10TH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

Clem Labine's

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Source For Historical Products

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1998 ■ www.traditional-building.com ■ VOLUME 11/NUMBER 5 ■ $5.00

SPECIAL ISSUE

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Furnishings

PLUS:

- Stone Carving
- Registers & Grilles
- Paneling & Casework
- Exterior Molded Ornament
- Wood Flooring
- Non-Wood Flooring
- Traditional Roofing & Fittings
- Historic Windows

Bound Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Permit No. 51
Easton, PA

Traditional Building
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Address correction requested

STONE LEGENDS

301 Pleasant Drive • Dallas, TX 75217 • (800) 398-1199 • FAX (214) 398-1293

Above:
This dramatic exterior was designed using many of our stock shapes and sizes.

Stone Legends combines today's technology with old world craftsmanship to produce truly beautiful hand made architectural cast stone in a virtually unlimited array of products.

Send us your plans for a complete cost analysis.

Above, fluted Corinthian columns.

Above, a Gazebo using Tuscan columns.

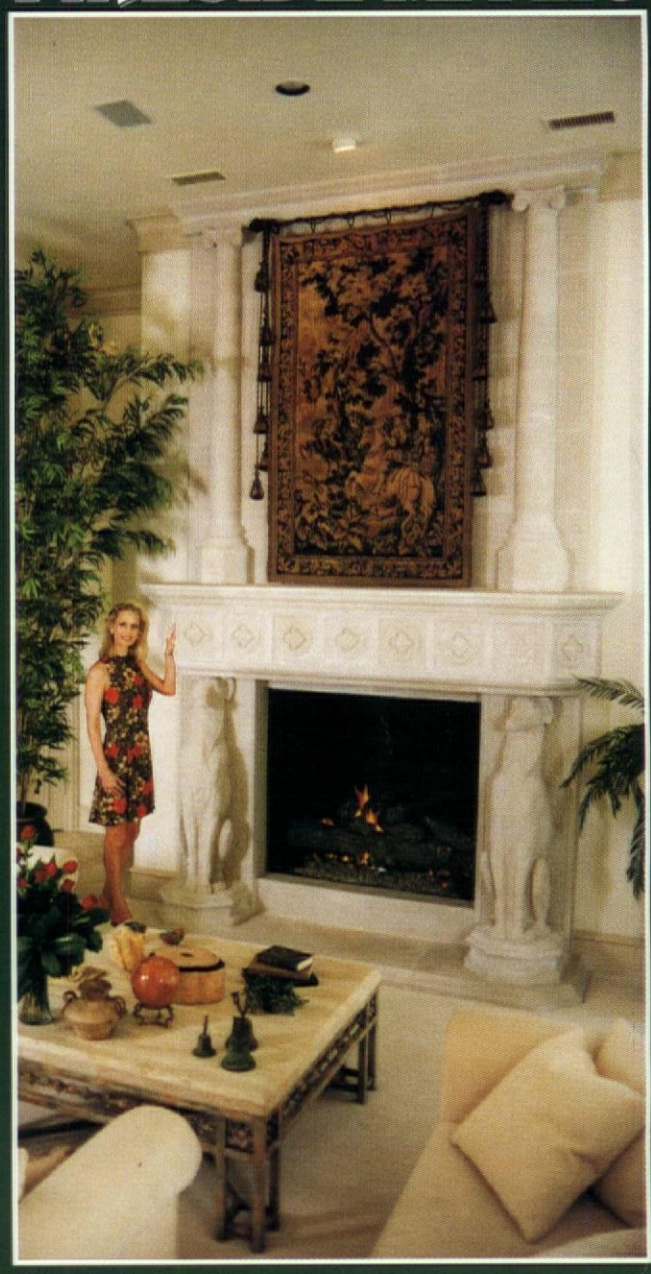
Experience Old World Stone Carving!

Call or write for our new 216-page catalog today!

Request our *NEW* Fireside Magic fireplace surround catalog, also.

Cast Stone Manufacturer • Factory Direct Pricing • Nationwide Delivery

FIRESIDE MAGIC



Above is the Guardians fireplace surround.

WRITE IN NO. 8630

CONTENTS

www.traditional-building.com

TRADITIONAL BUILDING operates the Internet Gateway to suppliers of products for restoration, renovation, and new construction in traditional styles — with data and links for over 300 companies.

Companies noted with (•) have pre-filed their product literature in the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG for your convenience. There's also data about them in the "Suppliers On Line" section of our Website.

ON THE COVER: For Rockefeller Center's 1996 Rose Show (90,000 rose bushes were displayed!), ROMANCING THE WOODS designed, constructed, and installed a double gazebo connected by a 20-ft. bridge. The gazebos roofs are half-round cedar logs and feature the company's signature "antler" finial. *See Romancing the Woods' listing in the Landscapes section of this issue, beginning on page 110, or Write in No. 5010*

SPECIAL FEATURES

Calendar of Events . . . 7
Preservation Trades Network Newsletter . . . 8
Profile: Ann Beha . . . 9
The Art of Stone Carving . . . 10
Heating the Period Room . . . 21
Creating a "City of Gold" . . . 38
The First Modern Architect . . . 93
Using Design to Enlarge the Garden . . . 94
Landscape Case Study . . . 100
Creating Curbside Appeal . . . 102
Exterior Decorating . . . 105
Product Literature . . . 178
Web Address Book . . . 180
Siegel's Scratchboard . . . 181

DIVISION 1 SERVICES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

EGI Exhibitions . . . 56
Jesse Jones Box Corp. . . . 6, 55
John Henry Design . . . 7
Preservation Trades Network . . . 8
TIR - The Information Refinery . . . 6

DIVISION 2 SITEWORK

IN THE NEWS

Making Gardens Larger With Design . . . 94
Landscape Case Study . . . 100
Creating Curb Appeal . . . 102
Exterior Decorating . . . 105
Landscapes Products Index . . . 110-124
Landscapes Products *SourceList* . . . 126-140
Landscapes Products Portfolio . . . 142-172

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

A&M Victorian Decorations . . . 109
A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co. . . . 161
Aardvark Antiques . . . 123
Acquabella Fountains & Restorations . . . 155
Allen Cupolas . . . 109
•Allen-Robbins Architectural Metal . . . 145
Alloy Casting Co. . . . 174
Am-Dia Building, Inc. . . . 175
Amdega Machin/Sporthill Enterprise . . . 163
Anthony Wood Products . . . 137
Archaic . . . 175
Archer Design . . . 115
Architectural Pottery . . . 111
•Architectural Products By Outwater . . . 107
Arroyo Craftsman . . . 155
Artcrete, Inc. . . . 151
Automatic Gate Wholesalers . . . 153
•Ball & Ball Custom Lighting . . . 155, 184
Bamboo & Rattan Works . . . 98
Bamboo Fencer . . . 167
Bamboo-Smiths . . . 163
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques . . . 169
•Barlow Tyrie . . . 139
Baxter & Co., J.H. . . . 149
Beckwith Designs . . . 155
Bellagio . . . 153
•Blake Industries . . . 167
Boston Turning Works . . . 139
Brandon Industries, Inc. . . . 121
Brass Baron . . . 143
Braun & Co., D.M. . . . 173
Braun, J.G. & Company . . . 26, 109
Bridge Builders . . . 174
Broken Anvil Forge . . . 171
Brosamer's Bells . . . 129
Bufftech . . . 147
Busch Industries . . . 165
Carolina Solar Structures . . . 169
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shop . . . 159
•Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns . . . 125
Chaenomeles, Inc. . . . 137
Champlain Stone, Ltd. . . . 119
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. . . . 149
Chimney Pot Shoppe (MBE) . . . 109
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses . . . 109
Colebrook Conservatories . . . 167
Colonial Columns Mfg. Co. . . . 155
Conant Custom Brass . . . 111
Continental Bridge . . . 167
Coppa Woodworking . . . 121
Copper House . . . 98
Copper Sculptures . . . 98
CopperCraft . . . 111
Country Estate Fence . . . 103
Crosswinds Gallery . . . 171
Crosswinds International . . . 151
Curtiss Studios . . . 155
Custom Cascades . . . 137
•Custom Home Accessories . . . 161
Cutler Mfg. . . . 153
DHS Designs . . . 165
•DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. . . . 98
Diamond Water Systems, Inc. . . . 153
Doty & Sons Concrete Products . . . 139
DuMor, Inc. . . . 151
Eder Flagpole Company . . . 135
Environmental Features, Inc. . . . 165
Everwood Teak . . . 167
FAAC International, Inc. . . . 161
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. . . . 111
Federal Stone Industries . . . 123
Figurative Art Studio . . . 163
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths . . . 165
Flag Factory . . . 169
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. . . . 131
Four Seasons Sunrooms . . . 161
Freedom Forge . . . 167
GS Images . . . 173
Gaby's Shoppe . . . 137
Garden Art International . . . 119
Garden Statuary & Fountains . . . 147
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor . . . 157
Giust Gallery . . . 145
•Glass House . . . 101
Goodwin International . . . 141
Grandview Aluminum Products . . . 165
Graney & Associates Metal Design . . . 145
Great Gatsby's . . . 113
Green Mountain Gate Company . . . 135
HAPCO . . . 133
Haddonstone . . . 135
Hastings Pavement & Tile . . . 117
Hennessy House Wooden Poles . . . 139
•Herwig Lighting . . . 133
Hinkley Lighting . . . 137
•Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. . . . 99
Home & Garden Ornaments . . . 165
Illahe Tileworks . . . 159
Imperial Mailbox Systems . . . 157
Increte Systems, Inc. . . . 174
Indital, USA . . . 151
Invisible Structures . . . 173
•Ironsmith . . . 131
Island Post Cap . . . 139
•J. Dub's . . . 159
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. . . . 122
Kaltech Industries Group, Inc. . . . 147
Keystone Ridge Designs . . . 173
King Luminaire Co. . . . 153
King Supply Co. . . . 115
•Kroy Building Products, Inc. . . . 169
L.I. Fountain Supply Co. . . . 129
La Haye Bronze Architectural . . . 157
Lacor/Streetscape . . . 171
Laguna Lightcraft . . . 174
Lake Creek Garden Features . . . 155
•Lake Shore Industries . . . 129
Langland, Tuck . . . 174
Lawler Foundry Corporation . . . 161
LeQuire, Alan . . . 98
Leisure Woods, Inc. . . . 173
Lexington Standard Corp. . . . 115
Liberty Ornamental Products . . . 161
Lighting by Hammerworks . . . 131
Limestone Concept, Inc. . . . 121
Lunaform . . . 167
•Lynch & Sons . . . 97
MacDonald & Associates . . . 169
MacQueen Sculpture . . . 141
Maine Millstones . . . 98
Maxwell Art Studio . . . 174
McFeely's Square Drive Screws . . . 127
•Mel Northey Co., Inc. . . . 171
Melton Classics . . . 165
Metal Specialties Co. of Boston . . . 137
Metalmorphosis . . . 147
Mills & Company . . . 173
Mison Concepts, Inc. . . . 174
Modern Art Foundry . . . 101
Monumental Iron Works . . . 98
•Morrow Company . . . 131
Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc. . . . 135
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works . . . 167
Murdock Fountains . . . 131
New Blue Moon Studios . . . 159
New York Gas Lighting Co. . . . 98
Newstamp Lighting . . . 137
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks . . . 121
Norwell Mfg. . . . 147
Oak Leaf Conservatories . . . 127
Old Smithy Shop . . . 129
Old World Iron . . . 129
Olde Good Things . . . 173
Ornamental Metal Institute of NY . . . 151, 183
Otterbine Barebo, Inc. . . . 155
Painted Garden . . . 127
Pave Tech/Probst . . . 163
Period Lighting Fixtures Inc. . . . 173
Peters & Son, Inc. . . . 151
Porphyry USA . . . 159
Private Garden . . . 143
Ramond, Frederick . . . 143
•Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. . . . 111
Renaissance Conservatories . . . 157
Rising Sun Gardens . . . 174
Robinson Consumer Products . . . 174
Robinson Flagstone . . . 131
•Robinson Iron . . . 145
Romancing the Woods . . . 157
Rossato Giovanni/Vicenza Stone Sculpture . . . 153
•Roy Electric Co. . . . 115
•Royal Conservatories . . . 159
Royal Corinthian . . . 169
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co. . . . 174
Safari Thatch & Bamboo . . . 125
Sargent's Forge . . . 175
•Schiff Architectural Detail . . . 153
•Schwerd Manufacturing . . . 109
Sciabbarrasi Planters . . . 171
Sculpture Works . . . 141
Seibert & Rice . . . 171
Sentry Electric Corp. . . . 149
Sitecraft . . . 127
Smith & Hawken . . . 129
Smith-Cornell . . . 103
Somerset Door & Column . . . 175
•St. Louis Antique Lighting . . . 103
Stern-Williams Co. . . . 173
Stewart Iron Works . . . 145
Stone Forest . . . 147
Stone Manor Lighting . . . 155
Sweepster, Inc. . . . 171
Sycamore Creek . . . 159
Sylva Designs LLC . . . 139
Tanglewood Conservatories . . . 103
•Texas Metal Industries, Inc. . . . 123
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co. . . . 141
Town & Country Conservatories . . . 133
Tropic Top . . . 101
Urban Archaeology . . . 175
•Verdin Company . . . 139
Vermont Outdoor Furniture . . . 174
Vintage Wood Works . . . 139
Vixen Hill . . . 101
Vulcan Supply . . . 125
Walpole Woodworkers . . . 133
Ward Greenhouses . . . 174
Wintergarden, Ltd. . . . 133
Wood Innovations of Suffolk . . . 171
Wooden Screen Door Co. . . . 163

DIVISION 4 MASONRY

IN THE NEWS

The Art of Carved Stone . . . 10
Stone Carving *SourceList* . . . 14
Stone Carving Portfolio . . . 16-17
Specialty Brick *SourceList* . . . 18
Specialty Brick Portfolio . . . 20

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

•Ahrens Chimney Technique . . . 20
Apple Restoration & Waterproofing . . . 19
•B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. . . . 13
Brickyard . . . 19
Cantera Especial . . . 17
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. . . . 13
DMS Studios . . . 12
DiLeo Studios . . . 13
•Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. . . . 12
FundRaisers, Ltd. . . . 20
GenLime Group, L.P. . . . 19
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Assoc. . . . 13
•Johnson Atelier . . . 15
LepoWorks, Inc. . . . 17
Michael Fannin - Stonewright . . . 12
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone & Glass . . . 13
Old Carolina Brick . . . 19
Polymeric Systems . . . 7
Profit Resources . . . 20
•Shannon Stone Co. . . . 12
Texas Carved Stone, Inc. . . . 11
Trow & Holden . . . 15
Vermont Brick Manufacturing . . . 19
Whitacre-Greer . . . 19
Written in Stone . . . 13

DIVISION 5 METALWORK

IN THE NEWS

Heating the Period Room . . . 21
Registers & Grilles *SourceList* . . . 22
Registers & Grilles Portfolio . . . 24-25

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

•Architectural Grille . . . 25
•Arsco Mfg. Co. . . . 23
•Barker Metalcraft . . . 25
Cape Cod Air Grilles . . . 25
Grate Vents . . . 25
Grill Works . . . 23
Harrington & King Perforating Co. . . . 23
•Heather and Little, Ltd. . . . 27
Liberty Brass Turning Co. . . . 26
•Monarch Radiator Covers . . . 23
NOMMA-National Ornamental & Misc. Metals . . . 26
•Reggio Register . . . 25
Ridgefield Industries Co. . . . 23
Steptoe & Wife . . . 25
•Tennessee Fabricating Company . . . 23
Wainlands Mark II . . . 23

DIVISION 6 WOOD & PLASTICS

IN THE NEWS

Paneling & Casework *SourceList* . . . 30-34

Paneling & Casework Portfolio **35-37**
Creating the "City of Gold" **38**
Exterior Molded Ornament *SourceList* **422-46**
Exterior Molded Ornament Portfolio **48-52**

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

•**Abatron, Inc.** **41**
Adams Stair Works and Carpentry Inc. 33
American Custom Millwork 31
Archicast 39
Architectural Facades Unlimited 51
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 47
Architectural Paneling, Inc. 35
Architectural Reproductions 45
Artistic Architecture Corp. 49
Ball Consulting 45
Boro Lumber & Timber 54
•**Boston Valley Terra Cotta** **41**
Cast Designs & Supply 45
Chesapeake Hardwood Products 31
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas 43
Classic Terra Cotta 51
Concrete Designs, Inc. 53
Continental Cast Stone 53
Corsi Cabinet Co. 36
Creative Sculpture and Restoration 49
•**Cumberland Woodcraft** **29**
DEC Associates 53
•**Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork** **28**
Durastone 51
Edmon's Unique Furniture & Stone Gallery 5
Essex Works, Ltd. 39
Estler & Foley Studios, Inc. 39
•**Fagan Designs** **27**
•**Flex Moulding** **27**
Foam Technology/Symmetry Products 51
Foam Works, Inc. 47
Frank Miller Lumber Company 33
Freedman Studios 39
Fypon Molded Millwork 47
Gladding McBean, a Div. of Pacific Coast 47
Grabill Fine Wood Windows & Doors 29
Hearthstone, Inc. 28
JMS Wood Products 53
Jesse James Woodworks 33
•**Kestrel Manufacturing** **28**
Kingsland Co. 27
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 33
Landmark Studios 41
•**Larsen Products Corp.** **43**
•**Little Giant Mfg. Co., Inc.** **51**
Manor Style, Inc. 49
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 33
Milestone, Inc. 39
Mohamad Woodturning Corp. 28
Moonlight Molds, Inc. 43
New West Furniture 29
North American Stone Company 39
•**Old World Moulding & Finishing** **31**
•**PRG, Inc.** **45**
Pacassa Studios 29
Pacific Post & Beam 28
Perma-Flex Mold Co. 43
Plastic Tooling Supply Co. 43
Polytek Development Corp. 47
Red Suspenders Timber Frames 28
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass 53
Shutter Depot 53
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 51
Smooth-On 43
St. John's Bridge 29
Staircrafters Plus LLC 31
Stone Legends 2, 43
Style-Mark, Inc. 49
•**Timberlane Woodcrafters** **28**
Towne House Restorations 45
White River Hardwoods 29
Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver 33
Wine Racks Unlimited 31
Wohner's, Inc. 28
Wood Factory 33
Wood Steel and Glas, Inc. 29
Wood-Mizer 27
Woodline Company 31
•**Worthington Group** **41**

DIVISION 7 ROOFING & SIDING

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Berridge Manufacturing Company 55
Classic Gutter Systems 54
•**Copperworks of Don Miller** **54**
Durable Slate Co. 55
Liberty Cedar 54
M.J. Mullane Co., Inc. 54
NIKO Contracting 55
Newport Fastener 54
Plastmo, Inc. 54
Preservation Products 54
Roofing by Classic Restoration 55
Vermont Slate & Copper Services 55
Yankee Steeplejack Company 55

DIVISION 8 DOORS & WINDOWS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Advanced Repair Technology 57
Allegheny Restoration 58
•**Allied Windows** **62**
Architectural Resource Center 58
•**Ball & Ball Hardware** **155, 184**
Bouvet, Inc. 60
Butler, Edward R. Co. 59
Craftsman Hardware Company 60
Crown City Hardware 58
Designer Doors, Inc. 57
Drums Sash & Door 58
Eugenia's Antique Hardware 58
Gerber Hinge Co. 59
Golden Lion, Inc. 59
•**H.T. Sales Company** **59**
•**Hahn's Woodworking, Inc.** **60**
Hendricks Woodworking 60
Heritage Door 61
Kayne & Son 60
Kolson, Inc. 57
Kraft Hardware 58
Maguire Iron Corp. 60
Michael Reilly Design 61
•**Midwest Architectural Wood Products** **60**
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 62
•**Phelps Company/Architectural Specialties** **57**
Southwest Forge & Door 62
Wood Window Workshop 58
•**Woodstone Company** **61**

DIVISION 9 FINISHES

IN THE NEWS

Scraping the Period Floor **66**
Wood Flooring *SourceList* **68-72**
Wood Flooring Portfolio **74-78**
Non-Wood Flooring *SourceList* **80-84**
Non-Wood Flooring Portfolio **84-88**

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

•**A.A. Abbingdon Affiliates** **75**
•**Aged Woods, Inc.** **69**
America Heart Pine, Inc. 67
Ancient Venetian Floor Co. 79
Ancor Granite Tile 79
Antique & Specialty Flooring 71
Antique Woods & Colonial Restoration 75
•**Architectural Features/Charles Madden** **87**
Authentic Wood Floors, Inc 71
Bradbury & Bradbury 64
Brandt, Sylvan 71
Brandy Hollow Restorations 67
•**Carlisle Restoration Lumber** **69**
Charles Tiles, Inc. 83
•**Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.** **65**
Chestnut Specialists 77
Chestnut Woodworking 67
Circle Redmont, Inc. 79
•**Cochran's Lumber and Millwork** **75**
•**Color People** **65**
Conrad Schmitt Studios 64
Cordts Flooring Co. 73
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 67
•**Craftsman Lumber Company** **73**
Darien Millworks 75
DePaoli Mosaic Company 83
Decorative Cast Basalt 85
•**Designs In Tile** **87**
Dodge-Regupol 87
Duluth Timber Co. 67
•**Easy Leaf Products** **89**
Echeguren Slate 87
Farrodyne USA, Inc. 83
Fischer & Jirouch 65
Fishman Mosaics 83
Gilders' Studio, Inc. 63
•**Goodwin Heart Pine** **73**
Hardwoods Millworking 75
Harvey Millwork 73
Historic Floors of Oshkosh 71
Imperial Black Marble Co. 83
Intarsia Company 81
International Fine Art Conservation 65
Johnson, H&R 77
Junckers Hardwood, Inc. 75
Kremer Pigments 65
Leyshon Antique Building Materials 77
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 67
London Tile Co. 83
Longleaf Lumber 73
Longwood Restoration 75
•**Metropolitan Ceramics** **81**
Mintec Corp. 69
National Hardwood Flooring & Molding 67
Native Tile & Ceramics 83
Nocera Art Tile 83
Normandy Imports, Inc. 73
North Fields Restorations 71
Patina Finishes & Copper Coats 64
Patina Woods Co. 75
Pearlworks 63
Pennington Hardwoods 77
Pioneer Millworks 73
Plaza Hardwood, Inc. 77
Red Hills Lumber 73
Renaissance Stoneworks, Inc. 81
Rhodes Studio 87
Riverside Tile Works 83
Riverwood Heart Pine Co. 73
Rory Brennan/Preservation Plastering 64
Sampson & Son 75
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 75
Sheoga Hardwood Flooring & Paneling 73
South County Post & Beam 73
Specification Chemicals 89
Sur-Fin Chemicals 64
Terra Designs 87
The Woods Company 67
Vermont Hardwoods 75
•**Vintage Lumber Co.** **77**
•**W.F. Norman Sheet Metal Ornament** **65**
Wausau Tile, Inc. 87

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Bird-X Inc. 90
•**Nixalite** **90**
Old World Stoneworks 90
Rockingham Fender 89
Stone Magic Mfg. 90

DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Jancik Arts International 91
Stained Glass Overlay, Inc. 90
Westman Decorative Painting 91

DIVISION 14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

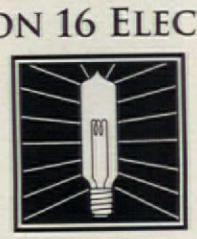
CemcoLift/LGIS America, Inc. 91
Gillespie Corp. 91

DIVISION 15 MECHANICAL

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Bathroom Machineries 91
Baths From The Past 92
Simon's Hardware & Bath 91

DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL



RELATED PRODUCT ADVERSTISING

Aurora Lampworks 92
Joseph Franklin Interior Accessories 92
Michael Ashford Design, Inc. 92
Otteson Co. 92
Palmer Hargrave Lamps 92
•**Victorian Lighting Works** **92**
Woolen Mill Fan Co. 92

Clem Labine's
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Source for Historical Products
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
FAX: (718) 636-0750
http://www.traditional-building.com

Editor & Publisher **Clem Labine**
Managing Editor **Judith Siegel Lief**
Advertising Director **Susan Littman**
Manager of Marketing Services **Jennifer Baldwin**
Online Editor **Laura R. Allen**
Production Editor **Cole Gagne**
Contributing Editor **Kathleen M. Randall**
European Marketing Manager **Lisa Mahler**
Art Director **Judith Siegel Lief**
Assistant Art Director **Nancy Carey**
Circulation Supervisor **Danielle Cammarata**
Office Manager **Jennifer Fortune**
Office Assistant **Melanie Gonzalez**
Office Assistant **Doreen Petrilak**
Data Security **Magnolia C. Shepherd**
Webmaster **Ray Shepherd**
Comptroller **Elliott M. Davis**

TRADITIONAL BUILDING (ISSN 0898-0284) is published bimonthly by Historical Trends Corporation, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction, and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $19/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

© Copyright 1998 by Historical Trends Corporation. All rights reserved.

PRINTED AT THE MACK PRINTING GROUP, Easton, PA
TRADITIONAL BUILDING is indexed in ARCHITEXT CONSTRUCTION INDEX.

Hand Carved, Custom Made Wood Fireplace Mantels

Cast Stone Fireplace Mantels & Overmantels

EDMON'S

EDMON'S UNIQUE FURNITURE & STONE GALLERY INC.

5174 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90038 Phone (213) 462-5787 Fax (213) 462-5894

Call for free brochures.

WRITE IN NO. 5690

THE INFORMATION REFINERY®, INC.
200 Route 17 Suite 5 • Mahwah, NJ 07430-1267
Phone: 800-529-9020 • Fax: 201-529-4030

THE LEADER IN HISTORICAL BUILDING & DESIGN PROSPECTING LISTS.

WRITE IN NO. 501

Organize and Protect Your Copies of TRADITIONAL BUILDING

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for Traditional Building by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled slipcases are sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes) • Reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in spice brown • Title is hot-stamped in gold Free personalization foil included for indexing year • Cases are V-notched for easy access • Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

QUANTITY	CASES
One	$ 8.95
Three	$24.95
Six	$45.95

Add $1.50/case for postage and handling. Outside Continental U.S. (including AK & HI) $3.50/case. (U.S. funds only.)

TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. 95TB
499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19134

Please send _____ cases for Traditional Building Magazine.
Enclosed is $ _____.
Charge my (Minimum $15)
☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ Master Card ☐ Diners Club

Card # Exp. Date
Signature
Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours # 1-800-825-6690
Print Name
Address (No P.O. Box Numbers Please)
City/State/Zip
PA residents add 7% sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *at the 10th Milestone:*

THE CHANGING PARADIGM FOR CREATIVE DESIGN

Because TRADITIONAL BUILDING has thrived during its first ten years, I can't resist the temptation to look back and attempt to find some deeper meaning that would further explain our economic survival. The fact that we've grown from a rather modest 24-pg. black & white tabloid to a hefty 180-pg. 4-color magazine *must* reflect changes that are taking place deep within our culture — changes that are being reflected in the marketplace.

If I had to pick a single trend that is propelling change in our marketplace, it is the new way in which property owners, developers, architects, and other designers have come to regard the 2,000 years of western building tradition to which they have fallen heir.

For much of the 20th century, schools of architecture taught the "Architect as Creative Artist" paradigm. Students were told that each work had to be something identifiably *NEW* — a bold personal statement that bore the indelible mark of the designer's creativity. Considerations of context and how the users of the building would react to the space were subordinate to the designer's display of creative genius. The resulting "in your face" attitude created many of the disasters in the built environment which we are stuck with today.

I was first introduced to this attitude in 1974, shortly after I had founded *The Old-House Journal,* when I received a letter from an architect who informed me in forceful terms that he would *never* subscribe to a journal devoted to restoration. "I won't do restoration work; it's just not creative!" he declared.

However, the changes in public attitudes towards traditional architecture have forced many designers — however reluctantly — to abandon this sort of intellectual posturing and pretension. Fortunately, many other architects, on their own initiative, have risen above their narrow "Architect as Creative Artist" training and have come to embrace a wider view of their mission: what I call "Layers of Meaning" architecture.

Whether it is restoring a landmark structure or designing a new building by interpreting historic precedent, the best of today's design professionals understand they are not solo artists working in isolation in a studio, but rather *stewards of the public environment.* A bad work of art can be hidden in a basement; a building that is inhumane or a bad neighbor is not disposed of so easily.

Though architectural-award juries still tend to reward controversial and outrageous designs for their publicity value — and because the architectural magazines still tend to pick "original" projects for publication — public taste (that is, clients' taste) is swinging ever more forcefully in favor of traditional design. People (including this writer) want buildings that display an awareness of their place in history and which exhibit layers of meaning that touch mystic chords of memory.

Ann Beha, FAIA, our Profile Architect this issue, was selected for the 10th Anniversary Edition precisely because she represents, in our opinion, a stellar example of the new breed of architect. Ann blends restoration and new design synergistically in a single practice — and brings to her work sensitivity and a sense of connection to past, present, and future. Ann, like the best of today's designers, understands, interprets, and enhances layers of cultural and historical meaning.

The great interest being shown in The New Classicism, The New Urbanism, the new Traditional Neighborhood Developments — and increasing *CIVITAS* — is all part of this same humanizing process that has sprung out of the historic preservation movement — and which is now revolutionizing architectural design. TRADITIONAL BUILDING is proud to have played a small role in nudging this process along.

So, while Frank Gehry continues to walk off with many of the big jury-awarded projects with his "Buildings-Are-My-Sculpture" philosophy, in many ways he is becoming a quaint anachronism. By the time TRADITIONAL BUILDING celebrates its 20th anniversary, designers who still insist on creating buildings that are inhumane and lacking in *civitas* will find themselves a beleaguered minority — just as classical architects were 20 years ago!

Clem Labine
Editor & Publisher

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT. The 1998 conference on techniques for developing traditional neighborhoods is being sponsored by the Seaside Institute, **Sept. 15-18**, at Seaside, Fla. For information, call (850) 231-2421.

MASSACHUSETTS PRESERVATION CONFERENCE. The 1998 Statewide Historic Preservation Conference will be held **Friday, Sept. 25, 1998** at Bunker Hill Community College in Boston, MA. The theme of "Making Connections" stems from the program's focus on strategies for preserving statewide historic and cultural resources. For details, call Bill Steelman at (617) 727-8470.

FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT CONFERENCE. The annual conference of the Frank Lloyd Wright Building Conservancy is being held Sept. 23-27 in Chicago. Among the featured speakers are Vincent Scully and Ken Burns. For more information, fax the Conservancy at (312) 663-1683, or E-mail bldgcons@aol.com.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE ANNUAL MEETING & EXPO. The American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA) is holding its Annual Meeting & Expo on **Oct. 2-6, 1998** at the Oregon Convention Center, Portland, OR. For more details on the event, long onto the ALSA web site at www.asla.org

COATINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES – An APT CONFERENCE. Three-day course, **Nov. 5-7**, Williamsburg, VA, has been created for architects, conservators, and other professionals working on historic buildings. The course comes just ahead of the APT Annual Meeting in Williamsburg. For more details, contact Bob Self, architectural conservator at Monticello: (804) 984-9851.

PRESERVATION TRADES WORKSHOP. Three-day hands-on workshop for professionals to enhance their skills in the preservation trades will be held in Gaithersburg, MD, **Nov. 10-12.** Topics include: Brick conservation, stone conservation, timber framing, wood identification, concrete repair, epoxy repair techniques, lime mortar preparation, and much more. For full details, phone (301) 545-0000. Or log onto their websites at www.ptn.org and www.iptw.org.

APT ANNUAL CONFERENCE. Theme for the 30th Anniversary Conference of the Association for Preservation Technology is: Learning from Landmarks: Analysis, Philosophy, and Technology. The buildings, sites, and laboratories of Williamsburg, VA, America's most comprehensive restoration project, will provide a rare opportunity for up-close study of preservation philosophy, laboratory analysis, and field conservation techniques. It will run from **Nov. 7 to 12, 1998**, Williamsburg, VA. Contact: APT, P.O. Box 3511, Williamsburg, VA 23187. Toll-free Fax: (888) 723-4242.

FINE FURNISHINGS SHOW. Handcrafted custom and production furniture and furnishings for the home and office, with emphasis on New England craftspeople, will be on display at the Rhode Island Convention Center, Providence, RI, **Nov. 13-15, 1998.** For more information, call (401) 846-1115, ext. 216.

RESTORATION & RENOVATION – Los Angeles. The West Coast edition of the popular Restoration & Renovation Exhibition & Conference will be held **Dec. 2-3** at the Los Angeles Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA, The event is being held simultaneously with the Los Angeles Buildings & Real Estate Show in the same venue. For more details, call (978) 664-6455, or log onto their Web Site at www.egiexhib.com.

ANNUAL RESTORATION & RENOVATION SHOW. The Annual International Exhibition and Conference for Traditional Buildings, Homes, Design, and Craft – otherwise known as the RESTORATION & RENOVATION Trade Show – will be held in Washington, DC, **Jan. 28-30, 1999**, at the Sheraton Washington Hotel and Convention Center. For more information, call (978) 664-6455, or log onto their Web Site at www.egiexhib.com.

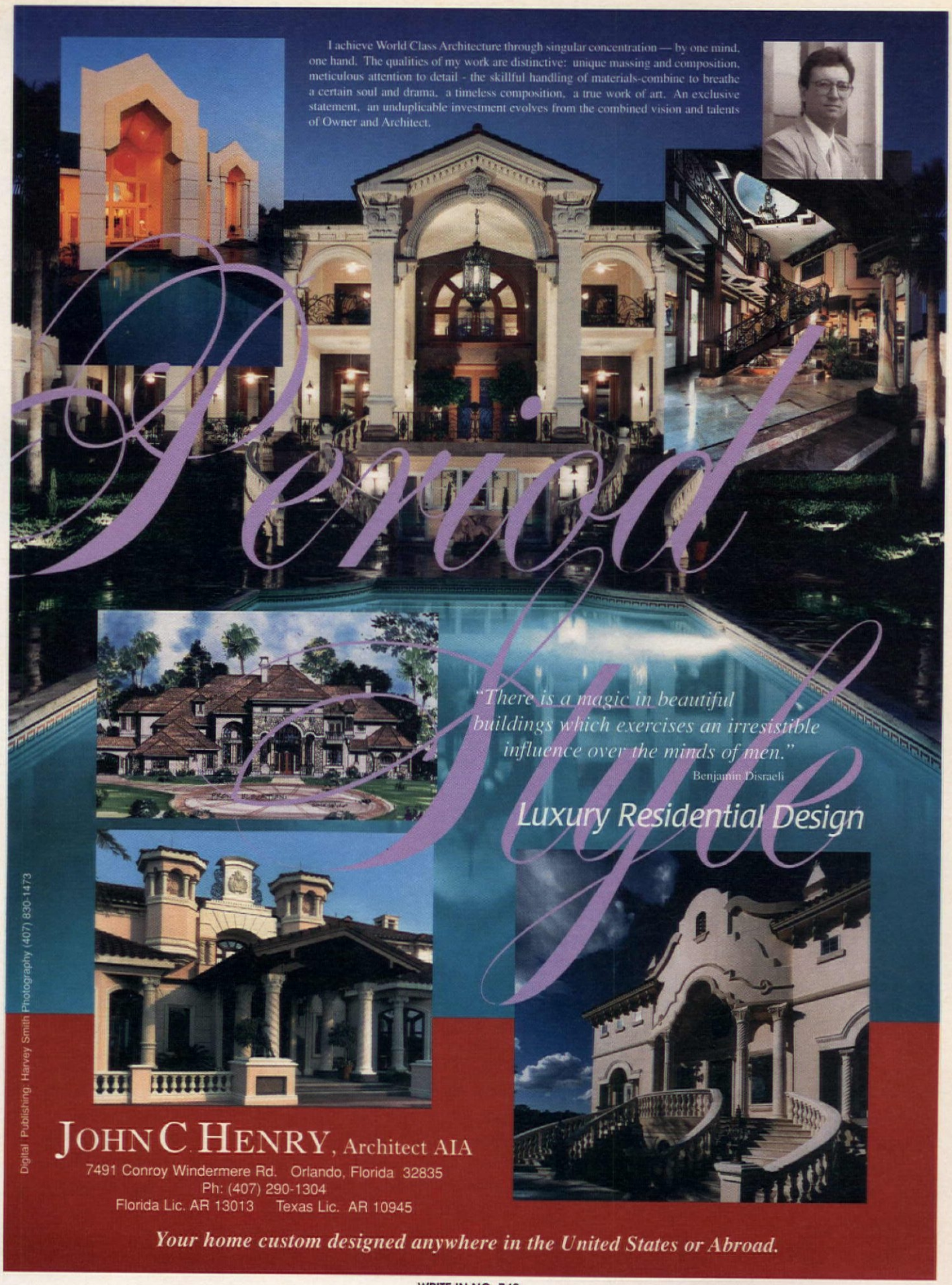
OLD HOUSE FAIR – BOSTON. The Boston Preservation Alliance is sponsoring the 3rd annual Old House Fair, **Feb. 6-7, 1999**, at the Boston Center for the Arts Cyclorama. The event includes over 70 exhibitors plus lectures and demonstrations. For more details, contact Albert Rex at (617) 367-2458, ext. 12.

SPIRIT OF PRESERVATION EXPOSITION. Sponsored by the Saratoga Springs Preservation Foundation, the Show will run **Mar. 26-28, 1999** at the Saratoga Springs, N.Y., City Center. It will feature specialty products, artisans, and resources to assist restoration and renovation of historic structures and environments. National as well as regional suppliers will be exhibiting; various educational seminars and workshops will also be held throughout the exposition. For more details, call Deane Pfeil at (518) 581-8280.

WORKSHOPS FOR SCULPTORS. Hands-On Workshops, running 2 to 5 days long, cover all aspects of moldmaking, carving, and sculptural processes. Workshop topics include: Stone Carving, Welding & Finishing Cast-Metal Sculpture, Wax Preparation & Ceramic Shell Investment, Basic Portrait & Figure Modeling, Patina Processes & Materials, Bronze Casting in the Foundry, Making a Rubber Mold. Call (609) 890-7777 to request the Technical Workshop Catalog.

HISTORIC WALLPAPER COURSES. The American Society of Interior Designers has added two courses on historic wallpaper to its Professional Development Program. "Understanding Showroom Wallpaper" (NCIDQ Registry Service #7105) and "Reproduction Wallpaper, Public and Private" (NCIDQ Registry Service #7106) will be taught by WRN Associates, the leading consulting and installation firm specializing in historic wallpaper. Instructors are Robert M. Kelly, Barry Blanchard, and James Yates. For more information about WRN, call 413-243-3489. For more information on the ASID Professional Development Program and scheduled dates for various courses, contact Barbara Henn at ASID at 202-546-3480, or e-mail at asid@asid.org.

1998 COURSES IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION. The Campbell Center for Historic Preservation, Mt. Carroll, IL, has just released its course schedule for 1998. Courses will be running from May through September; the program in Architectural Preservation includes Architectural Terra Cotta, Accessibility & Historic Integrity, Preservation of Historic Landscapes, and Masonry Cleaning & Preservation. For complete course calendar, call (815) 244-1173.



WRITE IN NO. 749

DIVISION 4-MASONRY

PSI EPOXY PUTTY STICKS
INSTACRETE®
INSTANT REPAIR TO CONCRETE

Use INSTACRETE® to *instantly* anchor, patch and seal concrete, wall tile, bricks and block.

- Molds like clay, then sets stone hard in 60 minutes.
- Pre-measured, no shrinkage.
- Fix concrete walks, patios, stairs, planters and more.
- Non-toxic, solvent-free

888-434-9966, ext. 2209
Polymeric Systems, Inc.
Visit our web site at www.polymerics.com

WRITE IN NO. 5948

PTN NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
P.O. BOX 1815, ROCKVILLE, MD 20849-1815
PHONE: 301-545-0000 FAX: 301-545-0020
E-MAIL: INFO@PTN.ORG

2nd Annual International Preservation Trades Workshop

Gaitersburg, Maryland
November 10 - 12, 1998

Building on the excitement generated by last year's workshop in Frederick, Maryland, the Preservation Trades Network is finalizing plans for the 1998 "Gathering of the Trades". The **2nd Annual International Preservation Trades Workshop, IPTW-98**, is a forum for serious individuals working as professionals in the field of preservation. This is an opportunity for those who use their backs and their hands, as well as their minds, to exchange experiences, skills, and ideas, and to increase the visibility and recognition of the trades within the preservation community.

Those who attended the first workshop can expect even more skilled demonstrators, provocative round table discussions, product "challenges", and opportunities to meet top practitioners of the preservation trades. If you missed IPTW-97, prepare yourself for an event unlike any trade show or conference you ever attended.

Last year the event was planned for a maximum of 325 people and attendance was ultimately 371. This year PTN plans for a maximum group of 500 and will add presenters. However, the event will not able to handle an unlimited attendance. When too many people are involved in a demonstration, some people will be at a viewing disadvantage and/or have trouble asking questions, so we must keep participant-to-demonstrator ratio down. Please register early for this special opportunity.

The principal focus is on demonstration of craft skills and trade techniques in areas such as:

- Brick and stone conservation, concrete repairs, and lime mortar preparation and application
- Use of historic tools, historic millwork, epoxy repair techniques, and wood identification and preservation
- Timber framing, log repairs, blacksmithing and hardware
- Historic roofing methods, windows, and glazing
- Project documentation and architectural fragment collections
- And much more . . .

For an up to date list of demonstrators, presenters and companies that will be involved, please visit the IPTW-98 website at http://www.IPTW.org.

Three new areas of interest are being added this year. The first is a Business Track that will feature speakers, panels, and round table discussions covering: documentation, marketing/image, consulting, qualifications, networking, liability, and personnel/education. Second is a topic not normally covered at preservation conferences—Mothballing, Moving, and Salvage of historic structures. Third is the inclusion of a Commercial Space that will be available for product specific information and demonstrations.

Another highlight of the workshop will be keynote speakers James S. Askins, former National Park Service Preservation Specialist and first Chief of the NPS Preservation Training Center and Clem Labine, Editor and Publisher of the Traditional Building publication.

Be sure to check out and sign up for one of the post event tours, including behind-the-scenes options from the repair projects of the Washington Monument or the Capital Dome to historic sites and special places.

Some of the Co-Sponsors of this years event include the City of Gaithersburg, Drystone Masonry Conservancy, Guild Institute of Stone and Restoration Masonry, Historic Medley District, Inc., Historic Preservation Training Center (HPTC) of the National Park Service, Institute for Preservation Training, Intermountain Cultural Resources Center, Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission, Northeast Cultural Resources Center, Preservation Industry Network/New York, Preservation Resource Group, RESTORE, Smithsonian Institution - Craft Services Division, The GUILD of Fine Craftsmen and Artisans, Timber Framers Guild of North America, and Traditional Building.

IPTW-98 will take place November 10-12, 1998, at the Montgomery County Agricultural Center in Gaithersburg, Maryland. The Agricultural Center offers covered space for intensive "hands on" sessions, easy access to the Washington DC area, and ample lodging and nearby camping facilities. The cost for the Workshop is $300.00 (PTN Member) or $350.00 (Non Member) for Registrations received before September 10, 1998, and $325.00 (PTN Member) or $375.00 (Non Member) after September 10, 1998.

Make plans now to join us for this sharing and learning opportunity. Visit us on the web at http://www.PTN.org and http://www.IPTW.org.

Also look for the PTN Newsletter in future issues of *Traditional Building*, with news on the Preservation Trades Network and International Preservation Trades Workshop. ■

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
is pleased to announce the 2nd
INTERNATIONAL
PRESERVATION TRADES WORKSHOP
NOVEMBER 10-12, 1998
GAITHERSBURG, MARYLAND

Preservation Trades Network will host the 1998 International Preservation Trades Workshop at the Montgomery County Agricultural Center in Gaithersburg, Maryland. The Gaithersburg location will provide attendees with easy access to the Washington, D.C., Metro subway system, offering the opportunity for cooperative activities in the D.C. area, as well as ample lodging and nearby camping facilities.

The cost is $300.00 (PTN Member) or $350.00 (Non Member) for Registrations received before September 10, 1998; and $325.00 (PTN Member) or $375.00 (Non Member) after September 10, 1998.

At this year's three-day workshop 40-plus skilled demonstrators will focus on topics, such as:

- brick conservation
- stone conservation
- timber framing
- use of historic tools
- concrete repairs
- log repairs
- epoxy repair techniques
- historic roofing methods
- blacksmithing and hardware
- project documentation
- historic millwork
- lime mortar preparation and application
- window glass
- sheet metal skills
- architectural fragment collections
- wood identification
- wood preservation

AND MUCH MORE!

This Event will bring together the diverse community of tradespeople in an educational and organizational forum. Attendees will have the opportunity to learn from one another via demonstration, round-table discussion, formal and informal meetings, and general sessions. A separate Commercial Space will also be available for product-specific information and demonstration.

Goals of the International Preservation Trades Workshop include: organizing the preservation trades community, identifying preservation trade leaders and educators; establishing common links with various existing groups; developing a preservation code of practice; establishing a means to recognize outstanding accomplishment in the preservation trades field; and encouraging the dissemination of more trade-related and material-related preservation trade information.

For up to date information on this exciting event, visit http://iptw.org

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK (PTN)
P.O. Box 1815, Rockville, MD 20849-1815
Phone: 301-545-0000 Fax: 301-545-0020
WWW Addresses: http://www.PTN.org http://www.IPTW.org

Name: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State/Province: _____ Country: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

WIT AND WISDOM AT WORK

Ann Beha Associates focuses on the development of community and culture — and architecture as a vehicle for making both more powerful.

by Kathleen Randall

Wisdom is the principal thing. At least if you believe fortune cookies or the Book of Proverbs. When we profiled Ann Beha in 1993 she said, "We want to show wit and wisdom in our use of American tradition. Come back in five years, and we'll show you our new buildings." We're back, and wisdom — that coveted ability to maximize knowledge and experience — is certainly at work in this practice, along with a clever perception that yields original yet enduring architecture. The Boston-based practice is larger and broader than before, with new design expanding to complement the highly regarded historic preservation and renovation work. You might also say that Ann Beha Associates has fine-tuned its passion for projects through which the mission of cultural and educational institutions can be strengthened by a dose of good architecture.

"Our common denominator is our strong interest in design, art, and culture in America," says Beha of the 25 people that make up Ann Beha Associates. Since starting the firm in 1977, Beha has overseen its growth with a careful eye to bringing not only the best design and technical architects on board, but architects able and willing to wrestle with the issues of cultural identity.

Beha graduated in 1975 with an M.Arch. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, waiting only two years before launching a practice. From its start, the practice has had a strong emphasis on historic preservation and renovation, as well as new design based on traditional architectural precedent. This emphasis and Beha's love of the arts carry over to her activities outside the firm. She serves as a board or committee member of the Wang Center for the Performing Arts, The Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, MIT, The Museum of Fine Arts, and Historic Massachusetts.

Principal Pamela Hawkes, AIA, has been with the firm since 1978. She brought a strong building-conservation background to the practice with an M.S. Historic Preservation degree from Columbia University and almost a decade of work in the field, in addition to her M.Arch. degree. Thomas Hotaling, AIA, the firm's third principal, received his architectural training at the Polytechnic of Central London and Washington University and has practiced in both the U.S. and England since 1977.

Agents of Change

Ann Beha Associates (ABA) has worked on more than 20 museum projects and a half-dozen prominent performing-arts and education facilities. Clearly, buildings for what we might categorize as traditional institutions of cultural communication and fine arts are a staple of the firm. However, Beha defines "culture" — an oft-abused and misused word — in a broad and inclusive way. Religious buildings, libraries, town halls, monuments, and campuses all have cultural relevance, says Beha. "They can begin a dialog about who people in the world really are; where our overlaps are; where our divides are." The firm's project list includes plenty of projects outside the culture with a traditional "C" category. Brown University's Haffenreffer Museum of Anthropology, the Arizona State Museum, Mount Auburn Cemetery, Trinity Church, the Maine State House, Roycroft Inn, and Vicksburg National Military Park are a sampling.

"We look for projects where we can be agents of change," says Beha. "When an institution wants to make a fundamental shift in direction or strengthen its identity, architecture is a way of confirming that change." An architectural solution that propels such change depends on an accurate understanding of where the institution stands and what it wants to be. Before a single design is drawn, Ann Beha Associates' general rules of research, observation, dialog, and contribution kick in. "The first step is to stand in their shoes; to try and dwell a little bit in their space," says Beha. Only after this step can the designers expect to reach their real goal: a project intimately connected with the intentions of the institution.

Ann M. Beha, FAIA, president and principal of Ann Beha Associates.

A new children's wing, above, and a thoughtful re-landscaping are just one facet of ABA's work with Nantucket's community library. The Nantucket Atheneum's main structure, a charming Greek Revival temple-form building (1847), was in desperate need of renovation. ABA oversaw extensive structural repairs, excavation of a new basement, the introduction of ADA-compliant access, life-safety and HVAC upgrades, and the renovation of the second-floor Great Hall for use as a research center. *(Photo: Hewitt-Garrison)*

National Perspective

Having developed a stronghold in New England, Ann Beha Associates has been working on a national scale for the past decade. By working on projects around the country, Ann Beha Associates is informed about issues and developments in a field — say museums and galleries — and can bring what they have learned and a more national perspective to each new client. While discounting any suggestion that they are experts, Beha believes her firm is conversant about issues beyond architecture and physical space. This is evident in their work with Native American cultures, anthropology, and performing arts, as well as specific building types, such as dormitories, museums, chapels, and galleries. Beha says clients are "delighted that we speak their language so well," and "quite surprised to be getting this kind of help from their design professional."

Leading Institutions

Ann Beha Associates has been work-

continued on page 176

SourceList 14
Portfolio 16-17

A GUIDE TO FINE STONE CARVING: WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO

In these days of mass-produced ornamentation, synthetic substitutes, cheap cast replicas, and computer-aided design, hand-carved work may seem like an indulgence. However, before writing off the idea altogether, the owner, architect, designer, or specifier should keep a few things in mind about carved stone.

by James R. Marshall

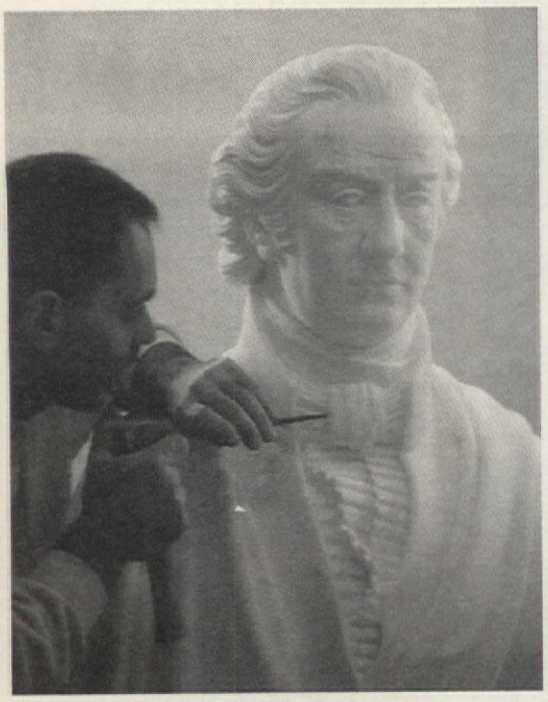
Carved stone. Sounds expensive, doesn't it? Not without reason — carving stone is labor intensive, the materials can be rare and costly, the skills required are those of a top craftsman or even a fine artist. Stone carvers are keepers of a flame that goes back to the very beginnings of humans' efforts to ornament their lives and to recognize the spiritual aspects of their existence. The work of stone carvers helped define the ancient Classical civilizations upon which ours is based; it gave voice to the religious character of the great cathedrals of Europe and the pre-Colombian temples of America; it was an essential ingredient of the Renaissance; and it continues to be an effective medium for artistic, religious, monumental, or ornamental expression up to our own time.

But before dismissing the idea of using up a client's budget on carved stone, learn a few things about it and who's around to fulfill projects that might require it. First, nothing can surpass or even duplicate the look and feel of true hand-carved stone. As sculptor Dan Sinclair points out, "carved stone is good to look at, it's more durable than any of its competitors, and you can choose from a selection of beautiful stones from all over the world." Second, there are a number of highly skilled stone craftspeople and artists in the U.S. who are prepared to work with architects, designers, or owners to come up with the most creative and attractive designs. And, finally, hand-carved stone, while certainly a high-end product, may not be as prohibitively costly as one might think; in fact, for one-of-a-kind pieces, it can be directly competitive with cast stone.

At the top of the stone-carving pecking order are several artists who are classically trained in the fine techniques of stone sculpture, often either in Italy or by Italians. These artists augment their sculpture with commercial commissions for architectural ornament, fireplaces, monuments, and carved figures or portraits. They bring to these commissions not only a high level of skill, but also a fine artistic sensibility and a strong feel for design. Here's a few we talked to in preparing this article:

Dan Sinclair works in his DMS Studios in Long Island City, N.Y. He was classically trained over several years in Pietrasanta, Italy, which is the Mecca for stone carvers and sculptors. Sinclair was working on a white marble Saint Joseph for a church in Passaic, N.J., when we visited him. However, he said, these days the bulk of his work is architectural, with an emphasis on limestone fireplaces, for which there is a strong demand.

Sinclair is preparing a brochure that will offer seven standard fireplace designs, but he much prefers to do custom designs from scratch, working with the client and/or architect to develop and execute an interesting piece. He can produce anything from an elegantly simple Federal design to a reproduction of an 18th-century French Rococo fireplace big enough to stand in. Prices range from $5-6,000 up to tens of thousands. Sinclair prefers an imported French limestone, creamy and fine-grained, over Indiana limestone, which he describes as "looking like cement." Sinclair maintains that he can reproduce anything in Western art sculpture, or create any new piece desired. He works from a clay-to-plaster model (which he calls a "3-D Blueprint") for fine sculpture. Once approved, the model is scaled up in the final stone version.



Gerald Siciliano, Studio Design Associates, Brooklyn, N.Y., puts finishing touches to a bust of Supreme Court Justice John Rutledge for the South Carolina Historical Society. The project was begun by Siciliano's friend, the late Bruce Hoheb, and finished by Siciliano and Rino Gianinni. *Write in No. 187*

Sinclair feels the U.S. taste is not knowledgeable regarding fine stone carving, and cites the impulse to use cast stone or machine-cut stone for architectural purposes. Cast stone is to hand-carved stone as zircon is to diamond, Sinclair says, and computer-aided design just can't produce the subtleties of a skilled carver. The situation wasn't always so bleak in the U.S., he adds, citing the spectacular examples of stone carving that were included in American architecture up to the Thirties, such as the old Customs House in lower Manhattan with its Daniel Chester French sculptures and the New York Public Library on Fifth Avenue. Modernism dismisses this tradition as "a box with ornament," says Sinclair, when in fact the carving is integral to the design.

Dan Sinclair of DMS Studios, Long Island City, N.Y., is carving this white marble "Saint Joseph" for a New Jersey church. *Write in No. 9100*

Gerald Siciliano works in his Studio Design Associates space in Brooklyn. He too was classically trained in Pietrasanta, and learned the nuts and bolts of his trade working with Italian craftsmen there and at Hoheb Studios in New York. He makes periodic trips to Pietrasanta to collect and bring back raw white Carrara marble. Siciliano specializes in custom sculpture, commissioned works, and has recently begun portrait commissions. He finds demand for his work has increased noticeably since he started advertising and established a Web page (www.concentric.net/~gsstudio), and he has a brisk business in such practical applications as fashion mannequins through a company called Bernstein Display.

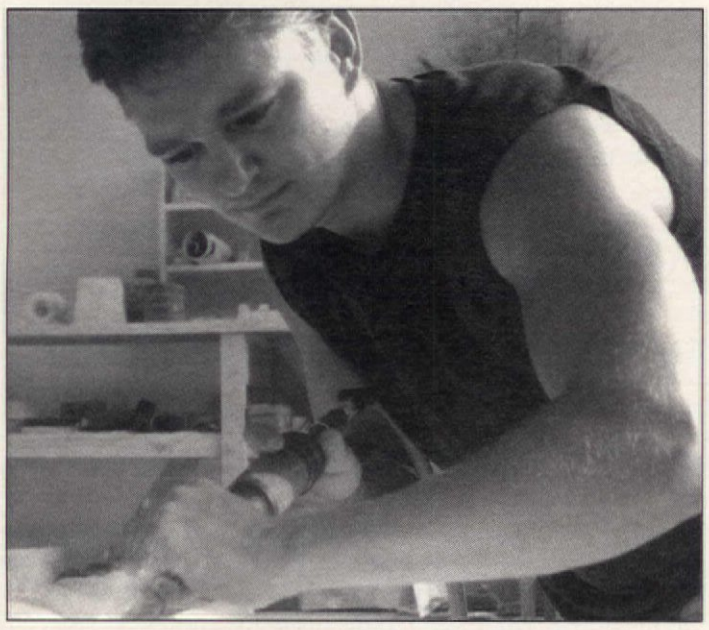
Siciliano also does some restoration work on architectural detail. This sculptor's current project is a 10-ft. abstract whale sculpture of black granite that will be the centerpiece of a fountain plaza in a new KPMG building for the Mozart Development Corp. in Mountainview, Calif.

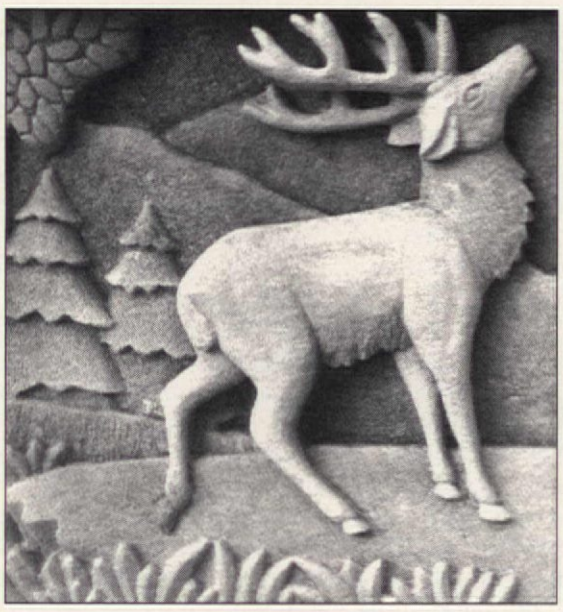
For his carved sculptural portraits or his figurative works that feature elements of the human torso, Siciliano starts with a plaster body mold of his subject, which is then cast as a plaster positive, with appropriate manipulation by the sculptor, for approval by the client. Siciliano characterizes this body-cast technique as a modern version of the clay model, and he has successfully used it on models as young as three years. Once the plaster model is acceptable, he transfers it to the stone by means of a pointing system, which uses a triangulation of points. This method allows for a same-scale translation by means of a pantograph while enlarged or reduced end products are

continued on page 12

Shi-Jia Chen (above), of B&H Art-in-Architecture, Brooklyn, N.Y., replaces the bottom half of a huge stone goddess on the roof of New York's Metropolitan Museum. The scaffolding on the Museum (right) marks the spot where the repair is being made. *Write in No. 1009*

TEXAS ▲ CARVED ▲ STONE





Texas Carved Stone, Inc. produces architectural and sculptural, hand-carved limestone pieces. Projects range from restoration carving on century-old buildings to ornamental stonework for commercial and residential settings.

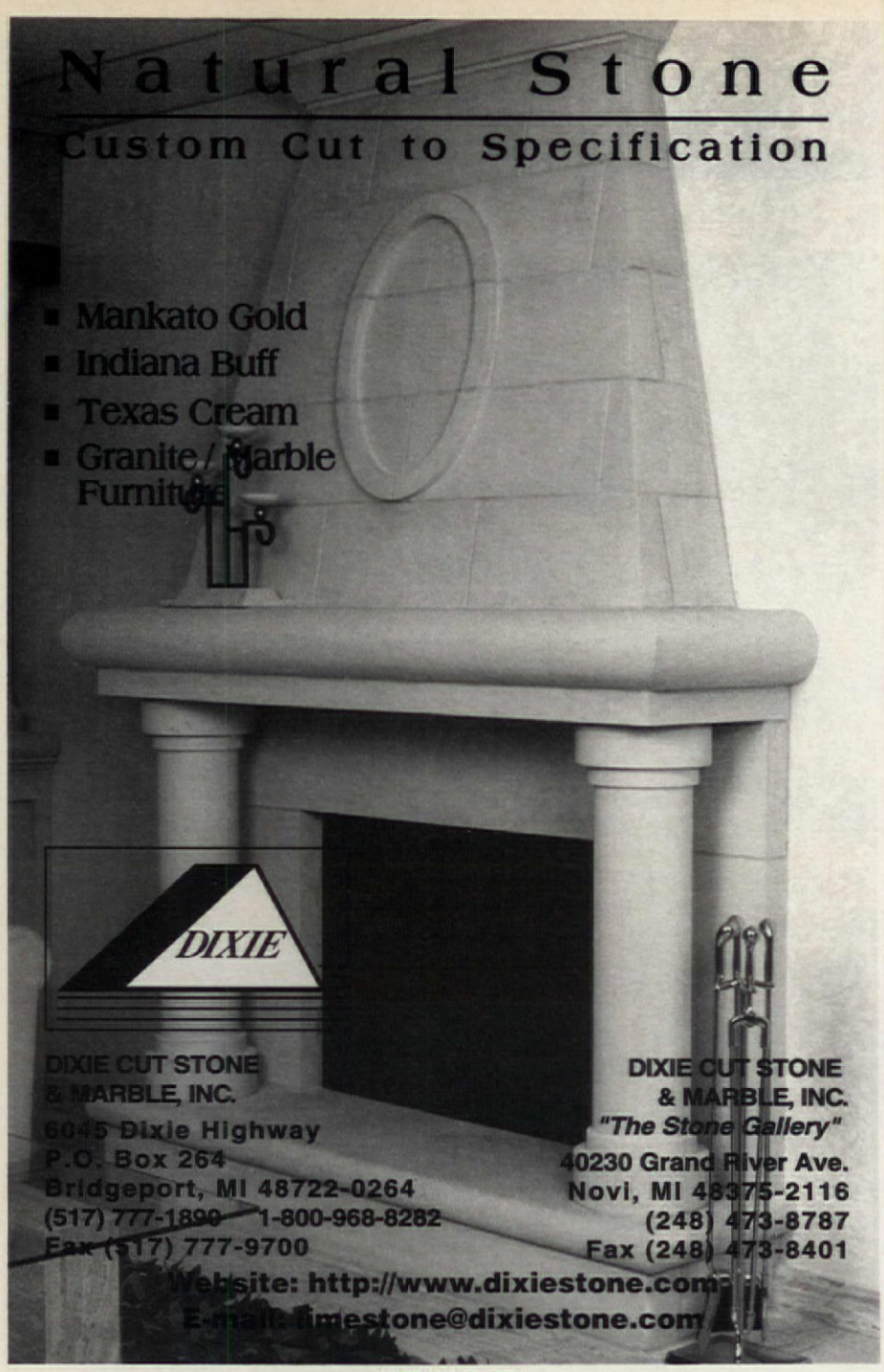
We create original designs or can work from architectural drawings or photographs. Please call or write for literature and pricing.

TEXAS CARVED STONE, INC.

6621 Hwy. 195, Florence, TX 76527

Phone/Fax: (254) 793-2384

WRITE IN NO. 1055



WRITE IN NO. 279

HAND-CARVED
CUSTOM STONE
FIREPLACES
• LIMESTONE
• MARBLE
• GRANITE
DMS
STUDIOS
5-50 51ST AVENUE,
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
(718) 937-5648
FAX (718) 937-2609

WRITE IN NO. 9100

CUSTOM
HAND-CARVED
STONE
Marble • Limestone • Slate
Carving in the Italian
Tradition since 1974
MICHAEL FANNIN
STONEWRIGHT
182 Gulf Road
Middletown Springs, VT 05757
Tel: 802-235-2412
Fax: 802-235-2040
More on our website – http://www.vermontel.com/~fannin

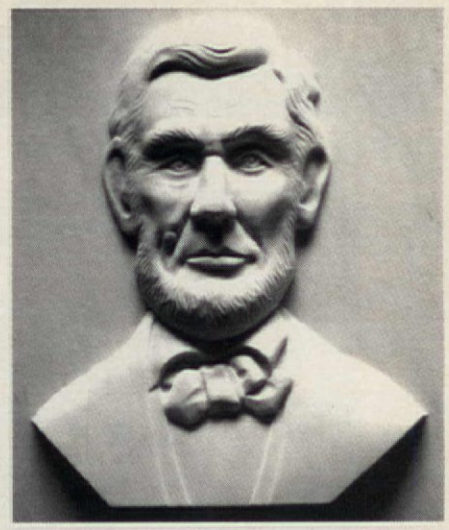
WRITE IN NO. 391

SHANNON STONE CO.
Custom Carving Contractor
Indiana Limestone
•
Timothy E. Doyle
•
1010 Bell Avenue
New Haven, IN 46774
Phone/Fax:
219-493-2974

WRITE IN NO. 239

STONE CARVING, continued from page 10

measured with calipers. The real skill of the sculptor comes into play for the last eighth inch of the stone, Siciliano maintains. Among other recent commissions, he created the "Portraits in Anxiety" series for Bristol-Myers Squibb. Prices range from the $5,000-$6,000 level and up into the tens of thousands.



Bust of Abraham Lincoln, carved by Michael Fannin, Stone Carver, of Middletown Springs, Vt. *Write in No. 391*

Shi-Jia Chen came in 1980 from Shanghai to New York City, where he studied sculpture for seven years at the Art Students League. After a few years of working for another restoration company, he established B&H Art-in-Architecture, Ltd. (B&H = Brain and Hand) in 1990, with a studio in Brooklyn and office in Manhattan. The firm offers sculpture from blueprints, photos, or live models in all materials. It will create sculpture based on a client's concept or an original idea. To Chen, the most important thing in a project is the challenge.

Like many of his colleagues, Chen would prefer to be known as a sculptor — his current oeuvre includes several impressive figurative pieces carved from black Belgian or white Carrara marble — but he finds the success of his commercial endeavors leave little time for his own work. Last year, Chen and his assistants finished up a big project to restore 12 large Gothic windows on Manhattan's Grace Church. This year, they're working on another three. This requires close collaboration with the restoration architect, Robert Bates, an associate at Walter Melvin Architects.

Carvers work on limestone architectural elements in the shop of Texas Carved Stone, Florence, Tex. *Write in No. 1055*

While the stone-carving field is highly competitive, Chen notes, B&H is usually able to underbid larger firms. The firm is benefiting greatly from the current economic boom in New York, which is generating ample funds for restoration work. Recent projects will include carving an ornamental boss for the old Cooper Union Building, texturing (to match existing ones) three new stepstones for the Metropolitan Museum's Temple of Dendur, and replacing the lower half of the face of one of the great limestone goddesses on the Metropolitan Museum's roof, restoring the facade of a Manhattan brownstone acquired as part of the Jewish Museum, replacing marble coping and molding for the Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum, and restoring part of the stone frieze on Manhattan's historic Trinity Church.

Michael Fannin of Middletown Springs, Vt., got his training working at the Vermont Marble Company under the tutelage of Italian carvers from Pietrasanta. He now offers a wide range of stone carving and sculpting services, and works in most stone materials — Italian marble (finer crystal for portraits), Vermont marble (for most commercial architectural and monumental works), serpentine, limestone, and slate — except granites and sandstones, which require more elaborate safety gear than his studio is equipped with. His business has grown significantly since he started advertising his services, not just in Vermont, but across the country.

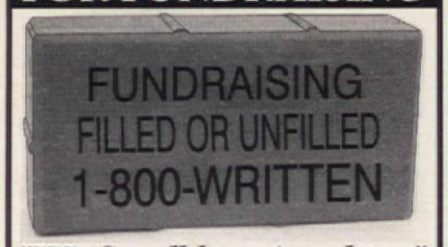
He now maintains a lively web site (www.vermontel.com/~fannin) where you can not only see samples of his work, but also breezy anecdotes to go with them. He offers a brief brochure, but no catalog because each job is a custom one, based on close collaboration with architect and client. Work on such projects as memorials can now be done at wholesale directly on the Internet, he notes.

continued on page 15

Who's on the *SourceList*

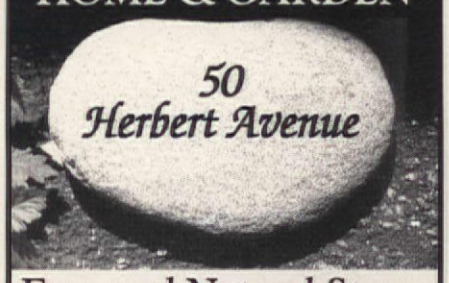
For this Special Report on Stone Carving, the Editors contacted 44 companies. From those companies that responded, we listed 27 on the *SourceList* on page 14. Besides studios that do high-end hand-carved stone in the figurative tradition (as mentioned above in James Marshall's article), we've also listed companies that do other types of carving, such as garden ornament, mantels, columns and capitals, fountains, furniture, and signage — in limestone, granite, marble, and other types of stone. Some of the suppliers have catalogs of standard design; others are custom only.

ENGRAVED BRICKS FOR FUNDRAISING



"We Sandblast Anything"
1-800-WRITTEN
WRITTEN IN STONE

BEAUTIFY YOUR HOME & GARDEN



Engraved Natural Stones
1-800-WRITTEN
WRITTEN IN STONE

WRITE IN NO. 767

GERALD SICILIANO
SCULPTURE SERVICES

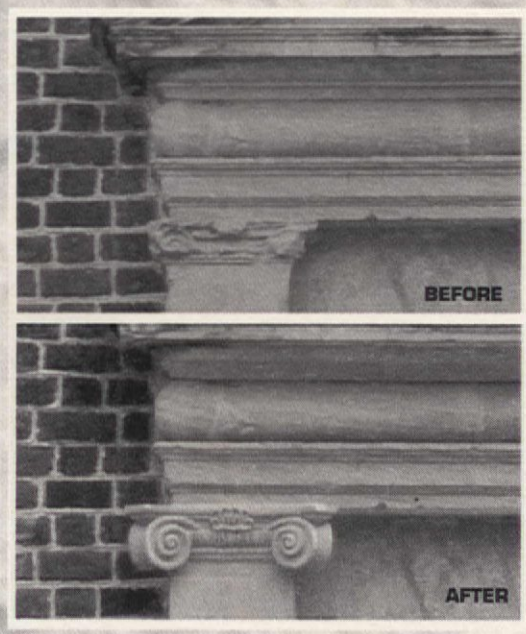
9 Garfield Pl. Bklyn. NY 11215 tel.fax. 718.636.4561

WRITE IN NO. 187

O'SULLIVAN
CUSTOM
CARVED STONE
INDOOR OUTDOOR
• ARCHITECTURAL
• COMMMERCIAL
• RESIDENTIAL
412 TORRINGTON RD.
LITCHFIELD, CT 06759
PHONE/FAX
860 567-0232

WRITE IN NO. 738

jahn®
Masonry Restoration Products



Visit our website:
http://www.jahnmortars.com

jahn®
Masonry Restoration Products
are available from:

Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.
8332 Bristol Court, #107
Jessup, MD 20794
Phone: (800) 684-0901
Fax: (800) 684-0904

Call for the representative nearest you.

The Jahn masonry restoration products provide solutions for most masonry repair problems:

Ornamental repairs in-situ allow enormous cost savings compared to traditional dutchman or casting replacements.

injection grouts — Jahn injection grouts seal cracks, fill voids, and stabilize any masonry material. They are one-component, easy to mix and use, completely breathable, and water-based. Products include:
M30 Micro Injection Adhesive
M40 Crack Injection Grout
M50 Void Injection Grout

restoration mortars — Jahn restoration mortars repair all architectural masonry including brick, bluestone, cast stone, concrete, granite, limestone, marble, plaster, sandstone (brownstone), slate, and terra cotta. Mortars are all one-component, completely breathable, and contain no synthetic polymers.
Products include:
M60 Stucco
M70 Limestone/Sandstone Patching Mortar
M80 Anchor-Setting Mortar
M90 Concrete Patching Mortar
M100 Terra Cotta Patching Mortar
M110 Historic Pointing Mortar
M120 Marble Patching Mortar
M150 Casting Mortar
M160 Hardstone Patching Mortar

training workshops — Masonry restoration workshops show the proper application and finishing techniques when using the Jahn mortars. More than 800 installers have been trained in these advanced restoration techniques since 1990.

WRITE IN NO. 9580

Tony DiLeo

Sculpture

Wood
Stone
Bronze

other services available

Votive, Indiana Limestone
Memorial, Private commission
10" x 16"

DiLeo Studio
504 E. Hampton St. Darlington, SC 29532
843-395-9453

WRITE IN NO. 721

ARCHITECTURAL, GARDEN & FINE ART SCULPTURE

- Stone Restoration Consultant
- Sculpture from blueprints, photos, live models; any size
- All cast metals, wood, granite, marble, limestone, plaster
- Creative sculpture based on client concept

Call or fax with your project requirements.

B&H ART-IN-ARCHITECTURE LTD.
201 ALLEN ST., #2C, NEW YORK, NY 10002
(212) 420-1584 FAX (212) 475-3489

WRITE IN NO. 1009

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S STONE CARVING *SourceList*

CSI# 04400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF STONE				CARVED-STONE ELEMENTS					
			Limestone	Marble	Granite	Other	Garden Ornament	Mantels	Columns/ Capitals	Fountains	Carved Ornament	Other
Agrell & Thorpe, Ltd. 319 Dolan Avenue, Dept. TB Mill Valley, CA 94941 415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475	Master carving studio produces a wide range of carved products in wood, stone, and marble; for commercial, residential, and religious buildings. Worldwide experience.	Free	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Archaic P.O. Box 49096, Dept. TB Austin, TX 78765 512-473-8957; Fax: 512-473-8957	Stone masonry elements made for structural or decorative purposes; architectural stonecutting and carving; fountains, fireplaces, statuary, and more.	Free Write in No. 741						✔		✔	✔	Sculpture
Architectural Pottery 15161 Van Buren, Dept. TB Midway City, CA 92655 714-895-3359; Fax: 714-898-5109	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20				Sandstone	✔			✔	✔	Sculpture
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 201 Allen Street, #2C, Dept. TB New York, NY 10002 212-420-1584; Fax: 212-475-3489	Architecture, garden, and fine-art sculpture; design, can follow blueprint, photo, or existing model, live model; interior and exterior, any material and size.	Free Write in No. 1009	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Fine-art sculpture
Cantera Especial 15332 Antioch St., #343, Dept. TB Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 800-713-8577; Fax: 818-907-0343	Machine- and hand-carved products made from Cantera and Adoquin stone, limestone, and sandstone quarried from Mexico; can make all types of fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters, and custom products.	Free Write in No. 31	✔	✔		Cantera stone, Adoquin, sandstone	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture, pavers, planters, vanities
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. 8332 Bristol Ct., #107, Dept. TB Jessup, MD 20794 800-684-0901; Fax: 800-684-0904	Jahn restoration-mortar manufacturer. Compatible patching mortars for the repair of any masonry surface. Cementitious, non-polymer mortars are breathable at any thickness, easy to apply. Standard and custom colors available.	Free Write in No. 9580										Restoration mortar
Creative Sculpture & Restoration 705 SE 11th St., Dept. TB Lee's Summit, MO 64081 816-554-1825; Fax: 816-525-7568	Specialist in conservation and restoration of historic buildings, monuments, sculpture, and fountains. Can recreate damaged or missing areas of terra cotta or stone.	Free Write in No. 2030	✔	✔						✔	✔	Sculpture
DiLeo Studio 504 E. Hampton St., Dept. TB Darlington, SC 29532 843-395-9453; Fax: Same as phone	Relief and fully three-dimensional carving in limestone and marble. Other services include wood carving, rubber moldmaking, and casting of plaster and resin ornament.	Free Write in No. 721	✔	✔			✔				✔	Sculpture
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. P.O. Box 264, Dept. TB Bridgeport, MI 48722 800-968-8282; Fax: 517-777-9700	Custom limestone fireplaces; also, carvings, door and window surrounds, balusters, columns, and signs; for commercial, institutional, and residential; stone includes Indiana buff limestone, Texas cream, and Mankato gold.	Free Write in No. 279	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔		✔	Mantels, signage, sculpture, door & window surrounds, balusters
DMS Studios 5-50 51st Ave., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 9100	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture, church elements
Farrodyne USA, Inc. 1027 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60607 312-226-0772; Fax: 312-226-0806	Company water-carves and water-etches unique murals and other objects out of any stone, up to 12 in. thick.	Free Write in No. 776	✔	✔	✔	Any type of stone or related product						Unusual textures and reliefs for custom elements
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Associates 9 Garfield Place, Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-636-4561; Fax: 718-636-4561	Original and reproduction sculpture in the classical tradition for private and institutional clients, in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 187	✔	✔	✔						✔	Sculpture, relief panels
Imperial Black Marble Co. Hwy. 25E, Dept. TB Thorn Hill, TN 37881 423-767-2888; Fax: 423-531-2954	Quarrier and fabricator of Cambrian Period Black Marble works. Altars, mensa tables, baptismal fonts, sculpture, flooring, and more. All custom work.	Free Write in No. 9740		✔				✔				Sculpture, flooring, ecclesiastical stonework
Intarsia, Inc. 1851 Cypress Lake Dr., Suite B, Dept. TB Orlando, FL 32837 407-859-5800; Fax: 407-859-7555	Designs and manufactures decorative stone medallions, tiles, and accents; 90 catalog designs, all joint-free, grout-free, reground, and polished; rustic honed acid-washed finish available.	Free Write in No. 275	✔	✔	✔	Onyx						Flooring, medallions, signage, table tops
Johnson Atelier 60 Ward Ave. Ext., Dept. TB Mercerville, NJ 08619 609-890-2777; Fax: 609-890-2771	Design consultation, pattern development, custom modeling, enlargements, moldmaking; lost-wax and sand casting for bronze, aluminum, and ductile iron. Fabrication in most metals. Restoration; delivery; installation.	Free Write in No. 7332	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture
Kulleseid Stonecarving 111 Springtown Road, #B, Dept. TB New Paltz, NY 12561 914-255-5346; Fax: 914-736-1759	Hand-cut letters in stone; low-relief stone carving; decorative inscriptions and carvings for garden landscaping, including sundials, heraldry, etc.; cemetery monuments, ledger stones, commemorative plaques, architectural lettering.	Free	✔	✔		Slate	✔				✔	Monuments, signage
LepoWorks, Inc. 4640 Allentown Road, Dept. TB Lima, OH 45807 419-339-5370; Fax: 419-339-2787	Designs private, public, and institutional artwork; interior and exterior works in a multitude of materials, including metal and wood; wood-carving services.	Free Write in No. 1034	✔	✔		Faux marble					✔	Sculpture
Limestone Concept, Inc. 1438 S. Robertson Blvd., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90035 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculptures, French limestone slabs & tiles, antique terra cotta. Website: www.limestoneconcept.com	Free Write in No. 5390	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture, balustrades
Maine Millstones P.O. Box 228, Dept. TB West Southport, ME 04576 207-633-6091; Fax: No Fax	Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones; all sizes and patterns available.	Free Write in No. 4440			✔		✔					Millstones
Michael Fannin, Stonewright 182 Gulf Road, Dept. TB Middletown Springs, VT 05757 802-235-2412; Fax: 802-235-2040	Hand-carved marble architectural ornament, sculpture, signage; interior and exterior; reproduction and modeling from remnants, or new construction per architectural specs. Also, working in limestone and slate.	Free Write in No. 391	✔	✔		Slate	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Monuments, signage, sculpture
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone 412 Torrington Road, Dept. TB Litchfield, CT 06759 860-567-0232; Fax: Same as phone	Source for 100% custom low-relief stone carving for indoor and outdoor architectural, commercial, and residential applications, including medallions, accent pieces, heraldry, etc., for flooring, tables, benches, walkways, fireplaces.	Free Write in No. 738	✔	✔	✔	Bluestone	✔	✔			✔	Sundials, signage, patios
Puccio Marble and Onyx 661 Driggs Ave., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11211 718-387-9778; Fax: 718-387-5464	Sculptor, designer, and consultant to design professionals on the uses of marble in architectural and interior applications. Creates custom fireplaces, stairs, bath tubs, and sculpture.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Onyx	✔	✔	✔	✔		Sculpture, furniture
Shannon Stone Co. 1010 Bell Ave., Dept. TB New Haven, IN 46774 219-493-2974; Fax: Same as phone	Hand-carved Indiana limestone; sculptural design and production; matching existing elements; restoration, repair, or replacement; consulting or field service; full-range of sculptural figures and architectural elements.	Free Write in No. 239	✔				✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture
Texas Carved Stone, Inc. 6621 Hwy 195, Dept. TB Florence, TX 76527 254-793-2384; Fax: Same as phone	Fabrication of hand-carved ornamental limestone: mantels, entries, fountains, archtectural elements. Carvers are capable of working in any period or style.	Free Write in No. 1055	✔				✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Sculpture, architectural elements
Trow & Holden 45-57 South Main St., Dept. TB Barre, VT 05641 800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025	Manufacturer of fine stone-carving and sculpture tools; mortar-removal and masonry-restoration tools. Also, pneumatic hammers, including 'Bantam' air tool for detail work; chisels and hand tools with steel or carbide blades.	Free Write in No. 1058										Stone-carving tools
Wickford Stone Carver 550 Ten Rod Road, Dept. TB North Kingstown, RI 02852 401-295-8332; Fax: Same as phone	European-trained stonecarver experienced in all stone types; site work also available. Full line of natural-stone ornamentation and hand-carved lettering. Detailed restoration of any type of stone.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Sandstone	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Monuments, signage
Written in Stone 50 Herbert Ave., Dept. TB Closter, NJ 07624 800-WRITTEN; Fax: 201-750-0099	Specialist in engraving fund-raising bricks, garden stones, and boulders.	Free Write in No. 767	✔	✔	✔	Natural stone	✔					Fund-raising bricks

STONE CARVING, continued from page

Fannin does a wide range of restoration projects — churches, cemeteries, commercial buildings — and offers not only carving but also the masonry work to support it. A recent project was the complete restoration from bottom (excavating the foundations) to top (carving keystone ornaments and column caps) of an 1820s Vermont bank building. Fannin works with one or two assistants, depending on the job, but does all the carving himself.

Of course, it's not necessary to engage a classically trained sculptor to get high-quality stone carving. A number of firms offer good solid craftsmanship by professional stone carvers. Here's a selection:

Texas Carved Stone of Florence, Tex., offers a range of custom-made, high-end, hand-carved stone architectural elements. Demand for these products is high, according to Bob Ragan, the company's head carver and co-owner with Mary Condon. Largely self-taught, Ragan learned his craft first as a bricklayer and stonemason in Oklahoma and Texas and then as the carver at a stone mill near Florence (Texas, that is). The company's projects are mostly new installations, but the firm does about one significant restoration project per year. An example of the latter was restoring the capitals on the 20-ft. columns of the Hill County courthouse in Hillsboro, originally built by Texas architect W.C. Dodson; the company also took part in the renovation of San Antonio's city hall, recreating intricate carved decorations.

Texas Carved Stone does many fireplaces, frequently reproductions of antiques that are patinated after carving, as well as other architectural elements, such as door surrounds and some statuary. Ragan favors mainly Texas limestone for his work, including Cordova creme, a stone quarried in central Texas that is soft and colored tan or white and contains scattered marine fossils; Lueders limestone, a strong gray stone for exteriors, a Florence Texas limestone that resembles unpolished white marble, and West Texas creme, which has a porous grain and comes in pink, coral and champagne.

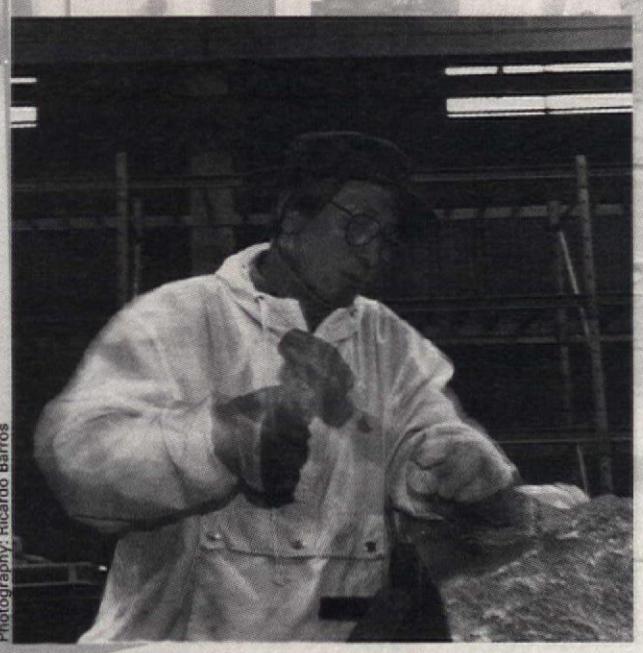
The company has eight people working in its shop. All the work is hand carved, using pneumatic hammers; the company does not do its own installations, which require a good mason. The usual process is for Ragan to work closely with the architect and the client, possibly on their own design ideas, or to select mix-and-match designs from the company's 30-pg. photo collection. Prices range from little more than $1,000 for a simple stone surround up to $50,000 or so for something truly baronial.

Johnson Atelier of Mercerville, N.J., is a large sculpture studio and foundry established by the sculptor Seward Johnson. The company has recently added a stone-cutting division under the direction of Walter Dusenbery, a stone sculptor who worked as an assistant to Isamu Noguchi and who maintained his own studio in Italy for thirty years. This division has been 2-1/2 years in the making and has been open for business for the past year; the goal, according to Dusenbery, is to have "the best stone-carving facility in America." The company has acquired the most advanced machinery, he notes, such as a CNC (Computerized

continued on page 17

NEW TECHNOLOGIES ARE EMERGING, SHAPING THE FUTURE OF SCULPTURE. AT THE JOHNSON ATELIER, THE FUTURE IS NOW.

There are timeless techniques for sculpture that have been passed down through generations. You live for those techniques and the creative feeling that they evoke. But you also recognize the need to explore what is new.



Photography: Ricardo Barros

The Stone Division at the Johnson Atelier combines the latest advances in stone-working technology with exceptional human performance. Whether you cherish centuries-old techniques of hand carving or prefer embracing the future with state-of-the-art, three-dimensional sculpting machines, the Johnson Atelier can meet your sculptural and architectural needs with personalized attention and competitive pricing. Call us today at 609-890-2777.

THE STONE DIVISION: WHERE INNOVATION ENHANCES TRADITION

JOHNSON ATELIER

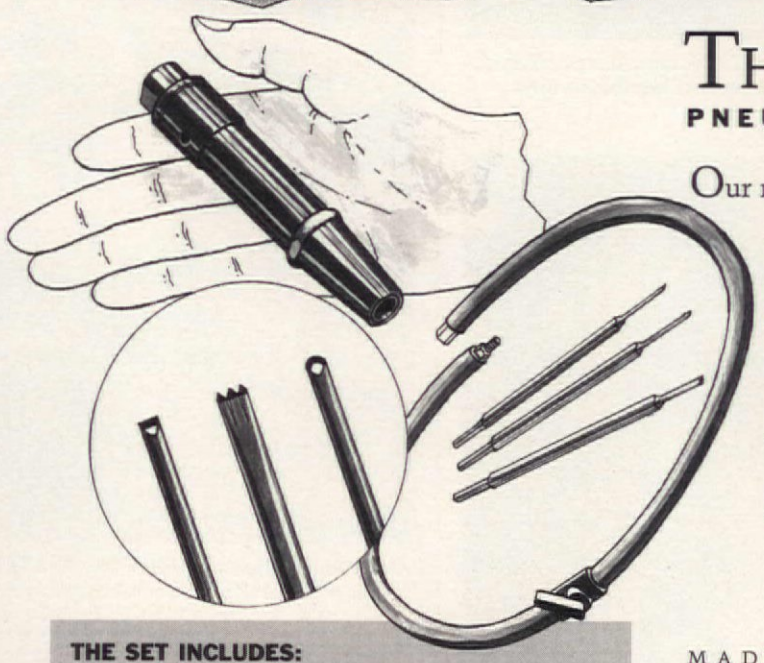
Stone · Metal · Education · Tools and Materials

60 Ward Avenue Extension, Mercerville, NJ 08619
609-890-2777 fax 609-890-2771 http://www.atelier.org

WRITE IN NO. 7332

TROW & HOLDEN INTRODUCES

THE BARRE BANTAM
PNEUMATIC STONE CARVING SET



Our newest precision pneumatic tool features:

- **Weighs only 9 ounces** — less than half the weight of our 1/2" B tool.
- **New 5/16" shank carbide chisels** — smaller, lighter and easier to control for fine carving.
- **Smooth action with wide power range** provides incredible comfort and versatility.
- Like our other pneumatic tools, the Bantam is **guaranteed against breakage** for a lifetime of trouble-free performance.

THE SET INCLUDES:
- The Barre Bantam Pneumatic Tool
- 10 ft hose assembly with all hardware installed
- 1/8" flat chisel, 3/16" rondel chisel, 1/4" tooth chisel

ALL FOR A SPECIAL PRICE OF $325
Barre Bantam sold separately for $245

MADE TO LAST IN BARRE, VERMONT

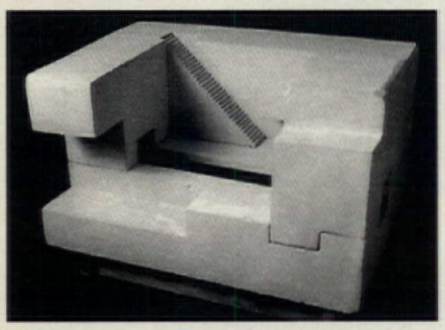
TROW AND HOLDEN COMPANY
45 SOUTH MAIN ST., BARRE, VT 05641
IN VERMONT CALL 802-476-7221
OUT OF STATE CALL 1-800-451-4349

WRITE IN NO. 1058

STONE CARVING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 14.

An entire pride of leonine carvings has been produced by the artisans of CATHEDRAL STONE PRODUCTS. *Write in No. 9580*

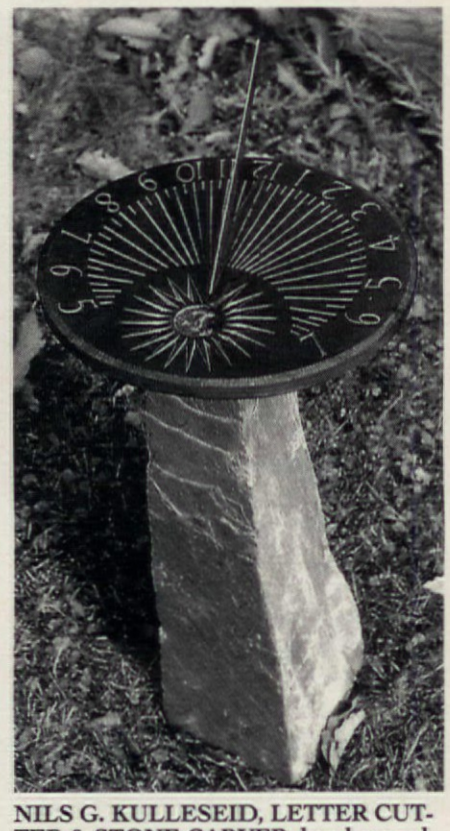


Stone carver Tony DiLeo of DILEO STUDIO created this sculpture, "The Terminal," out of Indiana limestone. *Write in No. 721*

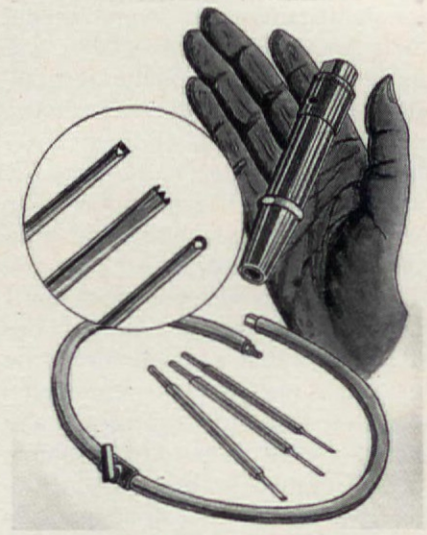
This dynamic horse, sculpted by the experts of CANTERA ESPECIAL, looks like it's ready to leap right over its own pedestal. *Write in No. 31*

Not all lunettes are windows; SHANNON STONE demonstrates that some of the loveliest ones are hand-carved in Indiana limestone. *Write in No. 239*

Custom, hand-carved limestone from the artisans of LIMESTONE CONCEPT can take the form of mantels, columns, statuary, balustades — and fountains, such as the dramatic example shown here. *Write in No. 5390*



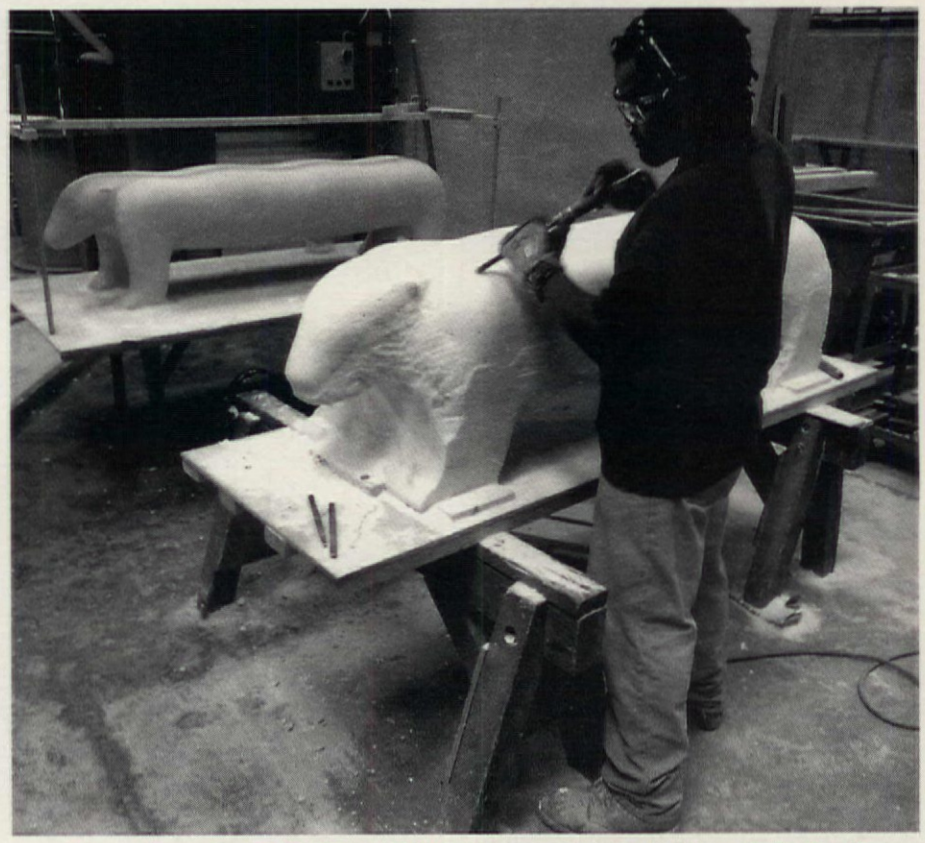
NILS G. KULLESEID, LETTER CUTTER & STONE CARVER, hand-carved this sundial in black slate; the gnomon is brass.



An innovation from TROW & HOLDEN CO. is the "Barre Bantam," a lightweight, pneumatic stone-carving tool. *Write in No. 1058*

With over three generations of experience, WRITTEN IN STONE and American Sandblasting & Restoration engraves fund-raising bricks and stones, and sandblasts anything. *Write in No. 767*

Hand-carved sculpture from D.M.S. STUDIO ranges from mantels and architectural ornament to dramatic statuary such as this confrontation between a lion and a snake. *Write in No. 9100*



A craftsman from the JOHNSON ATELIER Stone Division fashions Judy Kensley Nickie's "Polar Bear Bench." *(photo by Ricardo Barros) Write in No. 7332*

Instant Access to Product Literature for STONE CARVING

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of CARVED STONE:

B&H Art-In-Architecture • Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Johnson Atelier • Shannon Stone Co.

STONE CARVING PORTFOLIO

MICHAEL FANNIN, STONEWRIGHT, carved this mighty bracket in Imperial Danby Marble. *Write in No. 391*

The facade of the brownstone that became the annex to New York City's Jewish Museum received an expert restoration from craftsmen at B&H ART-IN-ARCHITECTURE who designed and carved a replacement frieze in the window bay and carved and replaced brownstone lintels, moldings, and window jambs. *Write in No. 1009*

Fine ornamental carving, such as this detail from a mantel, is one of the specialties of TEXAS CARVED STONE, INC. *Write in No. 1055*

O'SULLIVAN CUSTOM ETCHED STONE & GLASS executed this powerful dragon design on 6-ft.-x-6-ft.-x-1-1/2-in. bluestone as the center medallion of an outdoor patio. The flowers in each corner are the Chinese symbols for the four seasons. *Write in No. 738*

This thoughtful character is only a detail from the massive (4-ft.-x-140 ft.), faux-marble bas-relief carved by LEPOWORKS for the lobby entrance of St. Rita's Hospital in Lima, Ohio. *Write in No. 1034*

Gargoyle production is just one of the stone-carving strengths of DIXIE CUT STONE AND MARBLE. *Write in No. 279*

GERALD SICILIANO's gift for fashioning the human form stands out even in a stylized representation such as this fragmentary bust. *Write in No. 187*

STONE CARVING, continued from page 15

Numerical Control) cutting machine and a laser-digitizing machine for obtaining an image that can be manipulated by computer from a sculptor's model.

Demand for their services has grown so rapidly, Dusenbery says, that already they are building another structure for expansion. He believes the facility is filling an unmet need for a studio that can do carving in any stone at any scale. They are filling a niche market, he adds, with all pieces made to order, for architects, sculptors, and designers who desire high-quality creative work.

There are seven people working in the Johnson stone-carving division, and their work includes sculpture, carved stone, and high-end architectural detail. Head of Stone Carving is Christoph Spath, who trained in the German apprenticeship system. The Division also has its own apprenticeship program. Projects range from the prosaic, such as large stone bases for statues, up to the statues themselves. Materials include alabaster, marble, limestone, and granite. The studio has done some restoration work and is anxious to expand in that direction, Dusenbery notes.

This summer, the shop has been working with sculptor Gerald Siciliano on his black granite ten-foot abstract whale. This project will be hand-carved, according to Dusenbery, using "Renaissance methods" to reproduce the sculptor's creation. Siciliano began with a selection of small plaster sketches. When he and the client agreed on the design, he scaled up the small model through a series of styrofoam versions until he achieved full scale. The Johnson craftsmen then use the classic pointing technique to hand-carve the design into stone. A project like this is easier to produce via hand-carving than machine, Dusenbery notes. Even when machine-carving can be used on architectural pieces, such as a series of column capitals, Dusenbery points out, high-quality work still requires hand-finishing.

Cantera Especial of Pacific Palisades, Calif., has a group of Italian and Mexican carvers working in both Mexico and California. The company was founded by Larry O'Rourke, a landscape architect who became fascinated by carved stone. The firm originally specialized in Mexican stone products, using the sedimentary Cantera, or Adoquin stone, which contains more aggregate than Indiana or Texas creme limestone. Today, however Cantera offers a whole range of stones — travertine, marble, sandstone, limestone, granite, etc. — from all over the world — Mexico, the U.S., Italy, Brazil, India, Turkey, and Greece — that O'Rourke has found by his own research and travel. The company will mail samples of its stone offerings to prospective customers, and also has a photo catalog of its designs and concepts.

Cantera offers everything in stone from machine-cut pavers and slabs to carved architectural elements. Everything is a custom job, according to O'Rourke, and the company works closely with the architect, contractor or builder to spec, design and price the project. Cantera maintains in-house architectural expertise for this purpose. The company does work for both new installations and restoration projects. Much of the restoration work is duplicating or replacing elements — fireplaces, finials, etc. — in the older houses in Los Angeles, Belair, and Newport Beach, but the company also has a project underway for an extensive renovation of a bank building in Switzerland. O'Rourke also maintains that the price of natural stonework is not out of line with cast stone, particularly for one-of-a-kind pieces. One of Cantera's clients is taking a novel approach to a new house in Hollywood: The front facade — columns, balusters, window surrounds, stairs, and quoining — features carved natural stone, while the other three faces use cast stone, or even foam, for the same elements.

Larry O'Rourke sums up the appeal of cut stone by observing that it is part of what he sees as a return today of the Renaissance aesthetic, a new appreciation for the European classical roots of architecture, and a reaction against the sterile design of the 1950s and '60s. ■

James R. Marshall was trained as a chemical engineer and spent more than two decades in the environmental field working for the Environmental Protection Agency of New York City and then the federal government. He is now an independent consultant who spends much of his spare time pursuing drawing and sculpture.

CANTERA ESPECIAL®

Planters & Urns, Columns, Pavers, Balustrade, Surrounds, Molding, Wall Capping, Fountains and Fireplaces

Manufacturers of Cantera, Adoquin, Limestone, Sandstone, Granite, and Marble

www.silicon.net/~zla

Tel: (800) 713-9577 Fax: (818) 907-0343

Call for free brochure! Visit our Website!

WRITE IN NO. 31

Creators of Fine Art

The basis of our success has been our concern for detail and quality of the highest standards. We work closely with designers and architects creating original interior and exterior private, public, and corporate art to match their client's artistic preference. Our diversity is expressed through a wide variety of materials used in traditional and contemporary designs. Our portfolio is available upon request. Call us to discuss your project.

It is a master's reward to produce unique and treasured works...

LEPOWORKS

4640 Allentown Road, Lima, Ohio 45807

(419) 339-5370 Fax (419) 339-2787

WRITE IN NO. 1034

SourceList 18
Portfolio 20

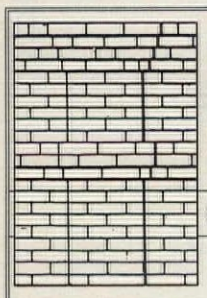
BUILDING BLOCKS OF ARCHITECTURE

The humble fired-clay brick hasn't changed fundamentally since Roman times. However, Vitruvius would be envious of the range of sizes, finishes, and textures available to today's specifier.

What could seem less special than the humble, ubiquitous brick? Yet, as the supplier *SourceList* below suggests, there's an incredible variety of types and shapes available to the professional doing renovation or new construction work. From the relatively small number of suppliers the Editors have chosen to showcase below, these are just *some* of the products and services you can find (besides common face brick) for your masonry needs: special architectural shapes, hand-molded brick, custom matching services, waterstruck brick, engraved brick for fundraising, antique clinker brick, and lime putty for making "soft" mortars for historic restoration and other specialty masonry projects. There's even a sculptor who carves sculptural bas-relief murals in brick for a special architectural accent.

One of the most vexing masonry problems a designer or contractor can face is the need to match existing brick — either for patching or for an addition to an older building. Several of the suppliers below have extensive experience in the custom matching of color, texture, and shapes of brickwork from the 18th century up through the mid-20th century. You'll also find several suppliers of materials for masonry restoration, along with some experienced masonry restoration contractors.

To compile this sampling of today's market for specialty brick and related masonry materials and services, the Editors surveyed 55 companies selected from our supplier database. From the responses, we selected the 15 companies listed below as providing a representative range of products and services. ■



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList* on SPECIALTY BRICK & BRICK RESTORATION

CSI# 04211

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Special Shapes	Custom Matching	Pavers	Hand Molded	Clinker	Hand Carved	Inscribed	Specialty Mortar	Brick Sculpture/ Murals	Other
Ahrens Chimney Technique, Inc. 2000 Industrial Avenue, Dept. TB Sioux Falls, SD 57104 800-843-4417; Fax: 605-335-1525	A full range of chimney-restoration services, from chimney relining to minor tuckpointing through a national dealer network. Supplies chimney and masonry products, tools, and consultation services. Lining systems UL listed.	Free Write in No. 2440										Restoration services
Apple Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc. 132 Bedford Ave., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11211 718-599-5055; Fax: 718-599-3588	Field specialist in exterior-masonry, stone, slate, terra-cotta, and copper cleaning, restoration, repair, and waterproofing. Offers rigging and installation services.	Free Write in No. 400										Restoration services
Belden Brick Co. 386 Park Ave. South, Suite 801, Dept. TB New York, NY 10016 212-686-3939; Fax: 212-686-4387	Supplies specialty brick, including pavers, architectural shapes, thin brick, face brick, glazed brick, plus hand-molded, wood-molded, extruded, and water-struck brick. Also, terra-cotta ornament and architectural concrete.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	Glazed brick, thin brick
Brickyard Inc., The P.O. Box A, Dept. TB Harrisonville, MO 64701 816-380-3366; Fax: 816-887-5757	Source for authentic, antique clinker bricks with highly distinctive shapes, colors, and textures, ideal for constructing hearths and chimney facings. Will match samples.	Free Write in No. 3960					✔					
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. 8332 Bristol Ct., #107, Dept. TB Jessup, MD 20794 800-684-0901; Fax: 800-684-0904	Jahn restoration-mortar manufacturer. Compatible patching mortars for the repair of any masonry surface. Cementitious, non-polymer mortars are breathable at any thickness, easy to apply. Standard and custom colors available.	Free Write in No. 9580								✔		
Fund Raisers, Ltd. P.O. Box 8836, Dept. TB Boise, ID 83707 800-288-6447; Fax: 208-377-9080	Custom engraved and infilled bricks, tiles or stone for community fundraising.	Free Write in No. 42			✔			✔				Engraved tiles
GenLime Group, L.P. Box 158, Dept. TB Genoa, OH 43430 800-537-4489; Fax: 419-855-4602	Historic lime mortar, 'Niagara Mature Lime Putty,' fully-slaked, screened, and aged, ready for immediate use. Company resources available on mortar history, repointing, plaster, and stucco applications.	Free Write in No. 450								✔		
Old Carolina Brick Co. 475 Majolica Road, Dept. TB Salisbury, NC 28147 704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000	Company manufactures solid brick, hand-molded and then fired with coal to provide the bisques and unique colors identical to those seen in brick made over 200 years ago. Line of more than 20 different styles; custom work also done.	Free Write in No. 3130	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			Glazed brick, rubbed brick
Old Virginia Brick Co. Box 508, Dept. TB Salem, VA 24153 540-389-2357; Fax: 540-389-4716	Traditional wood-molded bricks in pavers, face brick, special shapes, and arches for walls, terraces, patios, or any other outdoor area; custom shapes, glazed headers.	Free	✔	✔	✔							
Polymeric Systems — Masonry Restoration 723 Wheatland Street, Dept. TB Phoenixville, PA 19460 800-228-5548; Fax: 610-935-7123	Instacrete is a hand-mixable epoxy putty that sets rock-hard in minutes; used for patching, anchoring, sealing, and re-pointing. Repair epoxy for masonry.	Free Write in No. 5948										Masonry-repair epoxy putty
Profit Resources 2861 Walnut Street, Dept. TB Denver, CO 80205 800-644-0927; Fax: 303-294-0163	Custom-engraved and -infilled bricks, tiles, or stone for community fund-raising associations; also, gilding and painting on glass.	Free Write in No. 4500			✔			✔				
Roberson Brick Murals P.O. Box 2307, Dept. TB Washington, NC 27889 919-946-1193; Fax: Same as phone	Source for brick murals and sculpture; custom sculpted brick.	Free	✔					✔			✔	
Vermont Brick Manufacturing Box 1025, Dept. TB Melrose, MA 02176 781-665-7800; Fax: 781-662-8209	Producer of traditional waterstruck brick, available through their distributors. Call for nearest distributor. Large stock of clear-burn and flashed facebrick, pavers, and shapes available.	Free Write in No. 765	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔					Waterstruck brick
Whitacre-Greer 1400 S. Mahoning Ave., Dept. TB Alliance, OH 44601 330-823-1610; Fax: 330-823-5502	Manufactures bevel-edged, dry-pressed brick pavers in permanent earth-tone colors with high freeze-thaw resistance.	Free Write in No. 505			✔							Cobbled
Written in Stone 50 Herbert Ave., Dept. TB Closter, NJ 07624 800-WRITTEN; Fax: 201-750-0099	Specialist in engraving fund-raising bricks, garden stones, and boulders.	Free Write in No. 767							✔			

VERMONT
A PROUD TRADITION
BRICK

Genuine traditional waterstruck brick manufactured in Highgate Center Vermont

Authentic to projects dating back to the late 1600's

Red flashed & paver color ranges

for name of nearest distributor or dealer call

1-781-665-7800
or fax 1-781-662-8209
e-mail: prsoucy@worldnet.att.net

WRITE IN NO. 765

GENUINE HANDMADE BRICK

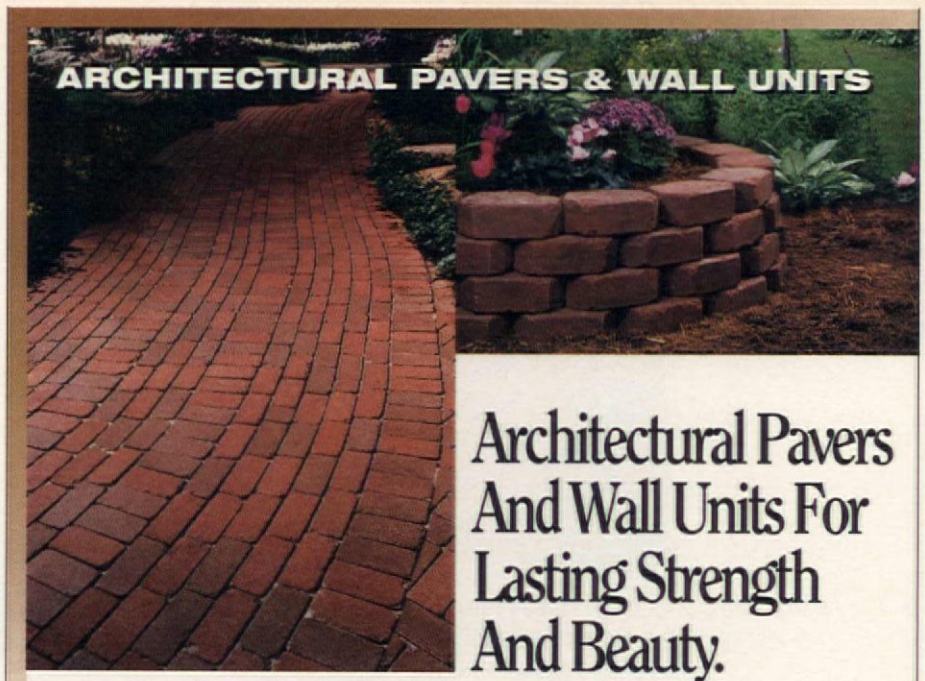
- Complete line of hand made brick
- Restoration matches
- Full line special shapes
- Pavers, any size or style
- We can solve your brick problems

Old Carolina Brick Company

• ceramic crafters •

475 MAJOLICA RD.
SALISBURY, NC 28147
704-636-8850

WRITE IN NO. 3130



Architectural Pavers And Wall Units For Lasting Strength And Beauty.

Whitacre-Greer Claystone™ wall units add rustic, old-world beauty to backyard settings. Available with smooth or cobbled surface.

Whitacre-Greer pavers and Claystones are made from rich Ohio clay deposits. They are vacuum dry-pressed, making them practically impervious to ground water and freeze-thaw damage. Their rich colors will never fade.

Whitacre-Greer pavers install easily over compacted base and sand, or existing concrete. Available cobbled version is very popular in residential settings.

THE PAVER PLACE

WHITACREgreer
Quality Since 1900

1-800/WG PAVER • 1400 S. Mahoning Ave. • Alliance, Ohio 44601 • Email: info@wgpaver.com

WRITE IN NO. 505

Apple Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc.
132 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11211
(718) 599-5055 Fax: (718) 599-3588
Email: arwny@aol.com
http://members.aol.com/arwny/index.htm

A brick is a terrible thing to waste.

Preserve the Future, Restore the Past

WRITE IN NO. 400

Build With Pieces of History

Now available in very limited quantities — authentic, decades-old, unused clinker brick. Due to changes in brick manufacture, when these are gone there won't be any more. Write for free literature or send $10 for price list, color photos, and sample brick.

The Brickyard
P.O. Box A
Harrisonville, MO 64701

(816) 380-3366
Ask for Kevin
Fax (816) 887-5757

WRITE IN NO. 3960

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

NIAGARA

Mature Lime Putty

SLAKED • AGED • SCREENED

NIAGARA® Mature Lime Putty is a high-purity dolomitic lime putty fully slaked and screened for immediate use.

The Niagara putty is made from dolomitic limestone discovered in Genoa, Ohio in 1890 and is said to be the purest in the world.

Recommended for authentic restoration applications and is designed to duplicate an original ingredient of mortar, plaster, and stuccos used on many prestigious and historic buildings from the 18th and 19th centuries.

GenLime Group, L.P.
Box 158
Genoa, OH 43430
800-537-4489 Fax (419) 855-4602
http://www.genlime.com

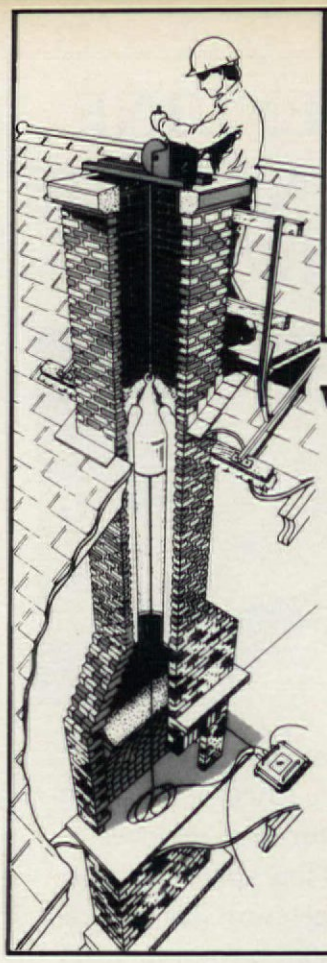
WRITE IN NO. 450

RAISING MONEY? HIT THE BRICKS!

We can help your organization raise money by permanently displaying donor names indoors or outdoors in custom engraved and infilled
BRICK, TILE, STONE AND GLASS.
A perfect way for schools, hospitals, churches, sports organizations, libraries, etc. to fund projects and create community involvement.

PROFIT RESOURCES
2861 WALNUT ST., DENVER, COLORADO 80205
(303)292-0735 (800)644-0927 www.donorbricks.com

WRITE IN NO. 4500



AHRENS®

Relines/Restores Masonry Chimneys

With The ONLY UL Listed, Two-Liner Cast-In-Place Masonry Process

- First liner insulates and strengthens
- Second liner seals and protects
- Both are immune to acids and moisture.
- No guess work. Mechanically applied.
- No exterior alterations.
- No metal to corrode.
- Improves heating efficiency —

All for a fraction of the cost of rebuilding!

Dealership network nationwide.
Call or write for more information.

UL Listed
AHRENS chimney technique
2000 Industrial Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104

1-800-843-4417

WRITE IN NO. 2440

SPECIALTY BRICK & RESTORATION PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 18.

Along with its stock line, BELDEN BRICK can also manufacture paving brick that matches or complements virtually every type of face brick the company produces.

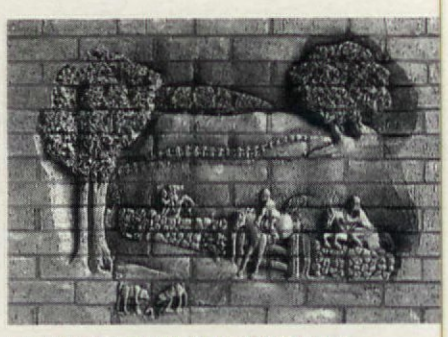
Traditional brick manufactured by OLD VIRGINIA BRICK can, among other things, replicate the elegance of 18th-century Georgian architecture.

Brick & Tile Engravers Since 1987
Call today for free sample and brochure.
1-800-288-6447

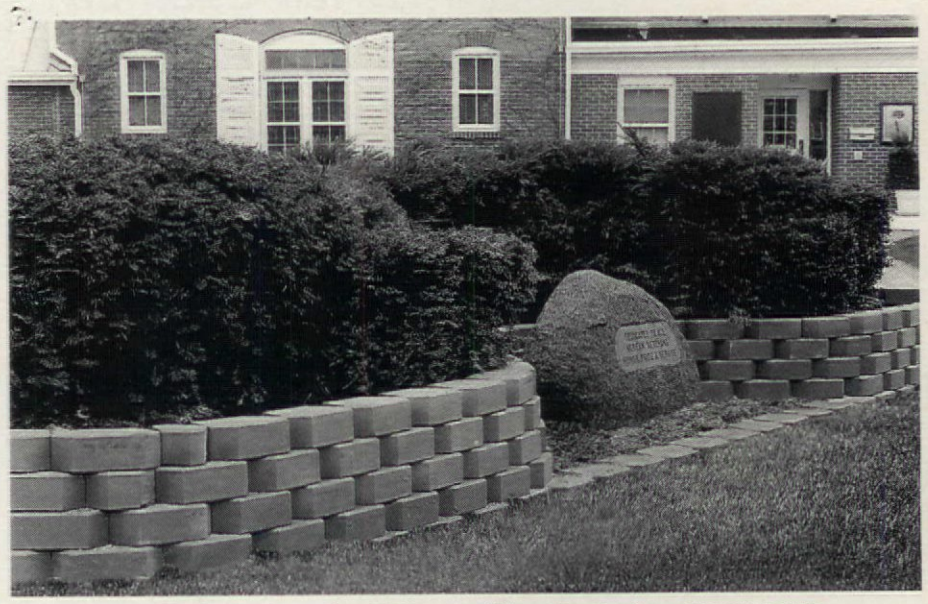
WRITE IN NO. 42

Along with their cementitious system for relining old chimneys, the experts of AHRENS CHIMNEY TECHNIQUE also offer courses on masonry repair and restoration. *Write in No. 2440*

The sale of donor bricks, fashioned by FUND RAISERS, LTD., raised over $65,000 for the Coors Field baseball stadium in Denver, Colo. *Write in No. 42*



ROBERSON BRICK MURALS can transform a brick wall into a handsome and imaginative relief sculpture.



A retaining wall of smooth-surfaced Claystone™ wall units from WHITACRE GREER can be laid to a maximum height of 32 in. *Write in No. 505*

The possibilities for genuine handmade brick from OLD CAROLINA BRICK COMPANY include fireplace-facing kits, such as this floor-to-ceiling model, #501. *Write in No. 3130*

Antique clinker brick obtained from THE BRICKYARD brings character and history to what would otherwise be one more brick wall. *Write in No. 3960*

To receive FREE Product Literature, use the enclosed postcard or the coupon on page 178.

SourceList 22
Portfolio 24-25

HEATING WITH PERIOD STYLE

Whether you're looking for antique Victorian cast-iron radiators or new heating systems that will fit unobtrusively into a period room, you'll find the sources all here. One of the country's leading experts on Hydronics (heating systems that work with steam or water) shares the results of his extensive survey of today's market.

by Dan Holohan, *Dan Holohan Associates*

Old cast-iron radiators, very often in Victorian splendor, stand guard over the chills of winter, and many homeowners hate to part with these beauties. Other homes have heating systems that literally disappear beneath the surfaces of the rooms as radiant panels. Just about anything is (and always has been) possible with hydronics.

Older cast-iron radiators, the sort used on "one-pipe" steam heat, have nipples only across the bottom portion of the individual radiator sections because steam is lighter than air. When the steam enters the bottom of a radiator it flows upward into the radiator sections, pushing the air from a vent.

Hot-water radiators, on the other hand, have nipples across both the upper and lower portion of the radiator sections. Even though hot water rises, it doesn't move as quickly as steam. The double set of nipples encourages better circulation of the hot water through the radiator.

Around 1905, when "two-pipe" steam became popular, contractors began to use hot-water radiators on their steam systems as well, and those old steam radiators with their single set of bottom nipples soon became obsolete. Several manufacturers continue to make freestanding cast-iron radiators with the upper and lower push nipples, however.

If it's an old radiator you're looking for, you can take potluck at your local junkyard, or you can call Fran Fahey at A-1 New and Used Plumbing & Heating Supplies. Fran operates a veritable supermarket of antique radiators in all shapes, styles and sizes, and he has repaired and pressure-tested every one of them. He'll ship anywhere in the country, and he'll also fix old radiators that have push — not threaded — nipples connecting the sections.

There are also brand-new, cast-iron radiators available that look old (and gorgeous!). Low Energy Systems offers these Victorian-era beauties that whisper nostalgia and romance through delicate scrollwork. They're perfect for period homes.

Burnham Corp. makes a radiant, cast-iron radiator that you can recess into the wall. These are very popular as replacements for old radiators in parts of the country such as New England and Long Island where there are many older homes. One of the neat things about cast iron is that it holds its heat for a long time, and freestanding radiators (even when recessed) give off about 40% of their heat as a radiant glow (the rest of the heat moves by convection). They're very nice to be near.

Similar to these, but made of steel, are the European-style panel radiators available from Buderus. You can recess these flat-panel beauties into a wall as well and enjoy that radiant glow all winter long. You can also paint or paper these units, making them nearly invisible. The only thing you'll notice is the comfort.

Beyond free-standing and recessed there is a world of radiation known as "towel bars." They're modern, pleasing to the eye, and available in a wide range of shapes, sizes and colors. They do a marvelous job of warming the bath (as well as that terry cloth!). A great source for this type of radiation is Low Energy Systems in Colorado.

If you want the radiators to disappear completely from sight, then a radiant heating system is what you're after. In an older home, you can install these systems by attaching the radiant tubing (which is made from either plastic or rubber) directly beneath the floor. This process (called "staple-up") is like lacing a sneaker. You start by drilling a series of holes through the joists and then lacing the tubing up and down the joist bays. You can attach the tubing beneath wood floors, tiled floors, and even floors with rugs, but success depends on the sizing of the system. Work only with someone who has had experience with radiant if you're considering this method.

And here are a few things you should watch out for when you're thinking radiant: **Three walls of glass.** The heat loss in a room with three walls of glass will be about 20% more than it will be in an identical room with just two walls of glass. Keep in mind that you have just so much floor space available to act as the radiator. You can only release about 35 BTUH per square foot of floor space. If you exceed that "rule of thumb" limit, the homeowners are going to have hot feet. Also, you can damage wood floors if you let the surface temperature exceed 85 degrees F which it can, if you're pushing more than 35 BTUH/square foot. If there's not enough floor space, don't despair. You can put radiant tubing in the ceiling or the lower walls.

Prevailing winds over 15 mph. The house you're dealing with might be in a place where the wind blows all the time, and if it is, be careful. Wind can weasel its way into cracks in the house and create drafts. If the house is near the ocean or up on top of a hill, take note and figure that into your radiant-heat-loss calculation. A radiant-heat-loss calculation will always be less than a convective-heat-loss calculation (the latter being the traditional method) because a radiant-heat-loss calculation pretty much ignores heat loss by infiltration. It can do this because a radiant heating system makes the air inside the house very still. Still air is less likely to promote infiltration because there are no convective air currents moving past the windows and doors. When the wind is howling, however, this can change, and you'll have to compensate when you're figuring the heat loss. If you don't know how to do a radiant-heat-loss calculation, get help.

Rooms with lots of stone. People who camp in the woods on cold nights have a trick that helps them keep warm. They'll put a couple of big stones in the campfire and when they're ready to turn in for the night they'll take the

continued on page 26

Radiant-Heating Product Suppliers

The following list represents suppliers of radiant-heating products for existing systems — cast-iron radiators and new historically styled radiator covers — to suppliers of new products and accessories like radiant flooring, discreet panel systems, and towel warmers.

A-1 New & Used Plumbing & Heating Supplies
30 Prospect St., Dept. TB
Somerville, MA 02143 Tel: 617-625-6140
Cast-iron radiators, range of styles. Antique bath fixtures, clawfoot tubs, etc. *Call for information.*

Arsco Mfg. Co.
3564 Blue Rock Road, Dept. TB
Cincinnati, OH 45247
800-543-7040; Fax: 513-741-6292
Manufactures steel radiator enclosures and baseboard covers for steam and hot-water heating systems. *Write in No. 8610*

Barker Metalcraft
1701 W. Belmont Ave., Dept. TB
Chicago, IL 60657
800-397-0129; Fax: 773-929-2281
Custom manufacturing of radiator covers and heating enclosures in stamped and perforated metal; baseboard covers and convector covers; wall and floor grilles. *Write in No. 7670*

Buderus Hydronic Systems
16 Industrial Way, Dept. TB
Salem, NH 03079
603-898-0505; Fax: 603-898-1055
European-style steel radiators.

Burnham
P.O. Box 3079, Dept. TB
Lancaster, PA 17604
717-397-4701; Fax: 717-293-5827
Complete line of radiant heating products, including PEX pipe, fittings, controls, radiant flooring. New cast-iron radiators and baseboards; boiler line for residential and commercial.

Enerjee, Ltd.
24 S. Lafayette Ave., Dept. TB
Morrisville, PA 19067
215-295-0557; Fax: 215-736-2328
Wall-mounted Euro-style steel panel radiators. Thermostatic radiator valves and fittings; "Termonix" three-way and four-way valves, AUTOMIX Electronic Controls, and Termostatic non-electric zone valves for radiant floor applications. Website: www.enerjee.com.

Low Energy Systems
2916 S. Fox St., Dept. TB
Englewood, CO 80110
800-873-3507; Fax: 303-781-3608
Distribute many styles and colors of radiators; under-floor system and low-profile baseboard are designed as retrofit products for older homes.

Monarch Products Co.
111 Kero Rd., P.O. Box 326, Dept. TB
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820
Twenty styles of all-steel radiator enclosures; stock and custom; many color options, including wood grain. Corporate boardrooms a specialty, as well as offices, churches, institutions, and homes. Baked-enamel finish; grille front. *Write in No. 6060*

Myson, Inc.
49 Hercules Dr., #4904, Dept. TB
Colchester, VT 05446
800-698-9690; Fax: 802-654-7022
Four heights and 34 different sizes of radiant-panel products; 50 styles of hydronic towel warmers in plated and painted finishes.

Northern Radiant Floors
680 Otter Lane Rd., Dept. TB
Lind Lakes, MN 55038
800-666-1111; 612-429-5257
"Thermo Tech" panel radiators and towel warmers; Northern Radiant Floors: design, layout and complete systems.

Prairie Woodworking
343 Harrison St., Dept. TB
Oak Park, IL 60304
708-386-0603; Fax: Same as phone
Hand-crafted hardwood radiator enclosures in Arts & Crafts-influenced styles. Standard designs, as well as custom work available.

Radiant Technology, Inc.
11A Farber Dr., Dept. TB
Bellport, NY 11713
800-784-0234; Fax: 516-286-0947
Radiant floor, wall, and ceiling heating with "Heat-Pex" piping and "Radiant-Trak" heating panels; "Radiant-panel" baseboard heating that simulates 1-x-5-in. wood base molding; "Radiant-Rack" wall-mount radiators/towel warmers.

Reggio Register Co.
P.O. Box 511, Dept. TB
Ayer, MA 01432
978-772-3493; Fax: 978-772-5513
Manufactures a complete line of decorative grilles and registers in over 200 sizes and designs, in cast-iron, -brass, and -aluminum, as well as wood. Also: recessed radiation systems. *Write in No. 5810*

Runtal North America, Inc.
187 Nack Rd., Dept. TB
Haverhill, MA 01835
800-526-2621; Fax: 978-372-7140
Radiator technology; sleek panel radiators, including baseboards and "Omnipanel" towel radiators.

Wesaunard
9429 Courthouse Rd., Dept. TB
Spotsylvania, VA 22553
540-582-6677; Fax: 540-582-5233
Towel warmers hand-crafted in England; electric and hydronic; styles in gold, chrome, or nickel plate.

Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.
P.O. Box 148037, Dept. TB
Chicago, IL 60614
800-817-9110; Fax: 773-281-1089
Wooden radiator cabinets in Prairie and Shaker styles.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S REGISTERS & GRILLES *SourceList*

CSI# 05530

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	PRODUCTS					MATERIALS								
			Registers	Grilles	Baseboards	Radiator Covers	Custom Designs	Cast Iron	Cast Brass	Cast Aluminum	Cast Bronze	Wrought/ Forged Steel	Stamped Metal	Perforated Metal	Wood	Other
All American Wood Register Co. 239 E. Main St., Dept. TB Cary, IL 60013 847-639-0393; Fax: 847-639-0157	Manufactures solid-wood floor, wall, and ceiling registers, and cold-air returns. Same-day shipping on all standard-size registers; custom sizes shipped within 48 hrs. 15- and 18-ft. baseboards are also ready to ship.	Free	✔												✔	
American Metal Products 8601 Hacks Cross Road, Dept. TB Olive Branch, MS 38654 800-423-4270; Fax: 601-809-8090	Comprehensive selection of over 500 sidewall, return-air grilles, filter grilles, floor and baseboard registers, and diffusers for ceiling, sidewall, and baseboard installation. Steel and/or aluminum models.	Free	✔	✔	✔								✔	✔		
Appalachian Floor Vents 308 East Water St., Dept. TB Flemingsburg, KY 41041 606-845-1030; Fax: 606-845-0414	Manufactures hardwood air vents and registers in any size and color: cold-air returns, base vents, carpet vents, and wall vents, flush-mount and self-rimming. Many wood species available.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔					✔	Golf vent with putting cup
Architectural Grille 77 14th St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11215 800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390	Custom-perforated and linear bar grilles, manufactured to any size or shape. Some stock sizes available. Waterjet-cutting technology available.	Free Write in No. 9820	✔	✔		✔	✔						✔	✔		Stainless steel, steel, brass, bronze, aluminum
Arsco Mfg. Co. 3564 Blue Rock Road, Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45247 800-543-7040; Fax: 513-741-6292	Manufactures steel radiator enclosures and baseboard covers for steam and hot-water heating systems.	Free Write in No. 8610		✔	✔	✔	✔						✔	✔		Stainless steel
Barker Metalcraft 1701 W. Belmont Ave., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60657 800-397-0129; Fax: 773-929-2281	Custom manufacturing of wall grilles, floor grilles, radiator covers, baseboard covers, convector covers, and heating enclosures in stamped and perforated metals.	Free Write in No. 7670		✔	✔	✔	✔						✔	✔		
Bathroom Machineries, DEA 495 Main Street, Dept. TB Murphys, CA 95247 800-255-4426; Fax: 209-728-2320	Restorer of plumbing and lighting fixtures; reproduction and original lighting, hardware, tubs, sinks, toilets, transom hardware, pull-chain toilets. Also, videos and catalogs.	Free Write in No. 5860	✔						✔				✔		✔	
Best Dressed Homes 1548 Pine Creek Road, Dept. TB Gastonia, NC 28056 800-411-5738; Fax: 888-407-8662	Specialist in filtered registers, grilles, and diffusers, available in solid brass, stamped brass, wood, plastic, and metal. Custom sizes and a variety of wood species are available for wood products.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔				✔		✔	Plastic
Cape Cod Air Grilles 11 Atlantic Ave., Dept. TB South Yarmouth, MA 02664 508-394-8700; Fax: Same as phone	Supplier of solid-wood grilles in all wood species; flush- and surface-mount grilles also available; custom grilles are a specialty.	Free Write in No. 693	✔	✔											✔	
ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc. 955-B North Columbia Blvd., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97217 800-545-8368; Fax: 503-735-3761	Makers of wood vents and registers in all standard duct sizes as well as custom sizes. Available in three styles: rabbeted flush mount, self rim, and standard flush mount.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔								✔	
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 270 Pine St., Dept. TB Burlington, VT 05401 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Manufactures a traditional line of pendants, chandeliers, and sconces; many finishes and styles.	Free Write in No. 5050	✔				✔		✔							
Erdle Perforating Co. P.O. Box 1568, Dept. TB Rochester, NY 14603 800-991-1342; Fax: 716-247-4716	Supplier of perforated and fabricated components in metal and plastic for a broad range of industries.	Free		✔										✔		
Farrodyne USA, Inc. 1027 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60607 312-226-0772; Fax: 312-226-0806	Company water-cuts registers and grilles out of glass, stone, and metal, in a fraction of the usual turnaround time. Services include custom designs of any size and fabrication out of any material, using water traveling at Mach 3.	Free Write in No. 776	✔	✔			✔								✔	Water-cutting, -carving, & -etching of materials up to 12 in. thick
Grate Vents 9502 Linder Ave., Dept. TB Crystal Lake, IL 60014 815-459-4306; Fax: No Fax	Manufacturer of wooden floor and wall grates, from 2 in. x 10 in. to 20 in. x 32 in. Many wood species available. Egg crate or louvered design. Custom sizes and applications a specialty. Baseboard registers available.	Free Write in No. 5040	✔		✔										✔	
Grill Works, Inc. 1609 Halbur Rd., Box 175, Dept. TB Marshall, MN 56258 800-347-4745; Fax: 507-532-3526	Manufactures standard and custom hardwood registers and grilles for floor, wall, and ceiling applications. Avaliable in 4 louver configurations (including a patented design) in 6 different models. Website: www.grillworksinc.com	Free Write in No. 7920	✔	✔	✔		✔								✔	
Harrington & King Perforating Co. P.O. Box 2248, Dept. TB Cleveland, TN 37320 800-251-6026; Fax: 423-479-8694	Manufactures decorative perforated steel, bronze, and aluminum in custom, as well as hundreds of standard designs for architectural applications; air-flow screens, grilles, radiator covers, registers, and lighting diffusers.	Free Write in No. 1020	✔	✔		✔	✔							✔		
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 5580 West Bagley Park Road, Dept. TB West Jordan, UT 84088 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493	Designer and manufacturer of lighting, columns and capitals, cornices, railings, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains cast in bronze, aluminum, or iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 1210	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	✔					
Homewood, Inc. P.O. Box 473, Dept. TB West Sacramento, CA 95691 800-531-1556; Fax: 916-371-0160	Low-profile, self-rim, hardwood air vents; adjustable registers with unique closure system, prefinished option, and self-rim edge as well as flush mount and flush mount with frame in a variety of wood species. Custom work available.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔								✔	
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. 2094 Oakdale Ave., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94124 415-550-9328; Fax: 415-285-3365	Hot-forged, hand-finished architectural metalwork: railings, grilles, gates, fences, sculpture, door hardware. Also, custom iron furniture, garden torches, chandeliers, more.	Free Write in No. 1079	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔				
Kees Architectural Grilles P.O. Box L, Dept. TB Elkhart Lake, WI 53020 800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065	Custom perforated and linear bar grilles, manufactured to any size or shape.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔							✔		
Monarch Products Co. 111 Kero Rd., P.O. Box 326, Dept. TB Carlstadt, NJ 07072 201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820	Twenty styles of all-steel radiator enclosures; stock and custom; many color options, including wood grain. Corporate boardrooms a specialty, as well as offices, churches, institutions, and homes. Baked-enamel finish; grille front.	Free Write in No. 6060				✔	✔					✔				
NOMMA - Nat'l. Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn. 804 Main St., Suite F, Dept. TB Forest Park, GA 30297 404-363-4009; Fax: 404-366-1852	Major trade association of 860 metal fabricators with goal of improving levels of professional excellence in metalwork. They will provide a list of NOMMA members in your area if you are seeking a qualified fabricator.	Free Write in No. 5170	✔	✔												Listings of high-quality metal fabricators
Reggio Register Co. P.O. Box 511, Dept. TB Ayer, MA 01432 978-772-3493; Fax: 978-772-5513	Manufactures a complete line of traditionally designed, decorative grilles and registers in over 200 sizes and designs, in cast-iron, -brass, and -aluminum, as well as wood.	Free Write in No. 5810	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔	✔				✔	
Ridgefield Industries Co. 8420 West Railroad Street, Dept. TB Crystal Lake, IL 60012 800-569-0316; Fax: 815-356-9492	Manufacturer of a wide variety of wood wall and floor registers; floor registers available in self-rimming and flush-mount styles. All species of wood available; also, custom sizes.	Free Write in No. 708	✔				✔								✔	
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 322 Geary Avenue, Dept. TB Toronto, Ontario CANADA M6H 2C7 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-530-4666	Victorian-style cast-iron straight and spiral staircases and railings; finials; custom components; railings and gates to order; brass, bronze, aluminum, stainless. Also, decorative hardware, air registers, grilles, and more.	Free Write in No. 470	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔		
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 2025 York Avenue, Dept. TB Memphis, TN 38104 901-725-1548; Fax: 901-725-5954	Supplier of ornamental cast-iron, -brass, and -aluminum architectural parts for rails, columns, fences, gates, foundation vents, furniture, and grillework.	Free Write in No. 5180	✔	✔					✔		✔					
Wainlands Mark II 453 West 17 Street, Dept. TB New York, NY 10011 212-243-7717; Fax: 212-243-7722	Custom metal fabricators: metal registers and grilles, both punched and linear; standard and custom designs. Drapery, handrails, light fixtures, door and bath hardware, furniture, cladding, gates, fireplaces, etageres, and canopies.	Free Write in No. 295	✔	✔			✔							✔		

Mastercrafted Flooring Products

Grill Works, Inc. has the most diversified product line on the market today, offering high quality products backed with excellent customer service.

AVAILABLE:

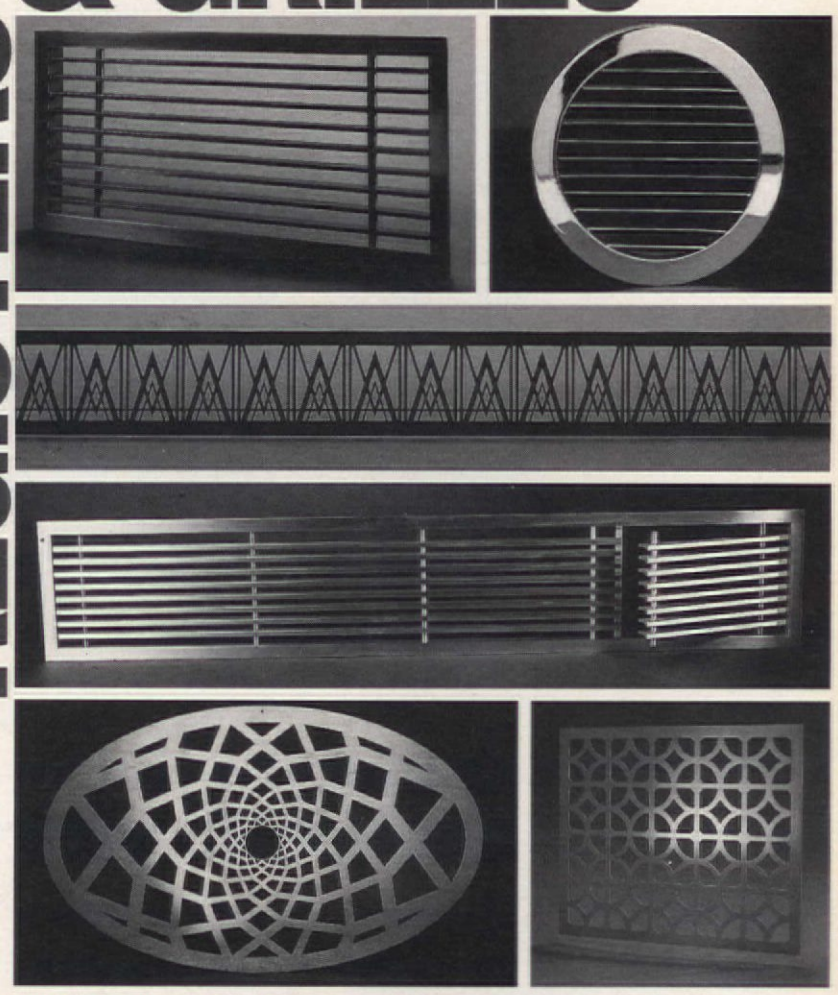
- *Custom Work–various sizes & species*
- *Flush, Insert & Drop-on Models*
- *Cold Air Returns*
- *Toe Kicks*
- *Prefinished*
- *Base Vents*
- *Dampers*

Newest-Hottest Item!
ENVIRON ACCENT STRIP FLOORING

Grill Works, Inc.
FINE WOOD FLOOR REGISTERS
(800) 347-4745

WRITE IN NO. 7920

REGISTERS & GRILLES



Wainlands Mark II offers a complete assortment of standard and custom designs, both punched and linear, in several different finishes. Also a wide selection of hand crafted decorative drapery hardware, including exquisite finials, rods, and brackets. For over 40 years, Wainlands has meant superb craftsmanship and uncompromising quality.

WAINLANDS MARK II

453 WEST 17TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10011
TEL 212 • 243-7717
FAX 212 • 243-7722
http://www.wainlands.com

FLORIDA: 2401 RIVERSIDE DRIVE - SUITE 517B, CORAL SPRINGS, FL 33065 **TEL** 800 • 843-9237 **FAX** 954 • 757-9677

WRITE IN NO. 295

We put the hole world in your hands.

Holes in any size, any shape, any arrangement.

H&K custom design perforating provides solutions to an array of architectural and design requirements — usually without the expense of custom dies by using tooling from our extensive die inventory. To get started, simply call or fax us a drawing. (Ask for a copy of the architect's source book featuring the world's largest library of architectural patterns.) H&K's 115 years of experience can turn what you imagine into reality. Quickly and economically.

For a quick quote or a FREE brochure, call 1-888-504-8306.

Perforating That Sets The Standard For The Hole World.

H&K
Harrington & King PERFORATING COMPANY

5655 W. Fillmore Street, Chicago, IL 60644 • Fax: 773-261-1686 • www.hkperf.com • e-mail: sales@hkperf.com

WRITE IN NO. 1020

••Castings••Forgings••Brass•• ••Hardware••Steel ••

All of your fabricating needs from one source!!!

Call or write for our new extensive 140 page catalog.

We distribute the Lawler Line

•Ornamental Metal Castings
•Steel Forgings

TENNESSEE FABRICATING COMPANY

2025 YORK AVENUE • MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38104
PHONE (901) 725-1548 • FAX (901) 725-5954
WATS (800) 258-4766 • e-mail tnfab@tnfab.com • www.tnfab.com

WRITE IN NO. 5180

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES

FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS

FROM $24.10

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. TB
P. O. Box 326, 111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551

WRITE IN NO. 6060

DON'T PAINT YOUR RADIATORS

Paint drastically reduces the efficiency of steam & hot water radiators and wood enclosures are poor heat conductors.

Affordable Ace Radiator Enclosures...

- Offer durability of steel with baked enamel finish in decorator colors
- Keep drapes, walls & ceilings clean
- Project heat out into the room

FREE Estimates & Product Brochure

Write or phone for estimate:
1-800-543-7040 Toll-Free
1-513-385-0555 in Ohio (Collect)

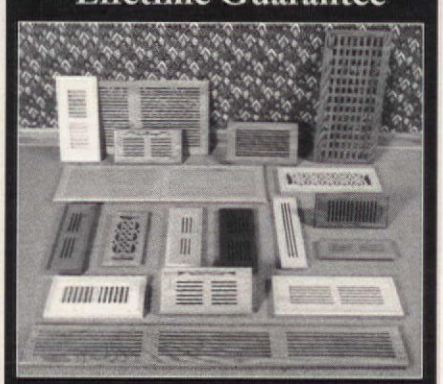
arsco Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3564 Blue Rock Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247

WRITE IN NO. 8610

RIDGEFIELD INDUSTRIES CO.

Quality Wood Vents & Grilles

- All species of Wood
- All Sizes
- Dampers Available
- Lifetime Guarantee

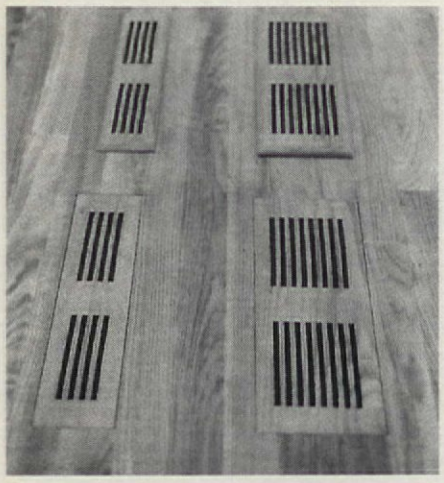


1-800-569-0316

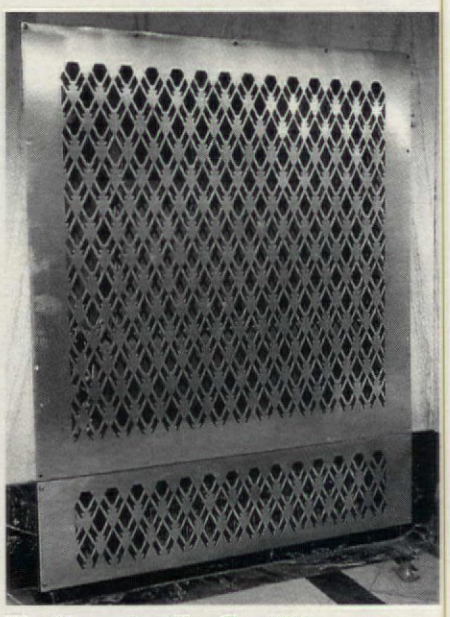
WRITE IN NO. 708

REGISTERS & GRILLES PORTFOLIO

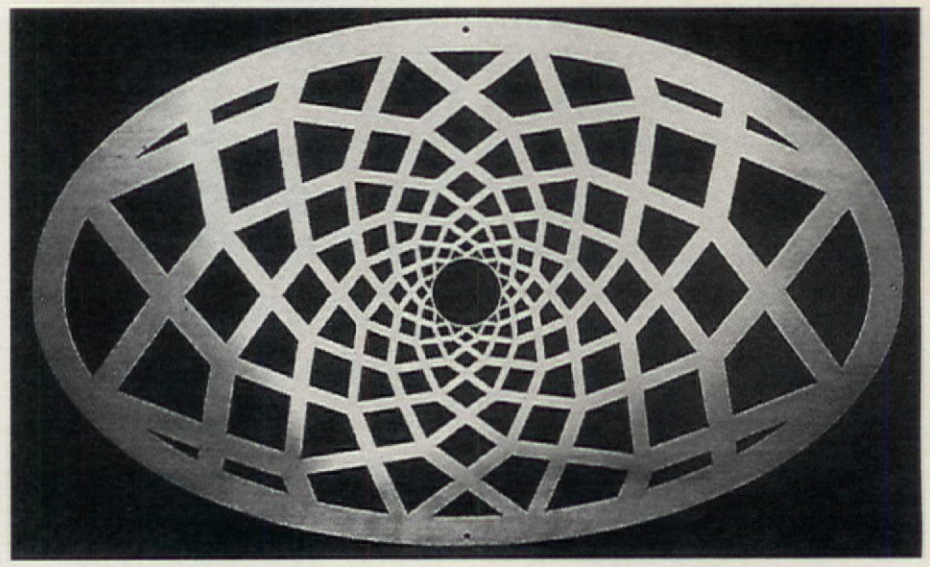
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 22.



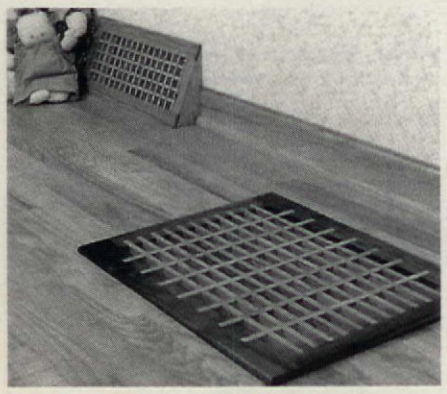
Floor vents in all wood species are available from CAPE COD AIR GRILLES. Pictured here are surface-mount (top) and flush-mount vents. *Write in No. 693*



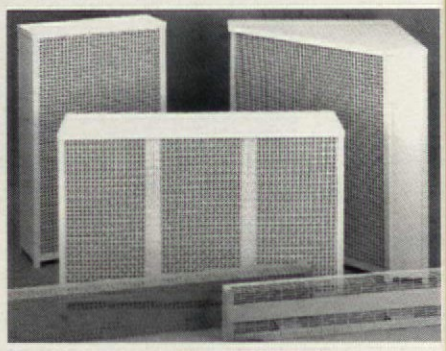
The "Arrowhead" grille, #725, a custom design manufactured by HARRINGTON & KING; serves warm- or cold-air ducts and comes in brass, aluminum, stainless, bronze, or steel. *Write in No. 1020*



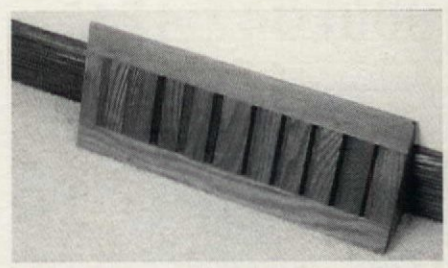
Custom designs — such as the Op Art effect of this grille — are a specialty of WAINLANDS MARK II. *Write in No. 295*



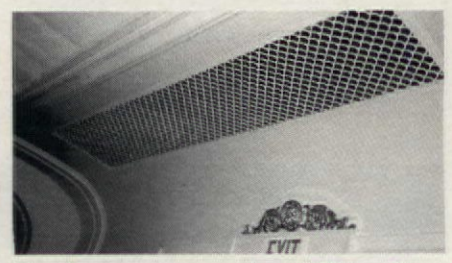
The plethora of wooden floor grates available from GRATE VENTS include the Model C drop-in (front), 14 in. x 18 in., in walnut and red oak, and the Model D1 tapered baseboard (rear), 8 in. x 18 in., in red oak. *Write in No. 5040*



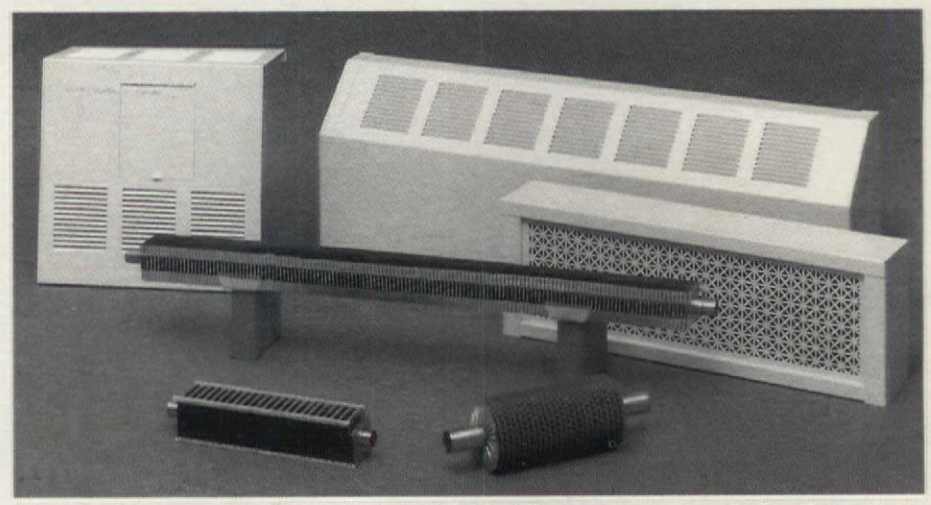
Radiator covers from BARKER METALCRAFT, custom made to spec, are available in numerous patterns and enamel colors. *Write in No. 7670*



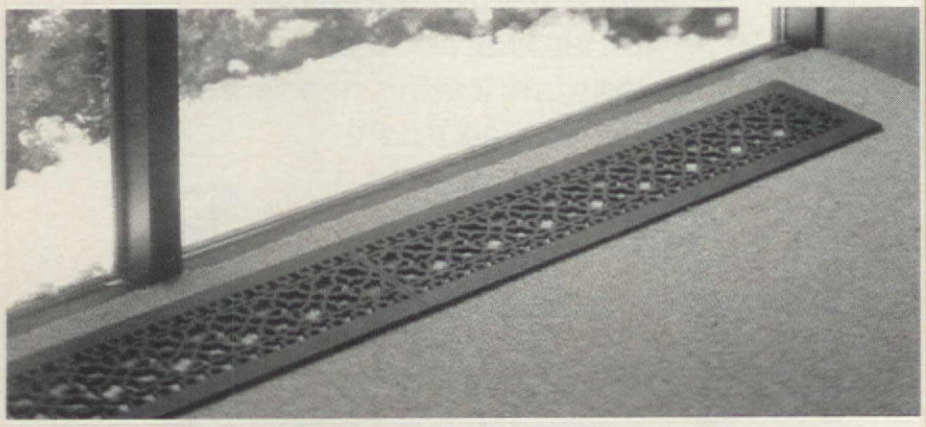
One of the many wood floor registers from GRILL WORKS is their Base Vent, with an angled face designed to cover duct openings near the base board. *Write in No. 7920*



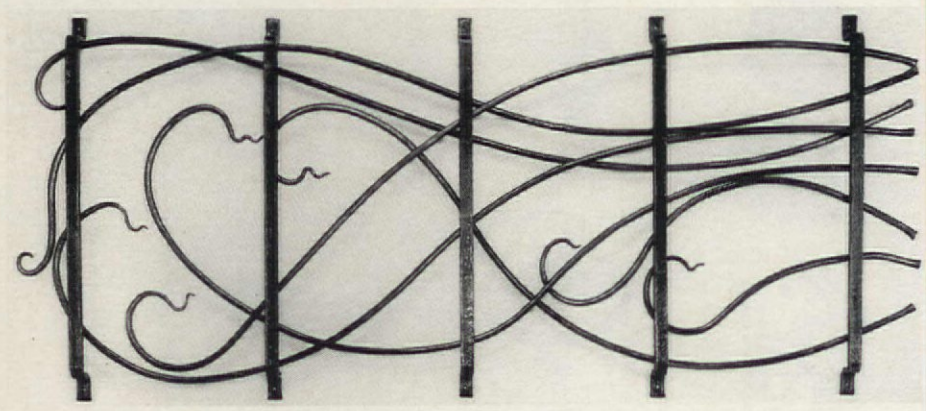
For the recent restoration of Chicago's Orchestra Hall, FARRODYNE U.S.A. custom-cut ornamental grilles which function as air registers for the ventilation system. *Write in No. 776*



Along with its custom radiator covers, ARSCO offers numerous standard-style steel covers, such as the three fin-tube covers shown here, left to right: the Model FT 90 Square Top; FT 45 Sloped Top; FTPT Perforated Type. *Write in No. 8610*



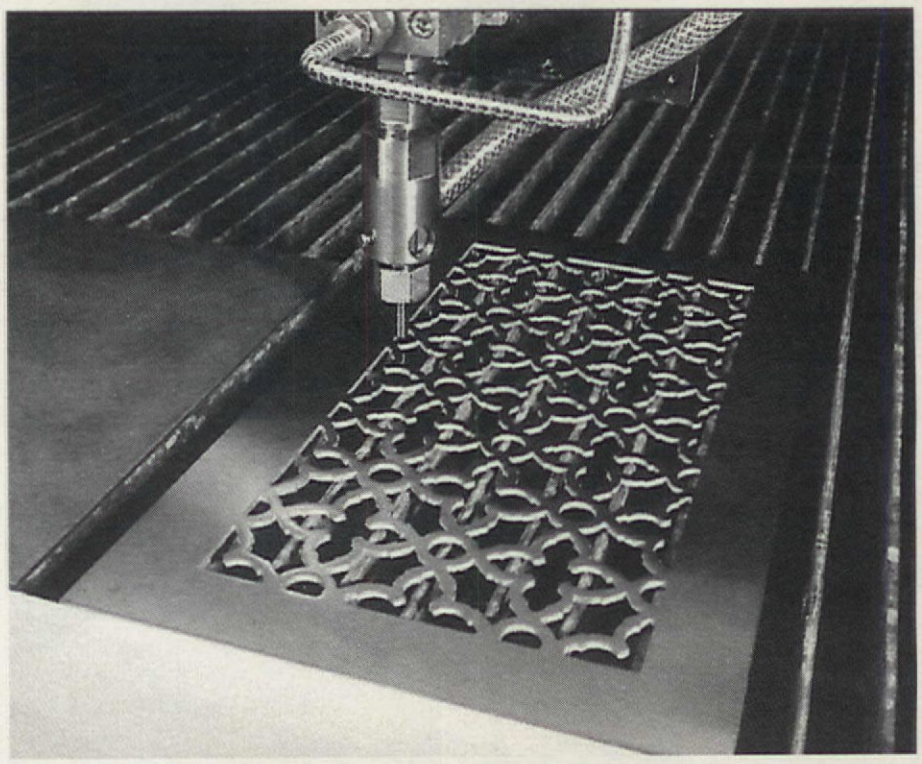
This handsome cast-iron grille (also available in brass) releases the heat from REGGIO REGISTER's below-floor Recessed Radiation System. *Write in No. 5810*



A grille can also make a handsome artistic statement; case in point, this imaginative design from JEFFERSON MACK METAL. *Write in No. 1079*

MONARCH radiator enclosures, besides being decorative, help channel heat away from walls and windows. *Write in No. 6060*

Wood vents from CLASSICAIRE are available in three styles: self rim, standard flush mount, and (shown) rabbeted flush mount, which comes with a frame.



ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE's waterjet system employs computer software to ensure precise duplication of any design. *Write in No. 9820*

Instant Access to Product Literature for REGISTERS & GRILLES

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of REGISTERS & GRILLES:

Architectural Grille · Arsco Mfg. Co. · Historical Arts & Casting · Monarch Products Co.
Reggio Register Co. · Tennessee Fabricating Co.

Enrich Your Home With Quality Grilles & Registers

Cast Iron • Cast Brass • Cast Aluminum • Wood

Over 200 Sizes & Styles in Stock • 44 Page Color Catalog $1

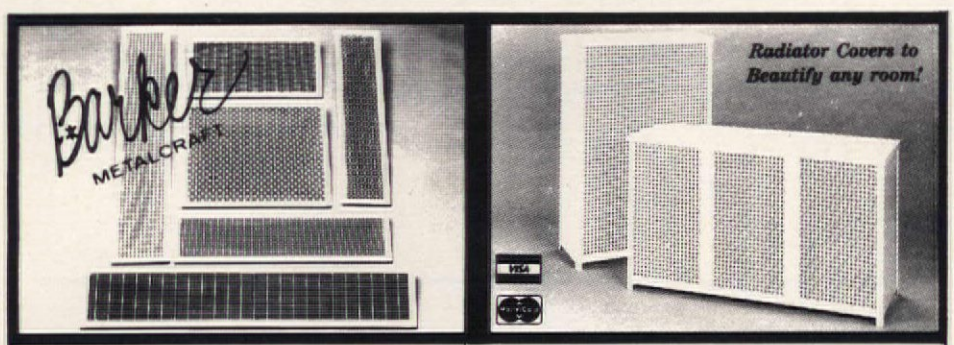
Call (978) 772-3493

The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z809 P.O. Box 511
Ayer, MA 01432

Reggio Registers

WRITE IN NO. 5810

Barker METALCRAFT



Radiator Covers to Beautify any room!

• Radiator Covers Custom Made To Your Measurements •
• Drop-In Grills • Flat Grills • Grills With Border • Convector Grill Covers •
• Custom Fabricated To Your Specifications • Call For Free Catalogue •

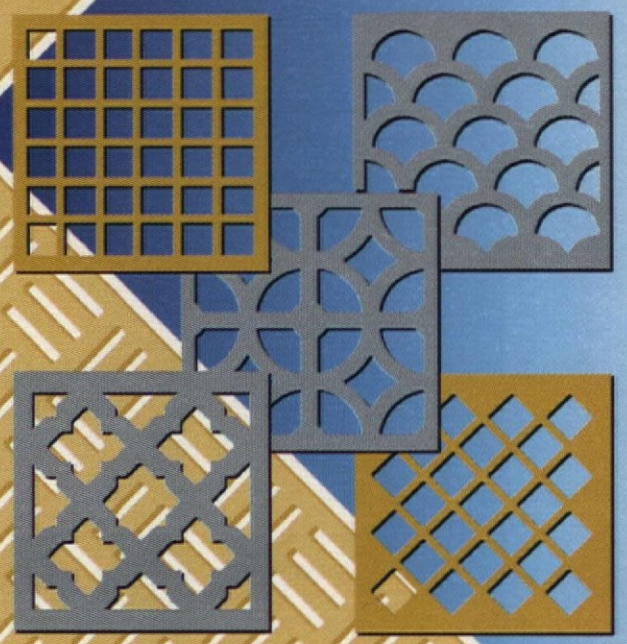
1701 W. BELMONT - CHICAGO, IL 60657 (800) 397-0129 / (312) 248-1115 FAX: (312) 929-2281

WRITE IN NO. 7670

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE

Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished

Bar Grilles and Perforated Grilles

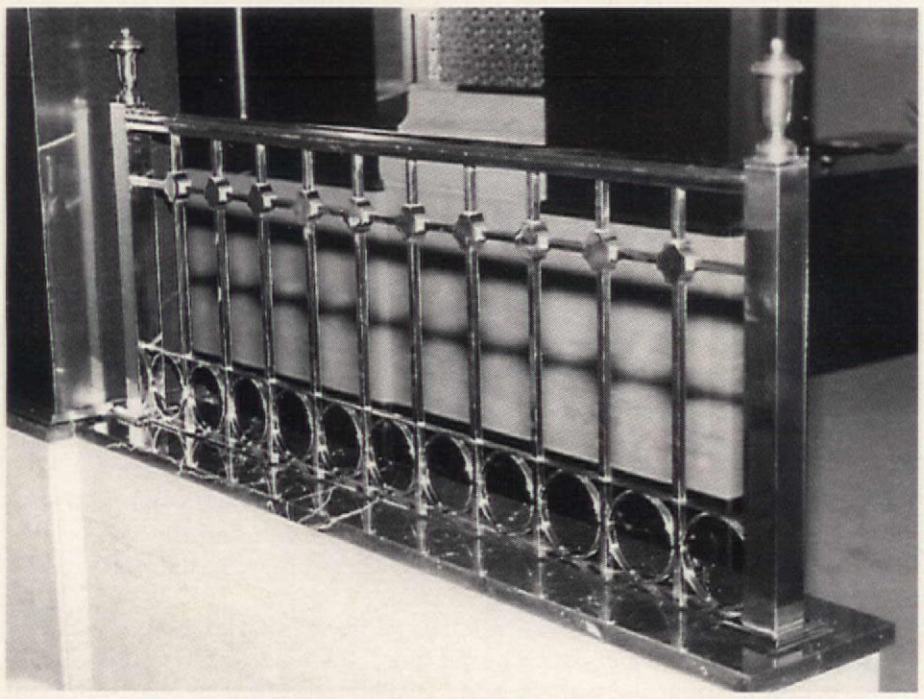


77-14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11215
718-832-1200 / Fax: 718-832-1390
Toll Free # (outside NY) (800) 387-6267
Web: www.archgrille.com
E-mail address: archgril@connix.com
Division of Giumenta Corporation

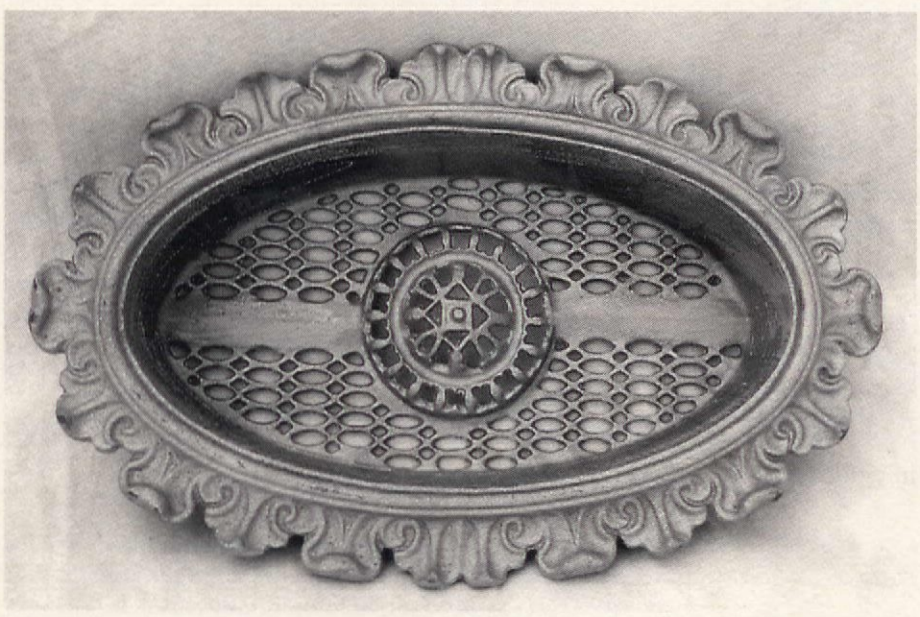
WRITE IN NO. 9820

REGISTERS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on page 22.



Following the architect's specifications, STEPTOE & WIFE custom made this bronze grille for a bank in Toronto. *Write in No. 470*



This aluminum, Victorian-styled recessed foundation vent from TENNESSEE FABRICATING CO. measures 22-1/2 in. long x 14-1/2 in. wide x 4-1/2 in. deep. *Write in No. 5180*

The Barclay Spiral STAIRCASE

Intricate Victorian design
Modular components in a five foot diameter
Rugged cast-iron construction
Available with brass or steel handrail
Send $3 for complete catalogue

Address
322 Geary Ave.
Toronto, ON M6H 2C7
Telephone
416-530-4200 • 1-800-461-0060
Web
www.steptoewife.com

STEPTOE & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.
100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

WRITE IN NO. 470

Cape Cod Air Grilles

"Beautiful Wood Grilles at 1/2 the Cost"

• All standard duct sizes
• Surface Mount • Flush Mount
• All wood species

Custom Vents Our Specialty

R.J. Massarelli
11 Atlantic Avenue
So. Yarmouth, MA 02664
Phone/Fax: 1 508-394-8700

WRITE IN NO. 693

WOODEN FLOOR GRATES

From 2" x 10" to 20" x 32"

3 floor models and baseboard model unfinished or prefinished
Send $2.00 for catalog and receive a $5. coupon to:

GRATE VENTS
(a division of Knight's Maintenance)
9502 Linder Ave. • Crystal Lake, IL 60014
(815) 459-4306

WRITE IN NO. 5040

ORNAMENTAL ENGRAVED
NEWEL POSTS

J.G.BRAUN
architectural metals since 1887
8145 River Drive
Morton Grove, IL 60053-2645
847-663-9300 phone
847-663-0667 fax
800-323-4072

Delivery is from stock to 3 to 4 weeks.

Intricately engraved Newel Posts are continuous Vertical Castings with a 3/8" wall thickness, and no exposed seam lines. Castings are available in silicon bronze (approx. 90% copper) architectural bronze, aluminum, and steel, provided "clean cast" unpolished.

Made and Crafted with Pride, in the U.S.A.

Copyright © 1997 J.G. Braun Company 11/17/97

WRITE IN NO. 1390

Our whole story in parts.

Our whole story would be a long story if we told you every part. Because we make tens of thousands of them. From decorative display fittings and furniture parts to elegant lamp finials, couplings, spacers and brass balls.

And we really do our part to give you expert attention, competitive pricing and quick delivery.

So to make a long story short, call Liberty. Where every story has a happy ending.

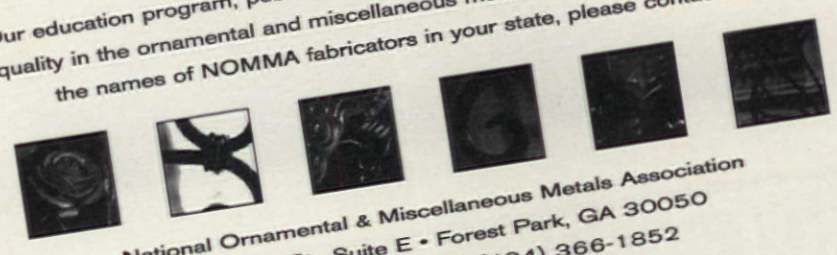
Liberty Brass
Turning Company, Inc.
1 800 345-5939
38-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, NY 11101
718 784-2911 • FAX 718 784-2038
www.libertybrass.com

New Catalog Available

WRITE IN NO. 8440

NOMMA
Quality Ornamental Metalwork

Our education program, publications, and awards competition help to promote quality in the ornamental and miscellaneous metals industry. If you would like the names of NOMMA fabricators in your state, please contact us.



National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
804 Main St., Suite E • Forest Park, GA 30050
(404) 363-4009 • Fax (404) 366-1852
E-mail: nomma2@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 5170

HEATING PERIOD ROOMS, continued from page 21

stones from the fire and lay them inside the tent. The stones slowly release their heat inside the tent, and if the camper keeps the flaps closed, those stones will keep the inside of the tent toasty until dawn. Rocks hold heat, and that's why you should be careful with your control strategy when you're working with a room that has brick or stone walls, or a big fireplace. These rooms will take a bit longer to heat, and they'll stay warmer long after the water stops flowing through the tubing. "Stone rooms" work best when they're on their own zone.

High-hat lights. Because the standard ones have no insulation, high-hat lights can suck heat out of a room and stick it into a ventilated attic. They can add considerably to a room's heat loss. Several manufacturers make insulated high-hats that cost just a bit more than the standard type but create less heat loss. They can make a difference in a radiantly heated home.

Old houses. Assume the worst and figure on there not being much insulation in the walls when you do your radiant-heat-loss calculation. If possible, talk the homeowners into insulating the place before they spend all that money on a heating system.

Wet wood. There shouldn't be more than 6% moisture in any wood you're going to heat. If you staple radiant tubing under wet wood, you're going to get a nasty surprise when the finished floor dries and turns into corduroy. A moisture detector (available in most tool catalogues) will show you the wood's moisture content instantly.

Thick carpet. Putting a carpet and pad on a radiantly heated floor is like putting a sweater and winter coat on your body. Both keep the heat from escaping. If there are to be rugs, you should know about them. Allow for the higher R-value of the carpet and pad when you're doing your load calculations. I looked at a gorgeous house in Monterey a while ago. The place had hydronic radiant heat and carpets that were as thick as the owner's wallet. He told me that he warned the contractor he was going to do this. The contractor listened, and sized the system for extra tubing and a hotter-than-usual water temperature. As I write these words, that homeowner has been wonderfully comfortable for 11 years. Like I said, just about anything's possible with hydronics — but first you have to know what you're up against.

Different types of heaters. I once helped a contractor troubleshoot a strange situation. He had put a kick-space heater under a kitchen cabinet. In the same room, but on the opposite wall, he had installed a recessed convector in front of a sliding glass door. He took great pains to size these heaters properly. He knew that on the coldest day of the year, the homeowners would need them both. But when the coldest day of the year arrived, the homeowners were cold in their new kitchen. They called the contractor and he called me. The only thing I could figure was that those two types of heaters weren't getting along. The recessed convector wanted the air at the floor level to be cold so that it could grab it, heat it, and send it up toward the ceiling. The kick-space heater, however, kept heating the air near the floor and sending it spinning toward the recessed convector. The heated air was interfering with the cold air that the recessed convector needed. The result was the recessed convector did very little heating. Water flowed through it, sure, but the water's temperature didn't drop by much because the heat wasn't transferring to the already warmed air! Some hydronic heaters, you see, don't play well with others. Keep that in mind if you put any sort of blower (or ceiling fan) that creates convective currents into a radiantly heated room. You just might mess things up on that coldest day of the year.

Anything's possible with hydronics — both old and new. The radiators can be stately and out in the open — or totally unseen. The only limit is your imagination! ■

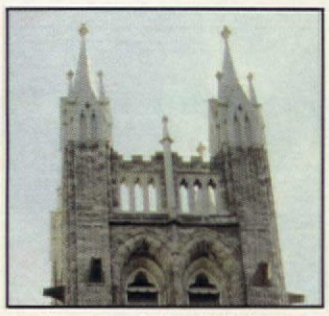
*Dan Holohan's books include The Lost Art of Steam Heating, Hydronic Radiant Heating: A Practical Guide for the Non-engineer Installer, and Screwing Up: 666 Ways to Go Wrong on Your Next Heating Job. He also maintains a website, **http://www.danholohan.com**, with excerpts from his books and columns, and plenty of anecdotal material on the science of hot water heating. Books can be ordered online or through his company, **Dan Holohan Associates, Inc.**, 63 North Oakdale Ave., Bethpage NY 11714. Tel: 800-853-8882.*

Heather & Little

A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.

One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

HEATHER & LITTLE
LIMITED

1 800 450-0659
www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY

- ❖ RAISED PANEL
- ❖ LOUVERED
- ❖ CUT-OUTS
- ❖ REPRODUCTION
- ❖ COPPER CAPS

- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutter.com

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork
7 COLEBROOK RD.
NORFOLK, CT 06058
860-542-6981
FAX: 860-542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

Make New Beams & Lumber... Recycle Salvaged Beams & Lumber

With a Wood-Mizer Transportable Bandmill!

- Cut beams/lumber up to 28" x 45' long, any species
- Highest yield, lowest waste (.084 kerf)
- Smooth surface texture minimizes planing and sanding
- Mills from $4495

Wood-Mizer®
8180 West 10th Street, Dept. SJ1
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400
www.woodmizer.com
1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer®

WRITE IN NO. 712

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction.
Further, we offer:

- Moldings
- Curved crowns
- Porch Posts
- Capitals
- Carvings
- Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12 ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321

WRITE IN NO. 8210

Make your designs, decor and products COME ALIVE!

A flexible material that handles like wood

FLEXMOULDING
and "Superflex Moulding"

Polyester mouldings offer all the advantages of wood–at a fraction of the cost. Beautify and enhance your projects with mouldings, spot decorations, simulated wood carvings etc.

FLEX MOULDING can be:
• Nailed • Glued • Painted • Stained
• Drilled • Sawed • Gilded • Antiqued

Flex Moulding can accurately copy and reproduce from any sample piece. Flex Moulding can be made fire retardant or fire proof.

Write or call for 38 page catalog:

(201) 487-8080 • Fax: (201) 487-6637

Flex Moulding, Inc.
16 East Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601

WRITE IN NO. 4900

WRITE IN NO. 5590

HANDCRAFTING TOMORROW'S LANDMARKS, TODAY.

Excellence in timber frame design and craftsmanship since 1983.

RED SUSPENDERS TIMBER FRAMES

(409)-564-9465 Nacogdoches, Texas

WRITE IN NO. 1025

S·H·U·T·T·E·R·S

- Mortise & Tenon Construction
- Built From Western Red Cedar
- Fast Delivery
- Extensive Hardware Selection
- 26 Styles To Choose From
- Custom Reproductions Quoted
- Cut-outs Available
- Aluminum/Copper Drip Capping
- Custom Rail Placements
- Painting Services Available

Call for your 16-page color catalog

TIMBERLANE WOOD CRAFTERS, INC.

(800) 250-2221

Fax 215-616-0753

www.timberlane-wood.com

197 Wissahickon Avenue

North Wales, PA 19454

"Craftsmanship that meets the test of time"

WRITE IN NO. 1056

CUSTOM WOOD TURNING

From 1 To Unlimited Pieces

Over 20 Years Experience

- Spirals
- Columns
- Balusters
- Circular Moldings
- Flutes
- Reeds
- Posts
- Hollow Spirals

Curved Back Chair Legs

Bulk Rates For Mfrs.

Delivery & Shipping Available

MOHAMAD WOOD TURNING

718-417-0025

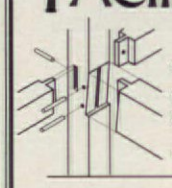
Fax: 718-417-0021

28 Meadow St., Brooklyn, NY 11206

WRITE IN NO. 50

Custom Hand Crafted Timber Framed Homes & Trusses

PACIFIC POST & BEAM



- ✓ Established in 1983
- ✓ Experienced with California's Strictly Enforced Building Codes
- ✓ New and Recycled Woods

P. O. Box 13708, San Luis Obispo, CA 93406 • CA License #496314

805/543-7565 www.pacificpostbeam.com

WRITE IN NO. 516

HEARTHSTONE HOMES

Hearthstone timber frames feature traditional mortise-and-tenon joinery in the wood of your choice. Our experienced professionals in sales, service, design, craftsmanship, and world-wide installation are proud to serve you.

INFORMATION & PLANS

1·800·247·4442

www.hearthstonehomes.com

Custom Stairs Since 1952

DESIGNERS OF PRESTIGIOUS STAIRS

- ARCHITECTURAL
- CIRCULAR
- ELLIPTICAL
- SPIRAL

PRODUCTION STAIR & RAIL SYSTEMS

DEER PARK STAIRBUILDING & MILLWORK, INC.

51 KENNEDY AVE., BLUE POINT, NY 11715

516-363-5000 FAX: 516-363-2167

WRITE IN NO. 1107

D.I.Y. Shutters & Hardware

Simply the finest, authentic wood shutters available!

Authentic Kestrel shutters are made just for you! Available in our Original D.I.Y. Shutter™ kits and fully assembled for both indoor and outdoor applications.

- Full selection of interior and exterior hardware
- Custom sizing
- Historic reproduction, commercial and residential

Kestrel Manufacturing

#9 East Race Street, Stowe, PA 19464 www.DIYShutters.com

Phone: 610-326-6679 • 1-800-494-4321 • Fax: 610-326-6779

Send $3.00 for Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 7990

SourceList 30-34
Portfolio 35-37

SPECIFYING PANELING & CASEWORK

In surveying suppliers for this essential area of interior decor, the Editors contacted 108 companies. From their responses, we've selected the 73 you'll find on the *SourceList* on pp. 30-34.

The types of companies on the *SourceList* range from those that will only do custom work to shops that have full millwork catalogs and will ship upon order. The *SourceList* represents companies that will provide complete millwork packages, casework and cabinetry, paneling, wainscoting, carved panels, moldings and trim, stairs and railings, furniture, and other related wood products, such as flooring, mantels, beams, doors, and the like. If you're looking to specify paneling and/or casework in a particular wood species, scan the righthand column of the *SourceList*; among companies on the list, all species are available. ■

Instant Access to Product Literature for PANELING & CASEWORK

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of PANELING & CASEWORK:

**Aged Woods, Inc. · Cochran's Lumber & Millwork
Craftsman Lumber Co. · Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Goodwin Heart Pine Co. · Midwest Architectural Wood Products
Old World Mouldings · Outwater/Orac Decor**

MON REALE
– An Exclusive Selection of Sculptured Hardwood Mouldings –
Curved Work Our Specialty
Request Our Catalog $10.00
Manufactured in
Fayetteville, Arkansas USA
White River tm
Your One Source Supplier of Decorative Mouldings, Embossed Poplar and Red Oak Embossed MDF
1-800-558-0119
Intl. 1-501-442-6986
Fax 1-501-442-0257
www.Mouldings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1099

Your Award-Winning Source for Elegant Woodwork

Everything you need in Victorian gingerbread, turnings and carvings, in premium grade solid hardwoods. Factory-direct savings.

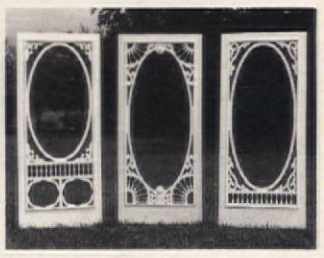
Period bars, Backbars, Servers, Ceilings, Seating, Gazebo Kits and accessories.

We'll build to your specifications, supply any or all component parts. Complete custom design services.

Interior/exterior restoration projects, Victorian to Ultra-Contemporary, our specialty.

Send for catalog. Over 180 color pictures of products and design ideas. $5.00. Free if ordered on Company letterhead.

Cumberland Woodcraft Co. INC.



Office hrs. 8 AM to 4 PM Mon.-Fri. EST
Post Office Drawer 609 Carlisle, PA 17013 Dept. 222
(717) 243-0063 (800) 367-1884 Outside PA FAX (717) 243-6502
Internet http://www.pa.net/cwc E-mail: cwc@pa.net

WRITE IN NO. 1310

ART FURNITURE • FINE CABINETRY
CUSTOM WOODWORK
st. john's bridge
25 Railroad Street P.O. Box 441 Kent, CT 06757
P: 860.927-3315 F: 860.927-3317

WRITE IN NO. 78

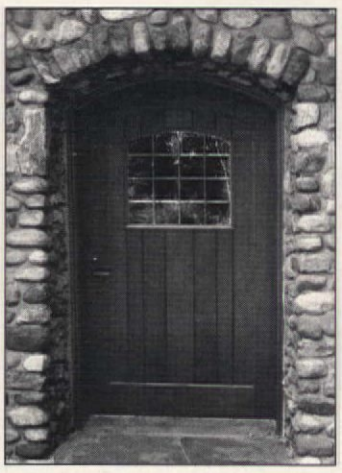
CONTEMPORARY
TRADITIONAL
CUSTOM

NEW WEST
WESTERN STYLE FURNISHINGS
800-653-2391

2811 Big Horn Ave. Cody, WY 82414
1-800-653-2391 53 Color Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 726

GRABILL
Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



- ❑ Superior Detailing
- ❑ Quality Materials
- ❑ Distinctive Design
- ❑ Built to Specifications
- ❑ Art Glass Studio In-House

Mahogany • Teak
Cherry • Oak • Pine

7463 Research Drive • Almont, MI 48003
Ph: 810-798-2817 • Fax: 810-798-2809

WRITE IN NO. 1910

PACASSA
STUDIOS
BUILDS AND AND DESIGNS FURNITURE AND ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.

1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607
PH: 510 465-4655
FAX: 510 465-9985

WRITE IN NO. 755

Atlantic White Cedar
and other Decay Resistant Species including Reclaimed Old-growth Redwood & Cypress
Environmentally-friendly and historically important woods prized for their beauty, durability and resistance to rot. Used primarily for fine decking, siding, rails and trim.
Wood, Steel & Glas, Inc.
9 Old Post Road, Madison, CT 06443
Tel 203 245 1781 - Fax 203 245 0755
www.whitecedar.com
Clapboard, T&G, shiplap, shingles, timbers, wide boards - Milled to specification, custom millwork.
Hand-picked select clear, clear, pinknot clear, knotty

WRITE IN NO. 552

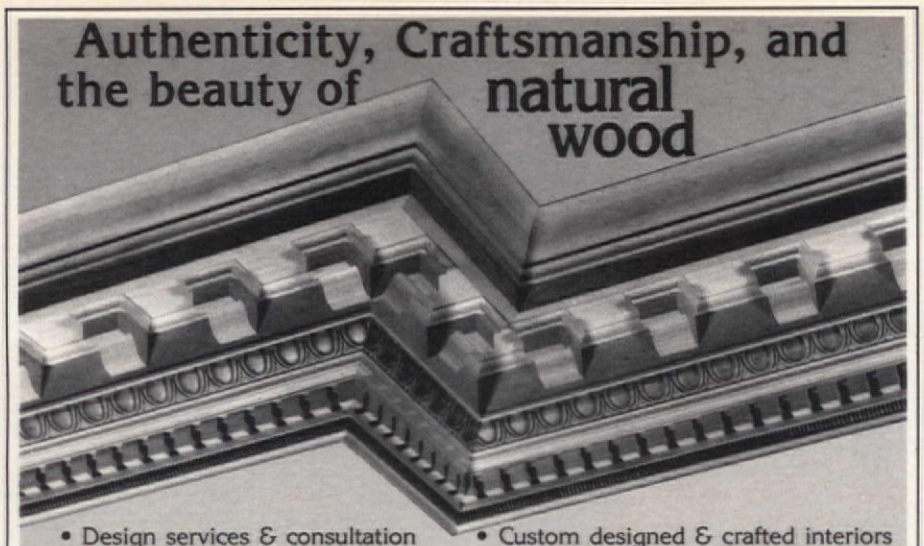
TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PANELING & CASEWORK *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Paneling & Casework								Products/Services			Wood Species	% Custom
			Complete Millwork Packages	Casework & Cabinetry	Paneling	Wainscoting	Carved Panels	Moldings & Trim	Stairs & Railings	Furniture	Molding Knives & Tools	Installation	Other		
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 1083 So. Corporate Circle, Dept. TB Grayslake, IL 60030 847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188	Custom stair parts and turnings; custom stair kits; circular, spiral, and straight stairs. Pre-fab or K.D. available. Installation available. Also, custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams, and built-ins.	Free Write in No. 610	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔			✔		All species	100%
Aged Woods, Inc. 2331 East Market Street, Dept. TB York, PA 17402 800-233-9307; Fax: 717-840-1468	Rustic, recycled antique woods and beams for t-&-g plank flooring, timber framing, paneling, stair parts, moldings, and in dimensional form for cabinetry. Kiln-dried and milled. Wide plank, random-width, and antique flooring.	Free Write in No. 1320		✔	✔			✔	✔				Flooring, timber framing	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, poplar, hickory, ash	100%
Airedale Woodworks P.O. Box 307, Dept. TB Murfreesboro, NC 27855 800-489-0639; Fax: 919-398-8429	Supplier of remilled flooring and boards salvaged from old tobacco barns. Tobaccowood can also be used to custom build staircases, molding, doors, ceilings, paneling, and other original woodwork.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			Flooring, ceilings, doors	Oak, pine, heart pine, gum, cypress, poplar	90%
American Custom Millwork, Inc. P.O. Box 3608, Dept. TB Albany, GA 31706 912-888-3303; Fax: 912-888-9245	Embossed and plain architectural wood moldings, straight or curved, and custom millwork; nationwide. Custom specialties: gun cases, mantels, stairs, bookcases; can reproduce molding designs.	Free Write in No. 6780						✔						Red oak, white hardwood	100%
Architectural Forest Products, Inc. 2763 18th Street, Dept. TB Two Rivers, WI 54241 920-793-4404; Fax: 920-793-4003	Source for custom-veneered architectural panels and doors in all available species.	Free			✔									All available veneers	100%
Architectural Paneling Inc. 979 Third Ave., Ste. 919, Dept. TB New York, NY 10022 212-371-9632; Fax: 212-759-0276	High-end French and English reproduction paneling, hand carved, deep-sculpt moldings, and cabinetry; furniture, and other finished architectural elements; video available.	Free Write in No. 6490	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔		✔		✔		All species	95%
Architectural Products by Outwater P.O. Box 347, Dept. TB Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 800-631-8375; Fax: 800-888-3315	International stocking supplier of more than 20,000 ready-to-ship standard and innovative building-component product essentials in numerous categories, including interior/exterior architectural millwork, columns, decorative mouldings and trim, hardware, lighting, and more.	Free Write in No. 4939	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔				Red oak, poplar, maple	10%
Authentic Wood Floors, Inc. P.O. Box 153, Dept. TB Glen Rock, PA 17327 800-765-3966; Fax: 717-428-0464	Lumber reclaimed from barns and warehouses and recycled into flooring, beams, paneling, molding, wainscoting, etc. Company mills and kiln-dries product.	Free Write in No. 8000			✔	✔		✔					Flooring, beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, cypress	90%
Brandt, Sylvan 651 East Main Street, Dept. TB Lititz, PA 17543 717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867	18th- and 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses, grist mills, and barns, including hand-hewn logs, windows, doors, flooring, and paneling.	Free Write in No. 3950			✔								Flooring, doors, windows, hand-hewn logs	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut	100%
Carlisle Restoration Lumber 1676 Route 9, Dept. TB Stoddard, NH 03464 800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540	Traditional flooring in widths from 4 to 20 in. and lengths from 8 to 16 ft., in old-growth Eastern white pine and heart pine, maple, hickory, cherry, walnut, and oak; hand-hewn beams; paneling. Recycled flooring also available.	Free Write in No. 5580			✔								Flooring, hand-hewn beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hickory, birch, walnut, ash, butternut	100%
Chesapeake Hardwood Products 201 Dexter St., W., Dept. TB Chesapeake, VA 23324 800-446-8162; Fax: 757-543-4335	This company manufactures plywood wall paneling, hardwood paneling, hardwood plywood, pre-cut wainscot panels, solid-wood plank paneling with baseboard and chair rail.	Free Write in No. 9220			✔	✔								Indonesian plywood, lauan, hardwood plywood	50%
Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 400 Harwinton Ave., Dept. TB Plymouth, CT 06782 860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone	Original planks and remilled flooring from antique salvaged lumber in chestnut, oak, and pine. Random-width, -length; planed t&g or square-edged, kiln-dried. Antique barn beams also available.	Free Write in No. 8780			✔								Flooring, hand-hewn beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut	100%
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring P.O. Box 204, Dept. TB West Cornwall, CT 06796 860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441	Recycles antique woods. Original wideboard flooring and remilled t-&-g flooring in chestnut, oak, white pine, heart pine, and hemlock. Kiln-dried. Also, furniture-grade antique woods. Custom paneling.	Free Write in No. 412			✔								Flooring	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, hemlock	90%
Classic Cabinets & Millwork 1134 Garvin Place, Dept. TB Louisville, KY 40203 888-207-2503; Fax: 502-585-2469	Manufacturer of commercial custom casework.	Free		✔								✔		All species	95%
Cochran's Lumber and Millwork P.O. Box 203, Rt. 734, Dept. TB Bluemont, VA 22012 540-554-8274; Fax: 540-554-2153	Custom moldings, doors, mantels, flooring; custom millwork, built-ins, bars; hardwoods and antique woods.	Free Write in No. 9780	✔	✔	✔			✔					Flooring, doors, mantels, bars	Hardwoods, antique woods	50%
Corsi Cabinet Co. 6111 Churchman Bypass, Dept. TB Indianapolis, IN 46203 800-999-7606; Fax: 800-525-2706	Design and manufacture custom cabinetry for kitchens, bath, home office, and theater; sales to authorized dealers; custom finish treatments.	Free Write in No. 441		✔	✔	✔								Oak, cherry, knotty pine, maple, hickory, laminate	100%
Country Road Associates, Ltd. Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 885, Dept. TB Millbrook, NY 12545 914-677-6041; Fax: 914-677-6532	Can provide large quantities, shipped anywhere; 19th- and 18th-century reclaimed lumber from old barns and homes; wood is de-nailed and trimmed on ends, can be planed and tongue-and-grooved or straight-lined ripped.	Free Write in No. 7480			✔				✔				Flooring, hand-hewn beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, cherry, ash, spruce	90%
Craftsman Lumber Co. P.O. Box 222, Dept. TB Groton, MA 01450 978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754	Custom Eastern white pine flooring and paneling; to 24 in. wide. Northern hard pine, oak, ash, maple, and cherry available; to 12 in. wide. Custom beams also available.	Free Write in No. 4320			✔								Flooring, beams	Oak, pine, maple, ash, walnut, cherry	100%
Creative Woodcraft 264 E. Blackwell St., Dept. TB Dover, NJ 07801 973-366-6080; Fax: 973-366-9749	Complete custom woodworking facility; projects range from custom turning to complete libraries.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			Complete turning capabilities	All species	100%
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. P.O. Drawer 609, Dept. TB Carlisle, PA 17013 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502	Architectural and period millwork, fixtures, and decorative treatments; commercial projects from ornate bars to conference tables; also carries carvings, carved signs, appliques, fretwork, grilles, and wood ceilings; screen doors.	Free Write in No. 1310	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔					Oak, maple, poplar, cherry, mahogany	20%
Curtis Coleman Company 23450 Arnold Drive, Dept. TB Sonoma, CA 95476 707-938-1982; Fax: 707-938-8663	Restoration and replication of furniture and architectural woodwork.	Free	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	✔		✔		All species	100%
Darien Millworks 920 Westersham Place, SW, Dept. TB Marietta, GA 30064 770-792-1971; Fax: 770-792-1972	Graded antique heart-pine flooring, millwork, and stair parts. Heart-pine timbers for exposed beams, structural and decorative. Certified yellow-pine flooring. Custom paneling.	Free Write in No. 565	✔						✔				Flooring, beams	Heart pine	90%
Decora P.O. Box 420, Dept. TB Jasper, IN 47546 812-634-2288; Fax: 812-634-2850	Manufacturer of semi-custom cabinetry for the kitchen, bath, and other rooms of the house. More than 40 door styles, over 50 specialty options, 13 paints and finishes, and over 75 pieces of decorative hardware.	Free			✔	✔		✔						Oak, maple, hickory, cherry	10%
Duluth Timber Co. P.O. Box 16717, Dept. TB Duluth, MN 55816 218-727-2145; Fax: 218-727-0393	Resawn planks and beams, flooring, paneling, and custom millwork from recycled timbers; 'as is' timbers; national shipping.	Free Write in No. 112	✔		✔	✔		✔					Flooring, beams	Heart pine, Douglas fir	100%
Enkeboll Designs 16506 Avalon Boulevard, Dept. TB Carson, CA 90746 310-532-1400; Fax: 310-532-2042	Comprehensive selection of architectural elements carved in solid woods: moldings, columns, capitals, newels, corbels, onlays, panels; mantel fascias and bases available in maple and oak. Catalog set $20, refundable with order.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔				Columns, doors, mantels	Maple, red oak, cherry	0%

Authenticity, Craftsmanship, and the beauty of natural wood



- Design services & consultation
- Embossed wood mouldings — straight or curved
- Available in all species of wood
- Custom designed & crafted interiors
- Doors • Mantels • Gun cases
- Raised paneling • Circular stairs
- Custom cabinetry • Entryways
- Supervision from design to installation

CATALOG AVAILABLE — $5

AMERICAN CUSTOM MILLWORK, INC.

3904 Newton Road • P.O. Box 3608 • Albany, GA 31706
(912) 888-3303 • FAX (912) 888-9245
U.S.A.—Worldwide
1-888-608-WOOD

WRITE IN NO. 6780

Chesapeake
HARDWOOD PRODUCTS, INC.

"LEADERS IN THE GLOBAL MARKET FOR WOOD PRODUCTS"

Hancock Hardwood Plywood

Beaded Hardwood Paneling

Solid Wood Plank Paneling

Precut Wainscotting Paneling

Exotic Hardwoods

201 Dexter Street, West • Chesapeake, Virginia 23324
800-446-8162 • www.chpi.com

WRITE IN NO. 9220

OLD WORLD
MOULDINGS, INC.

Old World Craftmanship at Competitive Prices

- Custom manufactured hardwood mouldings
- Over 400 ornamental and embossed designs available
- High quality woodwork and craftmanship
- Specializing in embossed ornamental woodwork and mouldings for panel, trim, ceilings, chair rail, baseboard and casings

OLD WORLD Mouldings, Inc.
115 Allen Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Phone: 516-293-1789
Fax: 516-293-1908

Call or write for our 22 page catalog
($3 credited to your first order)

WRITE IN NO. 274

- Hand-Carved Quality
- Corbels • Finials
- Columns & Capitals
- Newel Posts & Balusters

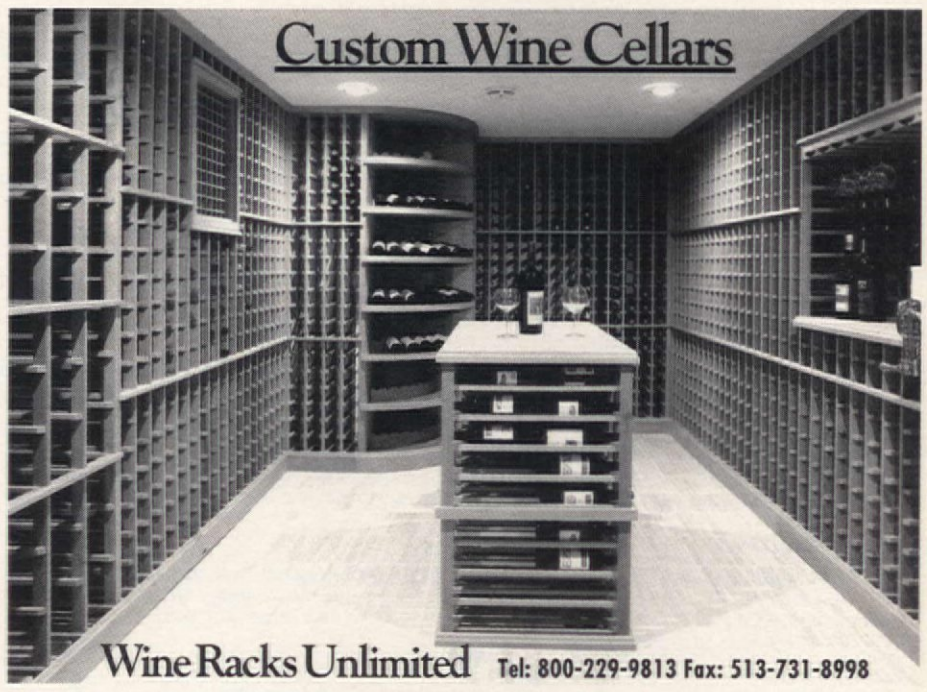
- Call or Fax for Free Catalog
- Special orders welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, and Wood Species Also Available

WOODLINE
Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products

1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

WRITE IN NO. 5240

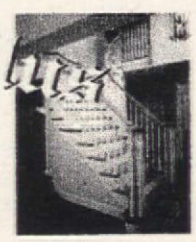
Custom Wine Cellars



Wine Racks Unlimited Tel: 800-229-9813 Fax: 513-731-8998

WRITE IN NO. 2910

Staircrafters Plus



Specializing in:
Custom handcrafted circular and straight staircases
All types of Architectural Woodwork

640 Harvard St.
Manchester, NH 03103
Ph. 603-669-9244
Fx. 603-669-0695

www.staircrafters-plus.com

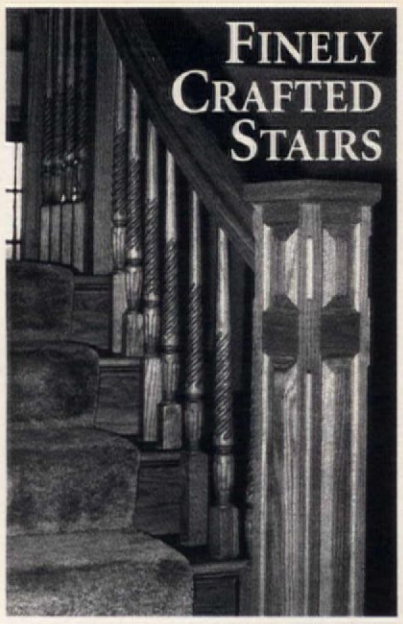
WRITE IN NO. 577

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PANELING & CASEWORK *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Paneling & Casework								Products/Services			Wood Species	% Custom
			Complete Millwork Packages	Casework & Cabinetry	Paneling	Wainscoting	Carved Panels	Moldings & Trim	Stairs & Railings	Furniture	Molding Knives & Tools	Installation	Other		
Frank Miller Lumber Co. 1690 Frank Miller Road, Dept. TB Union City, IN 47390 765-964-7850; Fax: 765-964-7647	Hardwood manufacturer supplies quality quartered and rift-sawn hardwood lumber for moulding and millwork, flooring, cabinets, furniture, and other end-users, in a range of wood species.	Free Write in No. 324											Hardwood lumber	White oak, red oak, walnut, cherry, ash, hickory, sycamore, hard maple, beech	90%
Goodwin Heart Pine Co. 106 SW 109th Pl., Dept. TB Micanopy, FL 32667 800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608	Antique heart-pine and heart-cypress flooring, stair parts, and moldings. 'River Recovered' is the premium brand; 'Legacy' includes nail holes, a more rustic look. Also, custom paneling.	Free Write in No. 1330			✔			✔	✔				Hardwood flooring	Old-growth heart pine and old-growth heart cypress	100%
Grabill Windows & Doors 7463 Research Dr., Dept. TB Almont, MI 48003 810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809	Historic reproduction windows and doors. Also, paneling and other architectural millwork.	Free Write in No. 1910			✔			✔					Windows, doors	All species	100%
Hardwoods Millworking 300 Whites Creek Road, Dept. TB Confluence, PA 15424 800-782-2301; Fax: 814-395-5474	Custom hardwood wall and ceiling planks and custom hardwood flooring.	Free Write in No. 724	✔		✔	✔		✔						Appalachian hardwoods	100%
Harvey Millwork, Inc. P.O. Box 249, Dept. TB Bozman, MD 21612 410-822-7689; Fax: 410-745-9926	Specialist in longleaf heart pine, three species available, native and imported. Custom flooring, doors, molding, paneling, vents/registers, mantels, trim, and stair parts; shipping worldwide.	Free Write in No. 3460	✔		✔	✔		✔	✔			✔	Flooring, doors, vents, mantels	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, ash, teak, walnut, bamboo, domestic and Brazilian cherry	100%
Jesse James Woodworks P.O. Box 8503, Dept. TB Bodfish, CA 93205 760-379-1554; Fax: 760-379-8885	Custom Western furniture and Western-style kitchen doors and drawer fronts from milled, thick-plank Western cedar and knotty pine.	Free Write in No. 729		✔	✔	✔				✔			Doors, drawer fronts	Knotty pine, cedar, birch, oak	99%
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 955 South Main St., Dept. TB Middletown, CT 06457 860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309	Restoration firm specializing in house moving; window restoration; matching existing interior and exterior moldings, trim, paneling, etc.; wood carving; wood roofs; and any wood project.	Free Write in No. 536		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔				✔		All species	100%
Longleaf Lumber 70-80 Webster Ave., Dept. TB Somerville, MA 02143 617-625-3659; Fax: 617-625-3615	Antique heart-pine flooring and custom milling; wide-plank and random-width boards. Also, barn boards, chestnut and white pine. Custom paneling.	Free Write in No. 272		✔		✔				✔			Flooring	Antique heart pine, white pine, chestnut	90%
Longwood Restoration 330 Midland Place #3, Dept. TB Lexington, KY 40505 800-225-7857; Fax: 606-299-8205	Wide-plank flooring: original and remilled, all species. Two- and four-sided hand-hewn beams, furniture and cabinet stock, character boards, wainscoting, and much more. Any wood species specified.	Free Write in No. 564		✔		✔				✔			Flooring, hand-hewn beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut	90%
LWO Corporation P.O. Box 17125, Dept. TB Portland, OR 97217 503-286-5372; Fax: 503-286-4092	Specialty wood products; lattice products; interior wood paneling; garden accents; arbors, trellises, fencing, pickets, and deck accessories.	Free			✔	✔		✔						Knotty pine, knotty-, clear-, and aromatic-cedar, clear heart redwood, red oak	0%
Manor Style, Ltd. 6741 Whitestone Rd., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21207 800-325-2188; Fax: 410-298-7261	National distributor for Focal Point, DFI, White River. Selection includes embossed wood mouldings, preformed polymer mouldings, niches, domes, columns, decorative capitals, medallions, and more.	Free Write in No. 703		✔				✔					Columns, capitals, mantels	Most species, flexible resin, preformed polymer	30%
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 122 Naubuc Avenue, Dept. TB Glastonbury, CT 06033 860-633-2383; Fax: 860-633-7231	Shop specializes in historic reproduction architectural millwork in pine and mahogany: windows, doors, entryways, and raised paneling.	Free Call for more information	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔					Flooring, windows, doors, mantels	Pine, white oak, mahogany	100%
Midwest Architectural Wood Products 300 Trails Road, Dept. TB Eldridge, IA 52748 319-285-8000; Fax: 319-285-8003	Custom windows and doors with a special emphasis on historic-restoration projects. Replacement and storm and screen sash a specialty. Also, architectural millwork.	Free Write in No. 1460			✔								Windows, doors	Mahogany, pine, or as specified	100%
National Hardwood Flooring & Molding 14959 Delano St., Dept. TB Van Nuys, CA 91411 800-988-9663; Fax: 818-988-4955	Wholesale hardwood flooring & moulding, columns, staircases, mantels, custom laser flooring, custom milling. Over 4.5 million ft. of material stocked.	Free Write in No. 4210						✔	✔				Flooring, columns, mantels	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, walnut, cherry, Brazilian hardwood	5%
New West Furniture 2811 Big Horn Avenue, Dept. TB Cody, WY 82414 800-653-2391; Fax: 307-527-7409	Manufacturer of high-end, custom Western furnishings for the residential, commercial, contract, and institutional markets.	Free Write in No. 726		✔						✔				Western softwoods, select hardwoods, and customer specified	90%
Old World Mouldings, Inc. 115 Allen Blvd., Dept. TB Farmingdale, NY 11735 516-293-1789; Fax: 516-293-1908	Manufacturer of hardwood moldings and architectural wood carvings. Specialist in embossed wood mouldings, arhces, and curves. Over 400 profiles in stock; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 274				✔	✔	✔			✔	✔	Arches, embossed moldings, carvings	All hardwood species	40%
Pacassa Studios 1793 12th St., Dept. TB Oakland, CA 94607 510-465-4655; Fax: 510-465-9985	Designs and fabricates custom furniture and cabinetry in wood with sheet metal, steel, and glass fabrication. Zinc countertops, entry doors, railings, and more.	Free Write in No. 755	✔	✔	✔					✔	✔	✔	Veneer work	All wood species	100%
Patina Woods Co. 3563 New Franklin Road, Dept. TB Chambersburg, PA 17201 717-264-8009; Fax: No Fax	Antique flooring, wall paneling, and beams from old barns and outbuildings. Also, flooring made from old beams.	Free Write in No. 569			✔								Flooring, beams	Oak, pine	90%
Pioneer Millworks 1755 Pioneer Rd., Dept. TB Shortsville, NY 14548 716-289-3090; Fax: 716-289-3221	Custom sawing and planing of reclaimed timbers in oak, Douglas fir, and heart pine for use with traditional joinery; hand-hewing, antique floors, ceilings, trim, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 6370			✔			✔					Flooring, ceilings, doors	Oak, heart pine, white pine, Douglas fir, redwood	80%
Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co. 1300 Freeport Blvd., Dept. TB Sparks, NV 89431 702-359-4700; Fax: 702-359-4704	Furnishes and installs complete interior millwork projects, including special finishes for hotels, casinos, restaurants, offices, and banks; detailed drawings and project coordination.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔		Any wood species requested	95%
Quality Cabinet and Fixture Co. 885 Gateway Center Way, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92102 619-266-1011; Fax: 619-266-0878	Specialist in high-end architectural woodwork for the hospitality, retail, and corporate markets.	Free	✔									✔		All wood species	100%
R.F.R. Associates, Inc. 6800 Caballero Blvd., Dept. TB Buena Park, CA 90620 714-562-8330; Fax: 714-522-1120	Offers restaurant/hotel/casino clients a complete source for custom architectural casework and panels.	Free	✔									✔		All wood species	100%
R.L. Dulaney & Co. 219 Oak, Dept. TB Quincy, IL 62301 217-223-0481; Fax: No Fax	Victorian interior and exterior doors, fireplace mantels, stair parts, porch columns, balusters, and rails. Restoration and preservation a specialty.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	Historic consultation and design	All wood species	90%
Red Hills Lumber 709 Campbell St., Dept. TB Thomasville, GA 31792 912-227-3556; Fax: 912-227-3557	Lumber company specializing in longleaf new heart-pine interior products: flooring, paneling, molding, and custom-design orders.	Free Write in No. 756			✔			✔					Flooring	Pine, heart pine	90%



Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight and spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

ADAMS *Stair Works*

1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
847.223.1177 fax 847.223.1188
www.adamsstair.com

WRITE IN NO. 610

Maurer and Shepherd Joyners

17th and 18th Century Millwork

Windows, Doors & Entryways
Raised Panel Walls
Old Glass, Moldings, Wide Pine Flooring
Beaded & Feather edge boards

Send $2.00 for catalog.

CUSTOM WOODWORKING
Maurer & Shepherd Joyners
122 Naubuc Avenue
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
(860) 633-2383

Frederick Wilbur
WOODCARVER

•ARCHITECTURAL CARVING•
•HISTORICAL OR CONTEMPORARY•
•HAND-CARVED MILLWORK•
•RESTORATION EXPERIENCE•

P.O. Box 425 Lovingston, VA 22949
(804) 263-4827 Fax: (804) 263-5958

WRITE IN NO. 1650

The Wood Factory
AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send $2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (409) 825-7233
Fax: (409) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

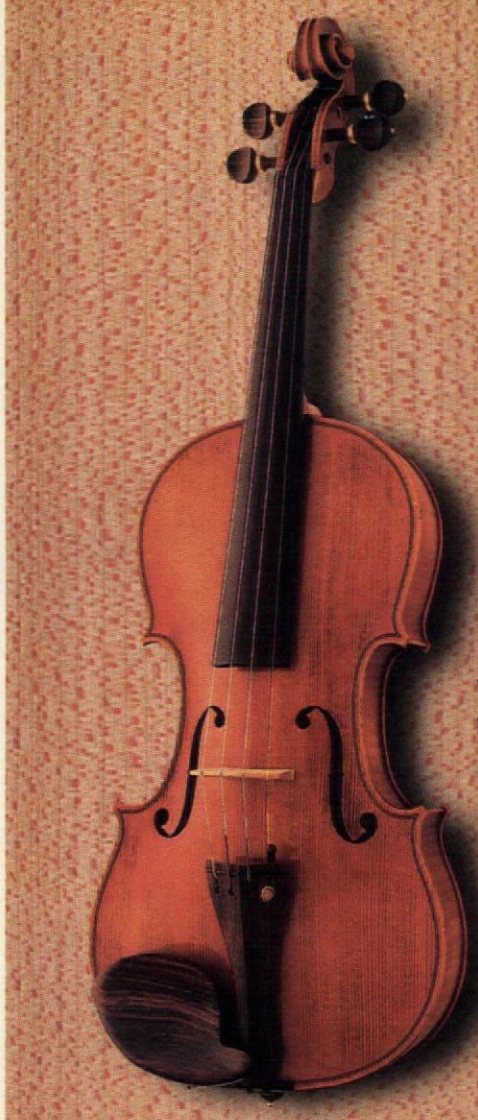
Kitchen & Bath Remodel
Rustic Great Western Thick Plank Cedar Doors & Drawer Fronts

Replace your old door and drawer fronts for a fraction of what new cabinets cost—or have your builder build just the case cabinets and order our unique one-of-a-kind doors and drawer fronts.

CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE.
Actual door sample: $18 (refundable with future order) VISA • M/C • DISC • AMEX

Jesse James Woodworks
P.O.BOX 8503, BODFISH, CA 93205
760-379-1554

WRITE IN NO. 729



WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH OUR QUARTERED & RIFT SAWN LUMBER?

The real question is, what can't you make? Whether you're a leading furniture manufacturer or a custom violin maker, the benefits of using our premium quartered and rift sawn lumber will be music to your ears.

Moreover, our extensive inventory and knowledgeable staff make getting the hardwood you want easier than ever before. For more information, or to receive a free copy of our Specifier's Guide, call 1-800-345-2643.

FML
Frank Miller Lumber Company, Inc.
A CUT ABOVE THE REST.

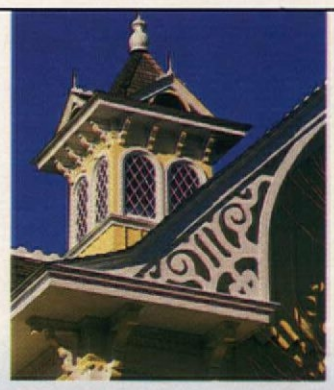
Featured background is quartered maple.

WRITE IN NO. 324

Thomas J. Kronenberger & Sons, Inc., founded in 1946, is a three-generation firm specializing in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of period structures.

We are craftspeople with the knowledge, skills and experience to return usability to older structures while helping them meet the requirements of the 21st Century.

It has been our goal to balance passionate interest in historic preservation with level-headed professionalism.

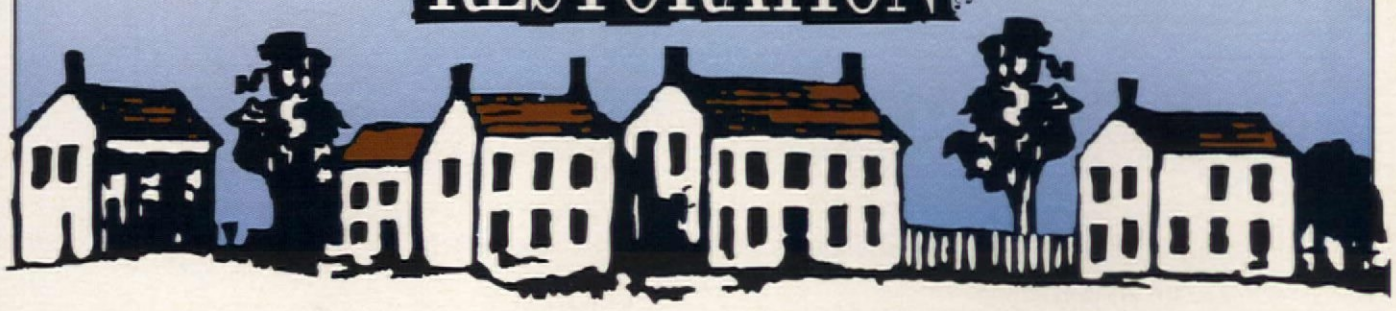


Years of successful projects and satisfied clients are a testament to that goal.

Our clients have included museums, municipalities, architects, historical societies and homeowners. As varied as our clients, so are their projects. They have included barns, carriage houses, covered bridges, churches, town halls and a vast array of period homes and out buildings.

For history in the remaking call us, toll-free in Connecticut 1-800-255-0089.

KRONENBERGER & SONS
RESTORATION Inc.



KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION, INC. • 955 SOUTH MAIN ST., MIDDLETOWN, CT 06457 • 860-347-4600 • FAX: 860-343-0309 • kronenberger-sons@snet.net

WRITE IN NO. 536

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S PANELING & CASEWORK *SourceList*

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Paneling & Casework								Products/Services			Wood Species	% Custom
			Complete Millwork Packages	Casework & Cabinetry	Paneling	Wainscoting	Carved Panels	Moldings & Trim	Stairs & Railings	Furniture	Molding Knives & Tools	Installation	Other		
Riverwood Heart Pine Co. 2953 Westfield Road, Dept. TB Gulf Breeze, FL 32561 888-858-7463; Fax: 850-932-0812	Using heart pine and cypress reclaimed from Southern river bottoms, the company offers kiln-dried, custom molded flooring, paneling, trim, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 539			✔	✔		✔	✔	✔			Flooring	Heart pine, old-growth cypress	90%
Salisbury Artisans 80 Factory St., Box 631, Dept. TB Salisbury, CT 06068 860-435-0344; Fax: Same as phone	Design, manufacture, and installation of custom furniture, built-ins, kitchens, and libraries, artistic doors, home offices; 30 years' experience.	Free		✔	✔	✔				✔		✔	Design and detailed drawings	All wood species, especially cherry and maple	90%
Sampson & Son Rte. 90, P.O. Box 1010, Dept. TB Warren, ME 04864 800-769-6196; Fax: 207-273-4006	FSC-certified, well managed forest strip and plank solid hardwood flooring. Also: stair parts, moldings, millwork, doors, cabinetwork.	Free Write in No. 759	✔	✔				✔	✔				Flooring, doors	Oak, pine, maple, birch, red birch, cherry, mahogany, ash	100%
Sheoga Hardwood Flooring & Paneling P.O. Box 510, Dept. TB Burton, OH 44021 440-834-1710; Fax: 440-834-9310	Random-width, tongue-and-groove plank flooring in eight species; end-matched, pre-sanded woods for paneling, flooring, and ceilings; herringbone flooring; custom-made wood vents.	Free Write in No. 1660			✔	✔								Ash, cherry, maple, poplar, pine, red oak, white oak, walnut	15%
Somerset Door & Column Co. P.O. Box 755, Dept. TB Somerset, PA 15501 814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658	Colonial wood columns, custom or standard; architectural solid-wood doors; newels, balusters, casework, paneling, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 660	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔				Columns, doors, mantels	As specified	55%
St. John's Bridge P.O. Box 441, Dept. TB Kent, CT 06757 860-927-3315; Fax: 860-927-3317	Custom woodworking shop featuring paneling and wood interiors for both historical and contemporary interiors, all native and exotic species.	Free Write in No. 78		✔	✔					✔				Any wood species	100%
Staircrafters Plus LLC 640 Harvard St., Dept. TB Manchester, NH 03103 603-669-9244; Fax: 603-669-0695	Custom circular, curved, elliptical, flared, and straight staircases. Also available, a wide range of architectural woodwork, including custom case work and wainscot.	Free Write in No. 577	✔	✔		✔	✔		✔					All wood species	100%
Stephan Mfg. 103 Neal Ave., Dept. TB West Monroe, LA 71291 318-396-2875; Fax: 318-396-2881	Manufacturer of wood moldings and trim in a variety of species; custom work available.	Free						✔						Red oak, white oak, poplar, maple, birch, cherry, walnut, hickory, mahogany, cypress	20%
Stephen M. Cabitt Company 55 Glen Street, Dept. TB Rowley, MA 01969 978-948-8172; Fax: 978-948-7452	Designer and manufacturer of period paneling, casework, architectural millwork, and mouldings since 1976.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔				All wood species	100%
Steuber, Sean - Architectural Craftsman 5247 Point Pleasant Pike, Dept. TB Doylestown, PA 18901 215-766-0730; Fax: 215-766-4951	Architectural-design company can design and build a house, including all architectural components, as well as design and build the furniture.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	Architectural design	All wood species	100%
The Woods Company 610-B No. Fifth Ave., Dept. TB Chambersburg, PA 17201 717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346	Wide-plank flooring from new woods and remilled antique woods such as heart pine, oak, chestnut, and white pine; brush-textured flooring; stair parts; antique beams; floor decking; exposed-beam ceiling and joist systems.	Free Write in No. 5600							✔				Flooring, beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, poplar, yellow pine, white pine	75%
Union Church Millworks 6800 Rich Patch Road, Dept. TB Covington, VA 24426 540-862-0767; Fax: 540-862-3375	Interior hardwood supplier specializing in hardwood flooring, paneling, step treads, moldings, and trim in both clear and natural grades. Products are made from all Appalachian species and are pre-sanded and ready to install.	Free			✔	✔		✔	✔					All Appalachian species	10%
Ventwood 21255 76th Ave. South, Dept. TB Kent, WA 98032 253-395-7170; Fax: 253-395-7270	Ventwood pre-assembled wood panels are a modular system that can be used for high-design ceilings, partitions, and acoustical wall applications, as well as sun screens, fences, decks, and benches.	Free			✔									Hemlock, red oak, cedar, others if specified	10%
Vermont Hardwoods 25 Town Farm Road, Dept. TB Chester, VT 05143 802-875-2550; Fax: 802-875-2101	Unfinished hardwood flooring made to order. Baseboard, casing, solid paneling, and other trim items also available.	Free Write in No. 716		✔	✔			✔					Flooring	Oak, maple, ash, cherry, walnut	100%
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 1197 Happy Hollow Rd., Dept. TB Fayetteville, AR 72701 800-558-0119; Fax: 501-442-0257	Over 450 architectural mouldings stocked in poplar and red oak. "Mon Reale," Ornamentally Embossed Hardwoods, Traditional Smooth Hardwoods, and Decorative Embossed MDF. "Mon Reale," an exclusive selection of sculptured hardwood moldings. Curved and custom work. Webpage: www.mouldings.com	Free Write in No. 1099	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔						Poplar, red oak, others upon request	15%
Wicks Custom Woods P.O. Box 129, Dept. TB Highland, IL 62249 800-444-9425; Fax: 618-654-3770	Custom cabinetry, shelving, freestanding units, or built-ins; mantels and overmantels; home theaters, millwork, and custom hand-carving available.	Free		✔			✔			✔				All hardwoods	100%
Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver P.O. Box 425, Dept. TB Lovingston, VA 22949 804-263-4827; Fax: 804-263-5958	Woodcarver specializing in traditional decorative carving for interiors and exteriors, furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, column capitals, logos, and heraldry. Creates original designs and historically accurate reproductions.	Free Write in No. 1650					✔	✔		✔			Mantels, signage, column capitals	Mahogany, bass wood, walnut, white pine	100%
Wine Racks Unlimited 4575 Eastern Avenue, Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45226 800-229-9813; Fax: 513-979-5281	Designer and manufacturer of custom wine cellars and wine racks for homeowners, wine stores, grocery stores, wine wholesalers, and vineyards; free Auto-CAD design service.	Free Write in No. 2910	✔	✔								✔		Clear all-heart redwood, premium redwood, red oak, pine, Honduran mahogany	80%
Wm. Ohs, Inc. 5095 Peoria St., Dept. TB Denver, CO 80239 303-371-6550; Fax: 303-371-6601	Elegant handmade wood kitchen cabinetry in period European and American stylings.	Free		✔										Pine, maple, alder, cherry	100%
Wohner's, Inc. 29 Bergen St., Dept. TB Englewood, NJ 07631 201-568-7307; Fax: 201-568-7415	In business since 1907, this company offers a line of machine-carved, classically styled architectural embellishments: corbels, onlays, mantel parts, panel decorations, moldings, and ornament made from hand-carved masters.	Free Write in No. 5590					✔	✔					Mantels, onlays	Oak, maple	20%
Wood Factory 111 Railroad Street, Dept. TB Navasota, TX 77868 409-825-7233; Fax: 409-825-1791	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior and exterior: doors, screen doors, gingerbread, benches, gazebo parts, finials, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned lighting posts. Specialist in custom mantels.	Free Write in No. 7120			✔	✔		✔	✔	✔			Doors, porch parts, lighting posts, screen doors	All wood species	95%
Wood, Steel & Glas, Inc. 9 Old Post Road, Dept. TB Madison, CT 06443 203-245-1781; Fax: 203-245-0755	For 25 years this company has specialized in historically important, decay-resistant Atlantic and Northern white cedar, custom milled according to specification. Shingles and siding available.	Free Write in No. 552						✔	✔				Siding, decking	Atlantic and Northern white cedar, old-growth redwood, cypress	100%
Woodline Co. 1521 W. 14th St., Dept. TB Long Beach, CA 90813 310-436-3771; Fax: 310-436-8891	Architectural wood products, including wood carvings and corbels, stair parts, finials, capitals, and posts.	Free Write in No. 5240					✔	✔	✔				Finials, capitals, posts	Oak, alder, poplar	75%
YesterTec Design Co. P.O. Box 190, Dept. TB Center Valley, PA 18034 610-838-1194; Fax: 610-838-1937	Manufacturer of kitchen-workstation furniture, sold to the trade. Pre-designed, pre-priced components; concealed ovens and cooktops in UL-listed workstations. Webpage: www.yestertec.com	Free		✔						✔				Mahogany, pine, cherry, maple	10%

Paneling, carvings, moldings and mantels.

Our design and manufacturing expertise provides the busy designer and architect with a single source for cabinetry and wall paneling, thus alleviating them of the infinite hours of research and design.

WE INSTALL ANYWHERE.
SEND $10 FOR OUR VIDEO PRESENTATION, COMPLIMENTARY TO THE TRADE.

ANTHONY LOMBARDO, PRES.

ARCHITECTURAL PANELING, INC.

Photo courtesy of Simon Van Hoover

979 THIRD AVENUE, D&D BUILDING, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • 212-371-9632 • Fax: 212-759-0276

SAN FRANCISCO: Shears & Window, 415-621-0911

WRITE IN NO. 6490

PANELING & CASEWORK PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 30-34.

NEW WEST FURNITURE custom designed and built this living-room bookcase and entertainment center for a residence in Wyoming. *Write in No. 726*

The handsome cabinetry in this interior is the handiwork of ADAMS STAIR WORKS & CARPENTRY. *Write in No. 610*

The vast array of wine display and storage racks available from WINE RACKS UNLIMITED includes these redwood lockers, complete with brass hinges and locks. *Write in No. 2910*

Recreating colonial joinery is the specialty of MAURER & SHEPHERD, JOYNERS, as this authentic, 18th-century-style raised paneled wall demonstrates. *Call 860-633-2383 for information.*

Installation is every bit as important to QUALITY CABINET & FIXTURE as are designing and manufacturing.

CUMBERLAND WOODCRAFT has recently introduced a portable bar, 6 ft. long x 28 in. deep x 42 in. high. *Write in No. 1310*

Set your own **Style** with **CORSI** because everyone ends up in the **Kitchen.**

* Specializing in Custom Woods, Styles & Finishes
* True Arts & Crafts Quarter Sawn White Oak

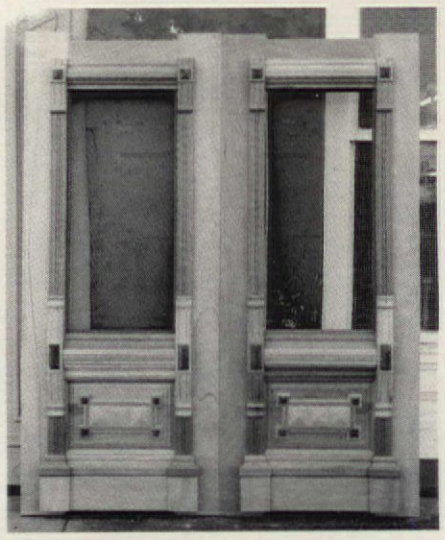
MANUFACTURING FACILITY
Indianapolis, Indiana E-Mail: Corsicab@mail.onet.net
1-800-999-7606
DEALERS NATIONWIDE

Celebrating 25 Years of Great Finishes

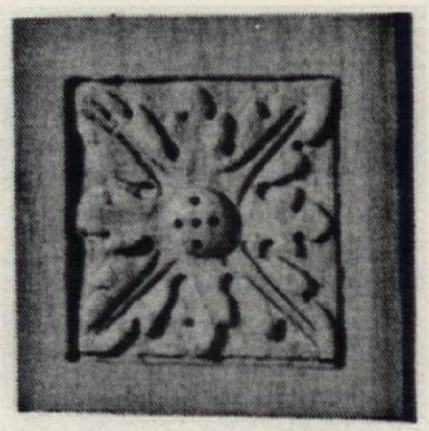
CORSI

WRITE IN NO. 441

➡To receive FREE Product Information, use the enclosed postcard or the coupon on p. 178.
➡Visit our website — the Gateway to Traditional Products on the Internet — at www.traditional-building.com



These still-incomplete doors demonstrate the detail and style which THE WOOD FACTORY brings to its wood panels. *Write in No. 7120*

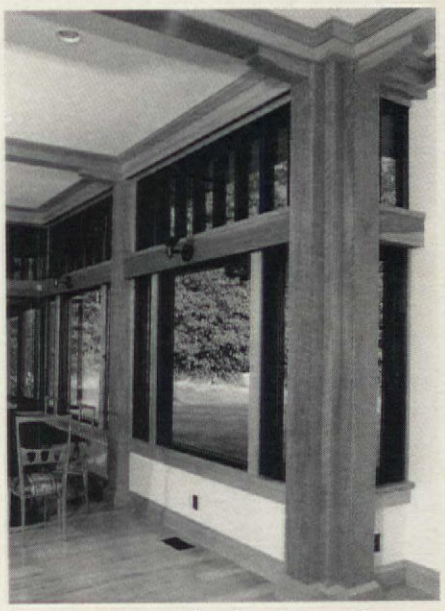


This foliate panel from WOODLINE measures 3-1/2 in. x 3-1/2 in x 3/4 in. *Write in No. 5240*

PANELING & CASEWORK PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 30-34.

KRONENBERGER & SONS built this custom kitchen for a private residence in Connecticut. *(photo by Joe Morek) Write in No. 536*



These mahogany fixed and operable casement widows from GRABILL FINE WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS also feature fixed transom units above. *Write in No. 1910*

Among the many fine wood panels from RAYMOND ENKEBOLL DESIGNS is the "Grape Leaf," which measures 11 in. wide x 18-1/4 in. high.

PANELING & CASEWORK PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 30-34.

A cabinet unit from CORSI CABINET CO. can be a major design statement that defines the entire room. *Write in No. 441*

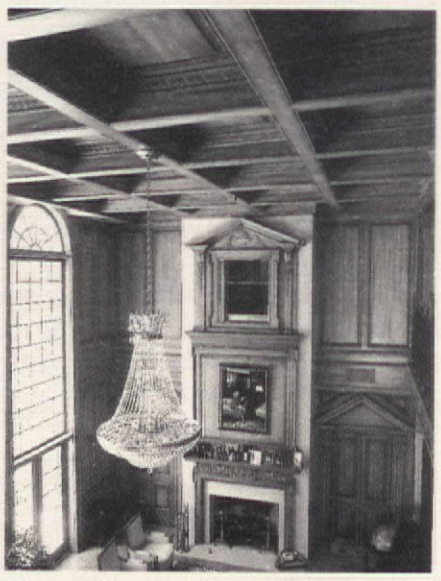
ARCHITECTURAL PANELING supplies fine custom wood paneling that can transform a room into a work of art. *Write in No. 6490*

Decorative trim from OLD WORLD MOULDING & FINISHING greatly enlivens the decor of this handsome study. *Write in No. 274*

The "Plus" in STAIRCRAFTERS PLUS suggests the company's ability to execute other forms of architectural woodwork. Case in point: This superb interior, with custom mantel, moldings, wall and pilaster treatments. *Write in No. 577*

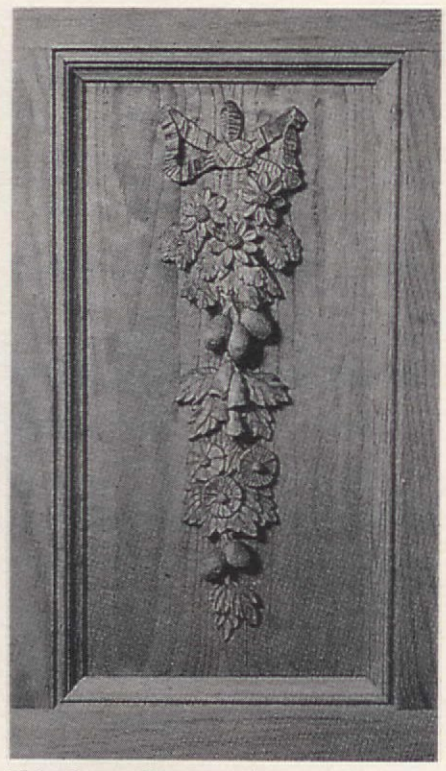
ST. JOHN'S BRIDGE has a special expertise at building custom cabinetry, such as the corner cabinet shown here. *Write in No. 78*

Entertainment-system cabinetry from WICKS CUSTOM WOODS can be a work of art all by itself.



High-quality mouldings and panelwork are the trademark of AMERICAN CUSTOM MILLWORK. *Write in No. 6780*

A wide selection of embossed moulding profiles in Victorian and Victorian Revival styles is available from WHITE RIVER HARDWOODS. *Write in No. 1099*



This elegant floral panel, measuring 24 in. tall, is just one of the many impressive woodwork designs created and hand-carved by FREDERICK WILBUR, WOODCARVER. *Write in No. 1650*

SourceList 42-46
Portfolio. 48-52

RECREATING THE "CITY OF GOLD"

Architectural moldings in FRP enabled the Disney Development Company to replicate a legendary lost city at a cost less than a king's ransom.

By Robert J. Pierson, III, *President, DEC Associates*

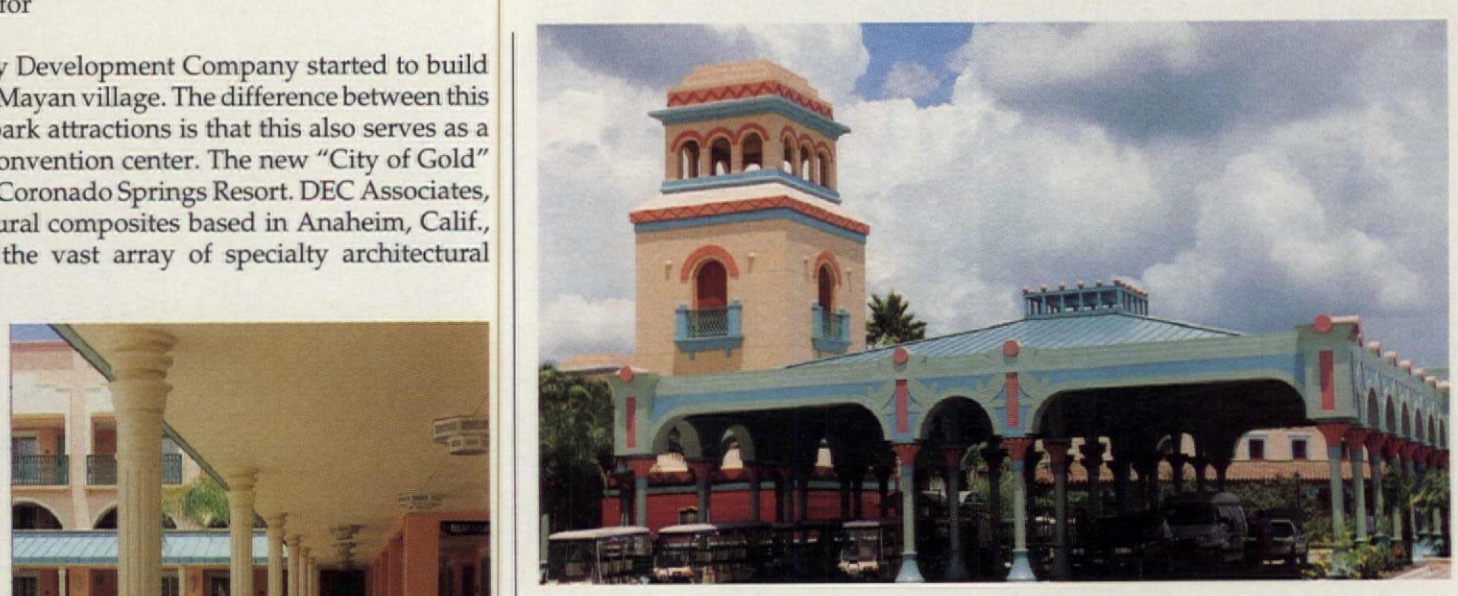
In 1569, Juan Francisco, a wealthy Spanish landowner and part-time treasure hunter, sought out the legendary lost City of Gold hidden deep within the jungles of Mexico. The city, as the legend was told, was a paradise ornamented with gold. After searching for a year and a half, Francisco found the lost city of Uxmal — a true paradise — but not the gold he imagined. Instead, he found an ancient Mayan city of pyramids; villages and artwork made of cut stone that possessed unparalleled beauty when turned golden by the lake's reflection. Clearly the most technically advanced civilization of the New World in its time, the Mayan people utilized revolutionary techniques of city planning and architectural design in their cities. Many of the construction techniques, although revolutionary for the time, are still utilized today.

This long shot illustrates the expanse and scale of the Coronado Springs Resort, which is comprised of both commercial/retail buildings and lodging. Proximity to the water — and therefore moisture, salt, and insects — made FRP an ideal fabricating material.

In the winter of 1995, the Disney Development Company started to build their vision of a mythical Old World Mayan village. The difference between this project and one of Disney's theme-park attractions is that this also serves as a world-class 2,000-room resort and convention center. The new "City of Gold" for the Disney resorts chain is called Coronado Springs Resort. DEC Associates, a custom manufacturer of architectural composites based in Anaheim, Calif., was secured as the fabricator for the vast array of specialty architectural materials required for the project.

The Design Process

The primary design criteria and product selection for Coronado Springs Resort was a balance between a desire for authenticity in materials and long-term maintenance and durability. Because of the central-Florida location of the project, the environment for exterior finishes involves ambient- and surface-temperature extremes and high humidity with corrosive salt water, as well as a propensity for termites and other insects. With wood finishes being a key component of the Mayan and Southwestern themes involved, the utilization of actual wood carries many maintenance concerns. Since the potential of closing down sections of the hotel to repair problems, such as dry rot, can be economically devastating to the property, the weathering performance and ability to accurately replicate natural textures and finishes naturally leads to the use of composites.



FRP is a material that lends itself well to projects that require replication, architectural detail, and durability. A sampling of its use at Coronado Springs Resort includes (starting with photo above and moving counter-clockwise): FRP simulated-wood-texture columns; a porte cochere completely clad in FRP; FRP simulated-cast-metal column covers; and FRP simulated-wood-texture trellis beams.

Disney properties have utilized architectural composites for over 20 years in both their entertainment-park attractions and resort locations. They have found that the flexibility in design, durability, performance, and Class I fire rating make it a logical choice to meet their requirements of economy and resistance to high-traffic abuse. With the current trend toward "fantasy destination resort" shown in the gaming and resort businesses, the architects and property owners view the use of composites as a successful alternative.

Material Selection

In selecting materials for the project, the architect had to evaluate the benefits inherent to natural materials versus the demands of the environment. The performance requirements ranged from product longevity to service-life cost.

continued on page 40

Estler & Foley Studios, Inc.

Landmark Restoration

BCA Approved

Replacement Architectural Units to Match Any Material in

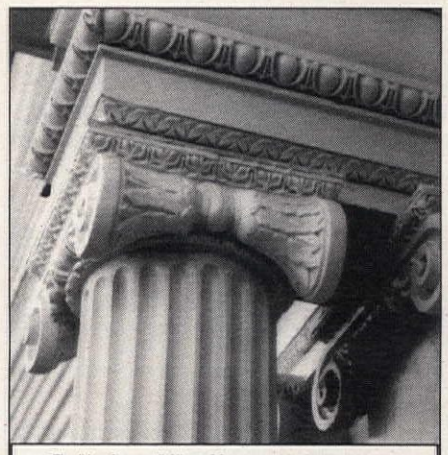
FRP • GFRC • GRG

Cast Stone

Tel (516) 656-0922
Fax (516) 656-0923

54 Sea Cliff Avenue
Sea Cliff, NY 11579

WRITE IN NO. 695



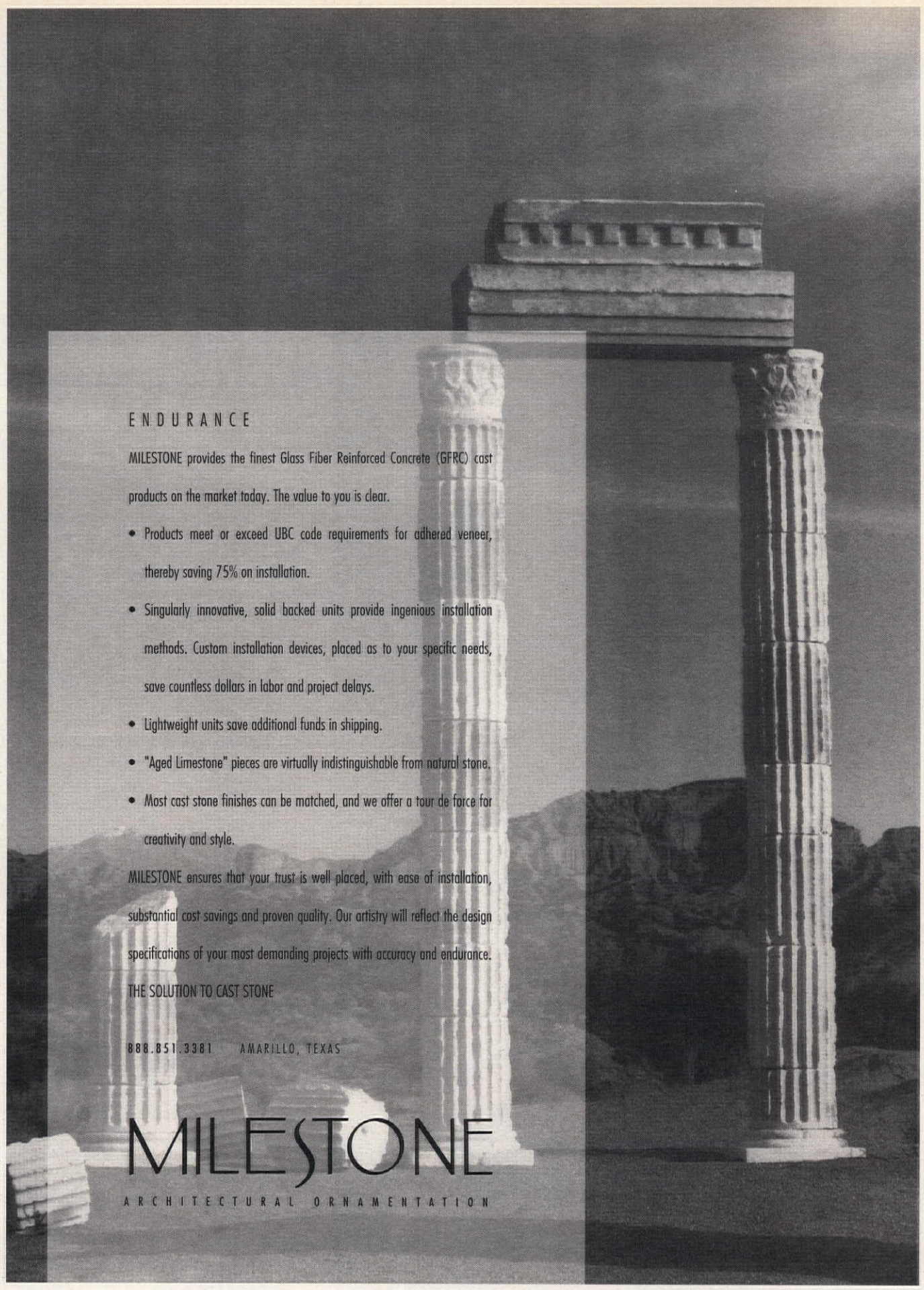
The "Joy Cottage," Aiken, SC, restored by Naifeh & Smith with capitals and molding restored and recast by Archicast.

Casting in Plaster & Concrete

Ornament Repaired & Re-created

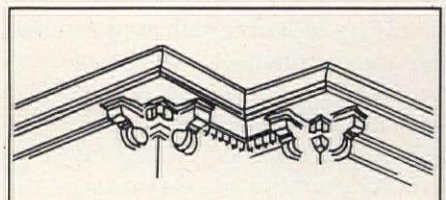
Dan Spector
(901) 323-8717
2527 Broad Ave., Memphis, TN 38112

ARCHICAST



MILESTONE installation 1990, 22' Ruins, Private Property, New Mexico

WRITE IN NO. 493



L.H. Freedman Studios
Sculpture
Conservation & Casting

368 Congress Street, Dept. TB
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
(617) 426-8887

WRITE IN NO. 6390

Architectural Sculpture
Sculpture Production Services

Including: Capitals, Cornices, Exterior Ornament, Sculpture

essex works

843 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN, NY 11222
PHONE 718.218.8800 / FAX 718.218.8048

WRITE IN NO. 7200

North American Stone Company, Inc.
Architectural Cast Stone Manufacturers

Fireplace Mantels
Balustrade Systems
Columns • Signage
Caps • Copings
Keystones
Address Blocks
Exterior Elements
Interior Elements
Residential
Commercial
Restoration

WRITE IN NO. 754

CITY OF GOLD, continued from page 38

In two other applications at the Resort, FRP is used to wrap structural steel columns and capitals for two different porticos. The bottom photo illustrates their effectiveness when used for this boat-and-bike rental building.

Specifically, if alternative materials could deliver the same visual effect as real wood, for example, but do so with a product immune from water and temperature abuse, the customer is better served. This was the basis for evaluating each alternative material.

During the early stages of design development, the contractor would assemble costs for a particular design utilizing the architect's "design intent" of natural materials. Alternative-material suppliers would also price out the design utilizing their materials costs, the related cost increases or decreases tied to the installation of their product, and then the cost benefit of the material over time. This "value engineering" process has to be satisfied for the material to be considered on an aesthetic basis.

In evaluating FRP on this project, successful cost justification varied by application. For example, the exterior wood logs are less expensive in wood than FRP, but the installed cost, including the reduced sub framing and support members, was less with FRP. Include this cost savings with the reduced maintenance cost against dry rot, insect infestation, and repair, and the decision to use FRP becomes clear.

On other applications, however, especially those with few repetitions or structural requirements, FRP will *not* be the best alternative. The value engineering process will still identify the best alternative in a quantifiable way while allowing the building owner to use aesthetic criteria cost effectively. This "due diligence" helps to ensure the best product application for the owner.

Development of Tooling and Texture

Within the scope of the Coronado Springs Resort project, DEC Associates had to create a number of natural finishes and shapes, many of them from inception. The variety of textures included debarked logs; rough-cut wood beams; smooth stucco, and carved stone; and hammered-metal and stone-block hieroglyphic panels. All the finishes had to be achieved while still maintaining architectural and construction tolerances for ease of installation — a fabrication challenge that included the replication of an 18-ft. debarked log with a constant diameter, not tapered as found in real logs, and with a consistent grain.

We spent several weeks working with the architect to develop finishes that met the design intent. Many of the wood textures were taken from actual wood modules that were distressed to accentuate the grain. A soft latex composite skin was cast off these textures and applied to armatures to create the masters. While the wood beams required simple cladding of substructures to create a beam, the round logs proved more difficult. In order to cast in the knots and branch stubs, we again used an actual peeler log skin on the master for authenticity. This proved more economically viable since several hundred parts would be produced and post-mold detailing would be extremely labor intensive.

On the carved-stone features and hieroglyphics, the process was significantly different. Since we were recreating artwork from an actual Mayan village, artistic research with the architect was required. Utilizing photographs and historical references, full-size artwork was drawn up for review. Our concern for artistic accuracy was balanced with shapes that could be successfully cast and pulled from a mold. After being checked for any offensive translation of the hieroglyphics, a foam carving was made to include distressing and cracked-stone features to simulate a Mayan ruin.

Most parts were products utilizing fiberglass hard molds with multiple breakaway parts. This was chosen due to the large number of parts being produced that would require multiple replacement of silicone or latex-type soft molds. Only on the low-quantity or highly complex shapes were soft molds employed.

225 Molds . . . and More

As the project sits on a 142-acre site with nearly 2,000 rooms, 95,000 sq.ft. of convention space, and 235,000 sq.ft. of restaurant and retail space, the scope was large by any measure. The project, which was produced over 18 months, required over 225 molds, over 5,000 parts, and 15 48-ft. trucks to deliver. Drawing, scheduling, and tracking that large a quantity of different parts was a very significant portion of the job.

Due to the variety of part types, a few different fabrications were nominal 3/16-in. thick molded by spray-up method. All the resin utilized was a custom blended Class I modified acrylic.

The parts were all cast in NPG white gel coat for UV stability. Parts were then all field painted — incorporated into the Mayan theme. This was to conceal all attachments and seams, but it also permits simple paint touch-up to be done as a part of ongoing maintenance. In the high-traffic environment of a resort, repairs to finish must be quick and easily accomplished since areas cannot be shut down; they are often performed at night to avoid guest inconvenience.

Installation

Installation of FRP is compatible with most exterior-skin products. The typical nominal thickness of FRP is 3/16 in., so sub-framing is based at attachment points of whatever shape is being installed. FRP, except in certain applications, is primarily a decorative material. It can be used as plant-on over an existing exterior skin or as a cladding over framing, such as a cornice. Beyond its light weight, the primary benefit of FRP to both owner and installer is how it can be used to replicate virtually any surface texture with consistency of repetition, in configurations that would be impossible (and/or prohibitively expensive) with natural materials.

The installation on this project was as varied as the parts themselves, but primarily relied upon screw attachment to structural members and/or treated-wood blocking. Each part was structurally reviewed and approved for wind loading of 200 mph. In a moderate-risk hurricane area, all parts have to be structurally evaluated for connection integrity for local approval. Parts were fabricated with a caulk/lap-joint condition to allow for expansion while maintaining a water barrier. Columns were produced with a similar lap joint to allow the enclosure to go around structural support members and be "dressed out by the installer."

Implications

DEC Associates has seen a steady growth in the demand for composites in architectural applications. In historical restorations and the new trend toward fantasy-resort destinations, customers are looking for materials that offer extreme flexibility and creativity in design with greater longevity than traditional materials. Composites have been a facilitator of this trend as architects have discovered the capabilities of the material. The main resistance has been, and continues to be, education and reversing stereotypes associated with lower-quality plastics. As projects like Coronado Springs Resort continue to be built and the results become more widely known, composites will increasingly be used in architectural applications. ■

For more information regarding the use of architectural FRP products, contact the Composites Fabricators Association - Architectural Division at (703) 525-0511 or cfa-info @ cfa-hq.org. Request the "Guidelines and Recommended Practices for Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Architectural Products."

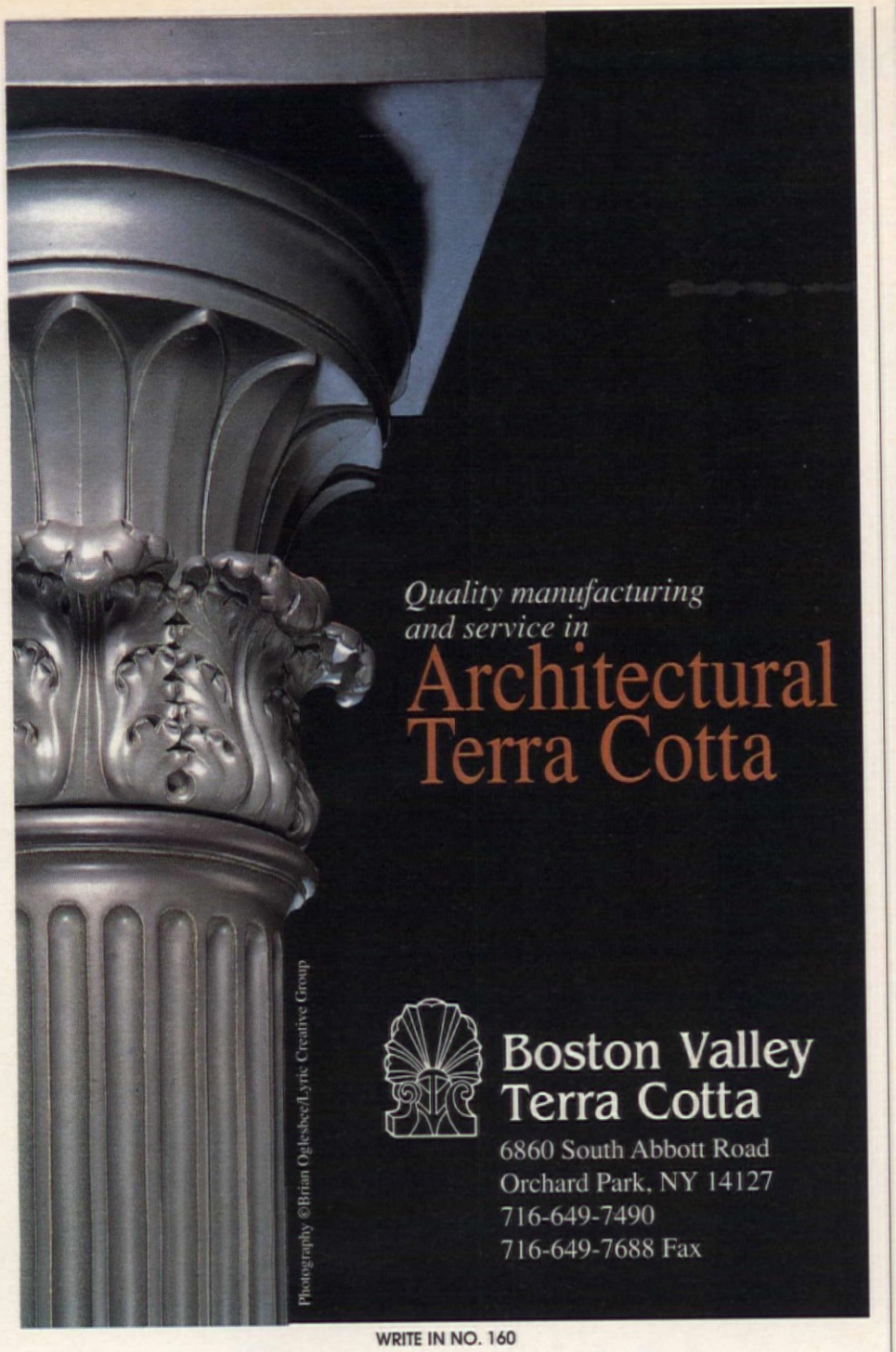
Who's on the Exterior Molded Ornament *SourceList*

Whether creating an individual gargoyle for a church restoration or a 40-ft.-long multiple-component cornice or balustrade, the development of materials for the fabrication of Exterior Molded Ornament has given the building industry a significant gift: options.

Rather than let a 100-yr.-old terra-cotta balcony disappear completely, there are more alternatives today, including replacing it with in-kind terra-cotta materials or with composites, such as GFRC or FRP. These lightweight materials often allow for the construction and installation of large or long ornamental units (see case study, pp. 38-40). And still other materials are load-bearing, in addition to being decorative, like precast concrete, which is easily cast in duplicate molds.

As Charles Wittman points out in his article in our March/April 1998 issue (p. 126), cornices are usually the first exterior ornamental element to deteriorate on a building. And cornices are just one of the elements keeping the fabricators on the following *SourceList* busy (see pp. 42-46).

We contacted 83 companies from our database that supply terra cotta, FRP, cast stone, precast concrete, GFRC, polymer-modified gypsum, and other composites. From their responses, we selected the 65 you'll find on the *SourceList*. Also included are several suppliers of moldmaking and casting materials.



Quality manufacturing and service in

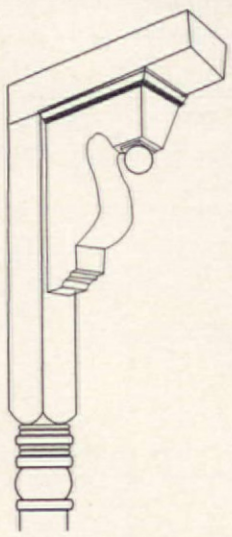
Architectural Terra Cotta

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
6860 South Abbott Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716-649-7490
716-649-7688 Fax

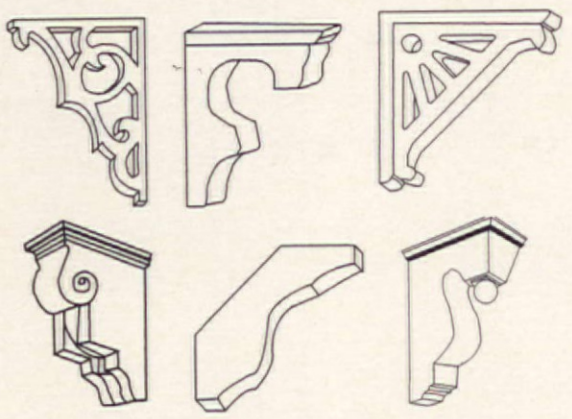
WRITE IN NO. 160

WORTHINGTON

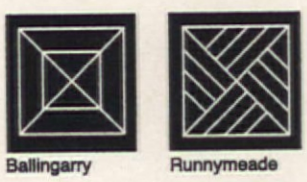
• WHEN THE DETAILS COUNT •

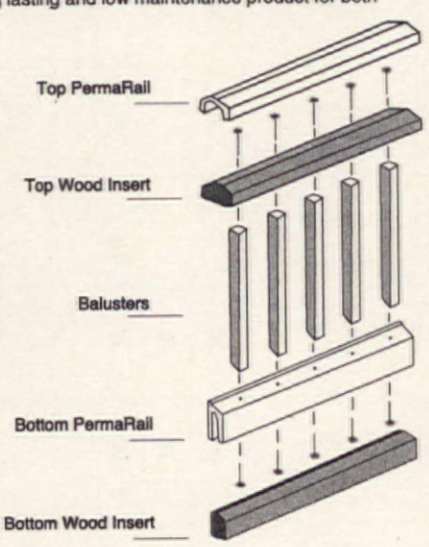


POLYWOOD CORBELS...Molded from a proprietary urethane resin. As workable as wood, yet completely weather-proof, rot-proof, insect-proof and maintenance-free. Shipped primed white and ready to install. Choose from a wide assortment of styles and sizes.



PERMAPORCH RAILING...is made up of several components that are all brought together to make an attractive, functional, easily installed long lasting and low maintenance product for both new construction and remodeling.





Balustrade Panels... for PermaPorch railing. The same proprietary polymer used in PermaPorch Railing. Completely weatherproof.

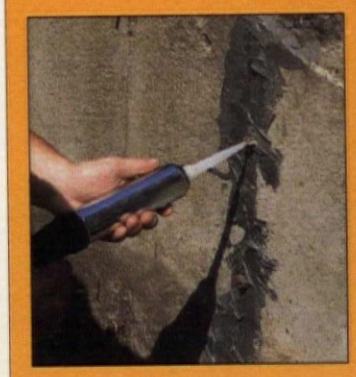
1-800-872-1608
Fax 334-566-5390

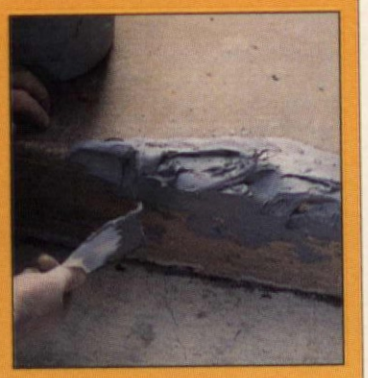
P.O. Box 868 • Troy, AL 36081 • worthingtonsales@usa.net • www.architectural-details.com

WRITE IN NO. 1632

ABATRON, INC.

RESTORATION and MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS





These products are used by restoration professionals for:
Wood Restoration • Concrete Restoration
Crack-Injection • Metal Restoration
Moldmaking
• Casting Compounds • Adhesives • Coatings
• Porcelain Refinishing • Accessories

ABATRON, INC.
5501 - 95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144
800/445-1754
414/653-2000 FAX 414/653-2019
http://www.abatron.com E-mail info@abatron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1300

FABRICATION & ON-SITE RESTORATION OF

ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE

AND DETAILED BUILDING ELEMENTS OF
TERRA COTTA, STONE, & PLASTER

MOLD MAKING & CASTING IN:
TERRA COTTA, GFRC, & FRG

LANDMARK STUDIOS
59 LOWER KINGTOWN ROAD, PITTSTOWN, N.J. 08867
(908) 730-8895 • FAX [908] 730-8851

WRITE IN NO. 5000

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT *SourceList*

CSI# 06600

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Exterior Molded Ornament: Cornices	Columns & Capitals	Balustrades	Moldings/Trim	Molded Panels	Cupolas/Domes/Steeples	Other	Materials Used	Moldmaking Materials	% Custom
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 2411 Chico Ave., Dept. TB South El Monte, CA 91733 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470	✖	✖	✖	✖			Stair treads, quoins, wall caps	Precast concrete, gypsum		50%
Abatron, Inc. 5501 95th Ave., Dept. TB Kenosha, WI 53144 800-445-1754; Fax: 414-653-2019	MasterMold compounds for moldmaking, casting compounds; LiquidWood penetrating epoxy restoration systems; WoodEpox epoxy wood-paste filler; Abocrete for restoring concrete; Abojet resins for crack injection. Technical support.	Free Write in No. 1300									✖	0%
Apple Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc. 132 Bedford Ave., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11211 718-599-5055; Fax: 718-599-3588	Field specialist in exterior-masonry, stone, slate, terra-cotta, and copper cleaning, restoration, repair, and waterproofing. Offers rigging and installation services.	Free Write in No. 400							Repair, restoration			100%
Archicast 2527 Broad St., Dept. TB Memphis, TN 38112 901-323-8717; Fax: 901-323-8717	Custom caster, moldmaker, and sculptor repairs and reproduces ornamental work in plaster and concrete; capitals, bases, and other elements. Molds in stock.	Free Call for more information	✖	✖	✖	✖			Architectural elements	Precast concrete, GFRG		70%
Architectural Facades Unlimited 1990 Stone Ave., Dept. TB San Jose, CA 95125 408-298-2758; Fax: 408-297-8014	Custom interior and exterior precast architectural ornamentation. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, floor and wall fountains. Cement, plaster, GFRC, and GFRG.	Free flyer, catalog $20, refundable with purchase Write in No. 1470	✖	✖	✖	✖			Window sills, trims, lintels	GFRC, GFRG, cement, plaster		50%
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 1395 Marconi Blvd., Dept. TB Copiague, NY 11726 800-439-2000; Fax: 516-842-4790	Reproduction of original ornamentation, or replacement from a large selection of stock styles and sizes; lightweight, easy-to-install FRP; molded-in colors and texture; class-1 fire-retardant material.	Free Write in No. 6400	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		FRP		75%
Architectural Ornament, Ltd. 216 Rivermede Road, #s 7 & 8, Dept. TB Concord, Ontario, CANADA L4K 3M6 800-567-3554; Fax: 905-738-6734	Manufacturers of high-density polyurethane moldings, accents, and trim for both new construction and renovations; quality interior/exterior products to add "curb appeal" to any building exterior.	Free	✖			✖	✖		Victorian trim, gable ornament, entryways	High-density polyurethane		5%
Architectural Products by Outwater P.O. Box 347, Dept. TB Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 800-631-8375; Fax: 800-888-3315	Major stocking supplier of more than 20,000 ready-to-ship building component products in categories which include interior/exterior architectural millwork, columns, decorative moldings and trim, hardware, lighting, and more.	Free Write in No. 4939	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Architectural elements	Polymer and resin blends, fiber and marble composites		10%
Architectural Reproductions 525 North Tillamook St., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97227 503-284-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926	Produces exterior work in solid concrete and cast stone, as well as glassfiber-reinforced thin-shell materials with integral finishes and applied coatings; shop drawings, modeling, and moldmaking services.	Free Write in No. 6130	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖			FRP, GFRC, polymer-modified gypsum, cast stone		95%
Artistic Architecture Corp. 119 Hausman St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11222 800-383-0603; Fax: 718-218-9318	Specialists in historic restorations & replacement of terra cotta with GFRC, FRP or cast stone without sacrificing original design color, texture or details. On-site and in-house moldmaking and installation.	Free Write in No. 8710	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		GFRC, FRP, cast stone		100%
Ball Consulting 338 14th St., Suite 201, Dept. TB Ambridge, PA 15003 412-266-1502; Fax: 412-266-1504	Supplies Forton-modified-gypsum casting system for creating interior and exterior architectural and landscape elements. Consulting and technical service. GFRC and Polytek mold-making materials. Studio for training and prototyping.	Free Write in No. 7260								GFRC, polymer-modified gypsum	✖	100%
Boston Valley Terra Cotta 6860 S. Abbott Rd., Dept. TB Orchard Park, NY 14127 716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688	Manufactures quality architectural terra cotta for restoration and new buildings. Site and survey work: photo documentation, drawings/CAD, computer spreadsheets, moldmaking, fine detail work, and color matching.	Free Write in No. 160		✖	✖	✖				Terra cotta		100%
Cantera Especial 15332 Antioch St., #343, Dept. TB Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 800-713-8577; Fax: 818-907-0343	Machine- and hand-carved products made from Cantera and Adoquin stone, limestone, and sandstone quarried from Mexico; can make all types of fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters and custom products.	Free Write in No. 31		✖	✖	✖	✖		Quoins, stair treads	Stone		100%
Cast Designs & Supply, LLC P.O. Box 962, Dept. TB Shelbyville, TN 37162 931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990	Complete line of interior and exterior architectural products, hand-crafted in reinforced plaster, including moldings, ceiling medallions, wall niches, mantels, and domes. Standard catalog and custom restoration.	Free Write in No. 451										10%
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. 8332 Bristol Ct., #107, Dept. TB Jessup, MD 20794 800-684-0901; Fax: 301-317-4670	Jahn restoration-mortar manufacturer. Compatible patching mortars for the repair of any masonry surface. Cementitious, non-polymer mortars are breathable at any thickness, easy to apply. Standard and custom colors available.	Free Write in 9580							Jahn restoration mortars			N/A
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 277 N. Front St., Dept. TB Historic Wilmington, NC 28401 1-800-COLUMNS; Fax: 910-763-3191	Custom and stock columns, pillars, pilasters, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; 72-hour quick ship; worldwide shipping.	Free Write in No. 1580 for Polystone		✖	✖					Polystone		75%
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas 3162 Miller Park Dr. N., Dept. TB Garland, TX 75042 972-276-2000; Fax: 972-272-6400	Custom manufactures cast-stone columns, capitals, and a wide range of other cast architectural ornament, such as copings, wall caps, and mantels.	Free Write in No. 2530		✖		✖			Wall caps	Cast stone		75%
Classic Terra Cotta Co. 601 S. Palm Ave., Dept. TB Alhambra, CA 91803 626-300-8489; Fax: Same as phone	Handmade, custom terra-cotta products in the style of the 16th-century Italian Renaissance, including hand-painted majolica tile murals, planters, vases, urns, and sculptural bas-reliefs.	Free Write in No. 769							Bas reliefs	Terra cotta		100%
Concrete Designs, Inc. 3650 S. Broadmont Dr., Dept. TB Tucson, AZ 85713 800-279-2278; Fax: 520-624-3420	Manufactures over 1,600 precast-concrete and GFRC items, including moldings, door and window surrounds, balustrades, columns, mantels, and site furnishings. Also, GFRC details; custom work available.	Free Write in No. 5190		✖	✖	✖				Cast stone, GFRC		20%
Continental Cast Stone Mfg., Inc. 22001 West 83 St., Dept. TB Shawnee Mission, KS 66227 800-989-7866; Fax: 913-422-7272	Architectural elements in cast stone made from natural sands, selected cements, and special aggregates to replicate limestone, sandstone, bluestone, granite, terra cotta, and other natural stones.	Free Write in No. 6940		✖	✖	✖				Cast stone		100%
DEC Associates 1620 S. Sinclair St., Dept. TB Anaheim, CA 92806 714-937-0400; Fax: 714-937-0440	Offers line of standard architectural items, as well as custom manufacturing; items are manufactured in fiberglass and GRG. Also supplies custom aggregate finishes. Products supplied with integral texture and finish, with a Class I fire retardant.	Free Write in No. 719	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		FRP, GRG		75%

SMOOTH-ON
SINCE 1895

Mold Rubber

◆ Case History ◆

The Pro: MJM Studios, Inc.—S. Kearny, NJ.

The Project: Replace large concrete panels that make up "The Dome" of the Garfield Park Field House in Chicago.

The Challenge: Do it fast, be competitive.

Making a rubber mold from the large panel model using Smooth-On's PMC-724 made the job easier, faster and economical. The versatile mold compound was thickened for easy brush-on application.

It's What The Pro's Use.™

The results . . .

PERFECT REPRODUCTIONS of the original model cast in GFRC. Mike MacLeod, President of MJM, displays the PMC-724 mold used to cast the 17'X11' panels now adorned in 24k gold leaf.

We Can Get You Started –
Call Us Toll-Free:
(800) 762-0744

SMOOTH-ON *Your Mold Making Partner™*

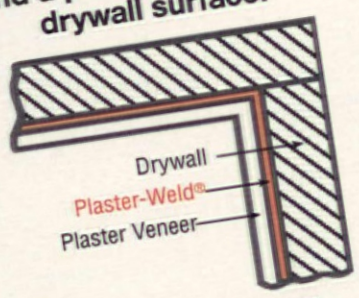
2000 St. Johns St., Easton, PA 18042
Fax: 610-252-6200 www.smooth-on.com

WRITE IN NO. 650

Plaster-Weld® lets you

PLASTER OVER DRYWALL.

Here is a fast, easy way to bond a plaster finish to any drywall surface.



COVERS BADLY SCARRED, PAPERED AND PAINTED DRYWALL

Brush, spray or roll on Plaster-Weld® to drywall (or any structurally sound surface), then come back with a finish coat of plaster. It's that simple! Even painted and papered drywall can be resurfaced easily and at less cost than installing new drywall. Choose Plaster-Weld for your plaster veneer system.

LARSEN PRODUCTS CORP.

Originators of leading chemical bonding agents . . .
Worldwide Since 1952
8264 Preston Court
Jessup, Maryland 20794
800-633-6668

WRITE IN NO. 226

Fine Architectural Elements in Cast Stone

Ambiance Showroom
WTC #9071,
Dallas, TX
214/744-5222

Kreiss Collection
1628 Oak Lawn Ave.,
Dallas, TX
214/698-9118

Elegant Mantles Cast in Stone and Lightweight UltraStone™

Classic Cast Stone
of Dallas, Inc.
3162 Miller Park Drive North
Garland, TX 75042-7759 • 972/276-2000

WRITE IN NO. 2530

Versatile and economical architectural cast products from GRG, GFRC, FRP, and precast concrete.

WE HAVE AVAILABLE A 350-PAGE CATALOG showing all of our standard shapes and sizes. We also specialize in *custom* patterns and molds.

MOONLIGHT MOLDS Inc.

17110 South Main Street • Gardena, CA 90248
310-538-9142 • FAX 310-538-9717

WRITE IN NO. 9670

Quality Products for Rubber Mold Design & Development
There is a basic set of principles that apply to every mold, but each mold is unique.

50 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE TO ASSIST YOU

PHONE: (800)-736-6653

THE PERMA-FLEX® Mold Co., INC.
1919 East Livingston Ave.
Columbus, OH 43209 (U.S.A.)
Telephone
(614)-252-8034 Technical Information
(614)-252-8572 Our FAX Number

WRITE IN NO. 7340

pts
PLASTIC TOOLING SUPPLY CO.
SUPPLIERS OF
• RTV SILICONE, URETHANE & LATEX MOLDMAKING RUBBER
• EPOXY & URETHANE CASTING MATERIALS • GYPSUM CEMENTS
• ADHESIVES & SEALANTS
• RELEASE AGENTS
CALL FOR CATALOG
1-800-327-8787
PITTSBURGH • PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND
CHARLESTON • BALTIMORE • ORLANDO

WRITE IN NO. 435

STONE LEGENDS
ELEGANT CAST STONE PRODUCTS

See our full page ad on the inside front cover of this issue.

STONE LEGENDS
301 PLEASANT DRIVE
DALLAS, TEXAS 75217
PHONE (214) 398-1199 FAX (214) 398-1293

WRITE IN NO. 8630

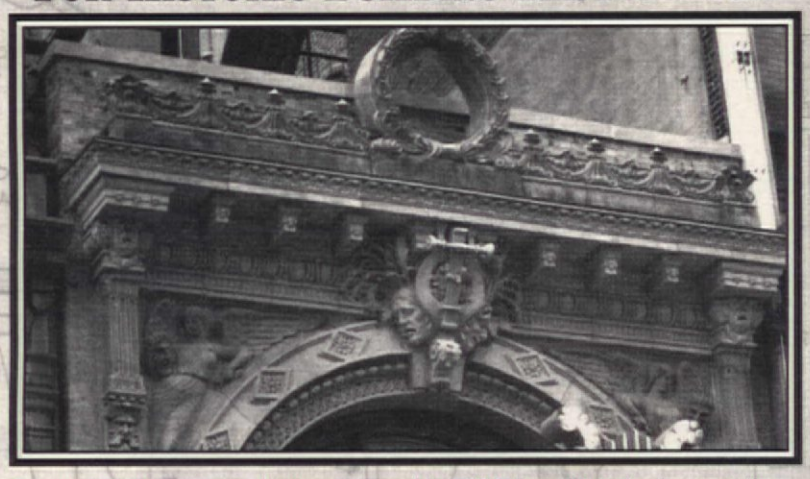
TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT *SourceList*

CSI# 06600

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Exterior Molded Ornament							Materials Used	Moldmaking Materials	% Custom
			Cornices	Columns & Capitals	Balustrades	Moldings/ Trim	Molded Panels	Cupolas/Domes/ Steeples	Other			
DiLeo Studio 504 E. Hampton St., Dept. TB Darlington, SC 29532 843-395-9453; Fax: Same as phone	Relief and fully three-dimensional carving in limestone and marble. Other services include wood carving, rubber moldmaking, and casting of plaster and resin ornament.	Free Write in No. 721		✖	✖				Resin			100%
Doty & Sons Concrete Products 1275 East State St., Dept. TB Sycamore, IL 60178 800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035	Concrete litter receptacles in over 34 styles, recycling receptacles, products using recycled plastic lumber, 17 bench styles, 55 sizes of planters, bollards, and table sets. Finishes include exposed aggregate, sandblast, colored.	Free Write in No. 2090							Site furnishings			10%
duoMATRIX 2000 St. John St., Dept. TB Easton, PA 18042 800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200	Manufactures a line of polymer-based modifiers that can be added to gypsum products for outdoor applications.	Free								Polymer modified gypsum	✖	N/A
Durastone 66 Milliken St., Dept. TB Portland, ME 04103 207-797-3552; Fax: 207-797-3800	Historical reproductions and custom architectural details; replicating granite, limestone, bluestone, and brownstone; ornamental arches, sills, and lintels; signage panels, watertables.	Free Write in No. 3650	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖			GFRC, polymer-modified gypsum, cast stone		100%
Edmon's Unique Furniture & Stone Gallery 5174 Melrose Ave., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90038 213-462-5787; Fax: 213-462-5894	Hand-carved wood mantels, hand-carved woodwork; cast-stone mantels, etc. All types of carved and cast architectural elements, furniture, and decorative accents.	Free Write in No. 5690										75%
Essex Works, Ltd. 843 Meeker St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11222 718-218-8800; Fax: 718-218-8048	Specialist in fine-art fabricating and casting interior and exterior ornamental details. Pattern and mold work done on-site; shop fabrication in GFRC, cast stone, and precast concrete.	Free Write in No. 7200	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖			FRP, GFRC, Polymer-modified gypsum, cast stone		100%
Estler & Foley Studios, Inc. 54 Sea Cliff Ave., Dept. TB Sea Cliff, NY 11579 516-656-0922; Fax: 516-656-0923	Landmark restoration and custom fabrication company can recreate any architectural ornament or sculpt fantastic themework elements in GFRC, cast stone, FRP, or modified gypsum. On-site moldmaking, design, and engineering.	Free Write in No. 695	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	Sculpture, ornament	FRP, GFRC, cast stone, modified gypsum		100%
Federal Stone Industries 142 Water St., Dept. TB Thurmont, MD 21788 301-271-7121; Fax: 301-271-1870	Precast-concrete deck pavers, lintels, keystones, and copings; wall, bullnose, automatic pool-cover coping, depth-marker coping, drain systems, and bullnose-brick coping for swimming pools and inground spas. Custom sizes.	Free Write in No. 2340							Lintels, keystones	Precast concrete		20%
Flaharty, David - Sculptor 1064 Magazine Rd., Dept. TB Green Lane, PA 18054 215-234-8242; Fax: Same as phone	Classically trained, Flaharty does carving, cast metals, architectural conservation, replication, restoration, and consultation. Works in all traditional and modern materials. Recent additions to Victorian medallion collection.	Free		✖		✖				Polymer-modified gypsum, Forton MG		100%
Flex Moulding, Inc. 16 E. Lafayette St., Dept. TB Hackensack, NJ 07601 201-487-8080; Fax: 201-487-6637	This company offers over 3,000 flexible and rigid moldings, spot decorations, simulated wood carvings, and more; rigid and flexible materials; custom casting and moldmaking capabilities. Restoration casting.	Free Write in No. 4900										40%
Foam Technology/Symmetry Products 20 Moshassuck Rd., Dept. TB Lincoln, RI 02865 401-723-3626; Fax: 401-726-3490	Designs and manufactures foam with hard-polymer finishes for cornices, cupolas, and domes; lightweight and structural; no mold charge; said to be more cost-effective than fiberglass or precast; range of integral colors and finishes.	Free Write in No. 4140	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Foam products		90%
Foam Works/ Storyland Studios 532 Third St., Dept. TB Lake Elsinore, CA 92530 909-674-0998; Fax: 909-674-0245	Design, manufacture, and install architectural elements for exterior facades and themed environments. See website: www.foamworks.com.	Free Write in No. 774	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Epoxy composites over EPS		100%
Freedman Studios, L.H. 368 Congress St., 5th floor, Dept. TB Boston, MA 02210 617-426-8887; Fax: Same as phone	Sculpture studio specializing in preservation, conservation, restoration, custom art design, environmental design, and architectural detail. Casting and moldmaking a specialty. Materials include simulated marble and gilded ornament.	Free Write in No. 6390										100%
Futura Coatings, Inc. 9200 Latty Ave., Dept. TB Hazelwood, MO 63042 314-521-4100; Fax: 314-521-7255	Manufacturer of high-performance, spray-in-mold structural polyurethanes and foam for quickly fabricating elaborate architectural moldings and accents. Also, "Styrothane" coating for lightweight EPS or foam.	Free	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Polyurethanes and polyureas	✖	100%
Fypon, Ltd. 22 West Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. TB Stewartstown, PA 17363 800-537-5349; Fax: 717-993-3782	Offers a full line of over 4,000 molded architectural elements: window features, turnings, columns, brackets, and more in high-density polymer and other polymers. Line of load-bearing polymer/steel columns, maximum diameter 12 in.	Free Write in No. 6170	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖			Polymers		20%
Gladding McBean, Div. of Pacific Coast Bldg. 601 7th St., P.O. Box 97, Dept. TB Lincoln, CA 95648 800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723	Traditional producers of terra-cotta roof tile, chimney tops and caps, flue liners; glazed pottery and wall coping, in standard or custom designs.	Free Write in No. 6010	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Sculpture, seals, gargoyles, archways, chimney caps	Terra cotta		100%
GoldenWest Mfg., Inc. P.O. Box 1148, Dept. TB Cedar Ridge, CA 95924 530-272-1133; Fax: 530-272-1070	Custom reproductions of wood carvings, such as signs and decor. Also, source for casting resins, rubber molding materials, supplies.	Free				✖	✖		Signage	Urethane casting resin	✖	95%
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 201 Heller Pl., Dept. TB Bellmawr, NJ 08031 609-931-7011; Fax: 609-931-0040	British designer/manufacturer of classical stonework, using cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone. Over 500 designs of architectural and landscape elements that weather naturally. Custom-design capabilities.	Free Write in No. 4020		✖	✖	✖				Reconstructed limestone		25%
Johnson Atelier 60 Ward Ave. Ext., Dept. TB Mercerville, NJ 08619 609-890-2777; Fax: 609-890-2771	Design consultation, pattern development, custom modeling, enlargements, moldmaking; lost-wax and sand casting for bronze, aluminum, and ductile iron. Fabrication in most metals. Restoration; delivery; installation.	Free Write in No. 7330									✖	100%
Landmark Studios 59 Lower Kingtown Rd., Dept. TB Pittstown, NJ 08867 908-730-8895; Fax: 908-730-8851	Custom modeling, moldmaking, and casting. Replication of stone, terra cotta, and plaster. On-site (exterior and interior) restoration of existing stone and plaster work. Field molds taken and 'dutchman' repairs made.	Free Write in No. 5000	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Terra cotta, GFRC, polymer-modified gypsum, cast stone		90%
Larsen Products Corp. 8264 Preston Ct., Dept. TB Jessup, MD 20794 800-633-6668; Fax: 301-776-2723	Surface-applied bonding agents for interior and exterior applications of plaster; acrylic admixture to modify portland cement, plaster, and mortar.	Free Write in No. 226								Bonding agents		N/A
Little Giant Mfg. Co. P.O. Box 518, Dept. TB Orange, TX 77630 800-231-6035; Fax: 409-883-9605	Established in 1904, company manufactures fiberglass church products: baptistries, crosses, steeples, spires. Also, church lighting fixtures.	Free Write in No. 452						✖		Fiberglass		20%

CUSTOM CAST STONE, GFRC AND GRG FOR HISTORIC BUILDING RESTORATION



Cornice and keystone sculpture recreated in GFRC from historic photographs.
Ford Center for the Performing Arts, 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.

DESIGN, ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION
for the most exacting projects

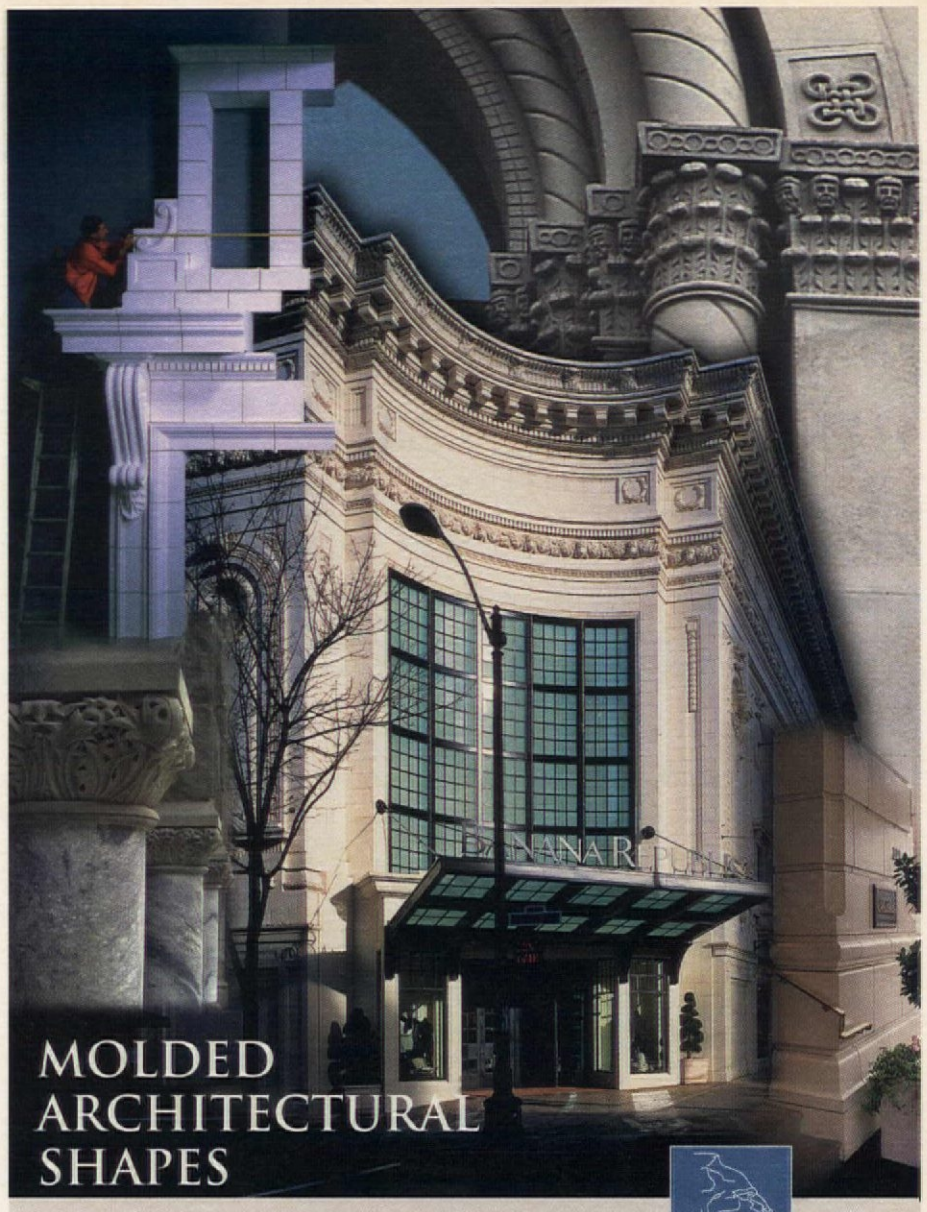
OVER 1,000 COLORS AND FINISHES
for replication of:

- TERRA-COTTA
- LIMESTONE
- BROWNSTONE
- MARBLE
- PATINATED COPPER
- ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

TOWNE HOUSE RESTORATIONS
58-15 49th Place, Maspeth, NY 11378
Tel: 718.326.4210 Fax: 718.326.1344
www.caststone.org/thr/

1927 CAST STONE INSTITUTE

WRITE IN NO. 545



MOLDED ARCHITECTURAL SHAPES

From individual masonry blocks to modular thin-shelled assemblies, we employ a variety of materials and techniques for a balance of appearance, durability and cost. Call us for help with your construction challenges.

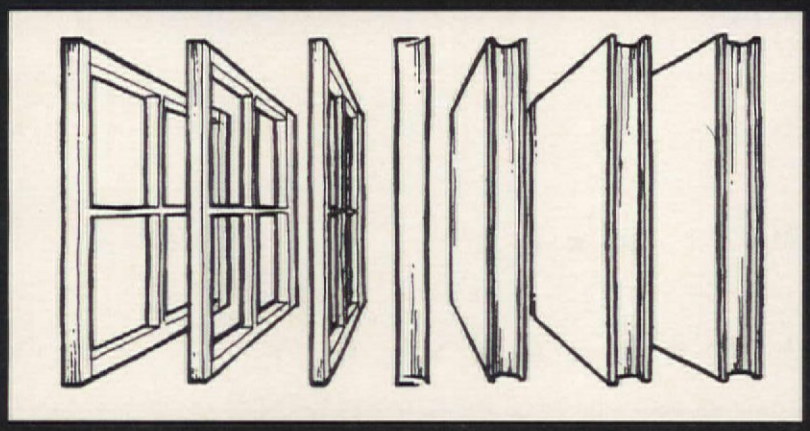
503 284-8007

ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS
PORTLAND, OREGON

INTERIOR / EXTERIOR, TRADITIONAL / CONTEMPORARY — SINCE 1978

WRITE IN NO. 6130

Books, like windows, Can Improve Your View



BOOKS ON PRESERVATION AVAILABLE FROM
PRG, INC.
P.O. BOX 1768 ROCKVILLE, MD 20849-1768 USA
TELEPHONE 301-309-2222 FAX 301-279-7885

WRITE IN NO. 3030

HISTORICAL RENOVATION
NEW BUILDING • CUSTOM DESIGN
Manufacturers of Architectural Products
Visit our Web Site: http://www.castdesignsupply.com

C ✦A✦ S ✦T DESIGNS & SUPPLY, LLC

Full line catalog of medallions, mouldings, niches, panels, mantels, accessories and more!

2543 Hwy 64 W.
P.O. Box 962
Shelbyville, TN 37162
(931) 685-0536
Fax: (931) 685-0990

WRITE IN NO. 451

WHEN QUALITY COMES FIRST

Think Forton® MG Ornamentation

Add value to your jobs and your buildings with architectural ornamentation produced from high-quality, long-lasting, Forton MG cast components.

- Lightweight
- High Impact Strength
- Will Not Rot
- Non-Toxic
- Paint Or Integral Stone Finish
- Easy To Install
- No Heavy Equipment
- Saves Time & Labor
- Exterior Gypsum (EGRG)
- Sharp/Crisp Detail

Contact Ball Consulting Ltd. for information and a list of fabricators.
Fabricator inquiries are welcomed.

Full Service Supplier
For GFRC • EGRG/Exterior Gypsum
Flexible Mold Materials
Technical Services

Ball consulting ltd

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
Suite 201, 338 Fourteenth St.
Ambridge, PA 15003
(412) 266-1502
FAX (412) 266-1504

Servicing North America from warehouses in: Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Texas and California.

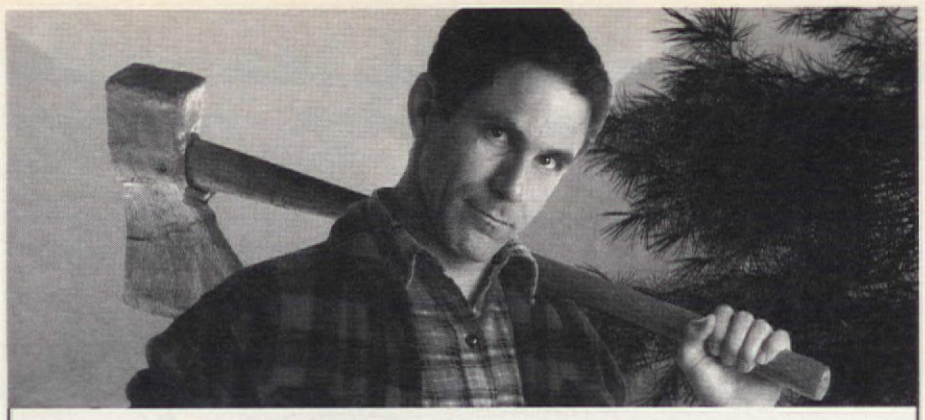
WRITE IN NO. 7260

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT *SourceList*

CSI# 06600

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Types of Exterior Molded Ornament							Materials Used	Moldmaking Materials	% Custom
			Cornices	Columns & Capitals	Balustrades	Moldings/Trim	Molded Panels	Cupolas/Domes/Steeples	Other			
Manor Style, Ltd. 6741 Whitestone Rd., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21207 800-325-2188; No fax	National source for exterior architectural polymer/FRP products, including cornices, large balustrades, columns and capitals, brackets, and more. "Focal Point" distributor. Shop drawings, and custom fabrication available.	Free Write in No. 703		✖	✖	✖				Poly/marble composite, cast stone, FRP		80%
Melton Classics, Inc. P.O. Box 465020, Dept. TB Lawrenceville, GA 30042 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988	Classical & custom columns, round or square profiles, plain or fluted shafts, all sizes; in fiberglass, synthetic stone, poly/marble composite, or wood. MarbleTex synthetic-stone balustrades, custom colors; custom designs available.	Free Write in No. 4100		✖	✖					Fiberglass, synthetic stone, poly/marble		80%
Milestone, Inc. 2604 South Arthur, Dept. TB Amarillo, TX 79109 806-342-4302; Fax: 806-373-2101	One-piece structural columns of PAAC (precast autoclaved aerated concrete); source for cast decorative elements and columns in GFRC with special antique patinated finish. Elements include temples, obelisks, fountains, and "ruins".	Free Write in No. 493	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	Temples, other elements	GFRC, cast stone, PAAC		90%
Moldmaking & Design, Inc. 117 South Cook St., #215, Dept. TB Barrington, IL 60010 847-277-0889; Fax: 847-277-0901	Sculptural studio makes molds and castings for architectural restoration (including on-site work), sculptural fabrication, concept prototyping. Castings done in urethane resins, metals, faux metal, faux stone, and other materials.	Free					✖		Sculptural castings	Polymer modified gypsum		100%
Moonlight Molds, Inc. 17110 South Main St., Dept. TB Gardena, CA 90248 310-538-9142; Fax: 310-538-9717	Architectural cast products (columns, capitals, cornices, brackets, balustrades, etc.) in a wide range of materials, colors, and textures; standard and custom shapes.	Free Write in No. 9670	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Brackets, keystones, bas reliefs	FRP, GFRC, cast stone		50%
North American Stone Company P.O. Box 2300, Dept. TB McKinney, TX 75070 972-562-9992; Fax: 972-562-0794	Manufactures custom architectural cast-stone elements. Products include: fireplace mantels, balustrade systems, columns, exterior and interior elements, pots, urns, and specialty items. Design assistance.	Free Write in No. 754	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Entryways, signage, landscape elements	Cast stone		80%
Pearlworks 752 N. Batavia Ave., Dept. TB Orange, CA 92868 714-633-1078; Fax: 714-289-9665	Full project design services, including artists' renderings; custom and in-stock castings, including fine carved architectural ornamentation, corbels, moldings, and ceiling systems. Full catalog available.	Free Write in No. 706		✖		✖	✖	✖	Ceilings	Polyester, resin, wood	✖	100%
Perma-Flex Mold Co., Inc. 1919 East Livingston Ave., Dept. TB Columbus, OH 43209 614-252-8034; Fax: 614-252-8572	Liquid rubber-molding compounds to make flexible molds, pourable or brush-applied; very soft to rigid systems; polyurethane and RTV silicone. Call for technical assistance. Also, rigid-polyurethane casting systems.	Free Write in No. 7340									✖	N/A
Plastic Tooling Supply Co. 303 Commerce Dr., Dept. TB Exton, PA 19341 800-327-8787; Fax: 610-524-1004	This company distributes materials for manufacturing molded ornament for interior and exterior use, such as: RTV silicones, polyurethanes, epoxy, fiberglass, FRG, and more.	Free Write in No. 435								RTV silicones, polyurethanes, epoxies, fiberglass	✖	100%
Polymeric Systems 723 Wheatland St., Dept. TB Phoenixville, PA 19460 800-228-5548; Fax: 610-935-7123	Instacrete is a hand-mixable epoxy putty that sets rock-hard in minutes; used for patching, anchoring, sealing, and re-pointing. Repair epoxy for masonry.	Free Write in No. 5948 for masonry-repair products								Epoxy putty		N/A
Polytek Development Corp. 55 Hilton St., Dept. TB Easton, PA 18042 610-559-8620; Fax: 610-559-8626	Liquid rubber and liquid plastics for flexible molds and castings, used for quality reproduction of carvings, sculpture, interior and exterior architectural ornaments, and restoration.	Free Write in No. 6360									✖	N/A
PRG, Inc. P.O. Box 1768, Dept. TB Rockville, MD 20849 301-309-2222; Fax: 301-279-7885	Books, instruments, products, & tools related to preservation and repair of architectural materials and elements, including windows; "environmentally-friendly" wood preservatives; epoxies for wood repair (cosmetic and structural).	Free Write in No. 3030								Epoxies, literature		N/A
Royal Corinthian P.O. Box 1321, Dept. TB Wheaton, IL 60189 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-510-7241	Manufactures columns, balusters, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76		✖	✖	✖				Synthetic polymer/stone		25%
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc. 23 Bethpage Rd., Dept. TB Copiague, NY 11726 516-842-2230; Fax: 516-842-2276	Stock and custom garden pools, waterfalls, planters, and rock features. FRP building components, stock and custom cornices, cupolas, and brackets. Full-service mold and tool fabricators. On-site molds.	Free Write in No. 4620	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		FRP	✖	90%
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 1038 St. Gregory St., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45202 800-333-9302; Fax: 513-665-2005	Hand-cast architectural elements in "Sierra Stone" (cast stone) and "Sierra Stone Lite" (FRP cast stone); hundreds of shapes, custom shapes available; international projects; commercial, residential, and hospitality projects.	Free Write in No. 236	✖	✖	✖	✖			Landscape items	Cast stone, FRP, cast stone		100%
Silicones, Inc. P.O. Box 363, Dept. TB High Point, NC 27261 336-886-5018; Fax: 336-886-7122	Manufactures moldmaking silicones used for reproduction of ornamental moldings.	Free	✖	✖			✖	✖			✖	N/A
Smooth-On, Inc. 2000 St. John St., Dept. TB Easton, PA 18042 800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200	Extensive line of liquid-rubber compounds for making molds to reproduce any original; pour-, brush-, or spray-on application. Also, complete line of liquid casting plastics and mold-release products. Free samples and technical help.	Free Write in No. 650									✖	N/A
Stone Legends 301 Pleasant Dr., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75217 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630		✖	✖	✖			Steps, quoins	Cast stone		50%
Style-Mark, Inc. P.O. Box 301, Dept. TB Archbold, OH 43502 800-446-3040; Fax: 419-445-0116	Rigid high-density polyurethane millwork and building accents: Exterior and interior moldings, porch panels, spandrel sections, gingerbread, louvers, door trims, ceiling medallions. "E-Vent" moldings serve as soffit ventilation.	Free Write in No. 553	✖		✖	✖			Louvers, entryways, trim, window trim	Polyurethane		5%
Towne House Restorations 58-15 49th Pl., Dept. TB Maspeth, NY 11378 718-326-4210; Fax: 718-326-1344	Custom fabricators of interior and exterior molded GRG, GFRC, and cast stone. Replication of existing original materials: limestone, terra cotta, and brownstone. Molds fabricated from existing building units, or custom made from architectural drawings or photographs.	Free Write in No. 545	✖	✖	✖	✖				GRG, GFRC, cast stone		85%
Vista F.R.P. Products, Ltd. 403 Clements Road West, Dept. TB Ajax, Ontario, CANADA L1S 6N3 800-408-9613; Fax: 905-428-3308	FRP cornices, columns, and architectural ornamentation for hotels, churches, casinos, and retail. Specialist in the replication of natural materials, such as terra cotta and limestone.	Free	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖		Architectural ornament	FRP		90%
Worthington Group P.O. Box 868, Dept. TB Troy, AL 36081 800-872-1608; Fax: 334-566-5390	Supplier of true classical columns in all the basic orders. Also, Lifestone columns and balustrades, panel mantels and cornice moldings, brackets, and mantels; new PermaPorch system elements.	Free Write in No. 1632 for balustrades, No. 1630 for columns		✖	✖	✖						0%

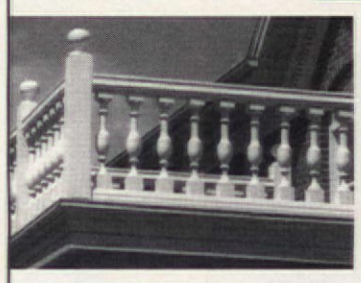


Because Beautiful Millwork Doesn't Grow on Trees.

In fact, our millwork doesn't grow at all. Fypon® Molded Millwork® is made from polyurethane and offers the same architectural beauty of traditional, fine-crafted wood millwork without all the complications. We offer over 4000 products, from moldings to intricately curved balustrades, that are virtually maintenance-free. No rot or insect infestation. Just style, elegance and strength.

For more information, CAD drawing files or to receive our FREE 120 page color catalog, call 1-888-909-8883.

To all those lumberjacks out there, we offer our apologies in advance.



fypon® molded millwork® LTD

Beautiful Millwork Doesn't Grow on Trees.™

www.fypon.com

WRITE IN NO. 6170

FOAM WORKS

"Shaping The Future"

- Architectural Fabrication
- Props / Sets / Coatings
- Concept to Completion

Visit our booth #1128
Restoration & Renovation Show
Los Angeles, CA
Dec. 2-3

(800) 218-1932

(909) 674-0998

Fax (909) 674-0245

www.foamworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 774

Craftsmanship GMB 1875–1998

Gladding, McBean fulfills an architect's desire to reinforce the design statement in all facets of a structure with custom colors, glazes, and textures. For new construction and historic restoration of terra cotta facades, gargoyles, fountains and roof tile. For further information please contact:

HOME OFFICE
LINCOLN, CA
PETE PEDERSON
916-645-3341 x203
1-800-776-1133

CHICAGO, IL
SHERRI MISKE
312-243-9960

NEW YORK, NY
BRUCE RICHMOND
732-727-4464

KYOTO, JAPAN
YOSHI KINOSHITA
011-81-75-724-9702

GLADDING, McBEAN

A Division of Pacific Coast Building Products www.gladdingmcbean.com

WRITE IN NO. 6010

Lifesize blue herons reproduced with Polytek® Liquid Plastic cast in a Polygel® blanket mold of Polytek® Liquid Rubber.

Master Craftsmen Turn To Polytek®

Liquid mold rubbers for reproducing intricate architectural and ornamental elements in plaster, GRG, GFRC, fiberglass, Poly Liquid Plastics and more...

Polytek® Mold Rubber...for example Poly 74-30
• Mix 1:1, no weighing • Low viscosity (cures bubble free, non-sticky) • Pour it or Polygel it • Lowest cost RTV • Cast all materials (except metals) • More users every day.

New Polytek® Liquid Plastic ...for example EasyFlo™ 60
• Easy to use • Mix 1:1, pours like water • Paints well; add colors, metals & fillers • Makes parts in minutes.

- **Poly Urethanes**
- **Silicones**
- **Poly Sulfides**
- **And More . . .**

SPECIAL OFFER
Request your free "Developments" moldmaking & casting newsletter including an order form for trial units at special low prices.
OR
Send $24 for a 1/2 gallon trial unit sent to you with free freight anywhere in the contiguous US. Request our 60-page Manual & Catalog ($10 Value) sent free with any order. Specify EasyFlo™ 60 or Poly 74-30, or send $44 for both and we'll include a free can of release agent. **Or call and charge it!**

Polytek® DEVELOPMENT CORP.

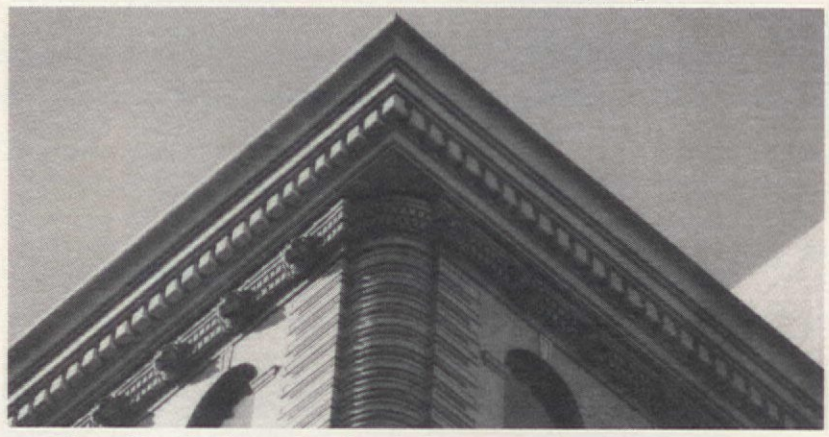
55 Hilton Street, Dept TB, Easton, PA 18042
Tel: (610) 559-8620 Fax: (610) 559-8626
Website: www.polytek.com e-mail: sales@polytek.com

Manufacturer of the broadest line of liquid rubber & plastic

WRITE IN NO. 6360

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes
• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Resistance
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION
Call or Write for Free Consultation

1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (516) 842-4790

WRITE IN NO. 6400

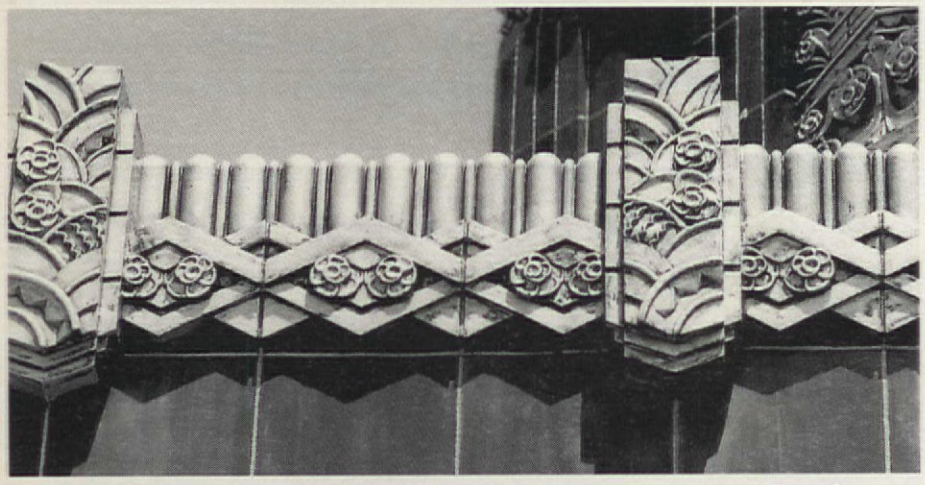
EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 42-46.

BOSTON VALLEY TERRA COTTA replicated polychromed terra cotta at the historic Ca' d'Zan estate in Sarasota, Fla., producing more than 1000 units of terra cotta overall. *Write in No. 160*

ESTLER & FOLEY STUDIOS sculpted and molded this FRP gargolyle for St. Patrick's Church in Glen Cove, L.I. *Write in No. 695*

To replace terra-cotta balusters, piers, and copings that were badly damaged from a rusting steel framework in the Franklin Building in Salem, Ore., ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS reproduced precast concrete pieces with applied coatings and installed them over noncorrosive framing. *Write in No. 6130*



FUTURA products are used by fabricators of exterior molded ornament, including Treadway Industries, who used their hardcoat over carved EPS and molded other parts with one of their structural polymers.

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP. replicated the cornice of the 1907 Yonkers, N.Y., City Hall with an FRP piece that matched the color and texture of the 665-lft. long original. The piece has rosettes, mitered corner detailing. *Write in No. 6400*

This house benefits from an elegant ARCHITECTURAL FACADES UNLIMITED, INC., entryway, including a style II balustrade flush-line system, pavers, and stair treads. *Write in No. 1470*

ESSEX WORKS created GFRC headers and precast-concrete column, window, and door surrounds for this retail store along Manhattan's Fifth Avenue. *Write in No. 7200*

ARCHICAST restored and recast capitals and moldings for the "Joy Cottage" in Aiken, South Carolina. *Write in No. 304*

CONTINENTAL CAST STONE MANUFACTURING provided precast stone for the Denver Central Public Library, designed by Michael Graves & Associates with Klipp, Colussy, Jenks, Dubois Architects. The Architectural Precast Association commended the "painterly quality" of the color and texture of the cast stone. *Write in No. 6940*

CLASSIC CAST STONE OF DALLAS created the cast-stone elements that make up this impressive portico: columns, balustrade, and window surrounds. *Write in No. 2530*

MOONLIGHT MOLDS created this enormous facade in FRP and GFRC for the Silver Legacy Hotel and Casino in Reno, Nev.; the figure in the niche stands 9 feet tall. *Write in No. 9670*

EXPERT MASONRY RESTORATION & CONSULTING

"Some things were meant to last longer than a lifetime."

· MONUMENTS ·
· SCULPTURE ·
· HISTORIC BUILDINGS ·
· FOUNTAINS ·

CREATIVE SCULPTURE & RESTORATION
705 S.E. 11TH ST.,
LEES SUMMIT, MO 64081
PHONE: 816-554-1825
FAX: 816-525-7568

WRITE IN NO. 2030

Exterior Architectural Polymer

WISCONSIN ELECTRICAL BUILDING

Cornices • Balustrades
Columns & Capitals
Brackets

- Authentic Designs
- Cost Effective Materials
- Custom "Manor Stone" Textured Finishes
- Estimating, Specifications, Shop Drawings Available

MANOR STYLE LTD
6741 WHITESTONE ROAD
BALTIMORE MD 21207
800 325 2188

WRITE IN NO. 703

Artistic Architecture Corp.

Creating and Preserving the ART of Architecture™

NYS REGISTERED HISTORIC LANDMARK "COURTHOUSE ANNEX" IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NY

AUTHENTIC ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS IN:

- GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE (GFRC)
- FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP)
- GLASS-FIBER REINFORCED GYPSUM (GRG)
- CAST STONE AND ARCHITECTURAL PRE-CAST CONCRETE

For further information please visit our web-site at
www.artisticarchitecture.com
or call us toll free at 1-800-383-0603
in NYC Tel: 718-218-9215 Fax: 718-218-9318
E-mail: info@artisticarchitecture.com

WRITE IN NO. 8710

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

Architectural Accents®

Urethane Millwork by *Style-Mark, Inc.*

High style with easy installation and low maintenance reveal Architectural Accents® advantages over wood and plaster.

Architectural Accents® sharp detail, consistent density, and smooth finish stand out when compared with other urethane millwork.

Fast, courteous and reliable service – featuring the best lead times in the industry.

Our product line includes thousands of standard products as well as custom profiles to meet your special project needs.

Call for a free Registered Product Specification Manual and our DWG/DXF files.

Style-Mark INC
WE MAKE HOMES UNFORGETTABLE
960 West Barre Road • Archbold, OH 43502
419/445-0116 • 800/446-3040
Fax 419/445-4440
http://www.style-mark.com

Copyright © 1998, Style-Mark, Inc. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 553

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

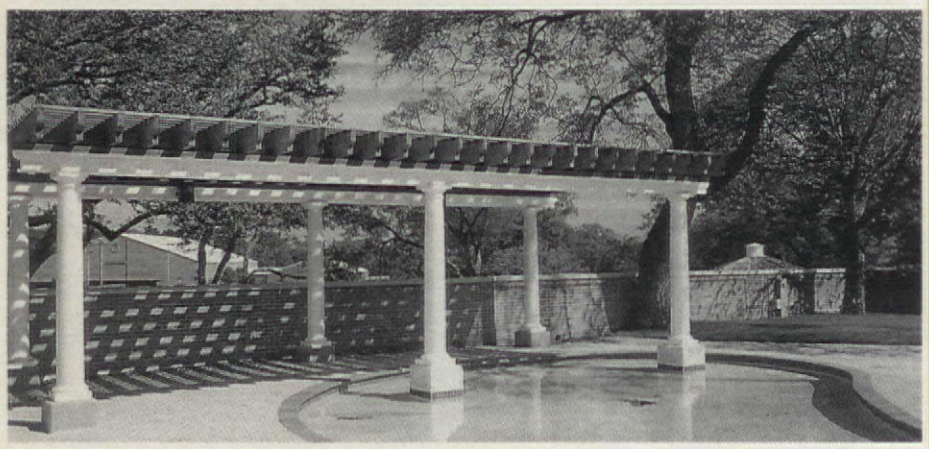
"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT PORTFOLIO

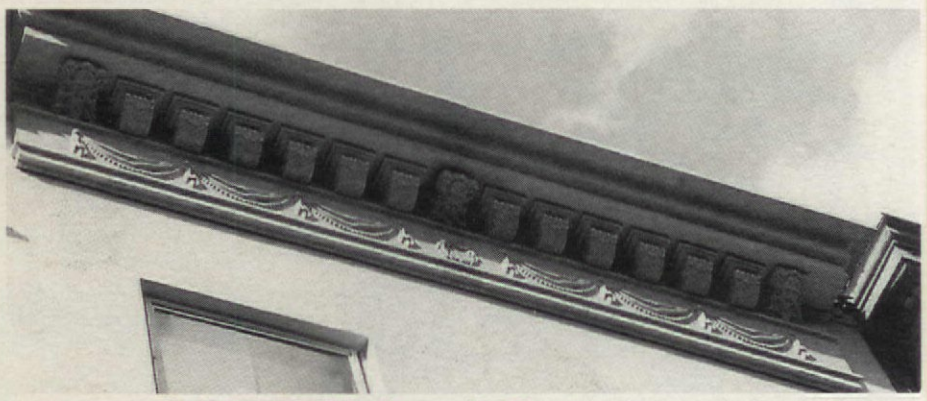
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 42-46.

Here, Steve Brenna gets a little help inspecting a PAAC column — one of many architectural elements that MILESTONE, INC., cast for a storefront in Amarillo, Tex. *Write in No. 495*

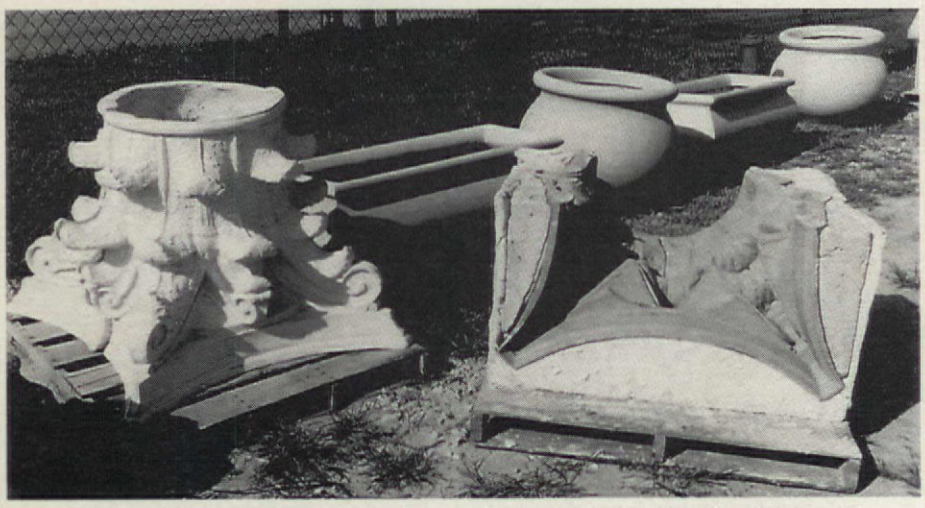
FYPON acanthus polymer wall brackets #694 and leaf molding #931 give this pergola added elegance. *Write in No. 6170*



This poolside pergola is supported by handsome Polystone columns from CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS. *Write in No. 1580 for Polystone or No. 180 for wood*



SEAL REINFORCED FIBERGLASS matched the original cornice and recast it in FRP for this Manhattan apartment building. *Write in No. 4620*



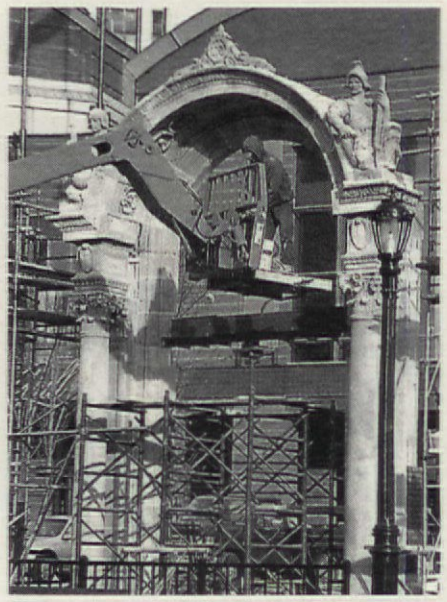
These large column capital molds were created using POLYTEK Polygel Spray 50 liquid rubber, and the resulting capitals were installed at the Ritz Hotel in Pittsburgh, Pa. *Write in No. 6360*

FOAM WORKS refaced a commercial building in Los Angeles, Calif., adding classical details, like the window surrounds and detailed ledge, in a urethane-coated EPS. *Write in No. 774*

ARTISTIC ARCHITECTURE CORP. replicated the sheetmetal cornice and belt course in FRP for this historic landmark in Poughkeepsie, N.Y. *Write in No. 8710*

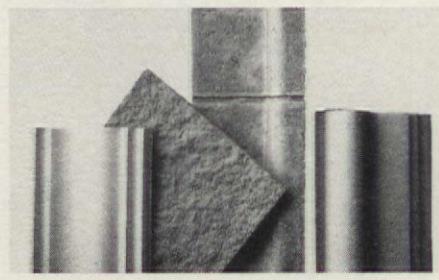
This skull now decorates the trendy Manhattan restaurant Jekyll & Hyde, along with other GFRC architectural ornaments that were cast with molds made by SMOOTH-ON moldmaking rubber. *Write in No. 650*

LITTLE GIANT manufactures a wide range of fiberglass steeples, and the lightweight material is easy to install on existing structures. *Write in No. 452*



The entry arch of the old Military Park Hotel was re-erected on the same site, now the New Jersey Performing Arts Center. LANDMARK STUDIOS recreated and cast about a third of the original carved limestone pieces, most of which were solid cast for use in load-bearing areas. *Write in No. 5000*

YANKEE STEEPLEJACK has installed and repaired every kind of steeple imaginable — from stock molded units to complex custom jobs. *Write in No. 3480*



DEC fabricates architectural elements in thin-shell composites that can be made to replicate a wide range of materials, including terra cotta and natural stone. *Write in No. 719*

Cast stone takes the form of a Spanish Colonial entryway in a residence in Arcadia, Calif., as fabricated by SIERRA ARCHITECTURAL CAST STONE. *Write in No. 236*

DURASTONE

ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST / CAST STONE / GFRC

SPECIALIZING IN HISTORICAL REPRODUCTIONS AND CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS AS WELL AS REPLICATION OF GRANITE, LIMESTONE, BROWNSTONE, BLUESTONE AND TERRACOTTA

1927 Cast Stone Institute

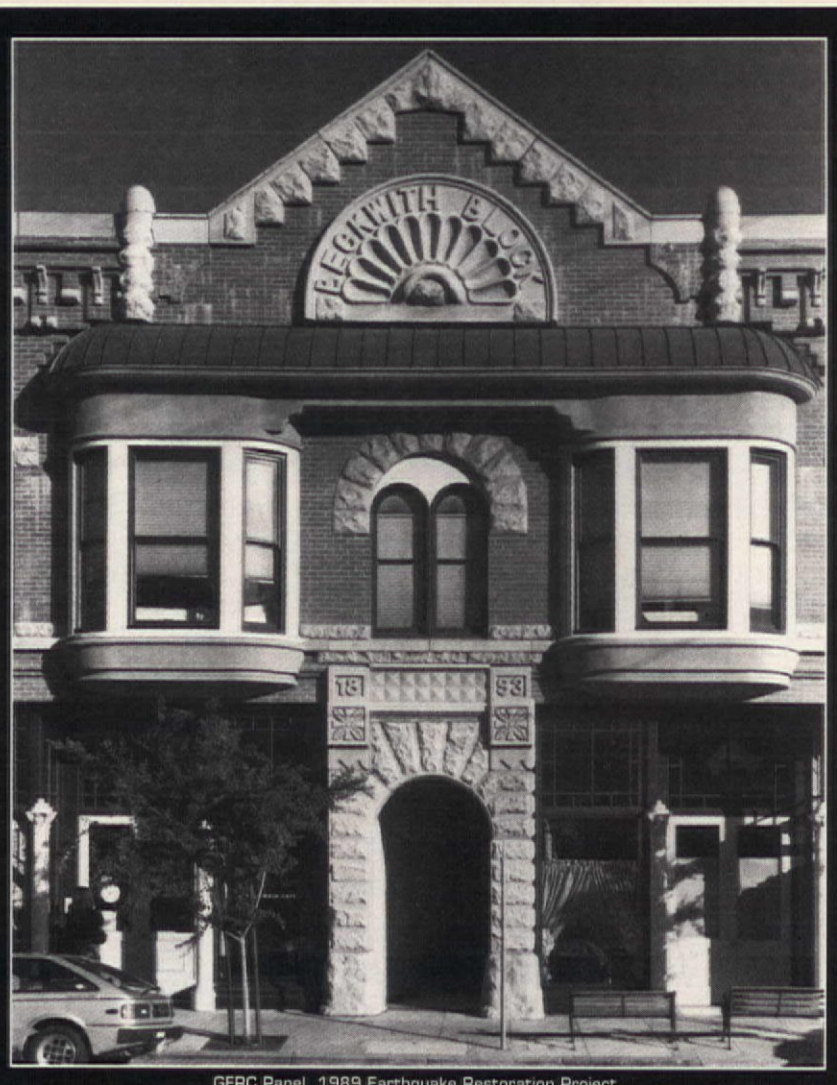
TEL: (207) 797-3552
FAX: (207) 797-3800

APA CERTIFIED

66 MILLIKEN ST. / PORTLAND, ME / 04103

HTTP://WWW.DURASTONE.COM/

WRITE IN NO. 3650



GFRC Panel, 1989 Earthquake Restoration Project.

We specialize in design and production of Standard Cements and GFRC & GFRG Products.

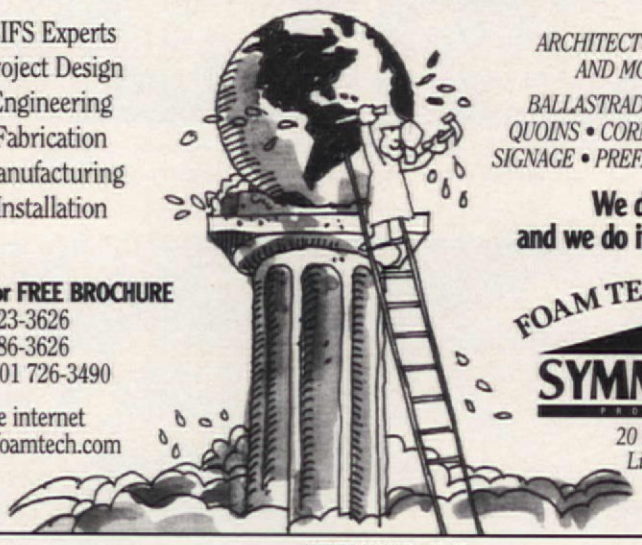
Balustrades, Columns, Mantels, Moldings, Pavers, Pool Copings, Edge Copings, Stair Treads, Wall Caps, Entry Piers, Fountains, Planters, Wall Trims, Window Sills, Restoration and Custom Design.

ARCHITECTURAL FACADES UNLIMITED, INC.
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA
408-298-2758 • 1-800-340-5228

WRITE IN NO.1470

It's said the world was created in six days. We ask, "why did it take so long?"

EIFS Experts
Project Design
Engineering
Fabrication
Manufacturing
Installation



ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS AND MOULDINGS

BALLASTRADES • COLUMNS
QUOINS • CORNICES • FACADES
SIGNAGE • PREFAB PANEL SYSTEMS

We do it all and we do it on schedule.

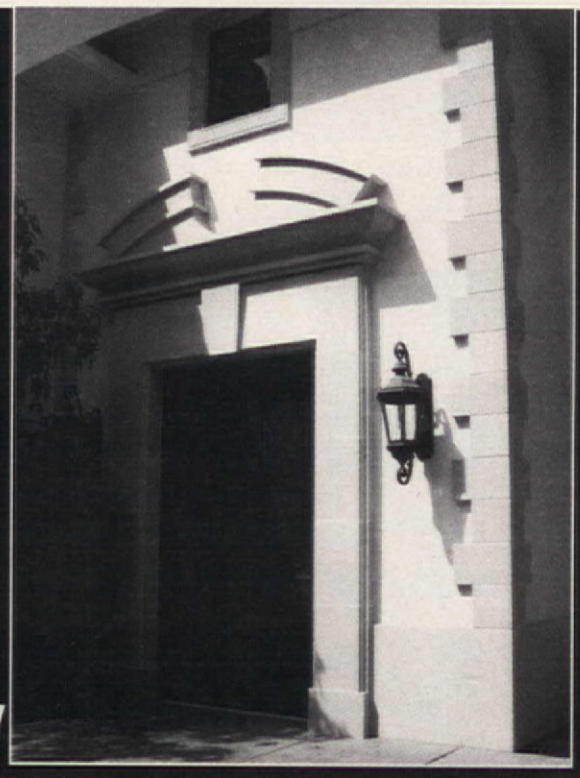
Call for FREE BROCHURE
401-723-3626
800-886-3626
FAX 401 726-3490

On the internet
www.foamtech.com

FOAM TECHNOLOGY
SYMMETRY PRODUCTS
20 Moshassuck Rd, Lincoln, RI 02865

WRITE IN NO. 4140

8 0 0 3 3 3 9 3 0 2



8 0 0 3 3 3 9 3 0 2

New!

SIERRA STONE LITE™
Cast Stone FRP
SIERRA STONE®
Cast Stone

Features and Benefits

- Matching FRP Lightweight Products
- Same Color Palette in Stone & Lite
- Vast Color & Profile Selections
- Custom Designs & Colors Available
- 1000's of Standard Profiles & Sizes
- All Stone is Pre-Sealed
- Corners, Ends & Radii
- Full Architectural Shops
- Projects World-Wide
- Matching Aggregated Paint

For more information: 1038 St. Gregory, Cincinnati, OH 45202
Tel: 513 665-2000 Fax: 513 665-2005 www.sierrastone.com

Sierra Stone® is a U.S. Registered Trademark of Sierra Architectural Cast Stone, Inc.
Copyright ©1998, Sierra Architectural Cast Stone, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 236

Cupolas

TMRX Fiberglass, Inc.
A Division of Little Giant Mfg.
2222 South Street
Orange, TX 77630
800 231-6035
www.little-giant.com

WRITE IN NO. 452

Classic Terra Cotta Company

Maker of Maiolica Tile Murals
Sculptures - Bas-Reliefs - Vases

Please call or write for further information.

601 South Palm Avenue
Alhambra, California 91803
Telephone/Fax (626) 300-8489

WRITE IN NO. 769

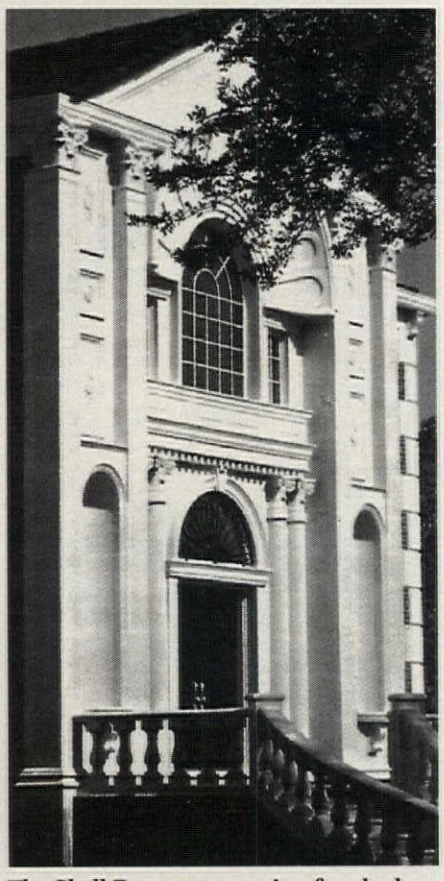
www.traditional-building.com

EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT PORTFOLIO

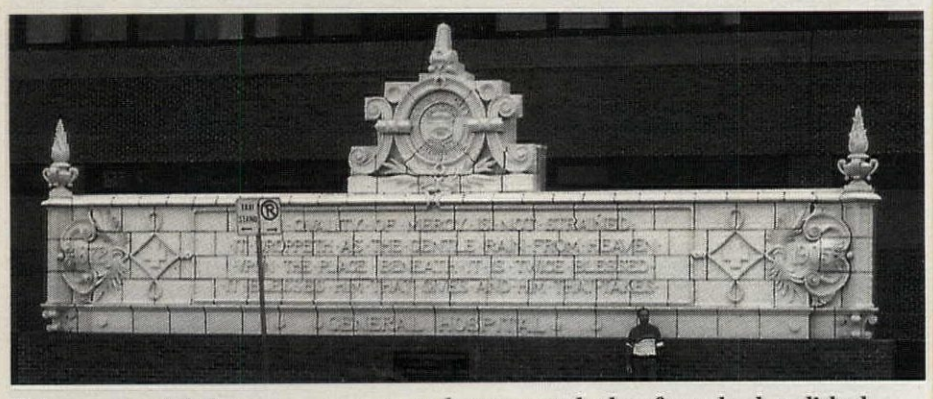
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 42-46.

CONCRETE DESIGNS, INC., used molding #M40 to create window headers for this residence in Lubbock, Tex. The company also supplies complementary products including columns, balustrades, and quoins. *Write in No. 5190*

Foam brackets from SYMMETRY/ FOAM TECHNOLOGY ornament this cornice. *Write in No. 4140*



The Shell Bayonne entry is a facade that includes door surround, fluted columns, two-story fluted pilasters, radiused niches, wall ornaments, and an ornate second-story projecting shell window surround, available as a complete unit from STONE LEGENDS. *Write in No. 8630*



This monumental element, a reconstructed entry portal taken from the demolished Kansas City General Hospital, was repaired, cleaned, and rebuilt by CREATIVE SCULPTURE & RESTORATION. *Write in No. 2030*

ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER carries a large selection of interior polyurethane ornaments, including columns and capitals, which can also be used in protected areas outdoors. *Write in No. 4939*

These detailed Gothic balconies were originally made of terra cotta; one is a GFRC replacement by TOWNE HOUSE RESTORATIONS. *Write in No. 545*

BALL CONSULTING supplies materials and technology for exterior molded ornament, including the wall quoins found on this residence. *Write in No. 7260*

ABATRON'S "MasterMold" created the lion replica being de-molded at left. In addition to the simple one-step application process, the molds are highly reusable. *Write in No. 1300*

Instant Access to Product Literature for EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of **EXTERIOR MOLDED ORNAMENT:**

Abatron, Inc. • Boston Valley Terra Cotta
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Flex Moulding, Inc. • Johnson Atelier • Larsen Products Corp.
Little Giant Mfg. Co. • Outwater/Orac Decor
PRG, Inc. • Worthington Group

Beautiful

on the outside.

DEC is an industry leader in the manufacturing of architectural elements. We combine old world craftsmanship with modern day technology. Utilizing FRP and GRG, our finished products are beautiful and maintenance-free.

Corporate Headquarters and Factory:
1620 South Sinclair Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
714/937-0400
FAX 714/937-0440

website:
www.decassociates.com

East Coast Office:
2457a S. Hiawassee Road
Suite 330
Orlando, FL 32835
407/877-7566
FAX 407/877-7706

DEC
ARCHITECTURAL COMPOSITES

Our past projects speak for themselves.

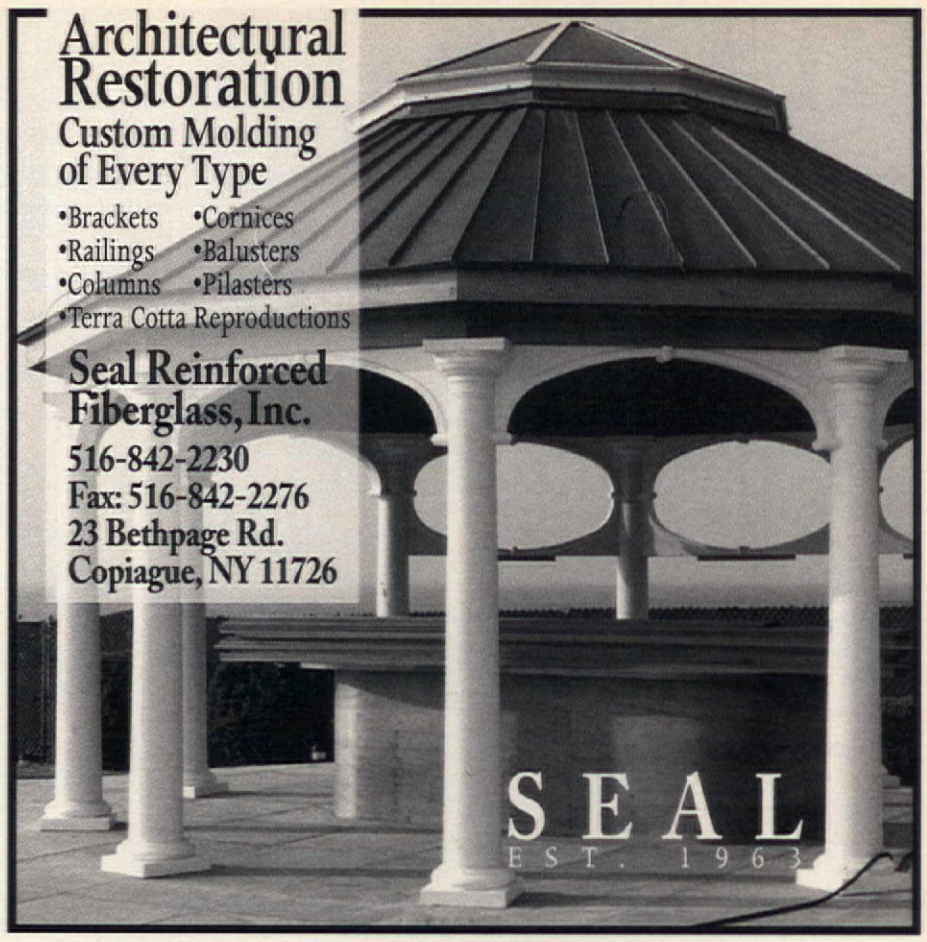
WRITE IN NO. 719

Architectural Restoration

Custom Molding of Every Type

- Brackets
- Cornices
- Railings
- Balusters
- Columns
- Pilasters
- Terra Cotta Reproductions

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
516-842-2230
Fax: 516-842-2276
23 Bethpage Rd.
Copiague, NY 11726



WRITE IN NO. 4620

TRADITIONAL BUILDING on THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING now has a Home Page on the WORLD WIDE WEB.

There you'll find a database of the 205 companies most frequently mentioned in the pages of the magazine . . . indexed in 95 product categories.

If you can't find a company you believe you've seen in the pages of

TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE,

try searching the database at:

http://www.traditional-building.com

Concrete Designs Inc.

Balustrade • Columns • Mantels • Moldings

- Architectural ornamentation in precast concrete and GFRC
- Over 2,000 products in a variety of colors and textures
- Custom work available

Tucson, Arizona • 800-279-2278

WRITE IN NO. 5190

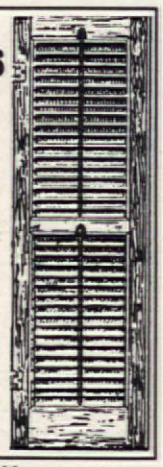
Custom Shutters

Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO. 6830

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

"Continental in Reach~ Monumental in Quality"

Cast Stone:
A Cost Effective Alternative To:

- Limestone
- Brownstone
- Sandstone
- Bluestone
- Granite
- Slate
- Keystone
- Travertine
- Other Natural Building Stones

CONTINENTAL CAST stone
MANUFACTURING, INC.
22001 W. 83rd St. Shawnee, KS 66227
Fax: 913 422-7272
1-800-989-STONE(7866) info@continentalcaststone.com
Photo: The Ritz-Carlton Hotel, West Palm Peach , FL

WRITE IN NO. 6940

ROPE COLUMNS & MOULDINGS

- Columns 4" to 24" dia. up to 12 ft.
- Mouldings 3/8" to 3" dia. up to 15 ft.
- Any design • Any specie
- Custom & Prod. runs

J M S

WOOD PRODUCTS

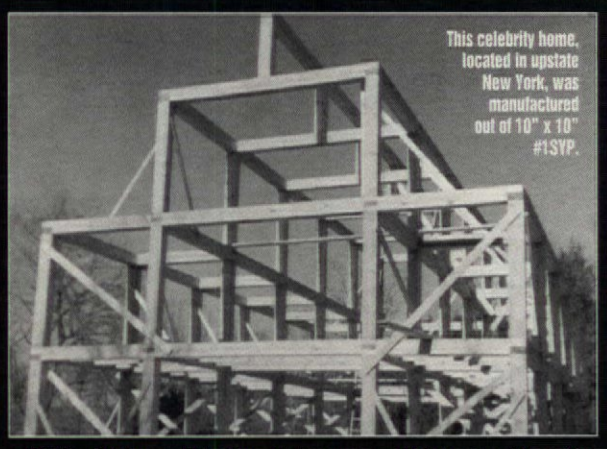
8825 SHIRLEY AVENUE
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324
TEL. (818) 709-8674
FAX (818) 709-8683

WRITE IN NO. 6320

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

HEAVY TIMBER SPECIALISTS
STATE OF THE ART MILLING FACILITY



• T&G • Holes • Mortise & Tennon • Notches • Chamfer • Dado • Ship Lap • Grooves • Scarf Cuts • Counter Sink • Timber Trusses, Barns, Bridges, Houses, and anything else you can dream up, including the Steel Fabrication.

BORO LUMBER & TIMBER CO., INC., founded in 1925, is one of the largest timber suppliers and custom milling facilities on the East Coast. To serve the growing demand for timber frame buildings, homes, bridges, barns and trusses, we carry Douglas Fir, Southern Yellow Pine, Cedar, and Oak in sizes from 16" x 16" in lengths up to 40 ft.

BORO LUMBER & TIMBER CO., INC.

P.O. Box 78, 57-57 47th Street, Maspeth, NY 11378

718-821-3600 Fax 718-821-7521

WRITE IN NO. 1080

DIVISION 7-ROOFING

Raingutter Mounting Solutions from Plastmo & K-Snap

Roof mounted Heavy Duty Hangers: for mounting under existing roofing material. New hole finder from Plastmo allows hanger to slipped underneath and fastened from the top. Ideal for homes with cornice mouldings or without facia. Standard facia brackets are also available. Plastmo and K-Snap vinyl Raingutters are engineered with reinforced gutter rims and permanently glued joints to withstand severe climates. Made from impact resistant UV stabilized PVC that snaps together for easy installation.

Available in sizes 4", 5", 6", 1/2 round and traditional style. Three colors in stock.

Plastmo K-Snap

Call Plastmo, Inc. for further information.

8246 Sandy Court, Jessup, MD 20794 • 1-800-899-0992 • FAX 410-792-8047

www.plastmo-ltd.com

WRITE IN NO. 6290

TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY PRESERVING THE LOOK OF THE PAST

Do you appreciate the old world style of gutters and downspouts and desire to restore, enhance and preserve your home in harmony with the original intent of its design? If so, Classic Gutter Systems introduces authentic 6" half-round gutter in both heavy copper and heavy aluminum.

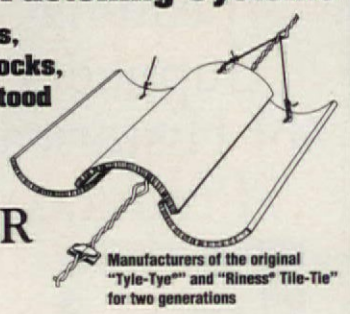
- up to 26' lengths shipped nationally
- complete line of half-round accessories
- unique nut & bolt adjustable hanging system
- cast brass & aluminum facia brackets
- cast brass & alum. decorative components
- buy direct from the exclusive manufacturer
- installation video & samples available
- information & pricing available upon request
- all major credit cards accepted

5621 East 'D. E.' Avenue Kalamazoo, MI 49004
Phone (616) 382-2700 Fax. (616) 343-3141

WRITE IN NO. 1280

The Most Advanced Roof Tile Fastening Systems

FACT: Newport Fastener's Hurricane Clips, Twisted Wire Tyle-Tye® Systems, Wind Locks, Riness® Tile Ties & Tile Nails have withstood EARTHQUAKES, HURRICANES & TYPHOONS!



Manufacturers of the original "Tyle-Tye®" and "Riness® Tile-Tie" for two generations

NEWPORT FASTENER

Roof Fastener Specialists

1300 Gene Autry Way
Anaheim, CA 92805
(800) 645-7811 (714) 385-1111 Fax: (714) 385-1312

WRITE IN NO. 3910

LIBERTY CEDAR
EXTERIOR WOOD PRODUCTS

WESTERN RED CEDAR
DOUGLAS FIR
REDWOOD • CYPRESS
MAHOGANY

Roofing • Siding • Decks • Trim

ROOFING FOR HISTORIC PROJECTS A SPECIALTY

HIP & RIDGE CAP
STOCK & CUSTOM FANCY CUTS

CUSTOM ORDERS WELCOME

535 LIBERTY LANE
WEST KINGSTON, R.I. 02892
800-88CEDAR 401-789-6626

WE SUPPORT SUSTAINABLE & RENEWABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Plant-a-Tree

WRITE IN NO. 6530

TIN ROOF RESTORATION SYSTEMS

NOW THERE IS A 21ST CENTURY SOLUTION TO 18TH CENTURY ROOFING PROBLEMS!

AcryMAX®

Acrylic Roof Coating System

Restores, beautifies, repairs and weatherproofs tin roofs. (Also works great on wood, asphalt and other surfaces.) Easily applied, Environmentally safe. Available in many colors. Durable and long lasting.

(800) 553-0523

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE!

PRESERVATION PRODUCTS
221 Brooke Street, Media, PA 19063

WRITE IN NO. 8180

SOLID POWER

- Solid Cast Bronze Bracket for Snow Fence Systems.
- Plate is 1/8" Commercial Bronze. (Thicker material available.)
- Snow & Ice Guards for All Types of Roofs.

M.J. MULLANE COMPANY, INC.
P.O. Box 108, Hudson, MA 01749
(978) 568-0597 FAX (978) 568-9227

Test results available upon request.

WRITE IN NO. 560

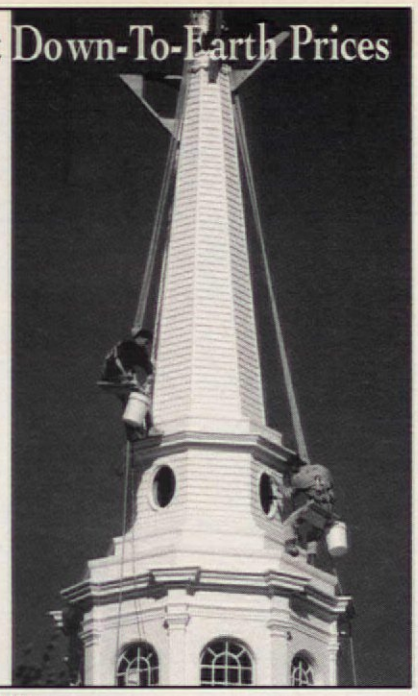
WRITE IN NO. 2000

TRADITIONAL BUILDING on THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

High Quality Steeplework At Down-To-Earth Prices

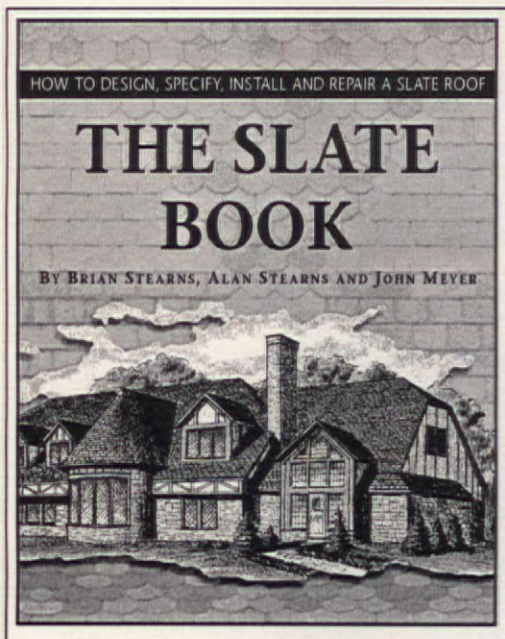


We can handle all exterior steeple restorations from complete rebuilds, roof replacements, and structural work to painting, metalwork, and millwork repairs.

Call us for an estimate.

YSC, INC.
YANKEE STEEPLEJACK COMPANY
P.O. Box 706, Concord, Mass. 01742
(978) 369-9078
Toll Free 1-800-543-2940
Fax (978) 369-1806
alan@yankeesteeplejack.com
tom@yankeesteeplejack.com
www.yankeesteeplejack.com

WRITE IN NO. 3480



Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc. introduces *THE SLATE BOOK: How to Design, Specify, Install, and Repair a Slate Roof.* The most complete handbook on slate roof application available, this book provides updated information about slate roofs and their installation and restores a basic level of understanding and communication within the industry. Detailed instructions and over 200 tables and illustrations guide owner, architect, and installer from concept to finished roof. It is destined to become the industry standard.

Special Offer $69.95

VERMONT SLATE & COPPER SERVICES INC.

P.O. Box 430 • Stowe, VT 05672 • Phone: 888-766-4273 • Fax: 802-253-4369

WRITE IN NO. 145

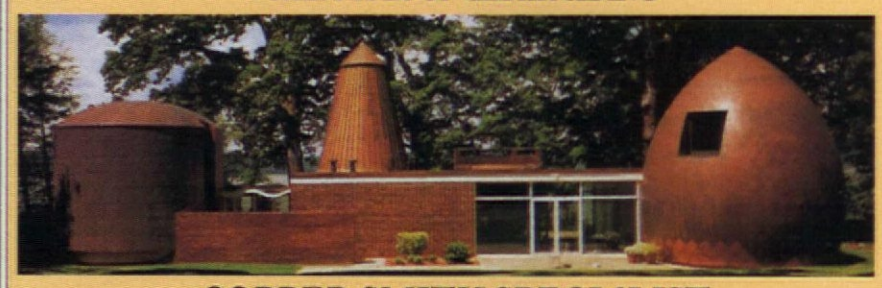
Roofing by Classic Restoration, Inc.

28 Southfield Ave.
Stamford, CT 06902

Call: 1-800-ROOF-572

ROOFING CONTRACTORS
TOTAL ROOF RECONSTRUCTION & RESTORATION

✦ CEDAR ROOFS ✦ SLATE AND TILE ROOFS ✦ FIBERGLASS ASPHALT ROOFS ✦ TORCH DOWN SYSTEM & EPDM ✦ ALL TYPES OF CEDAR SIDING



COPPER SMITH SPECIALIST

WRITE IN NO. 581

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING • Slate • Tile • Metal
ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL ORNAMENTATION
CUSTOM FABRICATION
HISTORIC RESTORATION
PRESSED METAL CEILINGS

NKC CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and installation write or call

3434 Parkview Ave. Dept. TB, Pittsburgh, PA 15213 (412) 687-1517

WRITE IN NO. 8300

Organize and Protect Your Copies of TRADITIONAL BUILDING

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for Traditional Building by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled slipcases are sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes) • Reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in spice brown • Title is hot-stamped in gold Free personalization foil included for indexing year • Cases are V-notched for easy access • Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. 95TB
499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19134

QUANTITY	CASES
One	$ 8.95
Three	$24.95
Six	$45.95

Add $1.50/case for postage and handling. Outside Continental U.S. (including AK & HI) $3.50/case. (U.S. funds only.)

Please send _____ cases for Traditional Building Magazine.

Enclosed is $ _____.

Charge my (Minimum $15)

☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ Master Card ☐ Diners Club

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours # 1-800-825-6690

Print Name

Address (No P.O. Box Numbers Please)

City/State/Zip

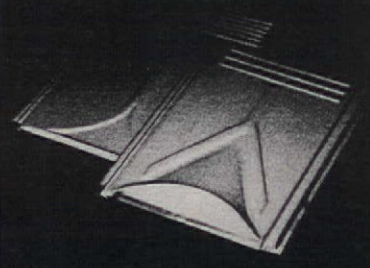
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

Exclusively from Berridge

Authentic Classic or Victorian Steel Shingles



- **Authentic design - suited for New or Renovation**
- **Satin Finish Galvalume or *Kynar500*® Prefinished Galvanized**
- **Strong, 24-ga. Steel material**
- **Hidden fastener interlocking design.**

Over twenty other standing seam, simulated tile and shake shingle architectural metal roofing products to choose from.

BERRIDGE MANUFACTURING CO.
1720 Maury
Houston, TX 77026
1-800-231-8127

WRITE IN NO. 7830

T • H • E
DURABLE SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile, and sheet metal. Repair, restoration, and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

◆

Over 400,000 pieces of salvaged slate and tile currently in stock. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445

WRITE IN NO. 3720

The Look and Feel of Tradition

RESTORATION & RENOVATION

Restoration & Renovation/Los Angeles
December 2-3, 1998
Los Angeles Convention Center in conjunction with the LA Buildings & Real Estate Show

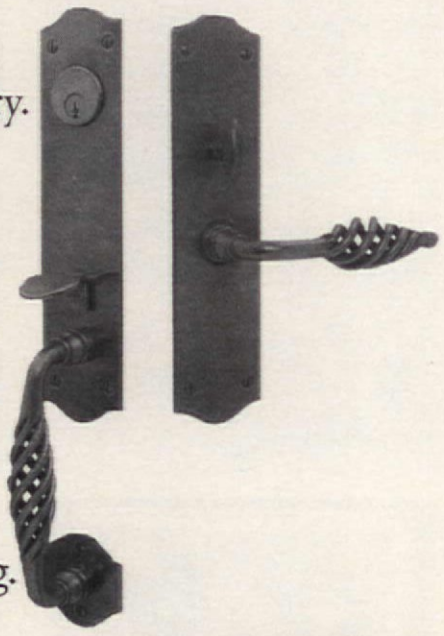
Restoration & Renovation 99
January 28-30, 1999
Marriott Wardman Park Hotel
Washington, D.C.

For details on this unique exhibition and conference, call 978.664.6455, fax 978.664.5822, e-mail show@egiexhib.com or visit our website www.egiexhib.com

WRITE IN NO. 3380

Decorative Hardware & Plumbing

Traditional and contemporary styles from
leading American and European manufacturers.
Competitively priced, in stock for immediate delivery.



Hard to Find Hardware

All types of custom locks and lock strikes,
Harmon hinges, special wide throw hinges,
kick plates and push plates cut to size,
hardware restoration, custom plating and refinishing.

We wouldn't still be here
if we weren't so good!

KOLSON

653 Middle Neck Road, Great Neck, NY 11023
Telephone: (516) 487-1224 Fax: (516) 487-1231 E-mail: kolson1@idt.net
Visit Kolson's website: www.kolson.com

WRITE IN NO. 3760

WHEN IT COMES TO HIGH PERFORMANCE WOOD REPAIR...

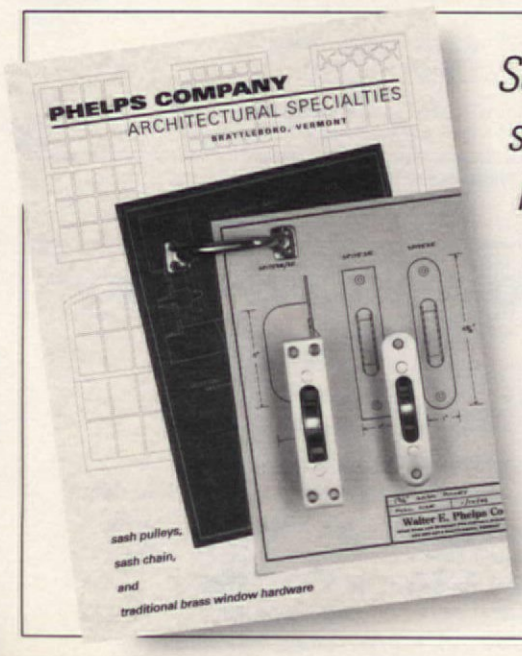
WE'RE FLEXIBLE:

- Professional Epoxy Repair Materials
- Window Surveys
- Repair vs. Replacement Options
- Weatherstripping System
- Contractor Assistance
- Window Inspection System

Advanced Repair Technology
Methods and Materials for Building Conservation

P.O. Box 510 • Cherry Valley, New York 13320 • Tel. (607) 264-9040

WRITE IN NO.1002

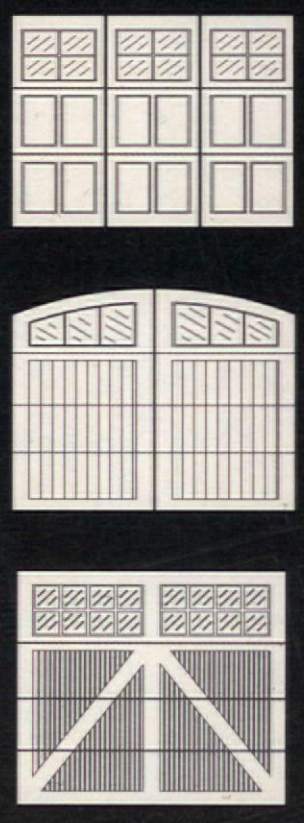


Sash pulleys,
sash chain,
brass sash locks
and lifts.
We stock them.

Our new expanded 1998 catalog includes clear photos, dimensions, and application and specifying information for all of our products. Call us today to request your copy.

PHELPS COMPANY
ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES
Phone 802-257-4314 Fax 802-258-2270

HAND-CRAFTED GARAGE DOORS FOR VINTAGE AND DESIGNER HOMES.



- Beautiful wood garage doors to complement distinctive residential projects.
- Custom designs and sizes to match the architecture of any home.
- First-quality woods and features like true divided panes and curved tops.
- Patented construction allows overhead automatic opening with swing-open carriage look.
- Designed and delivered nationwide.

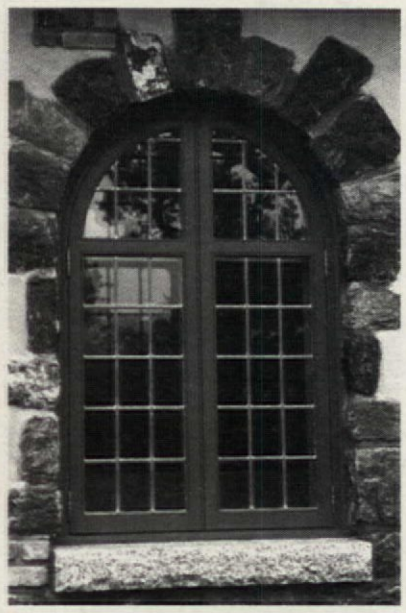
DESIGNER DOORS INC

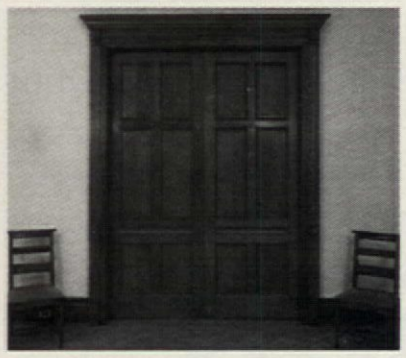
Absolutely the Finest Garage Doors Anywhere!
Boston ❖ Chicago ❖ Minneapolis ❖ Philadelphia
800-241-0525 • www.designerdoors.com

WRITE IN NO. 109

History Repeats Itself At WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY AND CRAFTSMANSHIP





WWW WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

Manufacturers of Custom Wood Windows & Doors
Value Engineered to Meet the Most Demanding Specifications
1-800-724-3081 Fax 315/733-0933
A division of: Kershaw Zalewski Associates, Inc.
839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501

WRITE IN NO. 9640

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
NORTHWOOD, NH

SASH PULLEYS
Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS
Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS
More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS
For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

SASH CHAIN
Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel,
Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

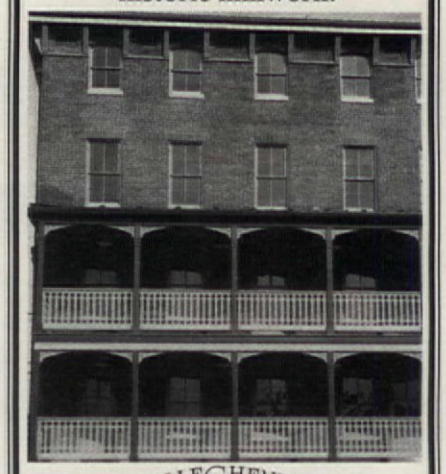
SASH WEATHERSTRIP
Interlocking or Exposed-Bronze or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

(800) 370-8808
Fax: (603) 942-7465
557 OLD TURNPIKE RD.
NORTHWOOD, NH 03261
www.aresource.com
E-mail: rpm@aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

We specialize

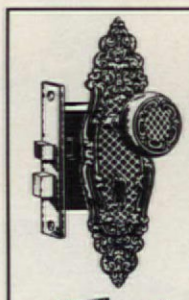
in manufacturing & repairing wood doors, windows and historic millwork.



ALLEGHENY RESTORATION

Call today: 304-594-2570
32 Tibbs Road, Morgantown, WV 26505
http://www.mountain.net/hp/allegheny-restoration/

WRITE IN NO. 1004



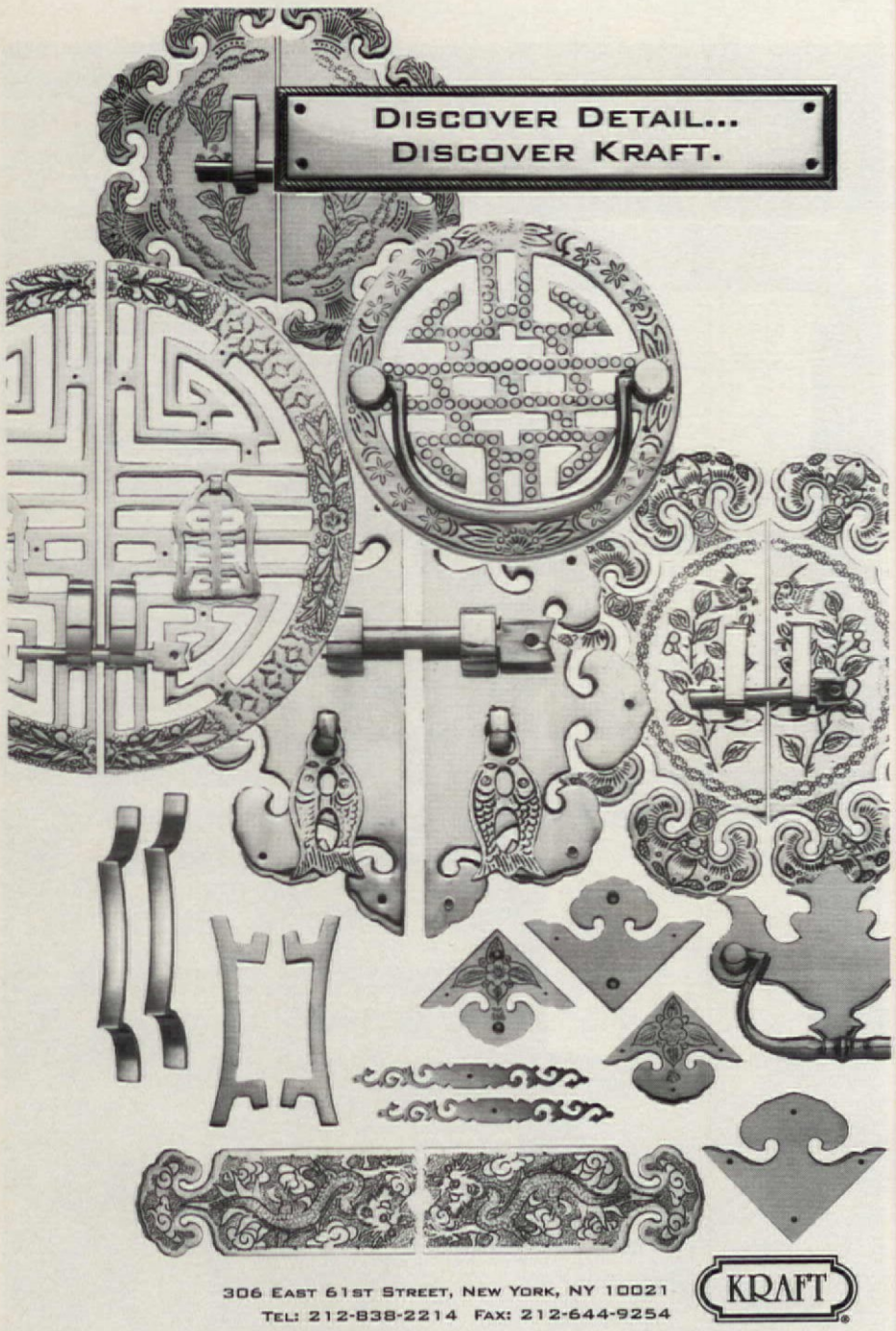
Authentic Antique Hardware

- One of a Kind
- No Reproduction
- Door Hardware
- Furniture Hardware
- Door Knockers
- Curtain Tie-backs
- Twist Bells

Catalog $1.00

Eugenia's Antique Hardware
5370-72 Peachtree Rd. • Chamblee, GA 30341
(800) 337-1677 (770) 458-1677 Fax(770) 458-5966

WRITE IN NO. 4310



306 EAST 61ST STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10021
TEL: 212-838-2214 FAX: 212-644-9254

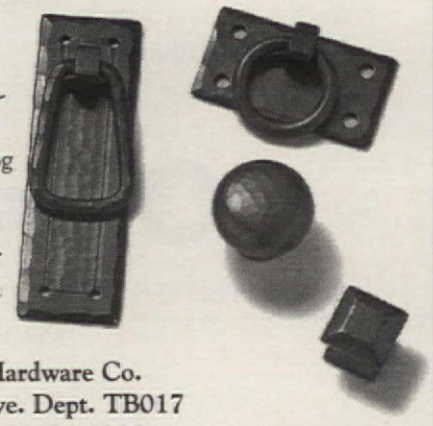
KRAFT

WRITE IN NO. 269

Crown City Hardware Co.

Hardware Even Gustav Would Appreciate

Now you can choose from the world's finest collection of arts & crafts hardware without leaving your home. Our craftsman line of hardware offers authentic bungalow reproductions, hand crafted with exceptional quality and detail. The all new 404 page Crown City Collection catalog features the Arts & Crafts collection along with an unsurpassed selection of restoration and decorative hardware for virtually every style of home. To obtain a copy, please send $6.50* to:

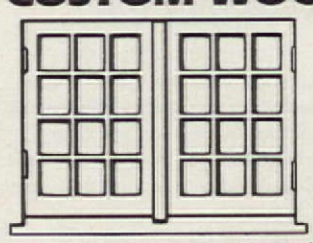


Crown City Hardware Co.
1047 N. Allen Ave. Dept. TB017
Pasadena, CA 91104-3298

*Refundable with first purchase. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
For rush delivery, 1-2 weeks, include an additional $3.00.

WRITE IN NO. 432

CUSTOM WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash
- Any size or layout
- Circle, oval, Gothic, or cottage
- Sash or complete window unit
- Custom mouldings, doors
- Raised panel shutter, millwork to detail
- Send sketch, specifications for price

SEND $2.00 FOR OUR CATALOG.
DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
BUTLER DRIVE, RTE. 653, P.O. BOX 207 - DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (717) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (717) 788-3007

HENRY'S ROOM

ARCHITECTS & CONTRACTORS SAY
" WE'RE NEW YORK'S BEST KEPT SECRET "

H.T. SALES COMPANY INC.
718 /726 TENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10019
212-265-0747 FAX : 212-262-0150
1-800-HARDWARE

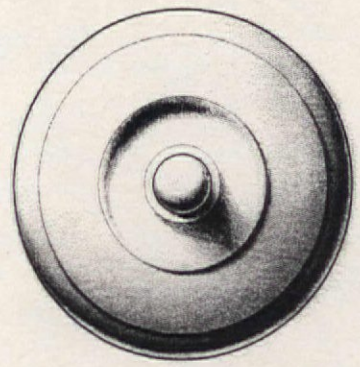
HENRY G. TODARO JR., ADC
PRESIDENT

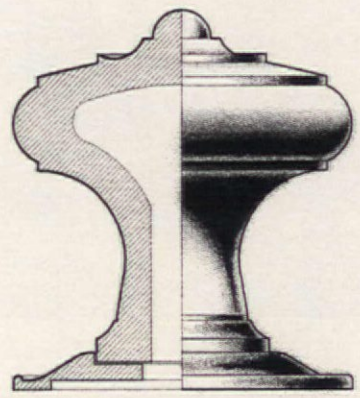
LINDA LOUGHLIN - NASH
VICE PRESIDENT

EST. 1957

WRITE IN NO. 286

EDWARD R. BUTLER CO., INC.





PREMIUM GRADE

Traditional KH Series Door Knobs and Roses

W.C. Vaughan Company Collection

Available in 3", 2-1/2", 2-1/4", 2", 1-3/4" and 1-5/8" Diameters for Doors.
Also Available in 1-1/2", 1-1/4", 1", and 3/4" Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Brass Turned Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

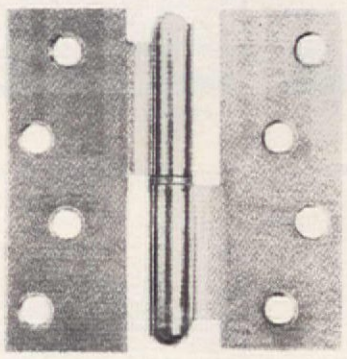
75 SPRING STREET - FIFTH FLOOR NEW YORK NY 10012 TEL 212 925-3565 FAX 212 925-3305

WRITE IN NO. 2260

French Style Hinges with American Measurements

Gerber Hinge Co.

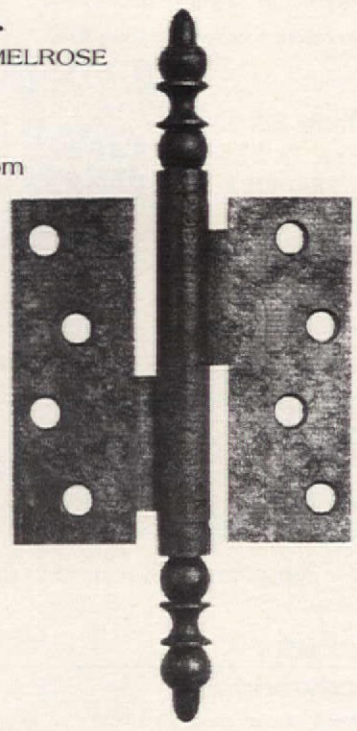
647 - 649 N. FAIRFAX AT MELROSE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90036
(213) 651-0976 - 655-6880
Fax (213) 655-8533
http://www.gerber-hinge.com



02.210.3

RIGHT OR LEFT

SOLID BRASS AND BRASS PLATED HINGE WITH OR WITHOUT CAPS



02.210.1

WITH **03.3.161**

RUSTED HINGE WITH OR WITHOUT CAPS

Catalog of French Hardware available for $15.00 reimbursable with first $100.00 purchase.

HINGES • STRAP HINGES • LOCKS • KEYS • PULLS ESCUTCHEONS • KNOBS • PENDANTS • CASTERS KNOCKERS • DECORATIVE NAILS

Ask for your free brochure.

- American Standard Butt Hinge. Jig Door Hanger - Sizes 4" x 4".
- Complete security - Pin is not removable - Lift-off door must be opened at a 90° angle.
- All hinges are kept in stock and are available in polished iron, heavy or light rusted finish and brass plated.

PATENT NO. 4,864,688.

WRITE IN NO. 2540

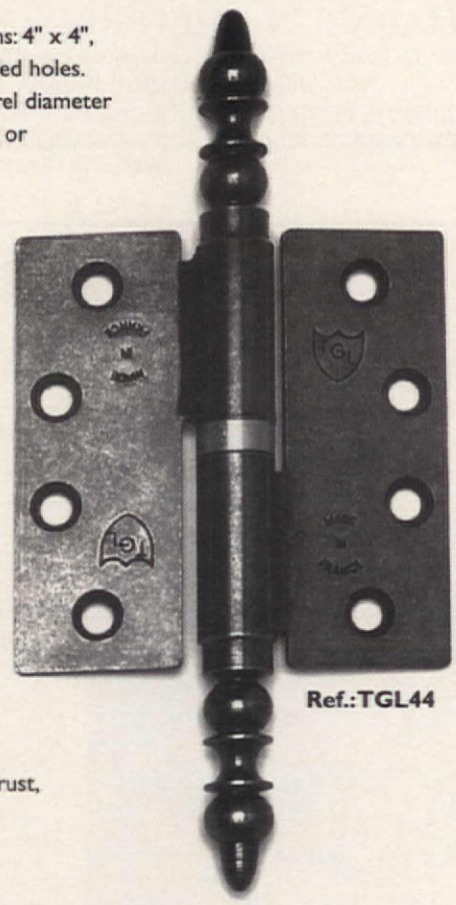
www.traditional-building.com

THE GOLDEN LION

Direct Importer of Quality Hardware

Tel & Fax (310) 398 2848
www.goldenlion-hardware.com

Ref.:TGL44. Blade dimensions: 4" x 4", welded to barrel, with beveled holes. Overall height: 8 inches, barrel diameter 3/4 inch. Standard brass ring or optional ball bearing ring.



Ref.:TGL44

Made in France for the U.S. market, and stocked in Los Angeles, these quality lift-off construction hinges are manufactured to the highest American standards. Made from high-grade steel, the blades are welded to the solid-steel barrel for optimum strength.

Available finishes are:
Black, polished steel, patina, rust, polished brass and antique brass (both plated).

For information on these great hinges or our complete lines of hardware, please contact us toll free at:

(877) 398-2848

Custom projects welcomed.

WRITE IN NO. 115

CRAFTSMAN HARDWARE CO.

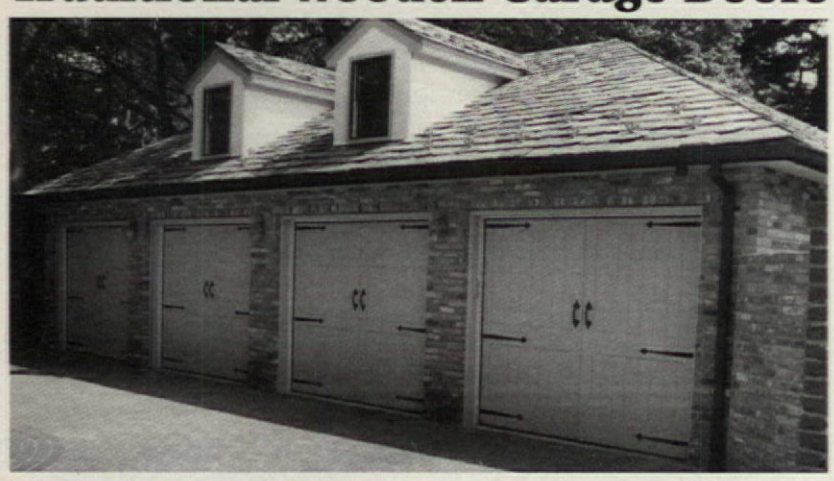
CHRIS EFKER

HAND-HAMMERED COPPER hardware with authentic detail and style. The most complete line of ARTS AND CRAFTS period architectural and cabinet hardware available including a full line of electrical plates in four distinctive styles.

For Catalog Send $5 to:
Craftsman Hardware Co.
P.O. Box 161, Marceline, MO 64658
Tel 816-376-2481 Fax 816-376-4076

WRITE IN NO. 6980

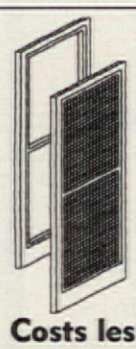
Traditional Wooden Garage Doors



- Carriage house doors a specialty
- Custom designs fabricated to your specifications
- Traditional swing out and sliding barn doors fabricated to your specs
- Specializing in radius top doors to match arched openings
- All species of lumber available
- True divided sunburst top sections with individual lites
- Overhead operating doors with the appearance of traditional barn doors
- Custom entrance doors fabricated to match garage doors

HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
Feel welcome to visit our new showroom facility at:
109 Aldene Road, Building #8, Roselle, NJ 07203
Ph: (908) 241-8825 7a.m. – 4p.m. ET Fax: (908) 241-9293 (24 hours)

WRITE IN NO. 6640



TRADITIONAL STORMS & SCREENS

Still the best product you can put on your window!

Costs less than you think!
Quick turn-around!

Energy efficient for both heating and cooling

Simplicity itself, easy to measure and fit

Quality mortise-and-tenon construction

Solid pine, no finger jointing

Custom made to your size

Preservative treated for long life.

300 Trails Rd.
Eldridge, IA 52748
(319) 285-8000
(319) 285-8003

MIDWEST ARCHITECTURAL WOOD PRODUCTS LTD. ELDRIDGE, IOWA

WRITE IN NO. 1460

The Finest Authentic Decorative Hardware By bouvet™

Unique Designs For Unique Homes

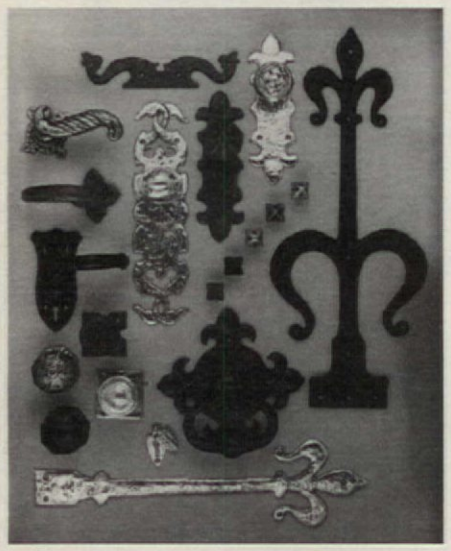
Complete line shown in Free Catalog

For the Nearest Authorized Showroom. Please Fax or Write To:

bouvet U.S.A.
540 de Haro
San Francisco, CA 94107
Fax: (800) AT-BOUVET
www.bouvet.com

WRITE IN NO. 1620

Antique Builder's Hardware



Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Sliding Bolts • Coat Hooks • Push Plates • Keyhole Escutcheons • Gate Latches • Grilles • Switch Plates • Door Knobs • Hinges • Door Pulls • Windows Fittings • Cabinet Hardware • Letter Boxes • Knockers • Bell Pulls • Lamps

Compatible Locks and Latches with various backsets and functions

- *Free Folder*
- *Mail or fax your letterhead for illustrated150 Page Catalog*
- *Complete packages of traditionally styled hardware for new construction*
- *Fast delivery from large inventory*

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION
CARSON CITY, NEVADA 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22ND STREET • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA 94801 • TEL (510) 234-7569 • FAX (510) 232-7519

MEMBER DHI

WRITE IN NO. 7600

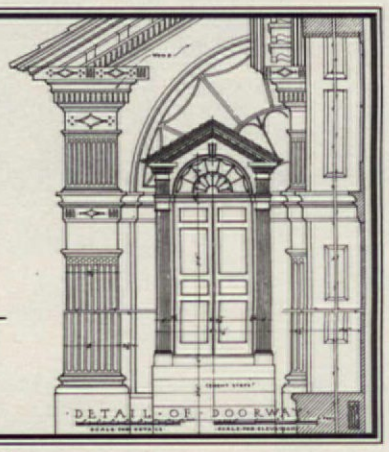
For the present and future

Historic Doors

Mortise & tenon and radius woodwork for reproduction or new construction.

Call for consultation on your next project.

Hendricks
Woodworking
P.O. Box 139, Kempton, PA 19529
610/756-6187 Fax 610/756-6171



WRITE IN NO. 3570

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
100 Daniel Ridge Road, Dept. TB, Candler, NC 28715
(828) 667-8868 or (828) 665-1988
Fax # (828) 665-8303

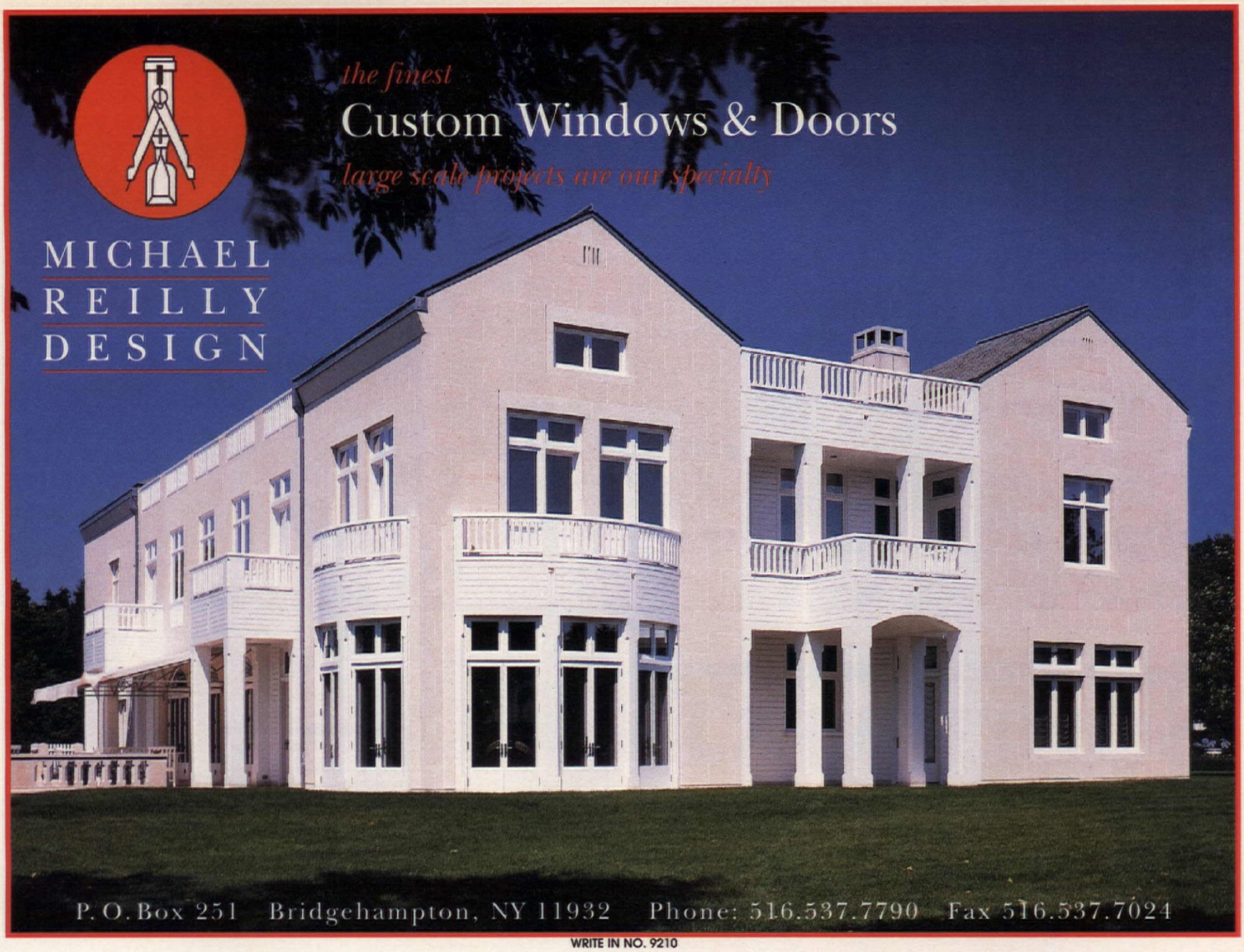
Catalogs $5.00
Reproductions
Restorations/
Repairs
Blacksmiths/
Conservators
• Cast Brass/Bronze
• Forged Steel, Brass
Interior/Exterior Builders
Household Hardware
Fireplace Tools/Accessories
• *Locks* • *Keys Warded*
Furniture Hardware Recast

Visa/MC

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

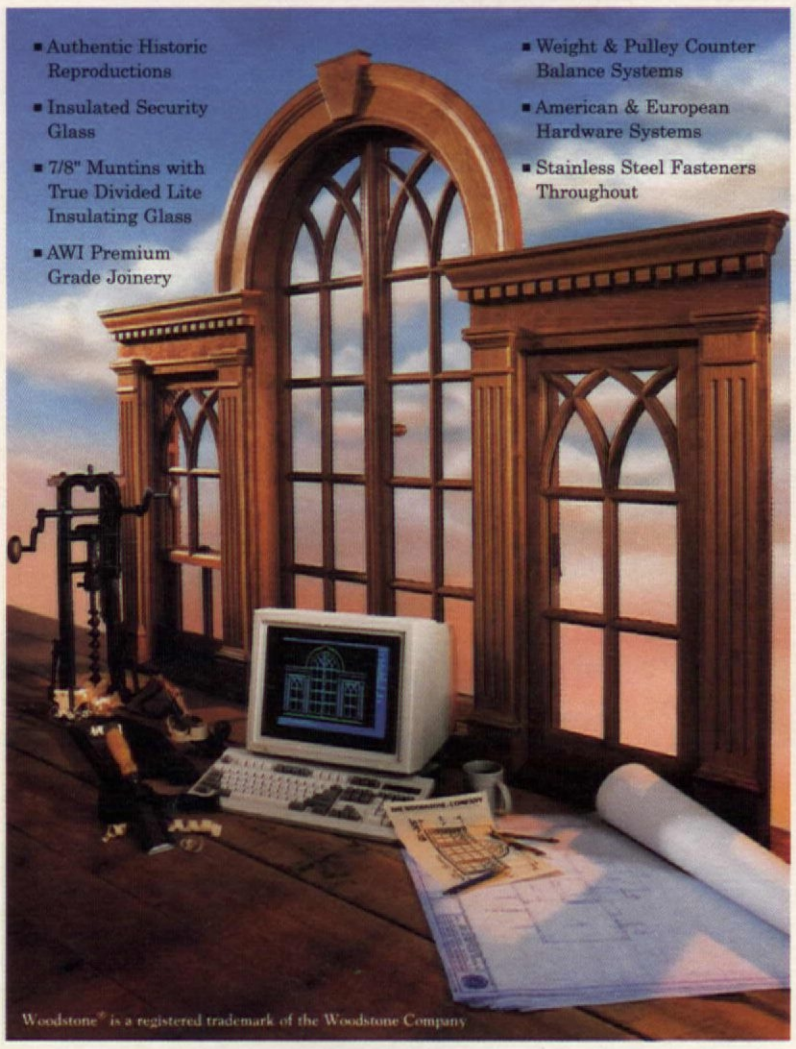
Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com



WRITE IN NO. 9210

CUSTOM MADE TRADITIONAL & CONTEMPORARY
HIGH PERFORMANCE WOODEN WINDOWS & DOORS



WOODSTONE

For Brochures: Please send $4.00 for shipping and handling
Dept. TB, Box 223, Westminster, Vermont 05158
Phone 802-722-9217 Fax 802-722-9528
E-Mail: sales@woodstone.com, Web: http//www.woodstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 8430

Elegant Honduras Mahogany Doors... from Heritage Door

We Manufacture:

- Mahogany Doors
- Paint-Grade Doors
- Exotic Hardwood Flooring
- Exotic Hardwood Wainscot

Also Available:

- Custom Doors
- Handcarvings
- Mahogany Jamb Stock & Accessories
- Surfaced Mahogany
- Mahogany Cut Stock
- Mahogany Component Parts

Seeking Quality Millwork Representatives

Heritage Door L.L.C.
Doors • Flooring • Millwork

Manufacturers of Mahogany doors, exotic hardwood flooring and wainscot material.

7667 Market Drive, Canton, MI 48187
Office: (734) 414-7100 • Fax: (734) 414-7103

WRITE IN NO. 1350

WRITE IN NO. 690

SOUTHWEST
FORGE & DOOR COMPANY

Unique Door Hardware & Accessories in Hand-Forged Steel, as well as Brass, Bronze & Pewter

Distinctive Designs to Complement Any Architectural Style

- Door Hardware
- Knockers
- Door Viewers
- Butt Hinges
- Strap Hinges
- Clavos
- Letters
- Numerals
- Letter Slots
- Door Stops
- Paper Holders
- Towel Bars
- Towel Rings
- Robe Hooks
- Cabinet Pulls

Available in a variety of Finishes including Rust, Black and Steel.

P.O. Box 1875, Summerland, BC, Canada V0H 1ZO
Tel: (800) 811-0181 Fax: (250) 494-7364

WRITE IN NO. 538

NANZ®

Our **No 2004** hand hammered lever may be used with Multi-Point Locking systems and Tilt & Turn windows as well as interior mortise locks. Nanz manufactures this and a wide range of other handles, locks, hinges, and cabinetry hardware. Order our $20 catalogue featuring over seventy handles or fax a request for our free Product Selection Guide.

©1998 **Nanz Custom Hardware Inc** 20 Vandam St New York NY 10013 Tel 212 367 7000 Fax 212 367 7375 By Appointment.

WRITE IN NO. 1150

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING now has a Home Page on the WORLD WIDE WEB.

There you'll find a database of the 205 companies most frequently mentioned in the pages of the magazine . . . indexed in 95 product categories.

If you can't find a company you believe you've seen in the pages of TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE, try searching the database at:

http://www.traditional-building.com

Pearlworks INC.

SIZE DOES MATTER!

- Restorations
- Manufacturing
- Prototyping
- Hand Carvings
- Artist Room Renderings
- Furniture Design
- CNC Cutting
- Installation
- Custom Finishing
- Furniture Components
- Fireplaces
- Ceilings
- Cartouches
- Capitols
- Crown Moldings
- Corbels
- Wall Panels
- Door Panels
- Rosettes
- Sconces
- Friezes
- Medallions
- Festoons
- Drops

752 N. Batavia • Orange, CA 92868 • (714) 633-1078 • FAX (714) 289-9665

WRITE IN NO. 706

SPECIALISTS IN

ARCHITECTURAL GILDING

- *Historic Ornament, Structures and Statuary*
- *Contemporary Interior and Exterior Gilding*
- *Consultation Services and Specifications*

Redecoration of the Great Cupola of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, Jerusalem – A UNESCO World Heritage Site Photo: John Walker

THE GILDERS' STUDIO

For information: Phone (301) 929-9450 Fax (301) 774-5037
Email – inquiries@gilders.com Website– http://gilders.com

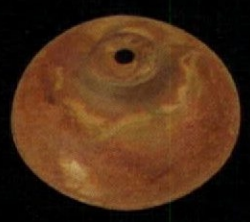
WRITE IN NO. 8980

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

Lamps, Hardware, Architectural Designs, Gift Items, Sculptures

Fabricators, Metal Furniture, Lighting Fixtures and Metal Roofs, Fence, Raingutters and Electroplaters


Red Brown Rust on Brass

Pewter Finish on Brass

Choco Brown Rust on Brass

Verde Green on Steel

Galvano Rust - 110 on Galvanized Steel

Rusty Red on Steel

21st CENTURY FINISHES

Patina Finishes & Interior/Exterior Lacquers

Rust Finishes On Most Metals

Verde Green On All Surfaces

Rust / Black / Copper Finishes For Galvanized Steel

Reddish Brown / Coffee Brown On Steel

Old Pewter Finish for Brass / Copper / Steel

7 Item Sample Kit - send $55 to:

SUR-FIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION
1530 Spence Street • Los Angeles, CA 90023
Phone: 213.262.8108 FAX: 213.264.7734
Toll-Free outside of California: 800.282.3533

WRITE IN NO. 5620

Hand Printed ART WALLPAPER

Birchwood Frieze from our Arts & Crafts Collection

Adelphi Frieze from our Victorian Collection

Available by Mail Order Complete Catalog: $12.00

BRADBURY & BRADBURY
P.O. Box 155-L Benicia, Ca. 94510 (707) 746-1900 bradbury.com

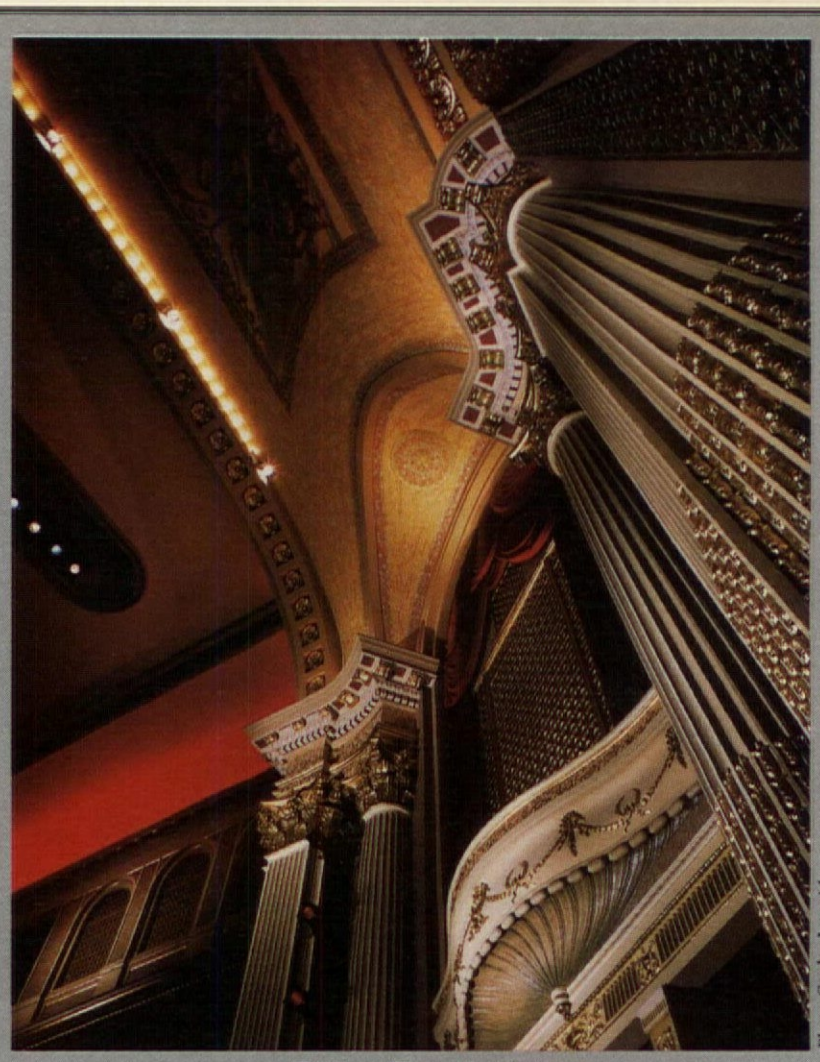


Photo: Gordon Janowiak

The Hawaii Theatre, Honolulu.

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
RESTORATION ARTISANS
Since 1889

◆ Investigation and documentation of original decorative schemes
◆ Decorative restoration ◆ Creation, conservation and replication of murals
◆ Stained glass restoration

2405 S. 162nd St. New Berlin, WI 53151
800-969-3033 or 414-786-3030 Fax 414-786-9036

WRITE IN NO. 8040

PATINA ANTIQUE FINISHES
Blue, Green, Burgundy, Rust and Black
May be applied on all surfaces

Water-Based Copper, Brass & Pewter Coatings
For All Surfaces

Free Brochure: 1-800-882-7004

WRITE IN NO. 3150

PRESERVATION PLASTERING
Lime Plaster Specialist

❖ Conservation ❖ Documentation ❖
❖ Mortar Analysis ❖ Re-attachment ❖
❖ Ornamental Replication ❖ Consultation ❖
❖ Preservation of Decorative Finishes ❖
❖ Collection of Historic Medallions ❖

Traditional Craftsmanship ❖ Appropriate Materials

RORY BRENNAN (802) 387-4623

WRITE IN NO. 2980

www.traditional-building.com

DATABASE OF THE
205 LEADING SUPPLIERS
OF HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

the TIN MAN

PRESSED-TIN CEILINGS & CORNICES

6", 12" & 24" PATTERNS
COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL

Adds elegance to any room

SEND $1 FOR A BROCHURE

CHELSEA DECORATIVE METAL CO.
9603 MOONLIGHT DR., DEPT TB1
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096
713/721-9200
FAX 713/776-8661

http://thetinman.com

WRITE IN NO. 190

KREMER PIGMENTS SOHO

RAW MATERIALS FOR HISTORICAL AND DECORATIVE PAINTING & DESIGN

Recreate period finishes and effects with authentic and natural materials.
Free catalog 1-800-995 5501
Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York NY 10012

WRITE IN NO. 4910

The Color People

We provide professional exterior color schemes and designs to make your property exceptional. Our services are available nationwide by working through the mail. Call or write for our free mailer.

We also offer seminar programs for large or small groups such as Historic Districts & Mainstreet Projects.

1522 Blake St., Ste. 300
Denver, CO 80202
800-541-7174
303-534-4600 Fax:303-534-1310

WRITE IN NO. 5470

I.F.A.C.S Inc.
INTERNATIONAL FINE ART CONSERVATION STUDIOS

DECORATIVE MURALS, ORNAMENTAL PLASTER, PAINTINGS

IFACS undertakes all aspects of the Decorative Arts, Ornamental Plasterwork, Murals Paintings, Faux Finishes & the reproduction of Historic and Period Interiors.

For further details of our services or to request a free estimate, please contact:

IFACS
Geoffrey Steward
IFACS Inc.
P.O. Box 81509
Atlanta, Georgia 30366
IFACS
Tel: 404-794-6142 Fax: 404-794-6229
e-mail: geoffrey.steward@mcione.com

WRITE IN NO. 9510

TRADITIONAL BUILDING on THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

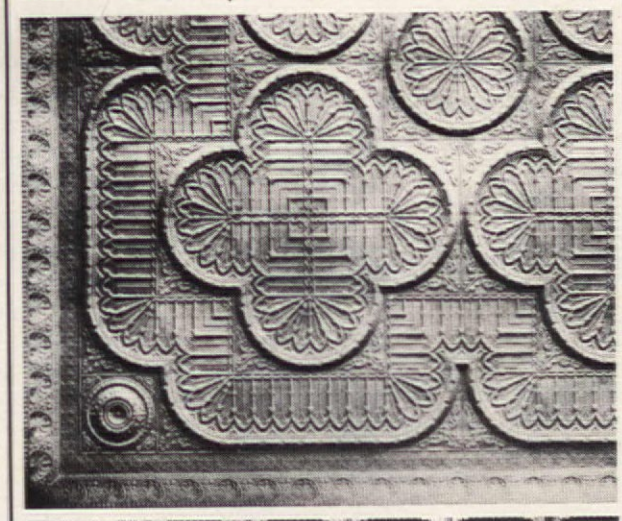
http://www.traditional-building.com

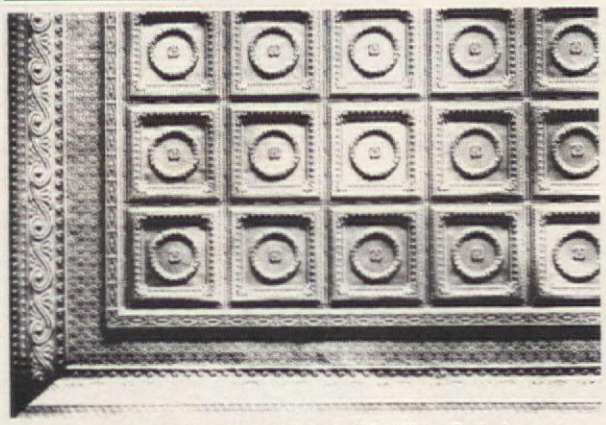
The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 80-year-old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.





Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog.
Or Circle No. 52

Pressed Metal Siding

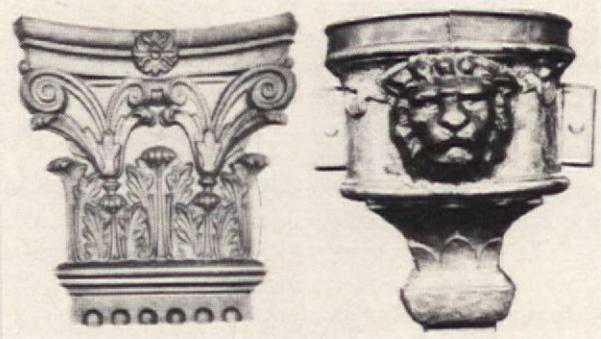
Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 94-year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

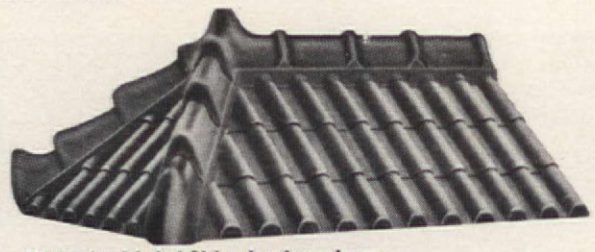
☆ Cornices ☆ Window Hoods ☆ Moldings ☆ Lintels
☆ Capitals ☆ Brackets ☆ Corbels ☆ Rosettes
☆ Balusters ☆ Urns ☆ Capitals ☆ Festoons ☆ Finials
☆ Scrolls ☆ Leaves ☆ Friezes ☆ Canopies
☆ Marquees ☆ Glass pendant frames ☆ Cresting
☆ Garlands ☆ Panel Ornaments ☆ Lion Heads
☆ Conductor heads & fittings ☆ Weathervanes



Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Metal Roofing Shingles

Original 1908 line of metal roofing shingles . . . available in galvanized steel or solid copper. Spanish Tile, Mission Tile, Victorian, and Slate styles. Cresting, finials, and trim also available.



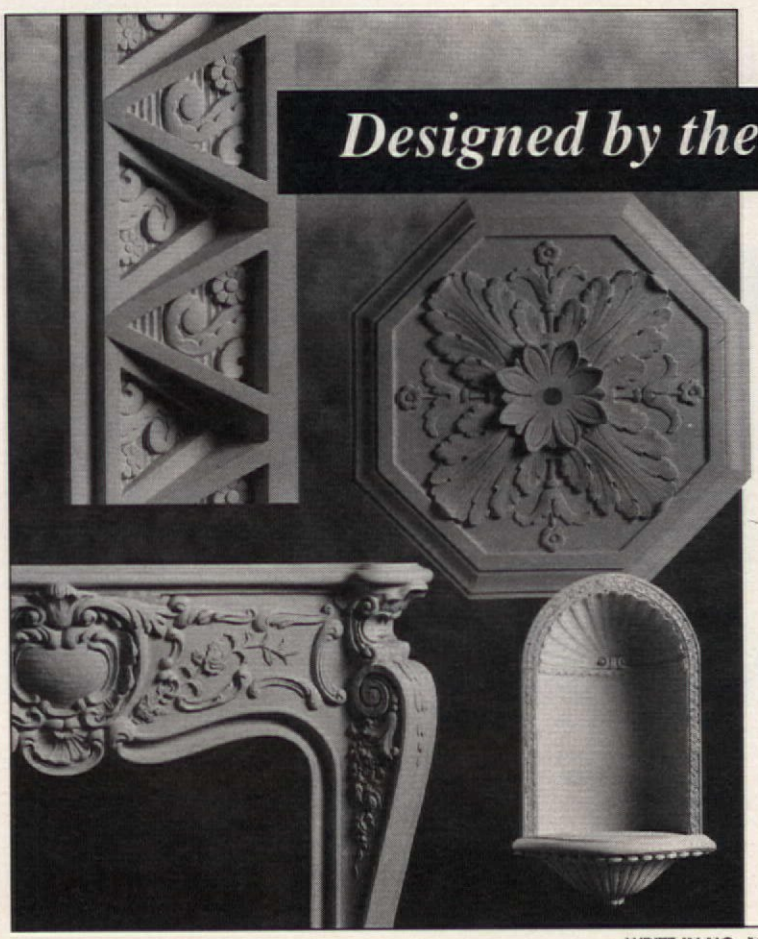
Write for Metal Shingles brochure.

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis . . . or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038

WRITE IN NO. 520



Designed by the ages. Crafted by hand.

*F*ischer & Jirouch has been hand-crafting plaster ornaments by the same methods for nearly 100 years. We use only traditional plaster in replicas of our 1,500 designs from a variety of periods. Architects, tradespeople, and do-it-yourselfers rely on our pieces to enhance their exterior and interior projects. We also offer custom reproduction.

Hand-crafted Fischer & Jirouch ornaments are as easy to work with as wood and authentic throughout. *Send for our 144-page catalog ($10 US, $15 Canadian, no credit cards accepted).*

No P.O. boxes. Street address only for UPS shipping.

THE FISCHER & JIROUCH CO.
4821 Superior Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Tel. (216) 361-3840 FAX (216) 361-0650

WRITE IN NO. 1960

SourceList..... 68-72
Portfolio.... 66, 74-78

SCRAPING THE PERIOD FLOOR

Hand-scraping a floor may sound labor intensive, but it's the only way to restore a period wood floor while maintaining its integrity and charm.

When the Philadelphia Society for the Preservation of Landmarks scheduled the floor restoration of the 10-room 1765 Samuel Powel House, they brought in Wendy Emery and Mark Smith, two restoration artisans who acquired serious floor-refinishing skills on several local historic restorations. The job consisted of removing 30 years of varnish and dirt from 2,300 sq.ft. of longleaf pine.

In order to "clean" the floor thoroughly while maintaining its integrity, Emery and Smith *scraped*. Using a hand scraper — the Sandvik 450 with Series 451 carbide blades — they were able to remove "pencil shavings." Emery extols the virtues of scraping over sanding: "For starters, sanding creates lots of dust. Second, it scratches the surface, leaving the wood flat and uninteresting. What you end up with, actually, is a new floor."

Emery and Smith restored the floor with a two-step process. "The first scraping removed the varnish and dirt but left an ugly, ratty surface," report Emery. "The second scraping took care of the damaged wood by evening it out while leaving the natural cupping and age marks."

Scraping is very labor intensive. "We used 35 2-1/2-in. blades for 5 rooms over a period of one month," said Emery. "The scraper used on Powel House was two-handled so you can really throw your weight into it, although we couldn't work for more than a half day at a time,"she continued, "but we left the floors finally with a beautiful antique appearance."

Who's on the *SourceList*

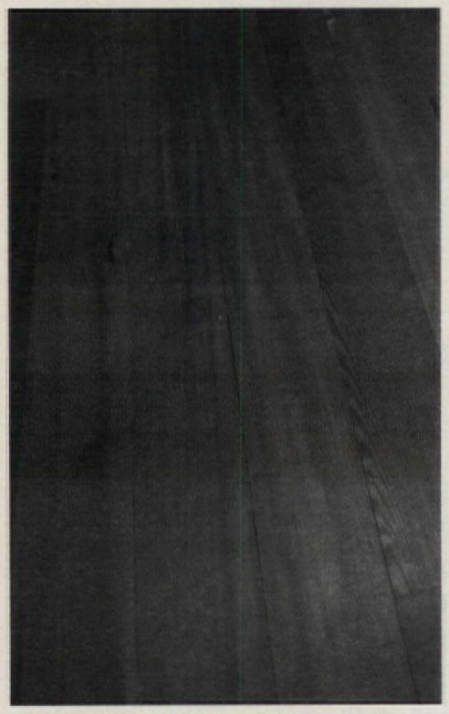
Our Editors contacted 92 wood-flooring companies, and from those companies that responded, we compiled the *SourceList* of 67 suppliers on pp. 68-72. Some of these companies trade exclusively in new wood; others offer only antique wood and salvaged from old houses, barns, or other structures facing demolition; still others recover timbers that were lost years ago in rivers and lakes. And then, of course, there are companies that offer both new and antique wood flooring.

Whatever the vintage of the wood, the *SourceList* includes companies that will supply wood flooring — wide board, strip, random width, parquet, wood mosaic, ornamental borders — and other related products. Whatever kind of wood floor you envision, this *SourceList* will have just the supplier for your project. ■

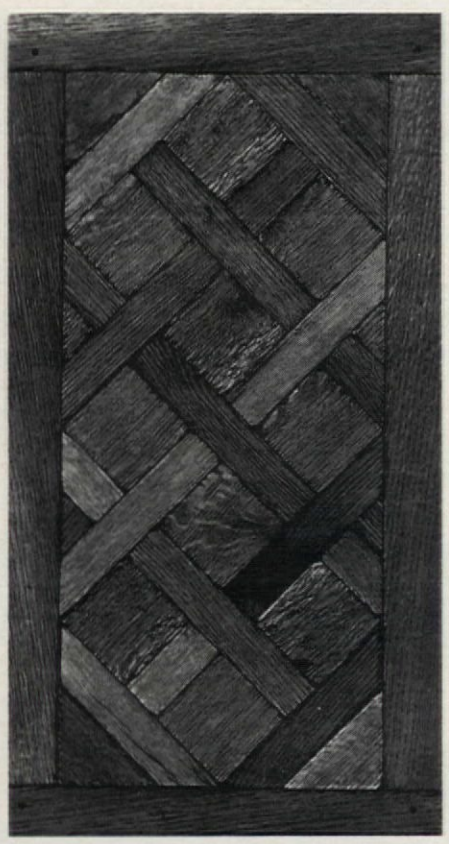
WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 68-72.

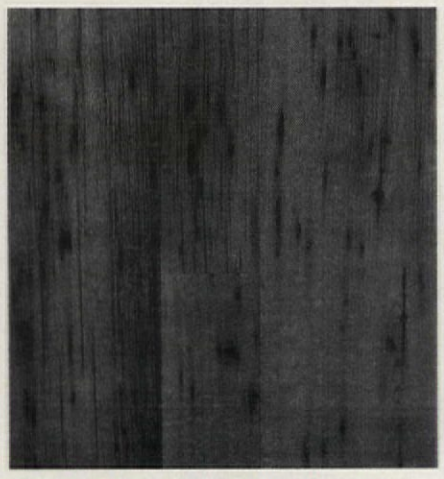
Wide-plank flooring from CARLISLE RESTORATION LUMBER, air- and kiln-dried to insure stability, is milled to each customer's specifications. *Write in No. 5580*



AMERICA HEART PINE's antique heart-pine flooring is reclaimed from pre-1900s commercial and residential structures. *Write in No. 4060*



Hand-crafted, custom flooring panels are a specialty of CORDTS FLOORING CO. *Write in No. 322*



ANTIQUE & SPECIALTY FLOORING CO. supplies several vintage wood species, including the antique chestnut shown here. *Write in No. 3390*

Antique hemlock is only one of the vintage wood species for flooring available from AGED WOODS. *Write in No. 1320*

Vintage flooring from CHESTNUT WOODWORKING & ANTIQUE FLOORING CO. provides a warmth and elegance which will enrich any interior. *Write in No. 412*

Antique wood species for SYLVAN BRANDT's flooring include oak, which is resawn to a thickness of 15/16 in. and comes in lengths from 4 to 16 ft. *Write in No. 3950*

CHESTNUT

100% RECYCLED Kiln - Dried

WOODWORKING & ANTIQUE ★ FLOORING CO.

BEAUTIFUL, RARE CHESTNUT,
– Oak, White and Heart Pine, Hemlock –
ANTIQUE WIDE BOARD FLOORING
– and Remilled Tongue & Grooved Flooring –
FURNITURE Grade ANTIQUE LUMBER

BOB FRIEDMAN · West Cornwall, CT · Phone 860/ 672-4300 · Fax 860/ 672-2441

WRITE IN NO. 412

NATIONAL HARDWOOD

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR OF HARDWOOD FLOORING & MOULDING

Your Complete Source of Flooring & Moulding, at the best price in town.

PRODUCT SHOWN NOT TO ACTUAL SIZE

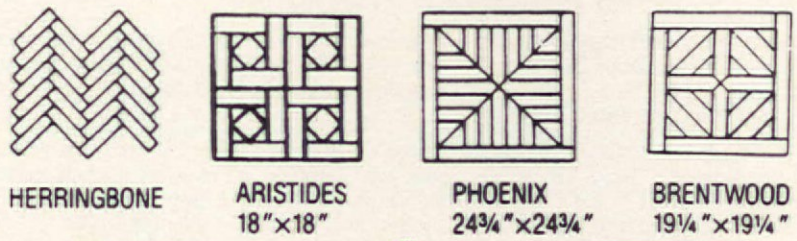
4.5 MILLION FT. OF MOULDING

PAYING TOO MUCH!?!

- STRIP
- PLANKS
- BORDERS
- FLOORING TRIM
- CUSTOM PARQUET

25 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Custom Flooring • Moulding • Flex Moulding
Abrasive • Adhesive • Sanding Equipment
In-House Custom Milling
***HAND DISTRESSED**



HERRINGBONE
ARISTIDES 18"×18"
PHOENIX 24¾"×24¾"
BRENTWOOD 19¼"×19¼"
CHANTILLY 36"×36"
CHATEAU 21"×½" ACROSS
CAMBRIDGE 28"×28"

14959 DELANO ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91401
(818) 988-9663 / Calif. only (800) 848-5556 FAX (818) 988-4995

WRITE IN NO. 4210

"Antique Flooring Specialists"

Serving the Industry — The WOODS COMPANY — Since 1985

• Specialty Wood Flooring •
for the Traditional House Market
& Rustic Commercial Applications

• Beams, Stair Parts, Interior Millwork •

ANTIQUE – Heart Pine, Oak, Chestnut, White Pine
NEW – Wormy Oak, Red Pine & More

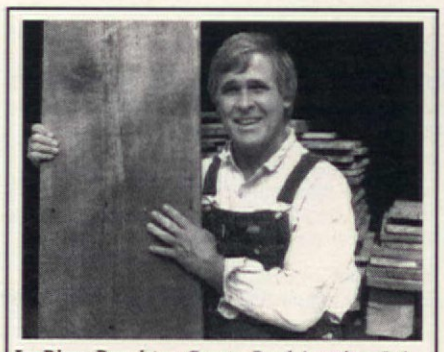
We are now offering Brush-Textured Distressed Flooring

We have a New Address:

610-B 5th Avenue
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Phone: 717-263-6524
Fax: 717-263-9346

WRITE IN NO. 5600



Joe Rizzo, Proprietor– Country Road Associates Ltd.

"AUTHENTIC 19th C. BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"

- FLOORING: chestnut, pine, oak & heart pine
- Random widths from 3"-20"
- BARNSIDING: faded red, silver-gray & brown
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS: up to 13" wide, Random Lengths

Large quantities available,
Deliveries throughout the USA

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD
P.O. Box 885, Millbrook, NY 12545
Open Tues.– Sun. 10:00 A.M. – 4:00 P.M.
Or by appointment 914-677-6041
FAX-914-677-6532

WRITE IN NO. 7480

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

DULUTH TIMBER COMPANY

RECYCLERS OF SALVAGE MATERIALS

OLD GROWTH TIMBERS

RESAWN BEAMS
FLOORING · PANELING
MANTELS · STAIR TREADS

LOGGING THE INDUSTRIAL FOREST

DULUTH, MN
218-727-2145
FAX 727-0393

SEATTLE, WA
206-448-1982
FAX 448-2031

UKIAH, CA
707-462-2567
FAX 462-8607

WRITE IN NO. 112

AMERICA HEART PINE

The Mid South's source for the finest Recycled Antique Heart Pine flooring, trim, and beams. Please feel free to call Murphy or Tammy Farley for a free color brochure and prices.

Memphis, TN • 800-554-5765 • 901 386-9593 • Fax: 901 382-0577
www.americaheartpine.com • e-mail: info@americaheartpine.com

WRITE IN NO. 4060

Antique Barns Farm Houses

Dismantled • Restored
Delivered • Erected

Barn Renovations
Barn Home Conversions
Antique Additions
Antique Building Supply

Over 20 antique buildings in stock

Steve Matthews
Brandy Hollow Restorations
Durham, NY 12422
(518) 239-4746

WRITE IN NO. 3180

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09550

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING									Wood Species
			Wide Board	Strip	Random Width	Parquet	Mosaic	Ornamental Borders	Antique Wood	New Wood	Other	
Aged Woods, Inc. 2331 East Market Street, Dept. TB York, PA 17402 800-233-9307; Fax: 717-840-1468	Rustic, recycled antique woods and beams for t-&-g plank flooring, timber framing, paneling, stair parts, moldings, and in dimensional form for cabinetry. Kiln-dried and milled. Wide plank, random-width, and antique flooring.	Free Write in No. 1320	✔	✔	✔				✔		Stair parts, molding	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, poplar, hickory, ash
Airedale Woodworks P.O. Box 307, Dept. TB Murfreesboro, NC 27855 800-489-0639; Fax: 919-398-8429	Supplier of remilled flooring and boards salvaged from old tobacco barns. Extremely stable; average 6% moisture content. Staircases, molding, doors, ceilings, paneling, cypress Adirondack furniture and tobaccowood furniture.	Free	✔	✔	✔				✔		Reclaimed wood	Oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, gum, poplar
Albany Woodworks P.O. Box 729, Dept. TB Albany, LA 70711 504-567-1155; Fax: 504-567-5150	Antique heart-pine tongue-&-groove plank flooring up to 11 in. wide. American hardwood flooring; quartersawn, long lengths, natural unfinished or prefinished for naildown and gluedown. Nationwide service.	Free	✔		✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, black walnut, cherry
America Heart Pine, Inc. 4624 Billy Maher Road, Dept. TB Memphis, TN 38135 800-554-5765; Fax: 901-382-0577	Manufacturer of antique heart-pine, Douglas fir, and oak flooring; large selection of antique hand-hewn timbers and structural timbers.	Free Write in No. 4060							✔			Heart pine, cypress, Douglas fir
Antique & Specialty Flooring Co. 100 West Main St., Dept. TB Plantsville, CT 06479 888-728-3966; Fax: 860-276-0704	Manufactures kiln-dried antique flooring in recycled heart pine, antique oak, antique chestnut, antique hemlock, and antique Eastern pine. Also stocks hand-hewn beams.	Free Write in No. 3390	✔		✔				✔		Hand-hewn beams	Oak, heart pine, chestnut, hemlock, white pine
Antique Woods & Colonial Restorations 1273 Reading Ave., Dept. TB Boyertown, PA 19512 610-367-8193; Fax: 610-367-6911	Antique timber frames, log homes, churches, covered bridges, stone barns. Dismantles and re-erects frames and converts to any use. Custom frames built using antique materials. Documentation, design, and construction services.	Free Write in No. 101	✔		✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, cypress, hemlock
Authentic Wood Floors, Inc. P.O. Box 153, Dept. TB Glen Rock, PA 17327 800-765-3966; Fax: 717-428-0464	Lumber reclaimed from barns and warehouses and recycled into flooring, beams, paneling, molding, wainscoting, etc.	Free Write in No. 8000	✔		✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, cypress
Barber Lumber Sales P.O. Box 263, Dept. TB Alachua, FL 32616 904-462-3772; Fax: 904-462-7037	Longleaf heart-pine, cypress, and oak boards and timber; virgin-growth cypress heart; shingle, clapboard, and novelty siding. Timber up to 24 in.sq., lengths to 48 ft.; special-order dimensions and lengths.	Free	✔	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔		Heart pine, heart cypress
Boa-Franc / Mirage 1255 98th Street, Dept. TB St Georges, PQ CANADA G5Y 8J5 418-227-1181; Fax: 418-227-1188	Manufacturer of solid, 3/4-in., t-&-g, prefinished hardwood flooring in red oak, maple, white ash, yellow birch, beech, and cherry, at widths of 2-1/4, 2-1/2, and 3-1/4 in.; 14 color choices; semi-gloss and satin finishes available.	Free		✔								Oak, maple, birch, ash, cherry, beech
Brandt, Sylvan 651 East Main Street, Dept. TB Lititz, PA 17543 717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867	18th- and 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses and barns. Specialist in antique and resawn flooring. Webpage: www.sylvanbrandt.com	Free Write in No. 3950	✔		✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut
Brandy Hollow Restorations Brandy Hollow Rd., P.O. Box 7, Dept. TB Durham, NY 12422 518-239-4746; Fax: Same as phone	Over 20 dismantled antique barns, carriage houses, and farmhouses. Offers structural restoration and frame altering for customized needs using antique building materials and traditional joinery. Delivery and setup anywhere.	Free Write in No. 3180	✔		✔				✔			
Bruce Hardwood Floors 16803 Dallas Pkwy., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75248 800-722-4647; Fax: 214-887-2110	The world's largest manufacturer of hardwood floors. Types of flooring include wide board, strip, parquet, and custom-crafted wood tiles. Offers a complete line of unfinished and prefinished trim, solid and engineered oak, and maple wood species.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔				✔	Trim and sundry products	Oak, pine, maple, Nyatoh, Merbau, hickory, basswood, Asian pine, Iroko, Kempas, beech, cherry
Cape Cod Air Grilles 11 Atlantic Ave., Dept. TB South Yarmouth, MA 02664 508-394-8700; Fax: Same as phone	Supplier of solid-wood grilles in all wood species; flush- and surface-mount grilles also available; custom grilles are a specialty.	Free Write in No. 693									Registers, grilles	All wood species
Carlisle Restoration Lumber 1676 Route 9, Dept. TB Stoddard, NH 03464 800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540	Traditional flooring in widths from 4 to 20 in. and lengths from 8 to 16 ft., in old-growth Eastern white pine and heart pine, maple, hickory, cherry, walnut, and oak; hand-hewn beams; paneling. Recycled flooring also available.	Free Write in No. 5580	✔		✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hickory, birch, walnut, ash, butternut
Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 400 Harwinton Ave., Dept. TB Plymouth, CT 06782 860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone	Original planks and remilled flooring from antique salvaged lumber in chestnut, oak, and pine. Random-width, -length; planed t&g or square-edged, kiln-dried. Antique barn beams also available.	Free Write in No. 8780	✔	✔	✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring P.O. Box 204, Dept. TB West Cornwall, CT 06796 860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441	Recycles antique woods. Original wideboard flooring and remilled t-&-g flooring in chestnut, oak, white pine, heart pine, and hemlock. Kiln-dried. Also, furniture-grade antique woods.	Free Write in No. 412	✔		✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, hemlock
Cochran's Lumber and Millwork P.O. Box 203, 33735 Snickersville Tpk., Dept. TB Bluemont, VA 20135 540-554-8274; Fax: 540-554-2153	Custom moldings, doors, mantels, flooring; custom millwork, built-ins, bars; hardwoods and antique woods.	Free Write in No. 9780	✔						✔	✔		Hardwoods
Cordts Flooring Co. 840 Lyle Ct., Dept. TB Peekskill, NY 10566 914-737-8201; Fax: Same as phone	Reproduction antique flooring panels with a hand-crafted contoured surface. Available unfinished or with an antiqued hand-rubbed finish.	Free Write in No. 322	✔			✔				✔	Antiqued reproduction panels & planks	Oak, maple, walnut
Country Road Associates, Ltd. Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 885, Dept. TB Millbrook, NY 12545 914-677-6041; Fax: 914-677-6532	Can provide large quantities, shipped anywhere; 19th- and 18th-century reclaimed lumber from old barns and homes; wood is de-nailed and trimmed on ends, can be planed and tongue-and-grooved or straight-lined ripped.	Free Write in No. 7480	✔		✔				✔			Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, cherry, ash, spruce
Craftsman Lumber Co. P.O. Box 222, Dept. TB Groton, MA 01450 978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754	Custom Eastern white pine flooring and paneling; to 24 in. wide. Northern hard pine, oak, ash, maple, and cherry available; to 12 in. wide. Custom beams also available.	Free Write in No. 4320	✔		✔					✔		Oak, pine, maple, cherry, ash, walnut
Darien Millworks 920 Westersham Place, SW, Dept. TB Marietta, GA 30064 770-792-1971; Fax: 770-792-1972	Graded antique heart-pine flooring, millwork, and stair parts. Heart-pine timbers for exposed beams, structural and decorative. Certified yellow-pine flooring.	Free Write in No. 565	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Heart pine
Duluth Timber Co. P.O. Box 16717, Dept. TB Duluth, MN 55816 218-727-2145; Fax: 218-727-0393	Resawn planks and beams, flooring, paneling, and custom millwork from recycled timbers; 'as is' timbers; national shipping.	Free Write in No. 112	✔	✔	✔				✔		Plank	Heart pine, Douglas fir
Erbe Company 560 Barry St., Dept. TB Bronx, NY 10474 212-249-6400; Fax: 718-991-4957	High-end wood floors in antique or new woods.	Free	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	Wide laminated planks and metal inlays	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, teak, ebony, walnut, East Indian rosewood

Warm Rustic Interiors

Our rustic recycled antique woods add warmth and character to any home decor.

With our carefully developed processes, old barnwood becomes T&G flooring, paneling and beams. If you are specifying rustic interiors consider using authentic recycled materials.

We offer expert assistance during the design and construction phases, as well as advice for maintenance after installation. We work closely with the specifiers, GC's and flooring contractors to make sure our part of the project is trouble-free.

Aged Woods®
Rustic Recycled Antique Woods

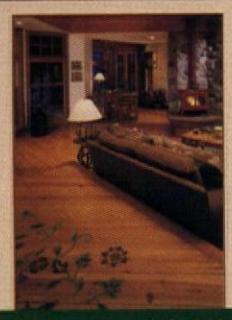
Aged Woods, Inc., 2231 East Market Street, York, PA 17402
(800) 233-9307 (U.S. & Canada) • (717) 840-0330 • Fax: (717) 840-1468
www.agedwoods.com
Photo credit: Adobe-style home, Sante Fe, NM

WRITE IN NO. 1320

Wide Plank Flooring

...Crafted to your specifications

Carlisle Restoration Lumber precision mills *only one floor at a time.* At Carlisle, we are always happy to work with our customers to meet the most exacting standards and pressing deadlines *(averaging only 3 weeks).*



Since 1966

Newly Sawn Woods

- ❑ Old Growth Eastern White Pine
- ❑ Old Growth Heart Pine
- ❑ Red Oak
- ❑ White Oak
- ❑ Cherry
- ❑ Maple
- ❑ Yellow Birch
- ❑ Red Birch
- ❑ Hickory
- ❑ Walnut
- ❑ Ash
- ❑ Butternut

All woods can be pre-distressed

Recycled Woods

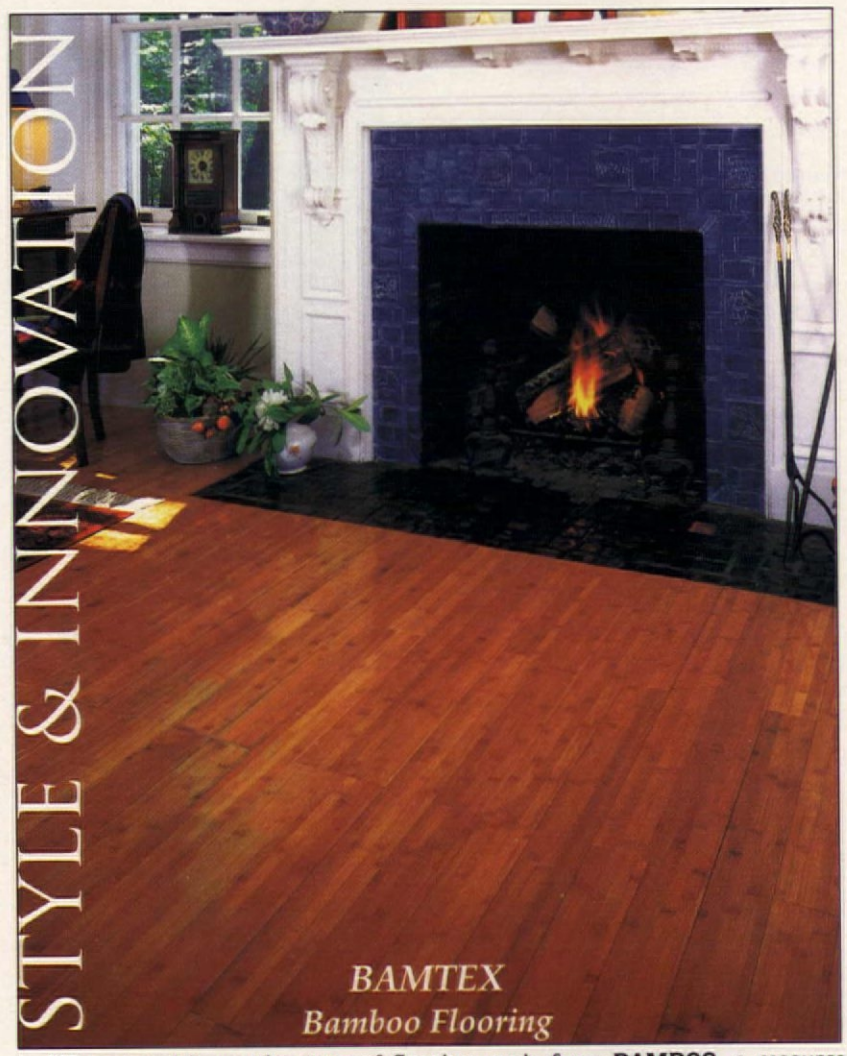
- ❑ Antique Heart Pine
- ❑ Antique Oak
- ❑ Antique Chestnut
- ❑ Barnwood / Siding & Flooring

member NWFA National Wood Flooring Association

Carlisle RESTORATION LUMBER
Stoddard, NH 03464

Call us today...
800-595-9663

WRITE IN NO. 5580



A different and innovative type of flooring made from **BAMBOO**, a resource used for centuries in **ASIA** and now it's sweeping the nation's flooring industry. Among its many qualities, **BAMTEX** offers an environmentally sound alternative to the American Market at a very competitive price. Our product combines unusual and natural character with two basic qualities consumers demand—**BEAUTY and DURABILITY.**

National Wood Flooring Association

MINTEC CORPORATION

Covering the Entire U.S.
888-964-6832 • 410-296-6688
Fax: 410-296-6693 • Web Site: www.bamtex.com

WRITE IN NO. 55

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09550

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING									Wood Species
			Wide Board	Strip	Random Width	Parquet	Mosaic	Ornamental Borders	Antique Wood	New Wood	Other	
Goodwin Heart Pine Co. 106 SW 109th Pl., Dept. TB Micanopy, FL 32667 800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608	Antique heart-pine and heart-cypress flooring, stair parts, moldings, and furniture. 'River Recovered' is the premium brand; 'Legacy' includes nail holes, a more rustic look.	Free Write in No. 1330	✔	✔	✔				✔		Flooring complements, stair parts, architectural millwork	Heart pine, heart cypress, cherry
Grate Vents 9502 Linder Ave., Dept. TB Crystal Lake, IL 60014 815-459-4306; Fax: No Fax	Manufacturer of wooden floor grates, from 2 in. x 10 in. to 20 in. x 32 in. Various wood species available.	Free Write in No. 5040									Floor grates	Oak, maple, cherry, walnut
Grill Works, Inc. P.O. Box 175, Dept. TB Marshall, MN 56258 800-347-4745; Fax: 507-532-3526	Manufacturer of wood grilles that accommodate a standard metal register (to control air flow) just below the wooden grille. Red oak drop-in models fit standard duct openings from 2-1/4 in. x 12 in. through 6 in. x 16 in.	Free Write in No. 7920									Grilles	Red oak
Hardwoods Millworking 300 Whites Creek Road, Dept. TB Confluence, PA 15424 800-782-2301; Fax: 814-395-5474	Custom hardwood wall and ceiling planks and custom hardwood flooring.	Free Write in No. 724	✔		✔					✔	Wall and ceiling planks	Hardwoods
Harvey Millwork, Inc. P.O. Box 249, Dept. TB Bozman, MD 21612 410-822-7689; Fax: 410-745-9926	Specialist in longleaf heart pine, three species available, native and imported. Custom flooring, doors, molding, paneling, vents/registers, mantels, trim, and stair parts; shipping worldwide.	Free Write in No. 3460	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, ash, walnut, bamboo, domestic & Brazilian cherry, teak
Heartwood Lumber Co. 5801 Rhodes Ave., Dept. TB New Orleans, LA 70131 504-899-3902; Fax: 504-899-6243	Importer/distributor of selected foreign and domestic woods: flooring, moldings, dimensional lumber, and custom-milled products.	Free		✔	✔				✔	✔	Molding, stair treads, risers, nosings	Heart pine, South American chestnut, Santos mahogany, Australian cypress, Brazilian cherry, Brazilian walnut
Henderson Corp. P.O. Box 6459, Dept. TB Boise, ID 83707 800-888-9111; Fax: 208-368-0783	Manufacturer/supplier of antique wood flooring, barnsiding, hewn timbers, dimensional lumber, log cabins, timber frames, imported European timber. Large inventory.	Free	✔		✔				✔	✔	Custom millwork	Oak, white pine, larch, chestnut, Douglas fir
Heritage Door, LLC 7667 Market Street, Dept. TB Canton, MI 48187 734-414-7100; Fax: 734-414-7103	Manufactures Honduras mahogany millwork, including doors, molding, wainscoting, hardwood flooring, and customer-designed bars and furniture.	Free Write in No. 1350	✔		✔					✔	Doors, molding, wainscoting, furniture	Honduras mahogany, Rosita, Marapolan, Combillo, Granadillo
Historic Floors of Oshkosh 911 East Main St., Dept. TB Winneconne, WI 54986 920-582-9977; Fax: 920-582-9971	Manufacturer of parquetry, decorative floor borders; geometric and laser-cut medallions; stock and custom designs; 12 standard parquets; new vine-motif borders; quick delivery.	Free Write in No. 9140				✔		✔		✔	Medallions	Hardwoods
Hull Forest Products 101 Hampton Road, Dept. TB Pomfret Center, CT 06259 860-974-2083; Fax: 860-974-2963	Kiln-dried Eastern white pine flooring and paneling; band-sawn oak timbers up to 26-ft. in length.	Free	✔	✔	✔						Red oak strips 5-6 in.	Oak, pine, hickory
Junckers Hardwood, Inc. 4920 Landon Drive, Dept. TB Anaheim, CA 92807 800-878-9663; Fax: 714-777-6436	Manufacturer of solid prefinished hardwood flooring in 7/8-, 1/2-, and 3/4-in. thicknesses. Products are designed to be clipped or nailed down. Excellent for radiant-heat floors and over concrete.	Free Write in No. 751	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Oak, Ash, Marbau, silver beech
Lebanon Oak Flooring Co. P.O. Box 669, Dept. TB Lebanon, KY 40033 502-692-2128; Fax: Same as phone	Manufacturer of 5/16-in. flooring strips and planks.	Free		✔	✔	✔						Oak
Leyshon Antique Building Materials Badgers Cottage, Compton Dundon, Dept. TB Somerton, UK TA1 6P3 01458272194; Fax: Same as phone	Source for old oak beams and floorboards; old European floor tiles, fireplaces, brick.	Free Write in No. 572							✔		Salvaged beams	Oak
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 14345 NE Morris Ct., P.O. Box 30145 Portland, OR 97230 800-227-2105; Fax: 503-256-3844	Instruments to measure moisture in wood and soft and hard building materials, such as drywall or concrete. Also supply thermo-hygrometers, dataloggers, and other automatic recording devices for monitoring moisture.	Free Write in No. 1120									Moisture meters	
Longleaf Lumber 70-80 Webster Ave., Dept. TB Somerville, MA 02143 617-625-3659; Fax: 617-625-3615	Antique heart-pine flooring and custom milling; wide-plank and random-width boards. Also, barn boards, chestnut and white pine.	Free Write in No. 272	✔		✔				✔		Barn boards	Heart pine, chestnut, white pine
Longwood Restoration 330 Midland Place #3, Dept. TB Lexington, KY 40505 800-225-7857; Fax: 606-299-8205	Wide-plank flooring: original and remilled, all species. Two- and four-sided hand-hewn beams, furniture and cabinet stock, character boards, wainscoting, and much more. Any wood species specified.	Free Write in No. 564	✔		✔							Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut
Maple Flooring Manufacturers Assn. 60 Revere Dr., Suite 500, Dept. TB Northbrook, IL 60062 847-480-9138; Fax: 847-480-9282	Trade organization offers technical and general information on maple flooring with membership that includes manufacturing mills, flooring contractors, distributors, and providers of installation-related products and services.	Free		✔							Finishes, game-line, sanders, fasteners, vapor-proofing	Maple
Miller & Co. P.O. Box 779, Dept. TB Selma, AL 36702 334-874-8271; Fax: 334-875-9109	Manufacturer of Cahaba-brand red and white oak flooring in 3/4 x 2-1/4 in. and 3/4 x 1-1/2 in.	Free		✔								Oak, ash
Mintec Corp. 100 E. Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21286 410-296-6688; Fax: 410-296-6693	'Bamtex' bamboo flooring is as hard as hard maple, environmentally friendly, durable, and highlighted with interesting natural patterns.	Free Write in No. 55								✔		Bamboo
National Hardwood Flooring & Molding 14959 Delano St., Dept. TB Van Nuys, CA 91411 800-988-9663; Fax: 818-988-4955	Wholesale hardwood flooring & moulding, columns, staircases, mantels, custom laser flooring, custom milling. Over 4.5 million ft. of material stocked.	Free Write in No. 4210	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, walnut, cherry, Brazilian hardwood
Normandy Imports, Ltd. 1102 Falls Road, Dept. TB Rock Hill, SC 29730 803-328-9232; Fax: Same as phone	Supplier of antique French building materials, including 300-year-old oak beams, timbers, trusses, 19th-c. oak parquet flooring, complete antique structures, 17th- to 19th-c. doors, antique and current terra-cotta flooring.	Free Write in No. 568				✔			✔			Oak
North Fields Restorations Rte. 1, Box 575, Dept. TB Hampton Falls, NH 03844 603-926-5383; Fax: Same as phone	Wide-plank flooring in pine, oak, and chestnut; original surface condition; also, beams, siding. Wholesale distribution center. Delivery and shipping nationwide. Ten-acre architectural center.	Free Write in No. 3260	✔		✔				✔		Staircase parts, beams	Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut

LOG HOUSES...

and other 18th and 19th century building materials salvaged from old houses, grist mills and barns; plus...

Long Leaf Yellow Pine & Oak
Random Width Flooring
up to 13" wide.

Sylvan Brandt

653 Main Street, Lititz, PA 17543
(717) 626-4520
Fax: (717) 626-5867

WRITE IN NO. 3950

Classic Hardwood
Reproductions of **BORDERS**
and Full Room
PARQUETRY PATTERNS
Circa 1880-1920

Geometric & Laser-cut
MEDALLIONS

Call or write for free literature and local distributor

HISTORIC FLOORS
OF OSHKOSH, INC.

911 E. Main St.
Winneconne, WI 54986
(920) 582-9977
FAX (920) 582-9971

WRITE IN NO. 9140

ANTIQUE BUILDING MATERIALS

NORTHFIELDS
RESTORATIONS, INC.

Purveyors of early American elegance since 1975, featuring remilled and original reclaimed flooring. Your source for barn siding, hand hewn beams and architectural pieces from the 17th and 18th century.

Original Antique White Pine Flooring
Original Antique Hard Pine Flooring
Remilled American Chestnut Flooring
Remilled American Oak Flooring
Southern Yellow Pine Flooring

Call (603) 926-5383

Sample and brochures available.

WRITE IN NO. 3260

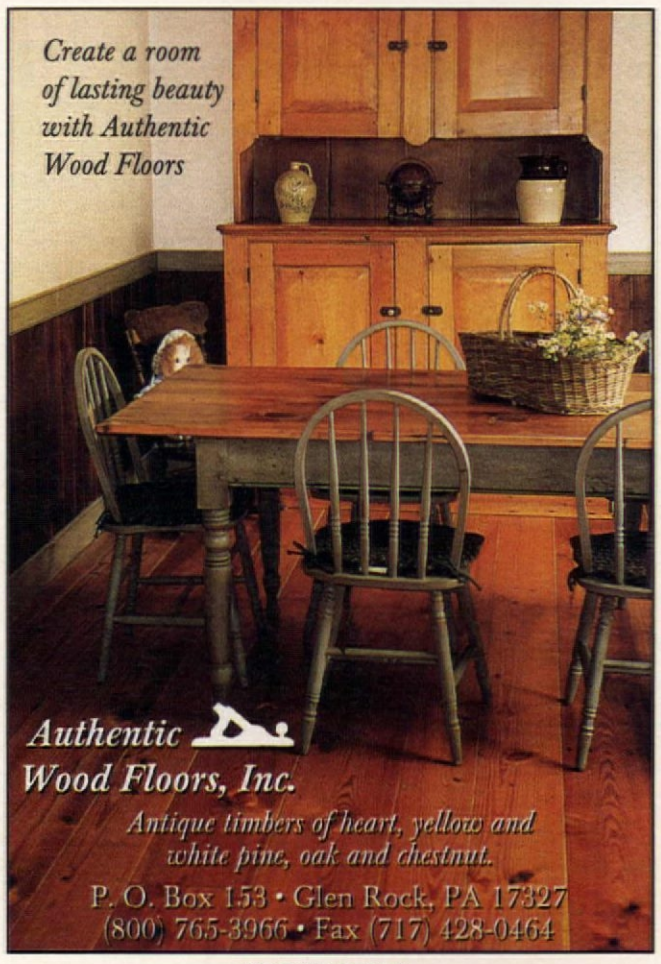
ANTIQUE & SPECIALTY FLOORING CO., INC.

Manufacturing Custom Flooring Since 1976

Kiln-dried and manufactured on premises:
• Antique Oak • Antique Chestnut • Antique Heart Pine
• Antique Hemlock/Pine • Original Hand Hewn Beams

100 West Main Street • Plantsville, CT 06479 • (860) 621-6787
TOLL FREE: **888-SAVE-WOOD** (728-3966) • FAX: (860) 276-0704

WRITE IN NO. 3390



WRITE IN NO. 8000

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09550

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING									Wood Species
			Wide Board	Strip	Random Width	Parquet	Mosaic	Ornamental Borders	Antique Wood	New Wood	Other	
Pacific Post & Beam **P.O. Box 13708, Dept. TB** **San Luis Obispo, CA 93406** **805-543-7565; Fax: 805-543-1287**	Designs, engineers, and constructs custom timber-frame buildings and trusses in California and trusses nationwide for commercial and residential use since 1983, using recycled and new timbers.	Free Write in No. 516	✔		✔				✔	✔	Timber frames	
Patina Woods Co. **3563 New Franklin Road, Dept. TB** **Chambersburg, PA 17201** **717-264-8009; Fax: No Fax**	Antique flooring, wall paneling, and beams from old barns and outbuildings. Also, flooring made from old beams.	Free Write in No. 569	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine
Pennington Hardwoods **1514 Cliftwood Drive, Dept. TB** **Clarksville, IN 47129** **812-949-7004; Fax: 812-949-7032**	Specializing in Pennington Brand precision-milled and pre-sanded plank flooring, and wholesale distribution of Kentucky Wood Floor products. Custom or standard flooring, molding, and millwork, all shipped mill-direct to jobsites nationwide.	Free Write in No. 736	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	Architectural millwork	Oak, pine, maple, ash, cherry, poplar, walnut, hickory, exotics
Pioneer Millworks **1755 Pioneer Rd., Dept. TB** **Shortsville, NY 14548** **716-289-3090; Fax: 716-289-3221**	Custom sawing and planing of reclaimed timbers in oak, Douglas fir, and heart pine for use with traditional joinery; hand-hewing, antique floors, ceilings, trim, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 6370	✔		✔				✔		Ceilings, trim, molding	Oak, heart pine, Douglas fir
Plaza Hardwood, Inc. **5 Enebro Ct., Dept. TB** **Santa Fe, NM 87505** **800-662-6306; Fax: 505-466-0456**	FSC-certified hardwood flooring and 18th-century reclaimed watersawn pine wide-plank flooring.	Free Write in No. 723	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine, chestnut, maple, ash, birch, cherry, hickory
Plyboo America, Inc. **745 Chestnut Ridge Road, Dept. TB** **Kirkville, NY 13082** **315-687-3240; Fax: 315-687-5177**	U.S. importer of bamboo flooring from the Dutch firm Plyboo.	Free		✔								Bamboo
Red Hills Lumber **709 Campbell St., Dept. TB** **Thomasville, GA 31792** **912-227-3556; Fax: 912-227-3557**	Lumber company specializing in longleaf new heart-pine interior products: flooring, paneling, molding, and custom-design orders.	Free Write in No. 756	✔		✔					✔		Pine, heart pine
Red Suspenders Timber Frames **Rt. 7, Box 8383, Dept. TB** **Nacogdoches, TX 75961** **409-564-9465; Fax: 409-564-6001**	Designers and timber framers specializing in finely crafted timber-framed public, commercial, and residential projects throughout the U.S.	Free Write in No. 1025	✔		✔					✔	Timber frames	
Ridgefield Industries Co. **8420 West Railroad Street, Dept. TB** **Crystal Lake, IL 60012** **800-569-0316; Fax: 815-356-9492**	Manufacturer of a wide variety of wood wall and floor registers; floor registers available in self-rimming and flush-mount styles. All species of wood available; also, custom sizes.	Free Write in No. 708									Registers	All species
Riverwood Heart Pine Co. **2953 Westfield Road, Dept. TB** **Gulf Breeze, FL 32561** **850-932-5296; Fax: 850-932-0812**	Using heart pine and cypress reclaimed from Southern river bottoms, the company offers kiln-dried, custom molded flooring, paneling, trim, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 539	✔		✔				✔		Paneling, furniture, trim	Heart pine, old-growth cypress
Safari Thatch & Bamboo **2036-C N. Dixie Highway, Dept. TB** **Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305** **954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431**	All tropical- and jungle-theming materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, interior and exterior foliage. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free Write in No. 6591	✔	✔							Kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences	Bamboo
Sampson & Son **Rte. 90, P.O. Box 1010, Dept. TB** **Warren, ME 04864** **800-769-6196; Fax: 207-273-4006**	FSC-certified, well managed forest strip and plank solid hardwood flooring. Also: stair parts, moldings, millwork, doors, cabinetwork.	Free Write in No. 759	✔	✔	✔					✔		Oak, pine, maple, ash, birch, red birch, cherry, mahogany
Satin Finish Hardwood Flooring **15 Fenmar Drive, Dept. TB** **North York, ON CANADA M9L 1L4** **888-79-SATIN; Fax: 416-747-5670**	Canada's largest group of wood-flooring manufacturers offers a complete range of unfinished/prefinished northern hardwoods. Also, complete line of accessories: mouldings, vents, nailers, cleats, stains, moisture meters. Four plants and four distribution centers in Canada.	Free	✔	✔		✔	✔			✔	Truck flooring	Oak, maple, ash, beech
Sheoga Hardwood Flooring & Paneling **P.O. Box 510, Dept. TB** **Burton, OH 44021** **440-834-1710; Fax: 440-834-9310**	Random-width, tongue-and-groove plank flooring in eight species; end-matched, pre-sanded woods for paneling, flooring, and ceilings; herringbone flooring; custom-made wood vents.	Free Write in No. 1660	✔		✔					✔	Herringbone flooring; vents	Pine, maple, ash, cherry, poplar, walnut, red oak, white oak
Shutter Depot **Rt. 2, Box 157, Dept. TB** **Greenville, GA 30222** **706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122**	Interior and exterior custom and stock shutters; 2-1/2 in. movable louver; raised-panel and fixed louver; finished or unfinished. Also, shutter hardware.	Free Write in No. 6830	✔		✔					✔	Shutters	Pine, cedar, poplar
South County Post & Beam **521 Liberty Lane, Dept. TB** **West Kingston, RI 02892** **401-783-4415; Fax: 401-783-4494**	Full-service timber-frame company and wide-pine-flooring supplier. More than 20 years' experience with timber framing. Nationwide shipping of frame and stress-skin-panel enclosure systems. Full in-house design service.	Free Write in No. 134	✔		✔							Pine
Superior Waterlogged Lumber Co. **2200 E. Lake Shore Dr., Dept. TB** **Ashland, WI 54806** **715-685-9663; Fax: 715-685-9620**	Old-growth timbers harvested from the Great Lakes region during the 1800s, which are retrieved from the water, cut, and dried; for a variety of uses.	Free	✔	✔	✔				✔			Oak, pine, chestnut, maple, cypress, flame red birch, hemlock
The Woods Company **610-B No. Fifth Ave., Dept. TB** **Chambersburg, PA 17201** **717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346**	Wide-plank flooring from new woods and remilled antique woods such as heart pine, oak, chestnut, and white pine; brush-textured flooring; stair parts; antique beams; floor decking; exposed-beam ceiling and joist systems.	Free Write in No. 5600	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, hemlock, poplar, white pine, yellow pine
Timberknee, Ltd. **RR 1, Box 118, Dept. TB** **South Royalton, VT 05068** **800-720-9823; Fax: 802-763-5254**	Traditional random-width plank flooring available in a variety of hardwoods and white pine; custom millwork trim packs; special orders; custom designer/builder on staff.	Free	✔		✔					✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, ash, birch, cherry, walnut
Universal Flooring **14800 Quorum Dr., #110, Dept. TB** **Dallas, TX 75240** **972-387-0867; Fax: 972-387-7873**	Manufacturer of a variety of prefinished and unfinished natural-hardwood flooring species, featuring solid engineered strips and planks. Also, complete line of accessories.	Free	✔	✔		✔						Oak, maple, ash, beech, birch, cherry, Hevea, Kempas, Merba, mahogany, red oak
Vermont Hardwoods **25 Town Farm Road, Dept. TB** **Chester, VT 05143** **802-875-2550; Fax: 802-875-2101**	Unfinished hardwood flooring made to order. Baseboard, casing, solid paneling, and other trim items also available.	Free Write in No. 716	✔	✔	✔					✔		Oak, maple, ash, cherry, walnut
Vintage Lumber Co. **1 Council Dr., P.O. Box 104, Dept. TB** **Woodsboro, MD 21798** **800-499-7859; Fax: 301-845-6475**	Random-width t-&-g plank flooring from antique reclaimed oak, chestnut, and other hardwoods and pines. Kiln-dried and milled in various grades and sizes; rough cabinet lumber, stair treads, nosings, antique barn beams.	Free Write in No. 311	✔	✔	✔				✔	✔		Oak, pine, heart pine, chestnut, maple, ash, hemlock, hickory, poplar

WIDE Flooring

Paneling • Wainscoting

PINE to 32" wide **OAK** to 18" wide

Kiln dried to 6%-8% Milled to your specifications

Send $2.00 for informative literature and grading photos to:

Craftsman Lumber Company, Inc.

Box 222, 436 Main St. Groton, MA 01450

or phone us at (978) 448-5621 Fax (978) 448-2754

Visit our web site at: www.craftsmanlumber.com

Satisfying Architects, Builders and Homeowners nationwide since 1974

BEST QUALITY **BEST SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

WRITE IN NO. 4320

NORMANDY IMPORTS

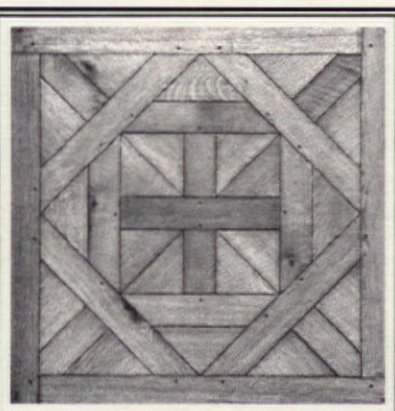
Antique French Building Materials

Original French Materials from the 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries

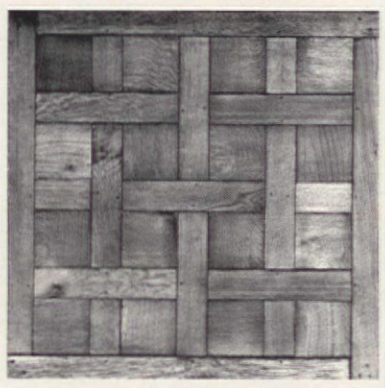
- Oak Beams, Trusses, Structural Timber to 30'
- Post and Beam, Colombage Framing
- Complete Period Structures
- Exterior and Interior Doors
- Oak Parquet Flooring
- Terra Cotta and Stone Flooring
- Stone Basins, Troughs, and Sinks
- Garden Statuary
- Limestone Mantels and Over Mantels
- Terra Cotta Chimney Pots
- Terra Cotta Roofing
- Forged Iron Entry and Passage Gates
- Architectural Pieces

1102 FALLS ROAD, ROCK HILL, SC 29730
PHONE/FAX 803.328.9232
E-MAIL YANDLE@RHTC.Net

WRITE IN NO. 568



CONTOURED PARQUET
ANTIQUED PARQUET



CORDTS FLOORING COMPANY
(914) 737-8201

WRITE IN NO. 322

The wood that built America

Sawmill in Florida, 1937 - Photo courtesy of Florida Archives

Flooring
Stair Parts
Architectural
Millwork

100% heart face on every board
Premier Quality
Heart Pine
Heart Cypress
&
Wild Cherry

Over a century ago Heart Pine and Heart Cypress were guided down river to nearby saw mills. Today Goodwin recovers these precious sunken logs, by hand from river bottoms. You can give history to your home with the elegance of these fine rare woods.

Call 800-336-3118 for free brochure
Video available for $5
e-mail: Goodwin@heartpine.com
www.heartpine.com

GOODWIN
Heart Pine Company
River-Recovered Heart Pine Specialists™

The Original River-Recovered Specialists

WRITE IN NO. 1330

Red Hills Lumber

Longleaf flooring of Southern yellow pine is our specialty.

ALSO:
• PANELING •
• MOULDING •
• STAIR PARTS •
• BEAMS •

We have the only yellow pine forest in the U.S. certified by Smartwood.

709 Campbell Street
Thomasville, GA 31792
912 227-3556
Fax: 912 227-3557

WRITE IN NO. 756

Old World beauty at its best!

RIVERWOOD HEART PINE COMPANY

Riverwood Heart Pine Company is one of only a handful of mills nationwide that harvests century-old heart pine scavenged from river bottoms. Heart pine is the new wood of choice for old wood character, style, and ambiance due to its:

Stability • Strength • Natural Resistance to insects and decay

Utilizing our experience and expert craftsmanship, we deliver old world beauty at its best!

Riverwood Heart Pine Company specializes in reclaimed river heart pine and cypress in various grain densities including:

heart pine black pine
Vertical Grain • Plain Sawn • Cabin Grade
Sapwood • Virgin Heart Pine

Red Cypress
Black Cypress
Bird's Eye Cypress
curly pine
Tidewater Red Heart Cypress
cypress

Custom milling available.
Call for brochure.

Riverwood Heart Pine Company
2953 Westfield Rd.
Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
(888) 858-7463
(850) 932-5296
Fax: (850) 932-0812

National Wood Flooring Association

WRITE IN NO. 539

SOUTH COUNTY POST & BEAM

521 Liberty Lane, W. Kingston, RI 02892
1-800-471-8715 1-401-783-4415
Fax: 401-783-4494

Wide Pine Flooring

- Eastern White Pine
- S4S Kiln Dried & Ready to Install
- 14-20 inch width standard
- Prompt Delivery

WRITE IN NO. 134

Pioneer Millworks

Heart Pine & Douglas Fir Flooring

Reproduction period flooring from salvaged timbers

Trim
Timbers
Board Stock

1755 Pioneer Rd
Shortsville NY
14548
(716) 289-3090

WRITE IN NO. 6370

LONGLEAF Lumber

ANTIQUE LONGLEAF HEART PINE

Flooring, beams, custom milling all from salvaged timbers

Also, Chestnut, White Pine, & Barn Boards

70-80 WEBSTER AVE.
SOMERVILLE, MA 02143
TEL: 617.625.3659
FAX: 617.625.3615
www.longleaflumber.com

WRITE IN NO. 272

JAMES E. HARVEY MILLWORK

410·822·7689

SPECIALIST IN LONG LEAF HEART PINE

All of our products are custom made to your specifications.
A tradition you expect and respect.
Made by highly skilled craftsmen, committed to make your flooring, doors, mantels, molding and trim, or stair parts as perfect as humanly possible.
This is a commitment in every phase of production.
That is why we can say

"We stand on our flooring."®

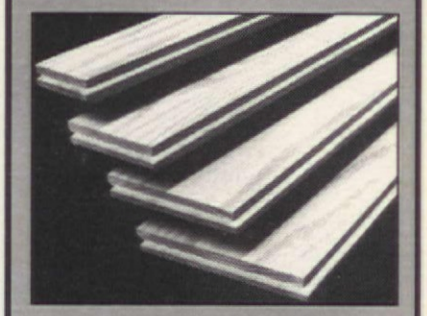
Color brochure and samples available

1-800-528-5658

www.harveymillwork.com
e-mail: info@harveymillwork.com

WRITE IN NO. 3460

YOUR RELIABLE SOURCE FOR SOLID WOOD FLOORING

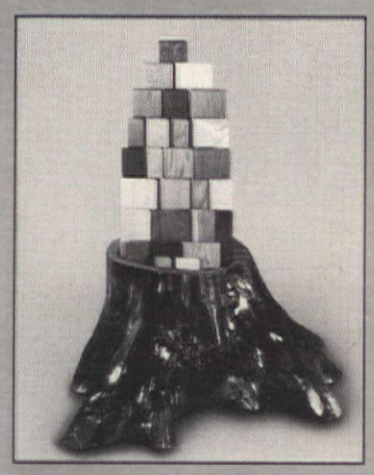


Sheoga kiln dries, equalizes & conditions to a consistent moisture content of 6-8%. Then we precisely mill and pre-sand random width planks from Ash, Cherry, Red Oak, White Oak, Poplar, Walnut, Hard Maple and White Pine.

NEW!! Herringbone Flooring. The ultimate in beauty and design. Precisely milled & double-end grooved.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- 3½"RABBETED NOSING
- SHOE MOLD
- MATCHING WOOD VENTS



SHEOGA

CALL FOR NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR

SHEOGA HARDWOOD FLOORING & PANELING, INC.
P.O. BOX 510
BURTON, OHIO 44021
(216) 834-1710
FAX (216) 834-9310

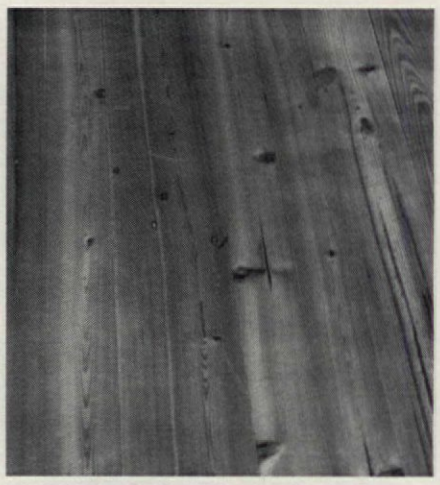
WRITE IN NO. 1660

WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 68-72.

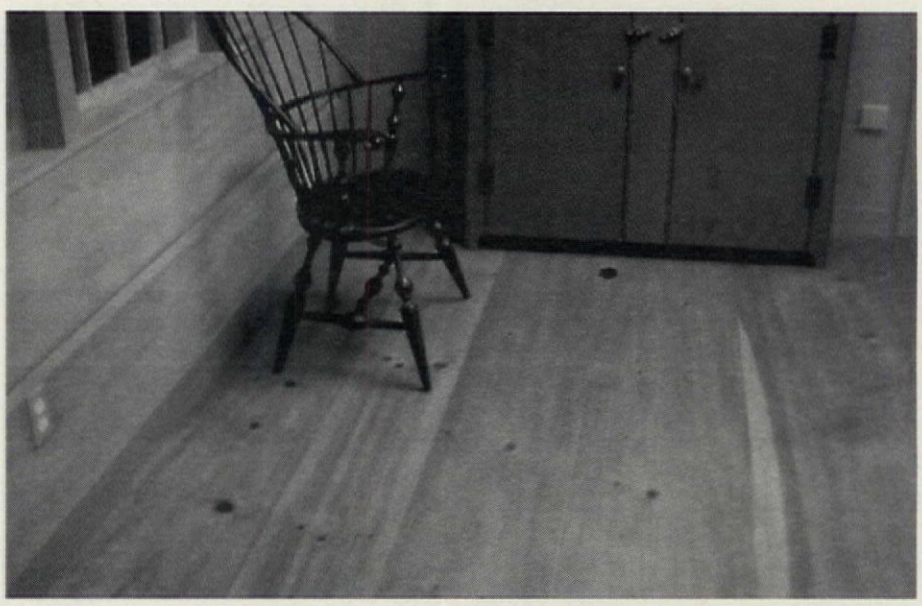
Whether the flooring is new or antique, THE WOODS COMPANY can supply the right species with the appropriate finish. *Write in No. 5600*

SOUTH COUNTY POST & BEAM supplies wide pine flooring from Eastern white pine that has been kiln-dried and surfaced on four sides to a finished face. *Write in No. 134*



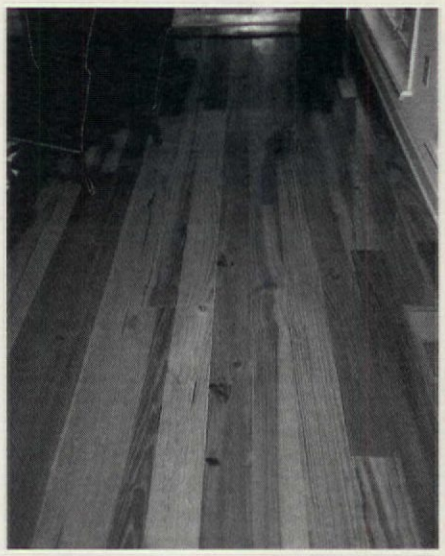
AUTHENTIC WOOD FLOORS lives up to its name by providing the kind of quality, antique heart-pine flooring pictured here. *Write in No. 8000*

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES converts 19th-century barn wood into furniture, including the table shown here, and flooring, such as this antique wide-board white-pine floor. *Write in No. 7480*

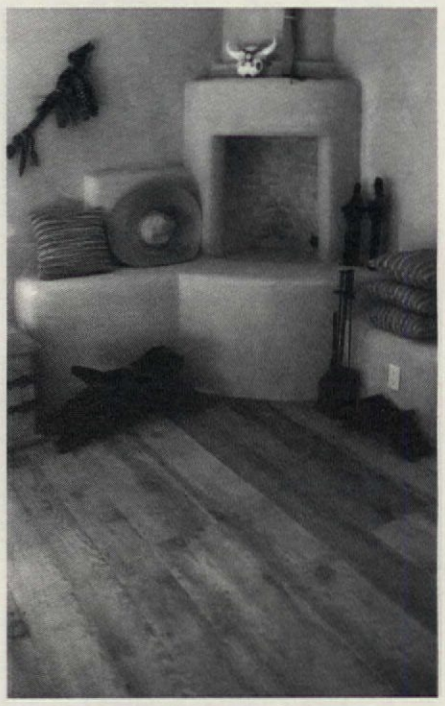


CRAFTSMAN LUMBER custom mills flooring in numerous wood species, including pine, oak, maple, cherry, and walnut. *Write in No. 4320*

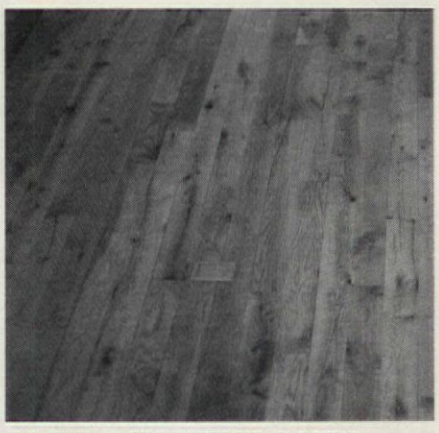
Heart-pine flooring from DARIEN MILLWORKS is a beautiful addition to the decor of the Blue Ridge Grill Restaurant in Atlanta, Ga. *Write in No. 565*



Longleaf new heart-pine flooring from RED HILLS LUMBER is a handsome addition to any interior. *Write in No. 756*



PLAZA HARDWOOD offers reclaimed, 18th-century, watersawn wide-plank pine flooring, such as the one pictured here, installed in a Santa Fe, N.M., residence. *Write in No. 723*



COCHRAN'S LUMBER & MILLWORK offers antique flooring in pine, oak, and chestnut. *Write in No. 9780*

For FREE Product Literature, use the enclosed postcard or the form on page 178.

PATINA WOODS CO.

3563 New Franklin Rd.
Chambersburg, PA 17201
(717) 264-8009

Flooring made from century old timber to your specifications.

OAK

Since 1982

PINE

WRITE IN NO. 569

Heritage Flooring in Cottage Ash, Village Cherry & Country Maple. Beaded and V-Groove wainscotting, base, casing, crown and custom mouldings also available. Call for free brochure.

VERMONT HARDWOODS
25 Town Farm Road
Chester, VT 05143
1-888-442-7396

WRITE IN NO. 716

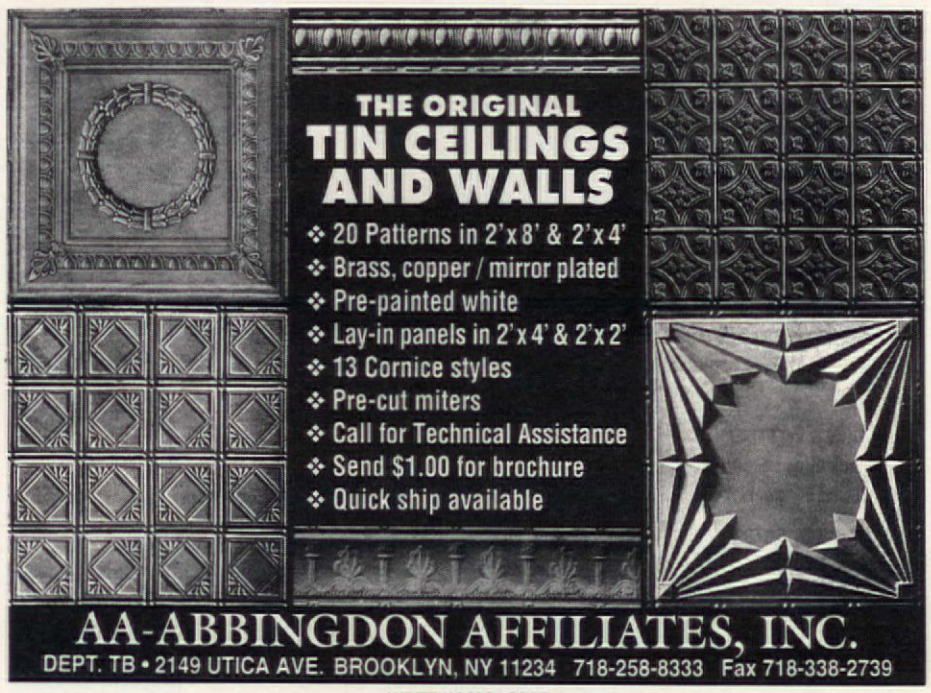
COCHRAN'S LUMBER & MILLWORK, INC.

- Specializing in Red & White Oak Random Width Plank Flooring
- Antique Pine, Oak & Chestnut
- Cherry, Walnut, Jatoba, Maple, Flooring & Trim
- Exposed Beam Material
- Complete Moulding & Millwork
- Custom Libraries, Bars & Built-Ins

Call for free color flooring brochure

PHONE 540 554 8274 **FAX 540 554 2153**

WRITE IN NO. 9780



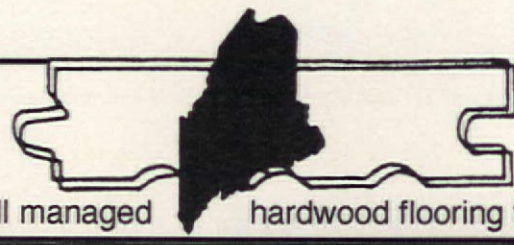
THE ORIGINAL TIN CEILINGS AND WALLS

- 20 Patterns in 2'x8' & 2'x4'
- Brass, copper / mirror plated
- Pre-painted white
- Lay-in panels in 2'x4' & 2'x2'
- 13 Cornice styles
- Pre-cut miters
- Call for Technical Assistance
- Send $1.00 for brochure
- Quick ship available

AA-ABBINGDON AFFILIATES, INC.
DEPT. TB • 2149 UTICA AVE. BROOKLYN, NY 11234 718-258-8333 Fax 718-338-2739

WRITE IN NO. 8920

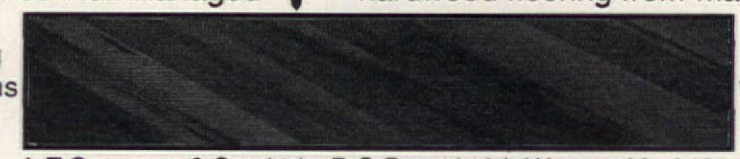
Member NASTA



FSC

certified well managed hardwood flooring from Maine

long lengths



wide widths

A.E.Sampson & Son Ltd P.O.Box 1010tb Warren, Me 04864
800-769-6196

WRITE IN NO. 759

The largest selection of genuine gold and metal leaf for the gilder.

The source for KOLCAUSTICO, *the designer's choice for Venetian Plaster*

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

The craftsperson's source for leaf and gilding materials

Call to discuss your next gilding project.
381 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016
212-683-2840 Fax: 212-725-0308 Orders 1-800-971-7377

WRITE IN NO. 2880

Antique flooring and beams:
heart pine, chestnut, oak, cypress, pumpkin (white) pine, yellow pine
Barn/home conversions
Colonial design & consultation services

Antique Woods & Colonial Restoration, Inc.

1273 Reading Ave.
Boyertown, PA 19512
1-888-261-4284
610-367-8193
Fax: 610-367-6911

WRITE IN NO. 101

SOLID HARDWOOD FLOORING

JUNCKERS solid hardwood floors are easy to install over any subfloor including concrete. For nearly 70 years JUNCKERS has offered solid hardwoods in any array of colors, species, and several different grades. JUNCKERS floors are factory finished and ready to install in residential or commercial applications.

Contact us for more information or samples.

JUNCKERS
4920 E. Landon Drive,
Anaheim, CA 92807
Ph: 714 777-6430
Fax: 714 777-6436
Or visit our website @
www.junckershardwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 751

Quality Custom Paneling & Flooring

Milled from Fine Appalachian Hardwoods

• RED OAK • POPLAR
• WHITE OAK • ASH • CHERRY
• MAPLE • WORMY OAK

FLOORS: Random patterns, wide plank strip or custom patterns

PANELING: Matching hardwood trims

Hardwoods Millworking
300 Whites Creek Rd. Confluence, PA 15424
Ph/Fax: 814 395-5474

WRITE IN NO. 724

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 564

DARIEN MILLWORKS

Distinctive Timbers and Flooring

Pond Pine™

- Certified Yellow Pine Flooring
- We distribute Red Hills Lumber

Heart of Pine from the Heart of Georgia

770-792-1971
Fax: 770-792-1972
e-mail: fmoran@bellsouth.net
920 Westersham Place SW, Marietta, GA 30064

WRITE IN NO. 565

WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 68-72.

Herringbone flooring from SHEOGA HARDWOODS is available in a range of wood species and sizes. *Write in No. 1660*

The spectrum of flooring available from VINTAGE LUMBER CO. includes the reclaimed, chestnut flooring shown here: a random-width tongue-and-groove in a distressed grade. *Write in No. 311*

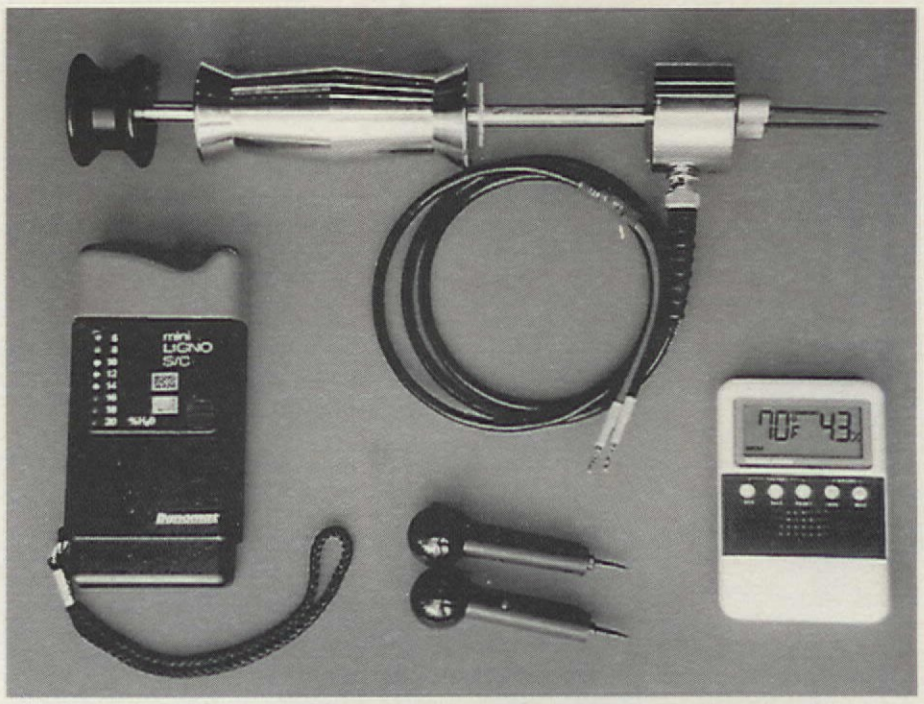
Antique flooring from NORTH FIELDS RESTORATIONS — such as the chestnut beauty shown here — is reclaimed from period houses and barns. *Write in No. 3260*

Even new heart-pine flooring from JAMES E. HARVEY MILLWORK gives a traditional, period feel to any interior. *Write in No. 3460*

Instant Access to Product Literature for WOOD FLOORING

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of WOOD FLOORING:

Aged Woods, Inc.
Carlisle Restoration Lumber
Cochran's Lumber & Millwork
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Goodwin Heart Pine Co.
Vintage Lumber Co.



LIGNOMAT's "Professional Package" is a complete moisture-detection kit, with a pin-type wood-moisture meter, long-pin electrode, probes, and a thermo-hygrometer to measure ambient temperature and relative humidity. It's essential for determining moisture content in wood flooring before installation. *Write in No. 1120*

"Bamtex" bamboo flooring from MINTEC CORP. is an attractive, durable, and environmentally sound flooring material. *Write in No. 55*

HISTORIC FLOORS OF OSHKOSH combined twelve different woods to create its "Pheasant" floor medallion inlay. *Write in No. 9140*

PENNINGTON HARDWOODS

Ash
Cherry
Ebony
Hickory
Maple
Paduak
Pecan
Purpleheart
Red Oak
Teak
Walnut
Wenge
White Oak
Zebrawood
& Others

Strip
Plank
Herringbone
Mosaic
Accents
Borders
Parquet
& More
Available
Prefinished
or
Unfinished
in
Custom
or
Standard
Designs

Suppliers of Pennington Brand precision milled & pre-sanded plank flooring and the world renowned products of Kentucky Wood Floors. From The Beverly Wilshire to The White House we provide exquisite flooring selected to adorn some of the worlds most notable locations. We ship mill direct to your business or job site nationwide and provide the lowest prices anywhere for the products we carry. Product pricing, quotation request forms, and a wealth of hardwoods information are all available from our on-line catalog. We welcome your call.

WWW.PENNWOOD.COM 888-736-9663

WRITE IN NO. 736

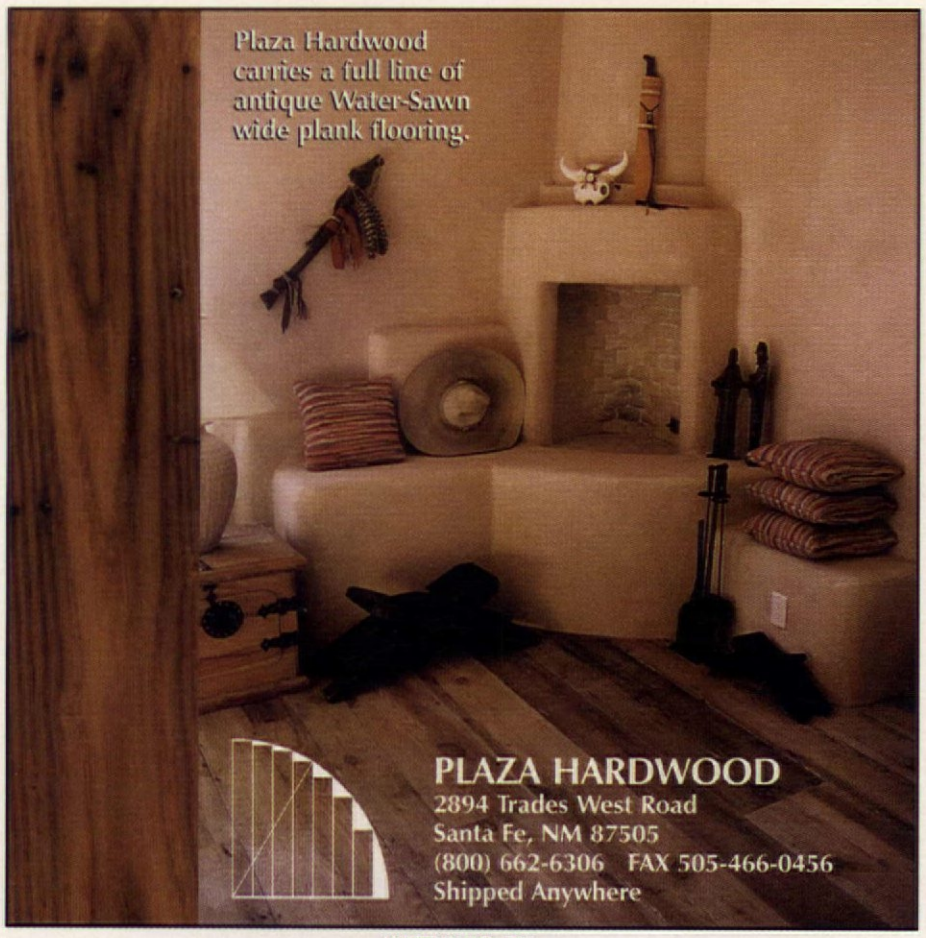
CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, Inc.

Your Single Source for Antique Floors of Distinction

Wideboard & Plank Antique Flooring
Remilled From Hand Selected Antique Lumber.
Large Inventory of Chestnut, Oak, and Pine.

For Information Call Dave Wasley 860-283-4209

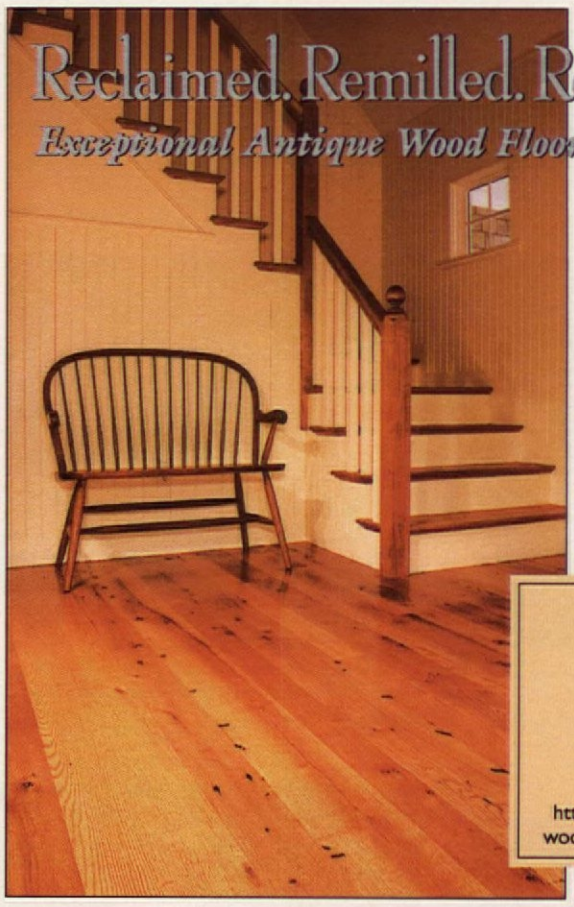
WRITE IN NO. 8780



WRITE IN NO. 723

Reclaimed. Remilled. Remarkable.

Exceptional Antique Wood Flooring Since 1973



- 16 species and grades
- Random and wide widths
- Premium millwork
- Consistent quality
- Extensive inventory
- On-time delivery
- Technical expertise

Vintage Lumber
P.O. Box 104
Woodsboro, MD 21798
800-499-7859
FAX 301-845-6475
http://www.vintagelumber.com
woodfloors@vintagelumber.com

EXCLUSIVELY TO THE TRADE

WRITE IN NO. 311

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
Product Literature
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

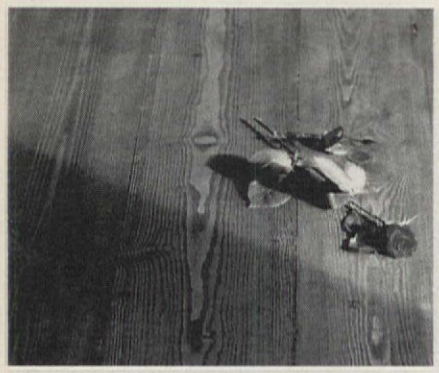
French Pedunculate Oak
Wide Floorboards T&G
LOOKING FOR TRADE DISTRIBUTOR

Also: Reclaimed 300 year-old beams
Leyshon Antique Building Materials
Badgers Cottage, Compton Dundon
Somerton, Somerset, England TA 11 6PE
Dial direct from U.S.
011 441458 272 194

WRITE IN NO. 572

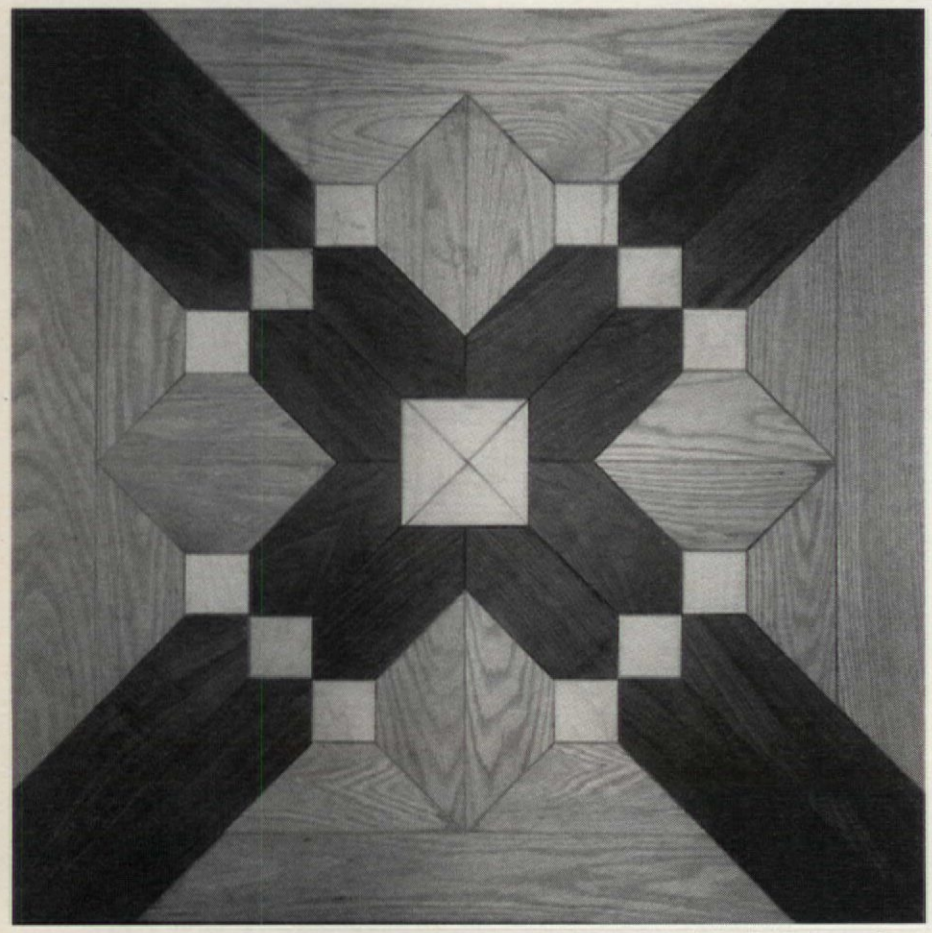
WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 68-72.



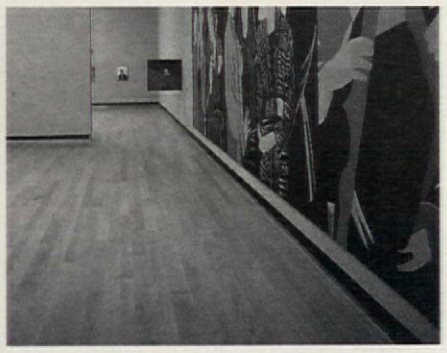
GOODWIN HEART PINE's river-recovered timbers are turned into beautiful flooring, such as this 10-in.-plank heart-pine floor for a residence in Tampa, Fla. *Write in No. 1330*

The custom milling of reclaimed timbers into new flooring is a way of life at PIONEER MILLWORKS. *Write in No. 6370*



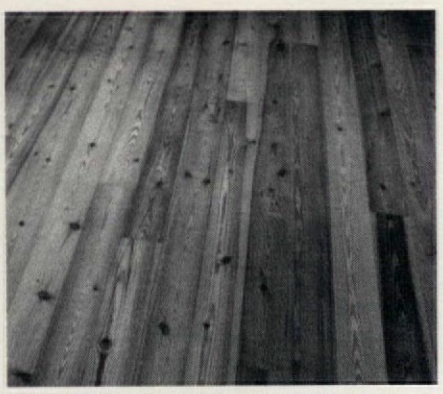
High-quality parquet flooring from NATIONAL HARDWOOD is available in stock and custom designs. *Write in No. 4210*

Thanks to the professionals of LONGWOOD RESTORATION, salvaged, antique heart-pine flooring found a new life in this residence. *Write in No. 564*

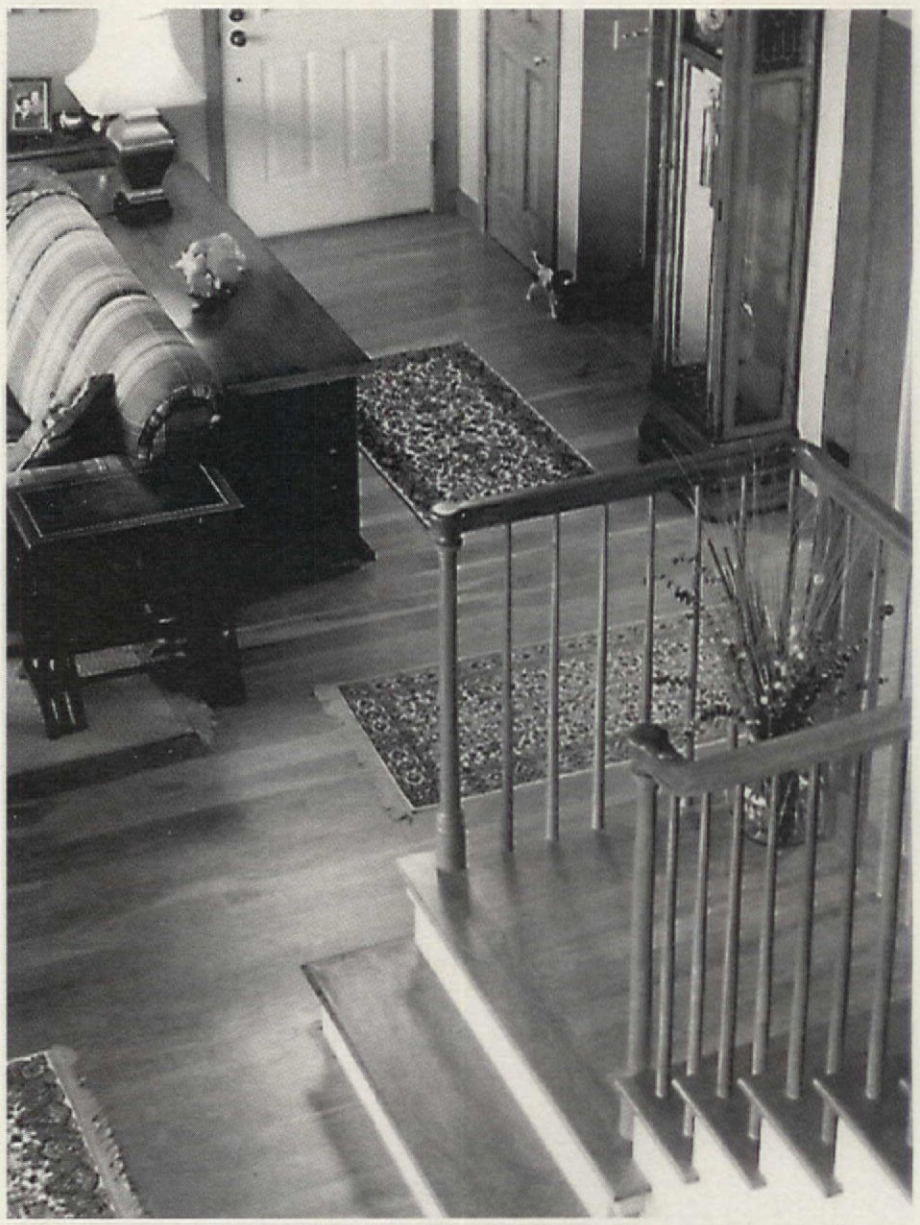


For the Katz Museum at Colby College in Waterville, Me., A.E. SAMPSON & SON milled this random-width flooring from FSC-certified, well-managed forest maple. *Write in No. 759*

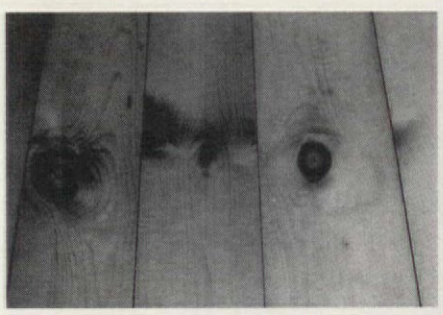
CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS lives up to its name by supplying handsome, re-milled, random-width antique chestnut flooring such as the example shown here. *Write in No. 8780*



RIVERWOOD HEART PINE CO. rescues logs and trees from river bottoms, kiln dries the wood, and converts it into residential flooring. *Write in No. 539*

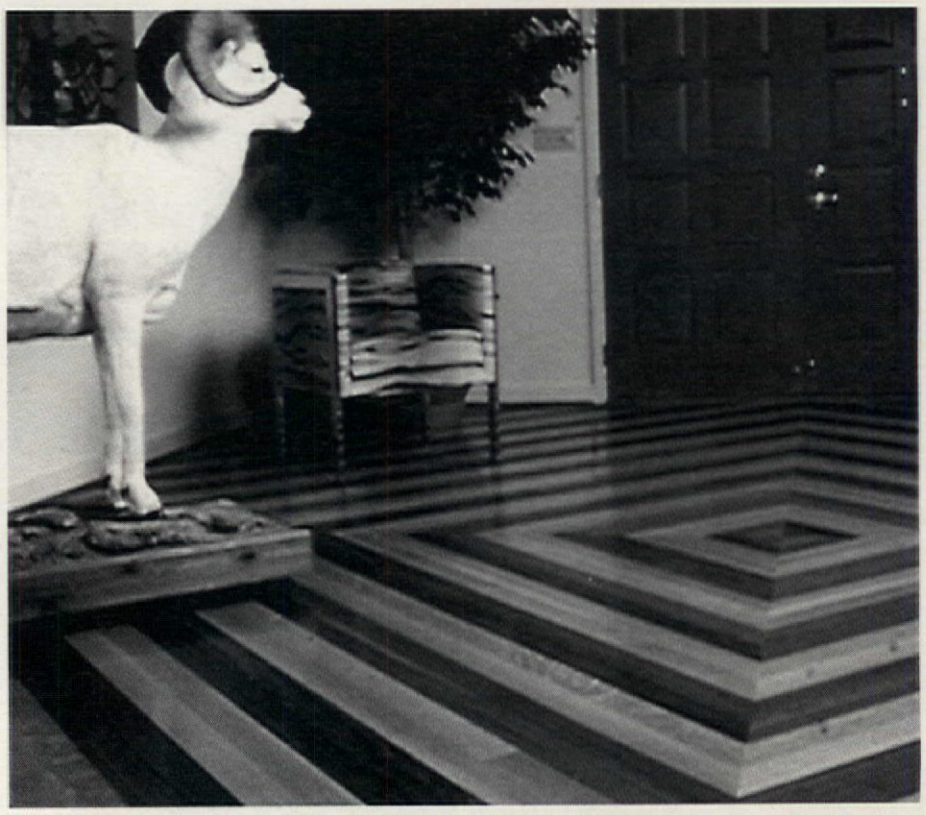


VERMONT HARDWOODS' "Heritage Flooring" line includes the cherry flooring pictured here. *Write in No. 716*



Antique flooring is available from PATINA WOODS CO. in white oak, red oak, chestnut, white pine, and hemlock. *Write in No. 569*

Resawn and "as is" heart-pine planking can always be found at DULUTH TIMBER CO. *Write in No. 112*



Using high-quality Northern Appalachian hardwoods, flooring from PENNINGTON HARDWOODS is tongue-and-groove on four sides, precision milled, and pre-sanded. *Write in No. 736*

SourceList 80-84
Portfolio 84-88

STONE & CERAMICS: VALUED MATERIALS FOR RESIDENTIAL & COMMERCIAL FLOORS

"Non-wood flooring" may be the classic example of defining something positive in negative terms, but in light of the broad range of flooring materials that don't grow on trees, "non-wood" is still the most useful umbrella term.

Of course, at least one non-wood flooring does grow on trees: Cork is gaining in popularity, thanks to such suppliers as Dodge-Regupol and Cork America. Ordinarily, however, non-wood flooring refers to either stone or ceramic. Just a quick look at some of the players in stone flooring will give you an idea of the spectrum of possible materials: Echeguren Slate, Alpha Granite & Marble, Robinson Flagstones, Decorative Cast Basalt. On the ceramic side of the fence, the possibilities are no less vast, from the glazed tiles of Impronta and the stone-colored tiles of Classic Ceramic Tile to the tile "rugs" of Native Tile & Ceramics. Both materials can also be fashioned into superb artistic statements: Fishman Mosaics, Terra Designs, Ancient Venetian Floor Company, Zanolin Artistic Mosaics, and Intarsia are just some of the companies who have made true works of art for the floor.

If your search for the right flooring has led you out of the woods, you can still find something your client will be proud to stand on. ■

Instant Access to Product Literature for NON-WOOD FLOORING

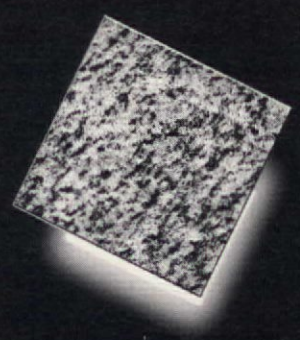
If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of NON-WOOD FLOORING:

Architectural Features/Charles Madden
Ceramica Cerim
Designs In Tile
Metropolitan Ceramics
National Terrazzo & Mosaic Assn.

YOUR SOURCE

For quality, selection, service and price.

In sizes up to 18" x 18"



ANCOR
GRANITE TILE INC. • TUILE DE GRANITE INC.

435 de Port-Royal Street West
Montréal (Québec) Canada H3L 2C3
Tel.: (514) 385-9366 Fax: (514) 382-3533

WRITE IN NO. 120

CIRCLE REDMONT®

Specializing In Metal Framed "Glass " Flooring & Stairs Treads

The Premier Manufacturer
Structurally Engineered Frames Of Aluminum, Steel, Cast Iron, Precast Concrete With Glass "Engineered To Last A Lifetime"

Circle Redmont, Inc.
2760 Business Center Blvd. • Melbourne, FL 32940
407-259-7374 • 800-358-3888
Website: circleredmont.com

WRITE IN NO. 379

ANCIENT VENETIAN FLOOR COMPANY

1516 Edison • Dallas, Texas 75207 • Phone: 214-741-4555 • Fax: 214-741-4147

THE FINEST HANDCRAFTED MARBLE MOSAIC FLOORS AND TABLE TOPS WITH A MOST DISTINGUISHED ANTIQUE TEXTURED FINISH. CUSTOM SIZES AND DESIGNS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

CHICAGO, IL · DALLAS, TX · DANIA, FL · HOUSTON, TX
LOS ANGELES, CA · MIAMI, FL · NAPLES, FL · NEW YORK, NY
PARAMUS, NJ · PITTSBURGH, PA · PORTLAND, OR · SAN FRANCISCO, CA
SEATTLE, WA · TROY, MI · WHITE PLAINS, NY · WOODLAKE, WI

FLORIDA INQUIRIES: MEDITERRANEAN MERCHANT · 941-346-1189 · FAX 941-349-4449
THROUGH ARCHITECTS AND INTERIOR DESIGNERS

WRITE IN NO. 99

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S NON-WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09600

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING: Quarry Tile	Ceramic Pavers	Terrazzo	Brick	Natural Stone	Cast-Concrete Pavers	Poured In Place	Mosaics	Resilient	Other	Types of Stone	Water-Jet Cutting
Alpha Granite & Marble, Inc. 2303 Merced Street, Dept. TB San Leandro, CA 94577 800-510-ALPHA; Fax: 510-357-6365	Importer of natural stone in both tile and slab formats. Also, large inventory of tumbled marbles, from 4 in. x 4 in. to 24 in. x 24 in., in 22 colors.	Free					✔						Marble, granite, limestone, travertine	
Ancient Venetian Floor Co. 1516 Edison Street, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75207 214-741-4555; Fax: 214-741-4147	Hand-crafted floor designs and table tops; recreate ancient works of art from churches in Rome and Venice; many use small pieces of rare and unusual colors of marble and semi-precious stone; also, medallions and borders.	Free Write in No. 99								✔		Medallions, borders	Marble, semi-precious stone	
Ancor Granite Tile 435 Port Royal West, Dept. TB Montreal, PQ CANADA H3L 2C3 514-385-9366; Fax: 514-382-3533	Manufacturer of natural-granite tile and modular panels for floors and walls, interior and exterior use.	Free Write in No. 120					✔						Granite	
Architectural Features/Charles Madden 21 Conwell Dr., Dept. TB Maple Glen, PA 19002 215-646-1599; Fax: 215-643-7272	National and international art creations for government, institutions; public art & liturgical projects; works in mosaic, art glass, bronze, marble, and tapestry; fully dimensional sculptures and mural projects a specialty.	Free Write in No. 1502								✔			Marble, granite	
ARDEX, Inc. 1155 Stoops Ferry Road, Dept. TB Coraopolis, PA 15108 412-604-1200; Fax: 412-264-1622	Maker of Ardex SD-T Portland cement-based (not gypsum!), self-leveling, self-drying concrete topping, which installs quickly and easily indoors over concrete to provide a hard, smooth, flat concrete surface.	Free							✔			Self-leveling, decorative concrete toppings and underlayments		
Artcrete, Inc. 5812 Hwy. 494, Dept. TB Natchitoches, LA 71457 318-379-2000; Fax: 318-379-1000	Imprinted-concrete cast-in-place paving in faux-brick or faux-stone styles; stencils can be used to mask off mortar joints prior to coloring concrete.	Free Write in No. 2140							✔					
Burlington Natstone, Inc. 2701-C W. 15 St., Ste. 505, Dept. TB Plano, TX 75075 972-985-9182; Fax: 972-612-0847	Stone is available in five different colors; can be supplied as flooring, paving, cladding, tops, and roofing.	Free					✔						Slate	
Ceramica Cerim 20 South Main St., Dept. TB Southampton, NY 11968 516-287-9033; Fax: 516-287-9034	Porcelain tile for renovation and new construction; frost-proof, stain- and chemical-resistant; excellent for high-traffic areas. Interior and exterior tile.	Free		✔								Floor and porcelain tiles		✔
Champlain Stone, Ltd. P.O. Box 650, Dept. TB Warrensburg, NY 12885 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088	Guillotined and hand-split granite, quartzite, sandstone, and limestone for building veneer, wall stone, flagging, step slabs, and landscape boulders.	Free Write in No. 4270										Natural-stone flagging	Granite, limestone, sandstone, quartzite	
Charles Tiles, Inc. 439 Central Ave., Dept. TB Westfield, NJ 07090 908-232-9533; Fax: 908-232-9534	Supplier of antique stone and mosaic flooring; domestic stone and tile flooring; limestone and slate floors. See also their second store on Railroad Avenue in Stockton, N.J.; 609-397-0330.	Free Write in No. 549	✔			✔	✔			✔		Terra-cotta tiles	Marble, granite, slate, limestone	
Circle Redmont, Inc. 2760 Business Center Blvd., Dept. TB Melbourne, FL 32940 800-358-3888; Fax: 407-259-7237	Structural, prefabricated, monolithic panel systems incorporating glass block, pavers, and bullets; composite laminated glass sheets; and insulated glass. Flooring, stair treads, skylights, windows, walls, complete structures, more.	Free Write in No. 379										Glass pavers		
Classic Ceramic Tile, Inc. 124 Tiles Lane, Dept. TB East Brunswick, NJ 08816 732-238-7770; Fax: 732-238-2904	Unique rustic ceramic-tile floors with natural-stone tones and weathered appearance.	Free	✔				✔			✔		Ceramic	Marble, granite, slate, limestone	
Cork America 5657 Santa Monica Blvd., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90038 800-795-2675; Fax: 213-465-5866	Manufacturer of quality Portuguese cork wall and floor tiles in unfinished, waxed, satin poly, or high-gloss poly. A range of colors and textures are available.	Free									✔	Cork tiles, linoleum		
Decorative Cast Basalt 110 McGraw Ave., Dept. TB Webster Springs, WV 26288 800-645-7187; Fax: 304-847-7113	Environmentally safe natural-stone flooring, with no chemicals or other impurities. Also, ornamental stone for exteriors: pavers, retaining walls, pond liners, edging, and more.	Free Write in No. 691					✔						Basalt	
DePaoli Mosaic Co. 126 Magazine St., Dept. TB Boston, MA 02119 617-445-2381; Fax: 617-442-5618	All types of terrazzo and seamless composition flooring; installations throughout New England; Art Deco Terrazzo-Design assistance, restoration, recommendations, budget prices, and samples.	Free Write in No. 2320			✔							Seamless composition flooring		
Designs in Tile P.O. Box 358, Dept. TB Mt. Shasta, CA 96067 530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467	Custom historic tiles and murals for interiors or exteriors. Victorian mosaic entries and cut-tile geometric floors, Arts & Crafts-style hand-decorated pavers, pools, fountains, fireplaces, molded trim, and square-edge, porcelain hex tiles. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 250	✔	✔						✔		Cut-tile geometrics		✔
Dodge-Regupol, Inc. P.O. Box 989, Dept. TB Lancaster, PA 17608 800-322-1923; Fax: 717-295-3414	Manufactures 3 shades of natural-cork floor tiles in unfinished, waxed, or polyurethane coated, and tiles made of recycled rubber in a variety of colors. Both materials are suitable for commercial or residential interiors.	Free Write in No. 3420									✔	Cork tiles, rubber flooring		✔
Earth Song Studio RR2, Site 22 C13, Dept. TB Gabriola Isl., BC CANADA V0R 1X0 250-247-7424; Fax: 250-247-7424	Hand-cast ceramic accent tiles and wall hangings from artist's original carvings. Matching plain tiles, borders; all kinds of custom work, including carving and architectural pieces, hand-painting, odd sizes, murals, and table tops.	Free										Ceramic tile		
Echeguren Slate, Inc. 1495 Illinois Street, Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94107 800-992-0701; Fax: 415-206-9353	Importer and distributor of an extensive line of roofing tiles and slate flooring; stock includes slate from Spain, China, Brazil, India, and Africa; can dispatch on short notice.	Free Write in No. 7220					✔						Slate, sandstone, quartzite	
Epstone, Inc. 55 Jacobus Avenue, Dept. TB Kearny, NJ 07032 973-817-7711; Fax: 973-817-7375	High-end ceramic tile, porcelain tile, and stone flooring. New line of 1/2-in.-thick terrazo tiles.	Free			✔		✔			✔		Porcelain tile	Marble, slate, limestone, sandstone	
Ex:Inc./Sannini Terra Cotta 155 East 56 St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10022 212-758-2593; Fax: 212-758-0025	Distributor of factory-treated Italian terra-cotta tiles in two finishes, arrotato (extruded and brushed) and litos (extruded smoother surface). Also, glazed handmade tiles.	Free			✔		✔		✔	✔		Terra-cotta tile	Marble, granite, limestone	
Farrodyne USA, Inc. 1027 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60607 312-226-0772; Fax: 312-226-0806	Company water-cuts custom floors and medallions out of stone, glass, and metal, using water traveling at Mach 3. Services include fabrication of complex inlays out of any combination of materials, such as marble with stainless steel or limestone with brass and ceramic.	Free Write in No. 776										Unique tiles with a water-etched texture of any depth	Any specified	✔

NATURAL

The natural look of Metropolitan Ceramics unglazed quarry tile, for traditional applications where design, wear/maintenance and slip fall concerns all need to be addressed. Metropolitan meets the demand and blends well with other design elements. Metropolitan is a natural for use **indoors and out** in any climate.

Metropolitan Ceramics
DIVISION OF METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.

for more information phone 1-800-325-3945
e-mail: Info@MetropolitanIndustries.com

WRITE IN NO. 54

Renaissance Stoneworks Inc.

The World's Leading Resource for Exotic Stone Finishes

Red River Jasper Bar Top

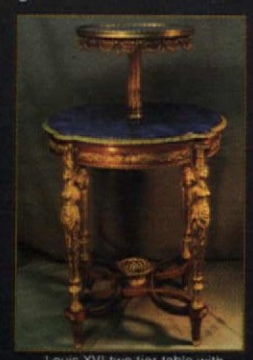
Fine Handcrafted Stonework in Malachite, Lapis and Other Semi-Precious Stones.

- Manufacturers of custom designed furniture for residential and commercial interiors
- Custom veneer and inlay of tables and countertops
- Fine decorative accessories and Objets D'Art
- Expert restoration and sales of exquisite antiques
- Wall and floor tiles
- Stone inserts for manufacturers of furniture

Combining the best European tradition with the finest American craftsmanship, Renaissance creates a statement of quality, elegance and impeccable design.

Rock crystal and lapis oblisks. Malachite inkwell

Tiles, accents, border trim, furniture inlay

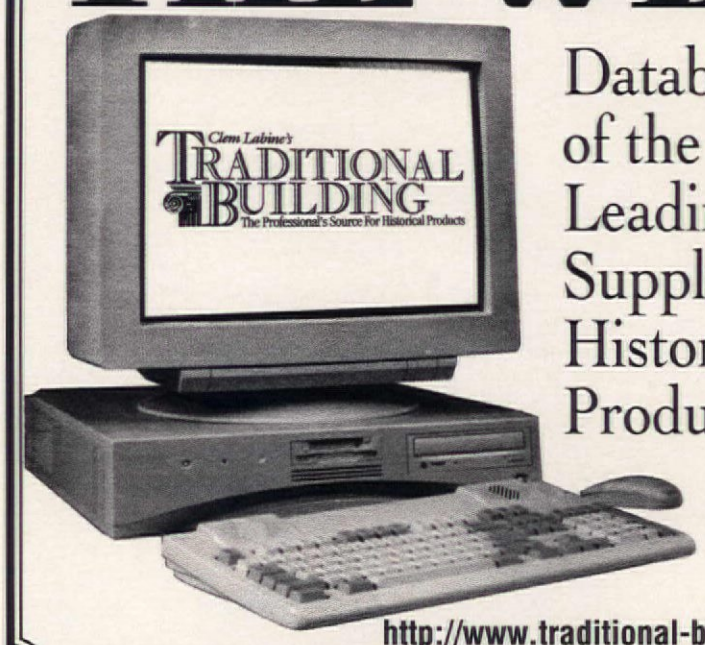


Louis XVI two tier table with fine lapis table top

77 Albertson Avenue • Albertson, New York 11507 • (516) 742-7270 • Fax (516) 742-2101

WRITE IN NO. 2190

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB



Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

Beyond Waterjet... Demand INTARSIA™

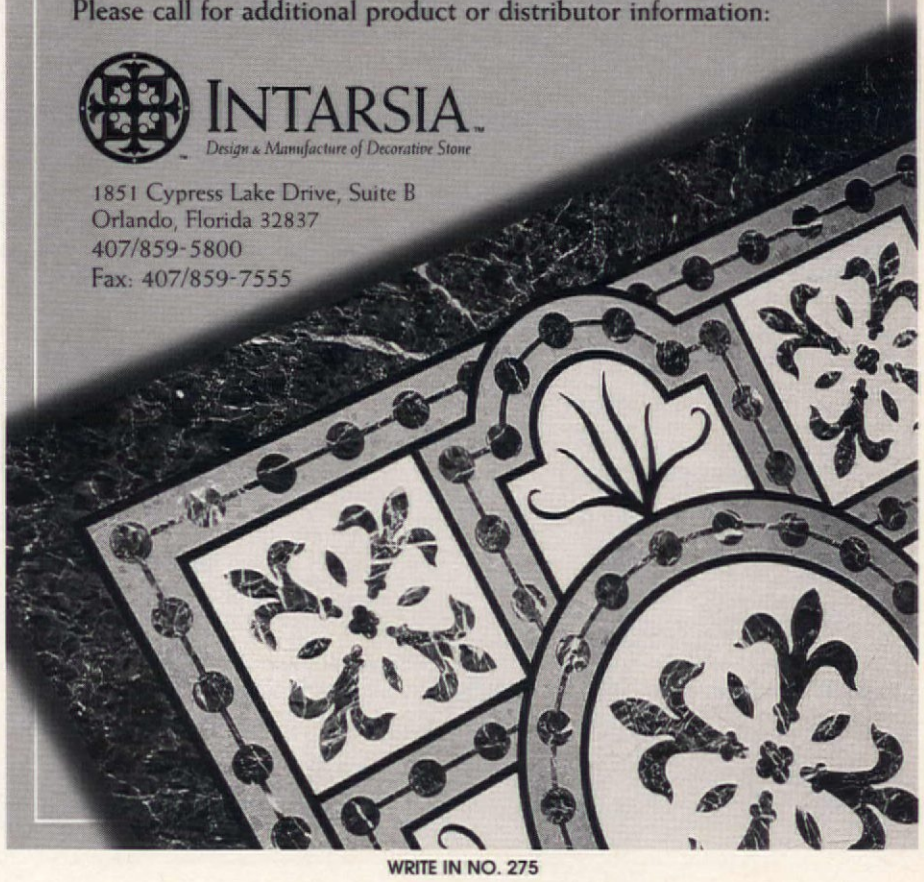
• Joint Free • Grout Free • Full Regrind and Polish •

Complete Line of Borders, Accents & Medallions in Marble, Granite, or Other Fine Materials.
Full AutoCAD Design Support for Custom Projects.
Nationwide Distribution for Fast Delivery and Field Support.

Please call for additional product or distributor information:

INTARSIA™
Design & Manufacture of Decorative Stone

1851 Cypress Lake Drive, Suite B
Orlando, Florida 32837
407/859-5800
Fax: 407/859-7555



WRITE IN NO. 275

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S NON-WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09600

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING										Types of Stone	Water-Jet Cutting
			Quarry Tile	Ceramic Pavers	Terrazzo	Brick	Natural Stone	Cast-Concrete Pavers	Poured In Place	Mosaics	Resilient	Other		
Fishman Mosaics **103 NE 99 Stret, Dept. TB** **Miami, FL 33138** **305-758-1141; Fax: 305-751-1770**	Mosaics in glass, porcelain, and glazed tiles; ceramic murals; pictorial and abstract images; flat panels or sculptural forms for walls, floors, pools, and fountains; period and contemporary.	Free Write in No. 183								✔				
Gauthier & Clovis **10521 Santa Monica Blvd., Dept. TB** **Los Angeles, CA 90025** **310-441-3931; Fax: 310-441-3946**	Flooring in limestone or marble. Also, ceramic pavers; antique terra-cotta tiles; other architectural elements.	Free		✔			✔					Antique terra-cotta tiles	Marble, limestone	
GranitiFiandre by Trans Ceramica, Ltd. **1159 Bryn Mawr, Dept. TB** **Itasca, IL 60143** **630-285-1110; Fax: 630-285-1109**	Porcelain stoneware from Italy; interior ceramic paving and flooring materials.	Free											Geologic stone, porcelain	✔
Hastings Pavement Co. **30 Commercial Street, Dept. TB** **Freeport, NY 11520** **800-874-4717; Fax: 516-379-0570**	Specialties include versatile asphalt blocks, concrete pavers, checker blocks, and brick for streetscapes; grass reinforcements for pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Also, imported and domestic tile and bath products.	Free Write in No. 6195	✔			✔	✔	✔		✔		Glass, porcelain, and ceramic tile	Marble, limestone, travertine	
Illahe Tileworks **695 Mistletoe Rd., #E, Dept. TB** **Ashland, OR 97520** **541-488-5072; Fax: 541-488-2741**	Handmade and hand-painted tile, contemporary and traditional. Relief and geometric tile in Victorian and Arts & Craft styles.	Free Write in No. 445										Ceramic tile		
Imagine Tile **10 Exchange Pl., Dept. TB** **Jersey City, NJ 07302** **201-435-8453; Fax: 201-435-4646**	Company uses computer graphics to create vivid, high-resolution imagery on durable ceramic tiles; custom images can also be produced.	Free										Ceramic tile		✔
Imperial Black Marble Co. **Hwy. 25E, Dept. TB** **Thorn Hill, TN 37881** **423-767-2888; Fax: 423-531-2954**	Quarrier and fabricator of Cambrian Period Black Marble works. Altars, mensa tables, baptismal fonts, sculpture, flooring, and more. All custom work.	Free Write in No. 9740					✔						Cambrian black marble	
IMPRONTA/Marketing & Trade Co. **650 Dundee Road, #275, Dept. TB** **Northbrook, IL 60062** **847-480-7407; Fax: 847-480-7417**	Italian cermic-tile manufacturer specializing in high-quality glazed tile for floors and walls. Special pieces are available for each series.	Free		✔								Glazed ceramic tile		
Increte Systems, Inc. **8509 Sunstate St., Dept. TB** **Tampa, FL 33634** **800-752-4626 or 813-886-8811**	Manufactures stamped-concrete systems and textured overlays in authentic replicas of stone, brick, tile, slate, and wood at a fratcion of the cost.	Free Write in No. 748							✔			Stain-Crete permanent chemical stain for concrete		
Intarsia, Inc. **1851 Cypress Lake Dr., Suite B, Dept. TB** **Orlando, FL 32837** **407-859-5800; Fax: 407-859-7555**	Designs and manufactures decorative stone medallions, tiles, and accents; 90 catalog designs, all joint-free, grout-free, reground, and polished; rustic honed acid-washed finish available.	Free Write in No. 275					✔					Medallions, borders, accents	Marble, granite, limestone, onyx	✔
ITALGRANITI/Marketing & Trade Co. **650 Dundee Road, #275, Dept. TB** **Northbrook, IL 60062** **847-480-7407; Fax: 847-480-7417**	Italian porcelain tile for all commercial and residential uses, floors and walls. Line includes authentic-looking stone replicas in natural, polished, and textured finishes. Trim and special pieces are available for all series.	Free										Unglazed porcelain tile		
Johnson, H&R **P.O. Box 2335, Dept. TB** **Farmingdale, NJ 07727** **732-528-2248; Fax: 732-528-2249**	Company manufactures the Minton Hollins Collection of Victorian ceramic tiles, geometrics, encaustics, and other tiles for use in fireplace surrounds, floors, etc. CAD service; setting materials and grouts.	Free Write in No. 8550	✔									Ceramic tile		
Leyshon Antique Building Materials **Badgers Cottage, Compton Dundon, Dept. TB** **Somerton, UK TA1 6P3** **01458272194; Fax: Same as phone**	Source for old oak beams and floorboards; old European floor tiles, fireplaces, brick.	Free Write in No. 572										Antique tile		
London Tile Co. **65 Walnut St., Dept. TB** **New London, OH 44851** **419-929-1551; Fax: 419-929-1552**	Glazed and unglazed floor, wall, and counter tiles. Tiles 3/8 in. thick, shipped in 10-sq.ft. packages with 3/8-in. mortar joint. Pavers manufactured in 3/8- up to 1-1/2-in. thickness.	Free Write in No. 500										Ceramic tile		
Malibu Art Tile & Stone **23852 Pacific Coast Hwy, #116, Dept. TB** **Malibu, CA 90265** **818-706-7369; Fax: 818-706-2766**	Maker of custom and reproduction handmade tiles in Spanish/Mediterranean, Saracen, Moorish, Greek, Art Deco, Pueblo Deco, and Southwest styles. Also, a full line of field tile and trim for interior or exterior use, made to order.	Free	✔	✔			✔			✔			Marble, granite, slate, limestone, sandstone, travertine	✔
Metropolitan Ceramics **1201 Millerton Rd., SE, Dept. TB** **Canton, OH 44707** **330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880**	For indoor and outdoor use, these 1/2-in.-thick ceramic quarry tiles feature low absorption, slip resistance, relieved edges, and blendable colors, sizes, and shapes. They are available in a variety of warm natural shades.	Free Write in No. 54										Ceramic quarry tile		
Native Tile and Ceramics **4230 Glencoe Ave., Dept. TB** **Marina del Rey, CA 90292** **310-823-8684; Fax: 310-823-2852**	Custom and restoration tiles using blackline resist and relief methods. Mission, Craftsman, and Deco styles a specialty; inspired by Batchelder, Malibu, and Catalina tiles. Decorative trims, floor inserts, murals, fireplace fronts.	Free Write in No. 570	✔									Ceramic tile		
Nocera Art Tile Co. **20 Kirk St., Dept. TB** **West Orange, NJ 07052** **973-325-7528; Fax: 973-325-7528**	Relief and hand-painted ceramic tile; architectural terra cotta, Art Deco, and patterned tile. Glaze matching; murals and panels in any style.	Free Write in No. 6100										Ceramic tile		
O'Neill Co., Inc., E.H. **1405 Chippendale Road, Dept. TB** **Lutherville Timonium, MD 21093** **410-560-2244; Fax: 410-252-9767**	Maker of 'Magnaflor,' a seamless, inorganic flooring of magnesium oxychloride, which is watertight, odorless, durable, and comes in a range of colors.	Free										Magnesite (magnesium oxychloride cement)		
Renaissance Stoneworks, Inc. **77 Albertson Ave., Dept. TB** **Albertson, NY 11507** **516-742-7270; Fax: 516-742-2101**	Exotic, semi-precious stone finishes; design and manufacturing of furniture, countertops, floor and wall tile, and accessories for residential and commercial interiors.	Free Write in No. 2190					✔						Semi-precious stone	
Rhodes Studio **2130 Oakdale Ave., Dept. TB** **San Francisco, CA 94124** **415-641-8070; Fax: 415-641-1575**	Precast, integrally colored concrete counters, tiles, furniture, and fireplace surrounds.	Free Write in No. 737				✔		✔						✔
Riverside Tile Works **111 First St., Dept. TB** **Jersey City, NJ 07302** **201-216-1806; Fax: 201-792-1090**	Custom studio produces wide variety of hand-crafted architectural ceramics, including glazed and unglazed terra cotta, handpainted and embossed tiles and trim, interlocking tile patterns, mosaics, fireplaces, furniture.	Free Write in No. 707								✔		Ceramic tile		

DePaoli Mosaic Company

Member National Terrazzo and Mosaic Assoc.
Serving New England Since 1890

TERRAZZO
Cement - Thin Set - Conductive - Precast

SEAMLESS COMPOSITION FLOORING
Decorative - Functional - Conductive

Tel: 617-445-2381
Fax: 617-442-5618
126 Magazine St.,Boston,MA 02119

WRITE IN NO. 2320

AN EXCLUSIVE COLLECTION OF CERAMIC TILES

Minton Hollins
Fine English Tile Makers since 1843

- *Geometric and Encaustic floor and hearth tiles.*
- *Stock patterns available*
- *Bespoke commissions undertaken*
- *Complementary wall and fireplace tiles.*

H&R Johnson
Dept. TB
P. O. Box 2335
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Tel: 732/280-7900
Fax: 732/280-7902

Specifier services include:
Tile Reproduction and Glaze Matching.
Tubeline and Hand Painted murals.
Color brochures available for:
Glazed wall/fireplace tiles
Unglazed Geometric/Encaustic floor and hearth tiles.

WRITE IN NO. 8550

TRADITIONAL BUILDING on THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

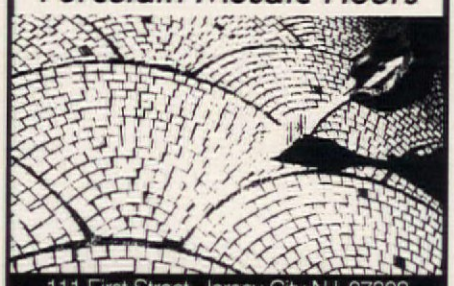
TRADITIONAL BUILDING now has a Home Page on the WORLD WIDE WEB.

There you'll find a database of the 205 companies most frequently mentioned in the pages of the magazine . . . indexed in 95 product categories.

If you can't find a company you believe you've seen in the pages of TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE, try searching the database at:

http://www.traditional-building.com

RIVERSIDE TILEWORKS
introduces
Porcelain Mosaic Floors



111 First Street Jersey City NJ, 07302
201-420-8680

WRITE IN NO. 707

WRITE IN NO. 570

Since 1944

IMPERIAL BLACK® MARBLE CO.

Quarrier & Fabricator of
Imperial Black® Marble
Sequoyah Light Rose Marble

THE IMPERIAL BLACK MARBLE COMPANY
Hwy. 25E, Thorn Hill, TN 37881
800-223-5314 • Fax: 423-681-9869

WRITE IN NO. 9740

What is *This?!?*

a. Decorative grille from a new Tom Hanks movie
b. Patterned flooring
c. Inlaid table top

For the answer, give us a call:
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc. 312.226.0772
The finest in water-cut, water-carved and water-etched products.

WRITE IN NO. 776

A Show Place of Tile & Stone to Change the Way You Live

Decorative, Hand Painted, Quarry, Terra Cotta & Custom Tiles
Natural Stone, Polished and Tumbled Marble, Granite, Limestone

Charles Tiles, Inc.

Railroad Ave., Stockton, NJ 08559 609-397-0330
439 Central Ave., Westfield, NJ 07090 908-232-9533

WRITE IN NO. 549

LONDON TILE CO.

Warmth, Elegance & Beauty Tough Enough to Take It.

Earth and fire are wedded in old-fashioned kilns to create a product with natural subtleties of shade, shape and color; and grace and beauty of classic architectural character.

Their natural, kiln-fired charm can stand up to the most demanding commercial, institutional or residential traffic areas.

65 Walnut St.
New London, Ohio
44851
419/929-1551
1-800-235-1551
FAX 419/929-1552

WRITE IN NO. 500

NOCERA
ART TILE Co.
FIREPLACE ORNAMENT

SURROUNDS in RELIEF
HEARTH TILE
ABOVE MANTLE MURALS
20 KIRK STREET WEST ORANGE, NJ 07052
TEL/FAX 973-325-7528

WRITE IN NO. 6100

Mosaic Artwork
by George F. Fishman

GEORGE FISHMAN recreated this church detail in glass smalti. Pictorial subjects treated in modern and traditional styles.

www.netrox.net/~mosaics
103 NE 99 Street
Miami Shores, FL 33138
305.758.1141
Fax: 305.751.1770

WRITE IN NO. 183

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S NON-WOOD FLOORING *SourceList*

CSI# 09600

COMPILED BY COLE GAGNE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	TYPES OF FLOORING: Quarry Tile	Ceramic Pavers	Terrazzo	Brick	Natural Stone	Cast-Concrete Pavers	Poured In Place	Mosaics	Resilient	Other	Types of Stone	Water-Jet Cutting
Robinson Flagstone P.O. Box 208, Dept. TB Fort Washington, PA 19034 215-646-3500; Fax: 215-646-1855	Offers a wide variety of Pennsylvania bluestone in various thicknesses, sizes, and edge finishes. All types of custom cutting for new construction; restoration work available. Design service and assistance offered.	Free Write in No. 9790					✔						Bluestone	
Stone Legends 301 Pleasant Drive, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75217 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630						✔						
Terra Designs Tileworks P.O. Box 913, Dept. TB Dover, NJ 07802 973-328-1135; Fax: 973-328-3624	Fabricator of custom ceramic tile and ceramic mosaics. Specialist in historic replication; Arts & Crafts-style glazed stoneware mosaics; glazed & unglazed porcelain mosaics; terra-cotta faience; decorative wall tile.	Free Write in No. 2790								✔		Ceramic tile		
Urban Archaeology 143 Franklin Street, Dept. TB New York, NY 10013 212-431-4646; Fax: 212-343-9312	Traditional tile for floors and walls. Also, architectural antiques, one-of-a-kind lighting fixtures (Victorian-'40s), reproduction lighting fixtures, antique and reproduction plumbing fixtures.	Free Write in No. 2990										Ceramic tile		
Wausau Tile, Inc. P.O. Box 1520, Dept. TB Wausau, WI 54402 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-355-4627	Manufactures precast-concrete pavers in 30 colors, and terrazzo flooring in over 60 colors. Also, site amenities: planters, waste receptacles, bollards, ash snuffers, recycling containers, tables, benches, and signs.	Free Write in No. 4120			✔									✔
World Wide Stone Corp. 5236 S. 40th St., Dept. TB Phoenix, AZ 85040 602-438-1001; Fax: 602-438-6888	Quarrier and producer of Durango Stone™. Marble, limestones, and travertines. Honed, polished, ancient and antique finishes. From 4 x 4 in. up to 24 x 24 in. Accents, trim, and deco strips, along with custom production.	Free	✔				✔			✔		Tumbled Durango Stone™	Marble, limestone	
Zanolin Artistic Mosaics RD 1, Box 211C, Rte. 343, Dept. TB Dover Plains, NY 12522 914-677-6011; Fax: No Fax	Mosaic murals executed in smalti glass and marble; also, repair and restoration of old mosaics.	Free								✔		Glass mosaic (smalti)	Marble	

NON-WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 80-84.

Custom, handmade tile flooring, in any size, shape, and colors, is a specialty of BUDDY RHODES STUDIO. *Write in No. 737*

For the John B. Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center in Boston, Mass., BURLINGTON NATSTONE supplied the Elterwater, Broughton Moor, and Bursting Stone honed flooring.

Cork flooring tiles from DODGE-REGUPOL provide warmth and beauty for the kitchen of this private residence in Lancaster, Pa. *Write in No. 3420*

Sannini Impruneta's 6-in.-x-12-in. tiles, available through EX:INC, range from the Cottoflash series with a Litos finish to various handmade, glazed terra-cotta tiles.

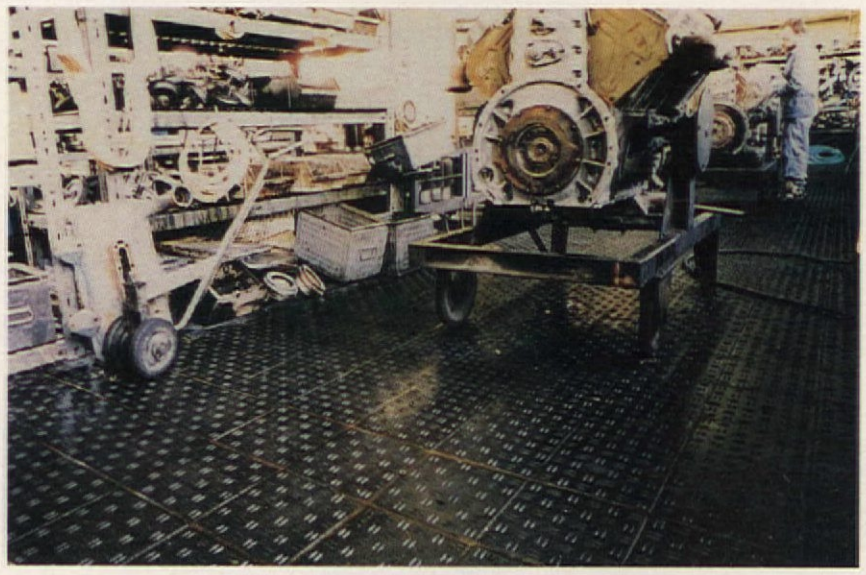
INTARSIA executed this superb, 10-ft.-diameter floor medallion, designed by Cathy Ma, for a private residence in Palm Beach, Calif. Brass surrounds were used for all leaf sections and borders. *Write in No. 275*

Slate flooring from ECHEGUREN SLATE brings a handsome range of color and texture to any interior. *Write in No. 7220*

For a private residence in New York City, ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES/ CHARLES MADDEN created a colorful mosaic floor design. *Write in No. 1502*

Decorative Cast Basalt Sales

110 McGraw Avenue, Webster Springs, WV 26288
Phone: 800-645-7187; Fax: (303) 847-7113



The Tile of the Future

The Recast Tile That Has Lasting Beauty
Practically Indestructible
Alkali and Acid Resistant
A Non-Porous Tile That Comes From
The Mantle Of The Earth,
Better Known As Columnar Basalt
Tile For Your Walls, Floors; Along With
Standard Squares, Florentine, Charlotta,
and Other Designs

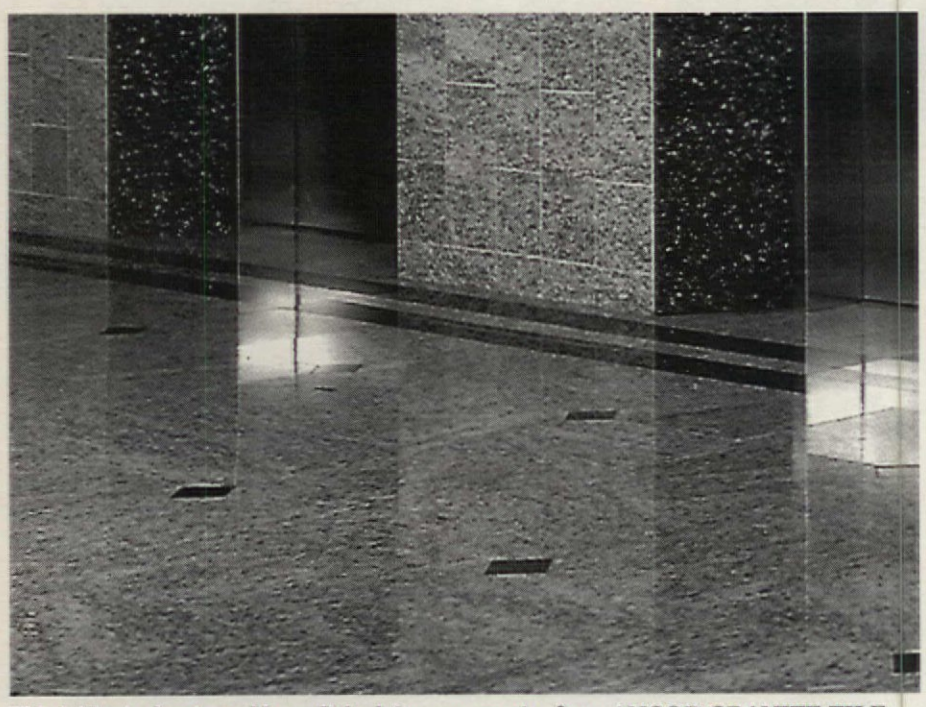
We Also Feature Thalé Designs
For Patios and Gardens
We Are Introducing For The First Time
In America and Canada
One Of The Most Natural Stone Tiles
This Product Is Widely Spread Through
European Countries In Churches,
Cathedrals, Homes, Game Rooms,
Commercial and Light Industrial Areas

E-mail Address: chericalo@mtec.net
Web site: http://www.chersales.net or http://www.decorativebasalt.com

Please refer to the July 6, 1998, Association Press Release about 109 yards of road being uncovered, including basalt paving stones, when archaeologists uncovered the remains of a 5th-century Byzantine shopping mall at a site in northern Israel where a new mall is to be built.

NON-WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 80-84.

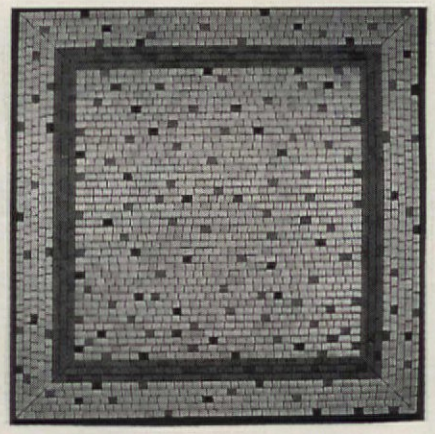


This lobby is dominated by polished Oconee granite from ANCOR GRANITE TILE; Blue Pearl granite accents highlight the walls. *Write in No. 120*

LONDON TILE's "Cobblers Tan" flooring tiles lend warmth and subtle color to this kitchen. *Write in No. 500*

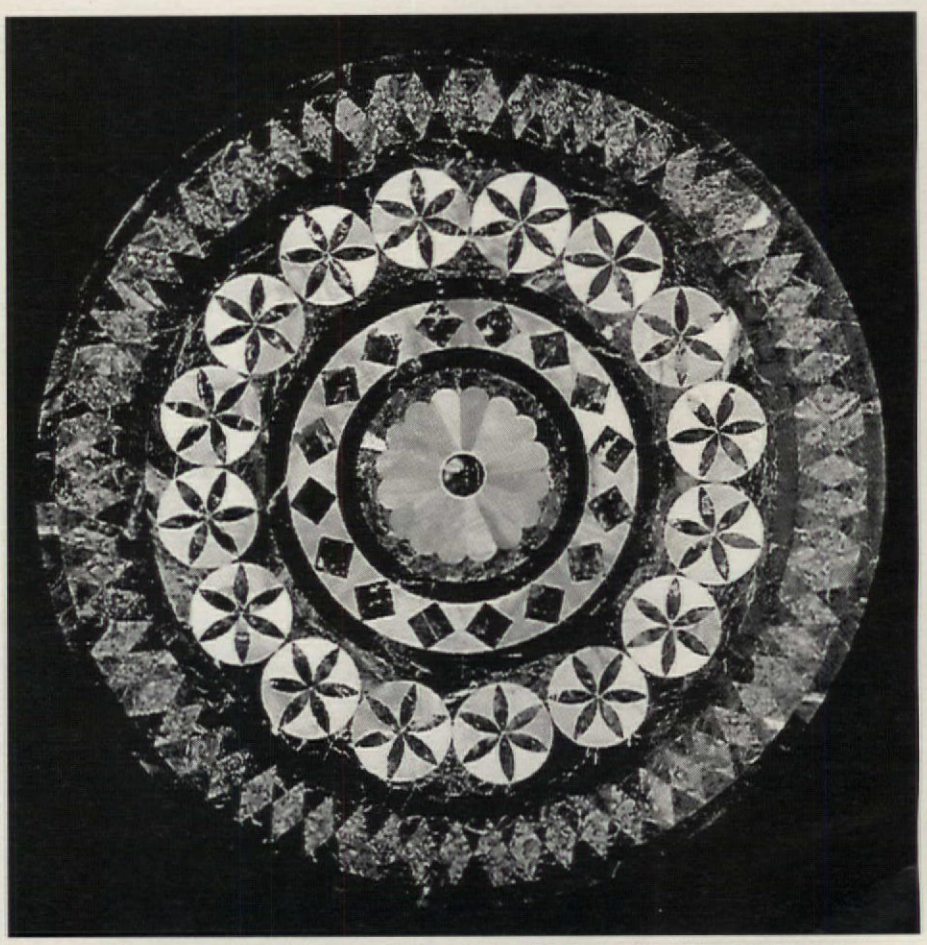
This geometric and encaustic tile flooring from H&R JOHNSON replicates the 19th-century original in the floor of the Philadelphia Academy of Fine Arts. *Write in No. 8550*

CHARLES TILES offers flooring in polished and tumbled marble, quarry and terra-cotta tiles, granite, and limestone. *Write in No. 549*



This mosaic floor insert from TERRA DESIGNS measures 36 in. x 36 in. and includes an inset frame of terra cotta. *Write in No. 2790*

DESIGNS IN TILE supplied the colorful geometric tile used in the lobby of the Hotel Jerome in Aspen, Colo. (seen here from the overhead atrium). *Write in No. 250*



This dazzling, hand-crafted floor medallion from ANCIENT VENETIAN FLOOR COMPANY uses marble and semi-precious stones and measures 4 ft. in diameter. *Write in No. 99*

TERRA DESIGNS
TILEWORKS

Mosaic Tesserae Experts
Historic Restoration
Classical Designs

Dover, New Jersey
973-328-1135

WRITE IN NO. 2790

Arts & Crafts Tiles ■ Gothic Revival Tiles ■ De Morgan Tiles ■ Foliate Tiles ■ Folk Tiles ■ Neo-Grec Tiles ■ Murals ■ Art Deco Tiles ■ Art Nouveau Tiles ■ Persian Revival Tiles

Designs In Tile™
Box 358 ◆ Dept T ◆ Mt Shasta ◆ CA ◆ 96067
530/926-2629 Color Brochure $3
www.designsintile.com

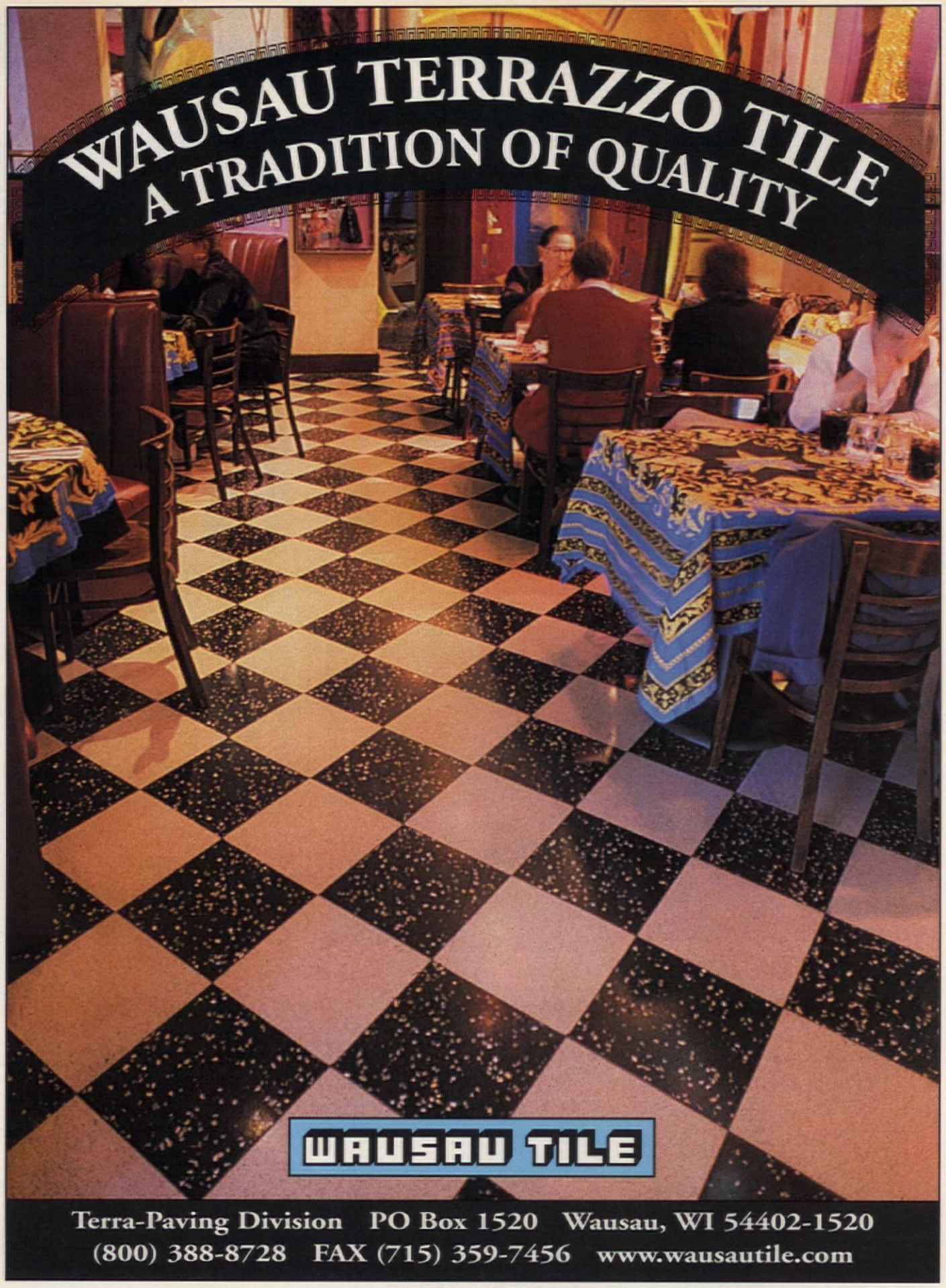
WRITE IN NO. 250

MONUMENTAL
PUBLIC ART PROJECTS

MASTER MOSAICS
STAINED GLASS
TAPESTRIES
MARBLE & BRONZE WORKS
LITURGICAL & SANCTUARY ARTS

Architectural Features
Charles L. Madden, Artist/Sculptor
Studio 215-646-1599 Fax 215-643-7272
E-mail : cmadden@concentric.net

WRITE IN NO. 1502



Terra-Paving Division PO Box 1520 Wausau, WI 54402-1520
(800) 388-8728 FAX (715) 359-7456 www.wausautile.com

WRITE IN NO. 4120

ROOFING SLATE!!!

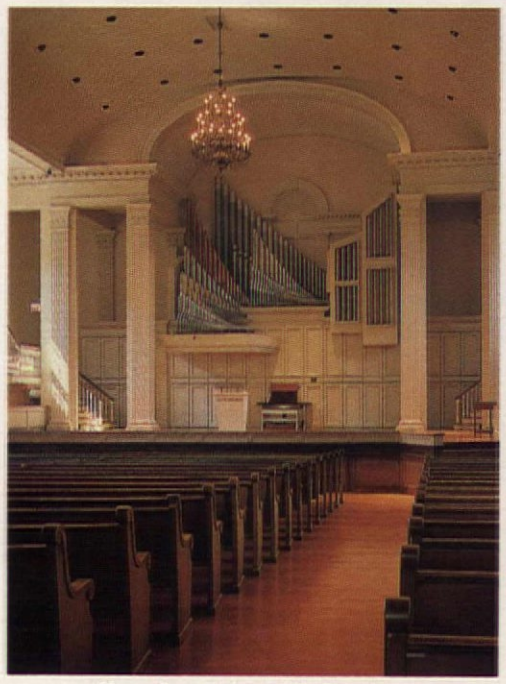
Large inventory of unique and beautiful floor and roof tiles, flagging, sandstone quartzite and dimensional slabs. Imported from India, China, Africa and U.S.

Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Nationwide Shipping: (800) 992 - 0701

WRITE IN NO. 7220

WRITE IN NO. 737

Dodge Cork Tile™
It's more than stylish, it's essential!



Chapel at Colgate University

Ecologically safe, economically sound, a natural warm, shock and sound absorbing non-laminate resilient floor covering.

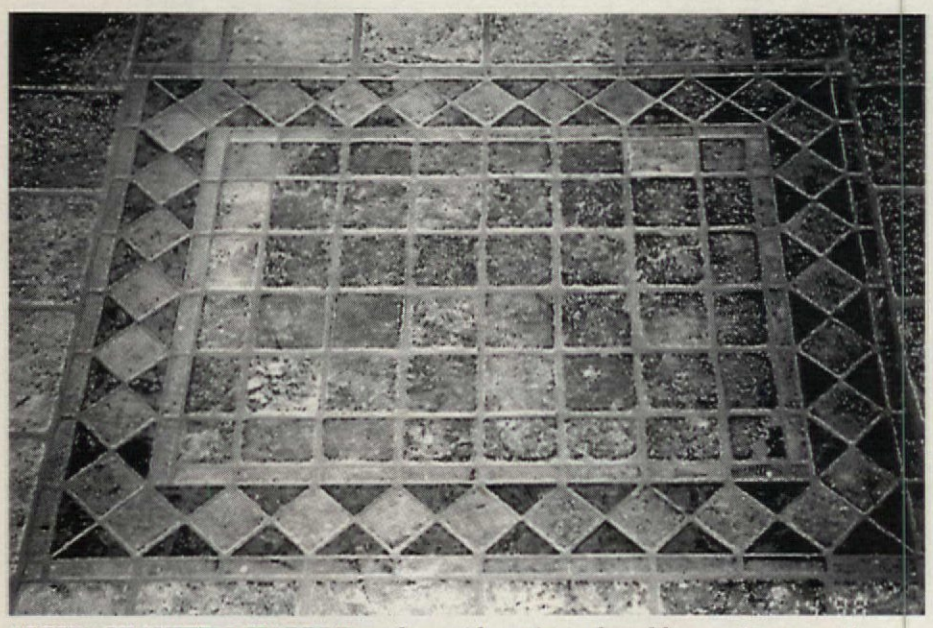
Save by ordering factory direct:

DODGE-REGUPOL INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 989
Lancaster, PA 17608-0989
800-322-1923

WRITE IN NO. 3420

NON-WOOD FLOORING PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 80-84.

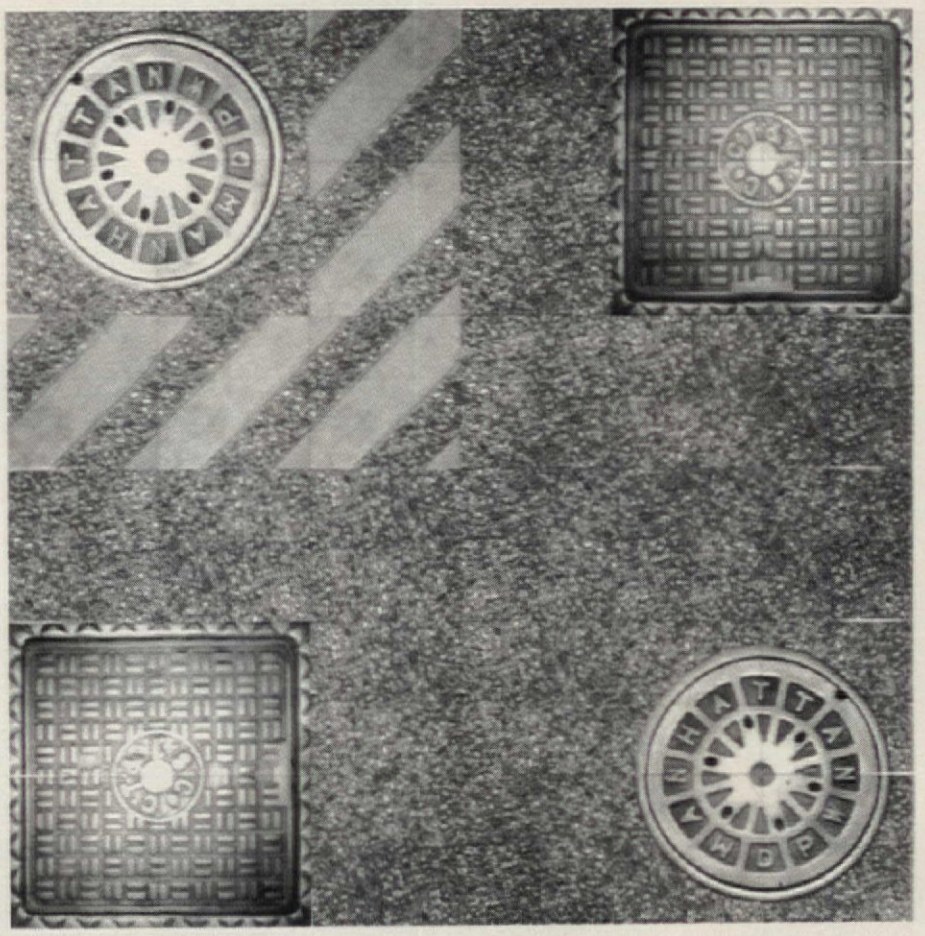


ALPHA GRANITE & MARBLE stocks a wide variety of marble, granite, travertine, tumblestone, and limestone, in both tile and slab formats.

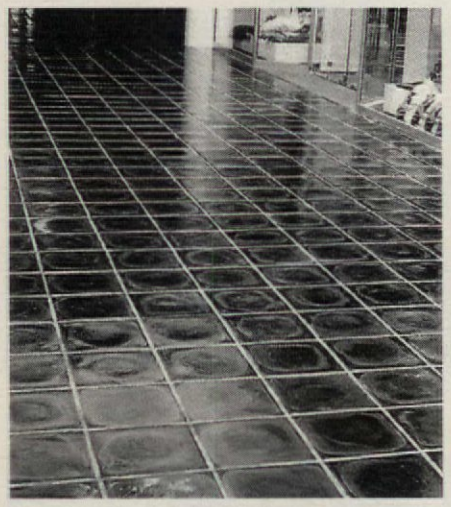
WAUSAU TILE's precast terrazzo flooring looks attractive and elegant, yet it can withstand the heavy traffic which the floor in a commercial interior must undergo. *Write in No. 4120*

Combining a few of METROPOLITAN CERAMICS' accent tiles in a field of its "Ironrock" tiles brings character and interest to the flooring. *Write in No. 54*

Along with high-end stone flooring, EPSTONE also offers quality ceramic and porcelain tile.



IMAGINE TILE's "Street Smarts" durable glass-tile design series offers a clever take on that most familiar of urban underfoot utilities: manhole covers and asphalt.



Flooring from DECORATIVE CAST BASALT contains shades of blue, green, red, and gold, enabling it to match the color design of almost any interior. *Write in No. 691*

NATIVE TILE AND CERAMICS offers a range of work in handmade decorative tile, including a whimsical series of tile "rugs." *Write in No. 570*

FISHMAN MOSAICS' "Swimmer" is a floor medallion that would be equally appropriate as a piece of wall art. *Write in No. 183*

Flagship Wharf Condominiums in Boston, Mass., boasts handsome terrazzo flooring from DEPAOLI MOSAIC COMPANY. *Write in No. 2320*

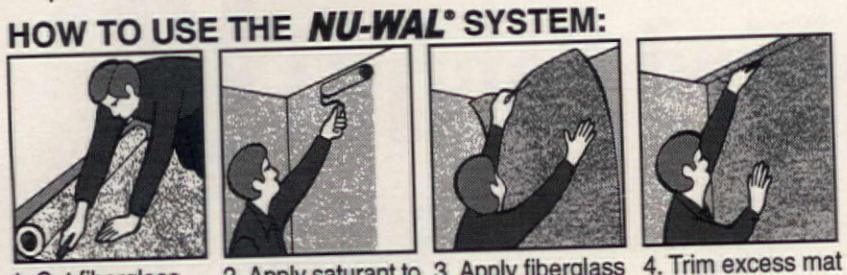
INCRETE SYSTEMS' "Stain-Crete" is a permanent chemical stain that creates color tones in existing concrete surfaces, interior and exterior. The company also supplies stamped and textured colored concrete flooring systems. *Write in No. 748*

Restore Cracked Plaster Walls & Ceilings

Easy One Day Applications

•Vapor Barrier •Cost Effective •1 Day Application •Remove No Trim

HOW TO USE THE *NU-WAL*® SYSTEM:



1. Cut fiberglass mat 2" longer than height.
2. Apply saturant to area to be covered.
3. Apply fiberglass mat to wet surface.
4. Trim excess mat where wall meets ceiling.
5. Trim mat at baseboard and window.
6. Trim mat at outlets, switches, etc.
7. Apply second coat of saturant to wet mat.
8. Apply 1st coat of saturant to adjacent area.
9. Apply mat to 2nd area, overlapping by 1".
10. Cut down center of overlap (both layers).
11. Remove mat strips on both sides of cut.
12. Apply 2nd coat of saturant (include seam)

FREE INSTRUCTION VIDEO AVAILABLE

Make Walls & Ceilings Like New!

SPECIFICATION CHEMICALS, INC.

824 Keeler Street • Boone, IA 50036
800-247-3932
email: **sales@spec-chem.com**
online: **http://www.spec-chem.com**

MasterCard VISA

WRITE IN NO. 1530

RESTORE IT IN GOLD

GENUINE GOLD LEAF PRODUCTS FOR ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION

A full line of genuine and composition gold leaf for interior and exterior restoration projects. All inventory in stock for immediate delivery. No quantity too small or too large.

Call (800) 569-LEAF (5323) **today**
for our complete price and product catalog

easy leaf
MaDaNa MANUFACTURING

Easy Leaf Products
6001 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90038
Fax: (213)469-0940
email: Leaf@n-n-n.com • http://www.EasyLeaf.com

FOR *Professional* GOLD LEAFING

WRITE IN NO. 1980

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

FOR EASY ACCESS TO FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

DIVISION 10-SPECIALTIES

ROCKINGHAM

TRADITIONAL
FENDER SEATS

GRANGE FARM, THORNEY,
PETERBOROUGH, ENGLAND PE6 0PJ
Telephone 0044 1733 270233
Fax 0044 1733 270512

Makers of
CLUB FENDER SEATS
in Brass, Steels & Woods or any combination. Seats in hand-dyed quality leather or fabrics of your choice.

Free color catalogue by phoning our Agent
PENNY THORNTON-CLOSE
on 914 375 3742 or
Fax 914 375 3743
or contact us direct

WRITE IN NO. 268

The Windsor

The Elegance of Old World Stone Carving.

Presenting our finest collection of cast stone mantels.

Write or call for your free color catalog.

Other interior and exterior cast stone.

STONE MAGIC

301 Pleasant Drive
Dallas, TX 75217
Voice: (800) 597-3606
FAX: (214) 823-4503
www.stonemagic.com
infor@stonemagic.com

Cast Stone Manufacturer • Factory Direct Pricing • Nationwide Shipping

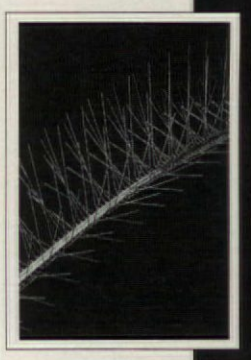
WRITE IN NO. 9067

Nixalite® Bird Control

Effective working installations since 1950 prove we have the experience and knowhow to solve pest bird problems.

Nixalite Stainless Steel Needle Strips can be installed on any surface or structure. Get Your Free Information Now!

Ph: 800/624-1189
Fax: 800/624-1196
e-mail: nixalite@qconline.com



Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Avenue
East Moline, IL. 61244
Ph: 309/755-8771 Fax: 309/755-0077

NIXALITE

- It works!
- Long Lasting
- Pays For Itself
- Inconspicuous
- Humane
- Versatile
- Easy To Install
- Colors Available

http://www.nixalite.com

WRITE IN NO. 370

Block Pest Birds from Landing Strips!

SPIKES®

NOTHING COMES CLOSE!

- EASY TO INSTALL
- TRANSPARENT
- TOUGH
- DENSE
- FLEXIBLE
- ECONOMICAL
- ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE

Call **800-662-5021** or write today for literature featuring the most effective range of bird-repellent products available. Eliminates pest birds and the mess they bring to your property.

THE BIRD CONTROL "X-PERTS"
BIRD-X

300 N. ELIZABETH ST. DEPT. TB
CHICAGO IL 60607
312-BAN-BIRD
312-226-2480 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 3230

Old World Stoneworks

Introducing our new line of cast stone mantels

Write or call for free catalog

800-600-8336

5400 Miller Ave.
Dallas, TX 75206

www.oldworldstoneworks.com

Also custom mantels and other cast stone products to the trade.

WRITE IN NO. 282

DIVISION 12-FURNISHINGS

SGO®
Designer Glass

■ Vivid Colors ■ Beautiful Textures ■ Exquisite Quality
■ Your Custom Design On Glass, Acrylic, Mirror
■ International Company with Representatives Worldwide

glass IMPRESSIONS™
Our Answer For Commercial Interiors

For your project needs contact: (800) 944-4746 ■ (714) 974-6124 ext. 211
www.sgoinc.com ■ 1827 N. Case Street ■ Orange, CA 92865

WRITE IN NO. 6480

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products
http://www.traditional-building.com

COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL

Custom Interior Stained-Glass Domes & Skylights
Metal Artistry
Art Glass

Since 1978

JAI
JANCIK ARTS INTERNATIONAL

Jancik Arts International
1.800.254.1593

http://www.jancikarts.com

Sales/Design: Atlanta, GA • Production: Ocala, FL

WRITE IN NO. 264

DIVISION 14-CONVEYING SYSTEMS

"...Plan for the future now..."

Before you begin building a new home, consider the installation of a high quality, durable CEMCOlift residential elevator.

By designing in space for an elevator during the early planning stages, you have the option of installing the unit during construction or installing it later. Either way, a CEMCOlift elevator will increase the value of the home and the homeowner's quality of life.

CEMCOlift residential elevators are built using the same design criteria developed with decades of experience manufacturing commercial elevators. This experience lets CEMCOlift residential elevators meet and exceed national and international safety standards.

Plan now for a CEMCOlift residential elevator, part of the home that will last a lifetime by the people who are dedicated to craftsmanship, quality, and innovation.

CEMCOLIFT
INCORPORATED
HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 368 • 5191 Stump Rd.
Plumsteadville, PA 18949
215-766-0900 • 1-800-726-7380

WRITE IN NO. 3250

DIVISION 15-MECHANICAL

The riches of restoration

The finely-tuned knob. The captivating claw-footed tub. So much of a restoration hinges on the details. Simon's has been supplying designers, architects and restoration buffs for nearly a century with the elegant, unusual, authentic and hard-to-find. Baths, faucets, sinks, antique and reproduction hardware, accessories, giftware, marble, tile, stone and granite as well as the most complete collection of door and cabinet hardware in New York.

SIMON'S
HARDWARE BATH

421 3rd. Avenue & 29th St.,
New York, NY 10016
212-532-9220 fax 481-0564
www.simons-hardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 420

AAA
PAINTING COMPANY
The Cost Reduction Experts
SPECIAL PROMOTION:
Use our painting services or refer clients to us and earn cash back bonus.
1.800.909.3289

(Inexpensive) Manual
DUMBWAITER KIT PACKAGE
Capacities are: 75#, 250#

Other Products: Handicap Access, Resident Elevators, WHEELCHAIR Lifts. All types of Elevators and Material Handling equipment for over 70 years. Consulting, Custom Designing and Manufacturing. (We solve problems others can not.)

Gillespie Corporation
P.O. Box 359, Ware, MA 01082
Tel: 413/967-4980 Fax: 413/967-9534

WRITE IN NO. 4430

BATHROOM Machineries

Victorian & Early American Bathroom Fixtures & Accessories

Antiques & Replicas Hard-To-Find Parts

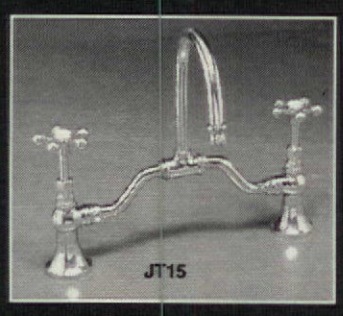
This catalogue has complete ordering and reference information. Please send $3 and specify Bathroom Machineries.

For catalog of Victorian cabinet hardware, write in No. 5860.

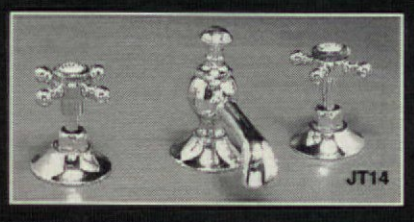
DEA Bathroom Machineries
495 Main St. •Murphys, CA 95247
(209) 728-2031

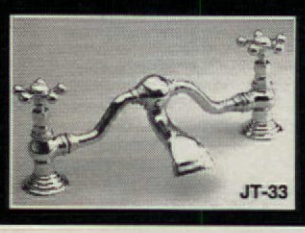
WRITE IN NO. 1725

ELEGANCE IN PORCELAIN AND BRASS WITH A TOUCH OF THE PAST



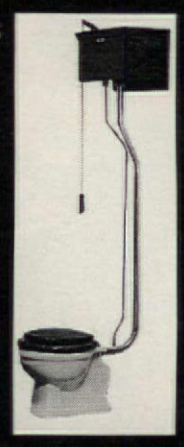
PEDESTAL SINKS, TUBS, SHOWER SYSTEMS, ACCESSORIES, & MORE!





Complete catalog of Victorian & Traditional plumbing products.

Over 80 pages of fine quality designer bathroom fixtures and fittings at your fingertips.



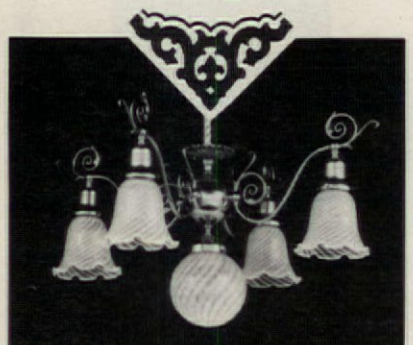
$5 refundable w/purchase.

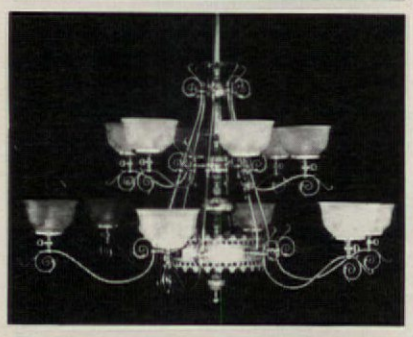
Free Information!
Ask us about custom designed faucets and fittings for bathrooms and kitchens.

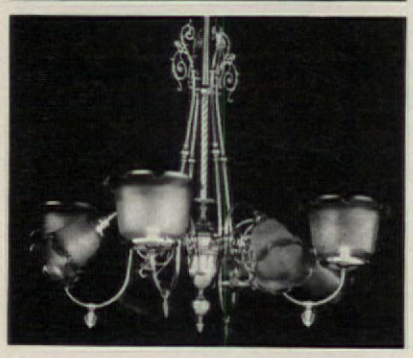
Baths From the Past
83 E. Water St., Rockland MA 02370
1-800-697-3871
1-617-335-2445

WRITE IN NO. 2430

Superb grace of design.







Send $5 for our full color catalog.
(catalog fee refundable with order)

251 s. pennsylvania avenue
po box 469, centre hall, pa 16828
814-364-9577

Victorian Lighting Works

WRITE IN NO. 3730

Lighting Restoration

Custom & Antique Fixtures • Polishing • Iron Work
Rewiring • Repairs • Crystal Chandeliers Cleaned
Residential • Commercial • Churches

New York
Aurora Lampworks Inc.
64 Jay Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(718) 852-3609

New England
John LeTourneau
34 High Street
Meriden, CT 06450
(800) 451-4142

Restoring Antique Lighting for 25 Years

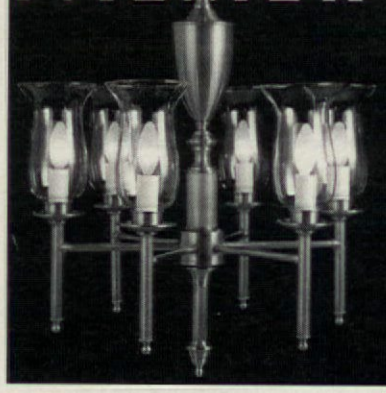
WRITE IN NO. 517

OTTESON COMPANY

AMERICA'S LARGEST
SELECTION AND STOCK OF FINE
LIGHTING GLASS BY VIANNE.
CUSTOM PROJECT SUPPORT
OTTESON COMPANY
BOX 293060
LEWISVILLE, TX 75029
972-317-3120 FAX 972-317-2812

WRITE IN NO. 1045

PALMER HARGRAVE



Handmade lamps reflecting rare skill and a devotion to excellence.

Ceiling fixtures, sconces, student and desk lamps, table and floor lamps. Calfskin parchment shades. All lamps available in aged, weathered, polished, pewtered, silvered brass and antique verde.

Showrooms & Catalog available
1-800-318-6737
FAX:1-805-983-4308

Cheminées Ceiling Fixture-CF242X. Aged brass finish.

WRITE IN NO. 7530

ARTS & CRAFTS LIGHTING

HAND HAMMERED COPPER & MICA TABLE LAMPS, FLOOR LAMPS, SCONCES, & CHANDELIERS

V. MICHAEL ASHFORD
6543 ALPINE DR. SW
OLYMPIA, WA 98512
360-352-0694

Free Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 5030

JF COPPER / BRASS FOIL & SHEETING

Many colors to choose from.
World renown "*Earth Burial*" finishes and textures.
Wide range of metal sizes and guages are available.

Our exquisite foil and sheeting has been used in Hotels, Libraries, Universities and many Fine Homes.

CALL FOR METAL SAMPLES & PRICES

Joseph Franklin Inc. 1085 Bay Blvd. Ste E
Chula Vista, CA. 1-800-207-0131 / 619-420-0727 fx

WRITE IN NO. 401

BELT-DRIVEN ROTARY CEILING FANS

- AVAILABLE IN IRON, ALUMINUM OR BRONZE
- A VARIETY OF WOODS FOR BLADES
- VINTAGE COLORS

WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD, NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail: woolenmill@earthlink.net

WRITE IN NO. 316

THE ENABLER OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE

A new biography of James Bogardus shows how his invention of modular construction paved the way for modernist architecture. Ironically, Bogardus himself used his modular system for classically inspired buildings.

***Cast-Iron Architecture In America: The Significance Of James Bogardus,* by Margot Gayle and Carol Gayle N.Y.: W.W. Norton & Company, 212-354-5500 272 pages; hardbound; $39.50; ISBN 0-393-73015-8**

Reviewed by Everett H. Ortner

It was whilst in Italy, contemplating there the rich architectural designs of antiquity, that Mr. Bogardus first conceived the idea of emulating them in modern times, by the aid of cast iron. This was in the year 1840, and, during his subsequent travels in Europe, he held it constantly in view; and cherished it the more carefully, as he became convinced, by inquiry and personal observation, not only that the idea was original with himself, but that he might thereby become the means of greatly adding to our national wealth.

Sixteen years later, in a pamphlet written with the help of his assistant John Thomson, James Bogardus could well look back in wonder at how successfully he had turned a vision into reality and at the architectural revolution he had begun: the creation of a building system that used iron as its central material, and the factory fabrication, in cast iron, of duplicate, self-supporting facade elements, in almost any design style — the forerunner of the curtain-wall International style.

"As an influence on my own design work Bogardus looms larger, let us say, even than Louis Sullivan," the architect Philip Johnson writes in an introduction to a fine new book, *Cast-Iron Architecture in America: The Significance of James Bogardus* by Margot Gayle and Carol Gayle. "Even Richardson, a greater architect, was not such an ancestor of mine as James Bogardus," Johnson continues. "It is, fortunately, easy to say why. With his cast-iron facades, he acquainted Americans with modular rhythm, which is the basis of modern design. Imagine Mies without a module. Imagine Le Corbusier without the basic freedom of evenly spaced windows."

Other than having watched Robert Fulton's steam-powered Clermont pass on the Hudson River, Bogardus was far removed from the new technologies of his day. Born in 1800 in the agricultural town of Catskill, N.Y., James left school at the age of 14, as was the custom, to become an apprentice. "Having shown great taste for mechanics," he was placed by his father with a local watchmaker, where, according to an article in the *Catskill Daily Mail*, "by close application he soon became skilled in watch work and working in gold and silver, and also made himself acquainted with dye sinking, engraving in wood, steel, and other metals."

By the age of 23, Bogardus was a fully fledged professional, having worked in both Savannah, Ga., as a journeyman watchmaker and back in Catskill in his own business. At 28 he was at an inventors' fair run by the American Institute of New York City, exhibiting a "three-wheeled chronometer clock" that worked on an unusual principle. The clock won first prize and launched Bogardus on what was to be his lifetime profession: inventing. In the decades from 1830 to 1850 he received 13 U.S. patents and one British patent for clocks, spinning machinery, and devices for pressing glass, for cutting or working with rubber, and for separating gold from silver.

Bogardus visited England and Italy in 1840, and as a result of his European experiences the two seminal influences on his life came together: the classical architecture of Italy and the widespread use of iron in Britain in the construction of bridges, aqueducts, and railway facilities.

Iron as a building material was not unknown in America, particularly in the form of columns for framing mills and factories or for shopfront display windows. But it was the use of cast iron in fireproof construction that aroused the most interest — especially in New York City, which had suffered a number of major conflagrations, particularly in 1835 and 1845. To that protective advantage Bogardus added his enthusiasm for the use of iron in modular construction. In an article published in 1849 he wrote:

"These [iron] buildings will sustain a greater weight, and are put up with less inconvenience than brick buildings, being cast and fit so that each piece may be put up as fast as it is brought on the ground. They may be taken down, removed and put up again in a short time, like any other casting. [...] They admit more light, for the iron columns will sustain the weight that would require a wide brick wall in ordinary buildings."

In 1848, having secured financing, Bogardus began to build his own cast-iron factory — but stopped work to erect a cast-iron facade on the Millau Pharmacy building, a narrow five-story structure on lower Broadway. It offered an extraordinary display of ornamentation: attached fluted Tuscan columns topped by Medusa heads, recessed panels beneath the windows with starburst designs, etc. But it also offered across its 20-ft. width four huge windows, almost from floor to ceiling, made possible by the strength of its slender supporting cast-iron columns.

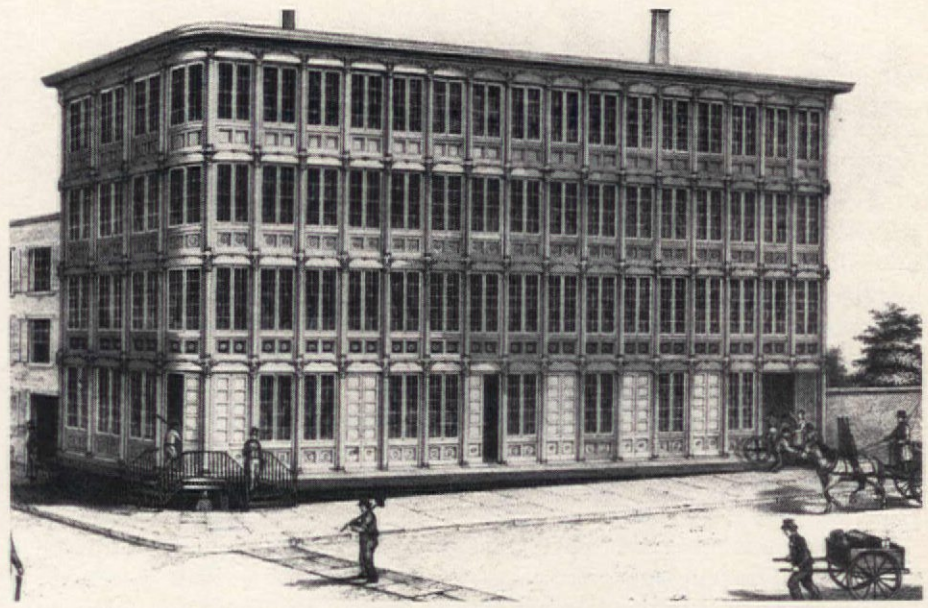
In 1849 Bogardus completed his factory, which he called "the first complete cast-iron edifice ever erected in America, or the world." It consisted of four stories, each lighted by 20 windows, and a basement. It was made entirely of iron: walls, floors, interior columns, even the roof. And of course it was heavily ornamented with classical motifs.

In 1850, Bogardus applied for a patent on what he claimed as his invention of a "building system." Basically, this consisted of beams cast with flanges, plus columns, pilasters or posts, also cast with flanges, all provided with bolt holes through which the parts could be combined. "In this way," said Bogardus, "one story may be erected on another, and, when thus put together, each side of the house or structure constitutes a frame, and when the four sides are united all these frames brace each other, and make a strong and light structure."

Floor beams were cast level on top, with the underside arched — the so-called bow-string girders. Flooring members had tongues and grooves made by riveting strips of metal to the plates. Roof plates overlapped to keep out water. Bolted-on ornamental details, also of cast iron, not only added aesthetic interest but covered connections where iron beams met, keeping out rainwater.

But, as authors Gayle and Gayle point out, the patent inadequately represented what Bogardus had achieved. "He had brought together a variety of methods, none in itself unique, into a whole that was new. He created self-supporting facades that simulated the carved stone of classical architectural forms, with their repeating designs — all in cast iron." He had created a truly modular system. In the course of this, also, he had introduced to the United States the light but strong open beam — the now universal I-beam.

And he created an industry. Cast-iron facades became popular and began to appear throughout lower Manhattan. Building owners could have the class of classical forms without the expense of stone carvers. There was the further assurance of fire-safety.



Bogardus's own all-iron factory (facade plus internal structural elements) on Duane and Centre Streets in New York City, erected in 1849, show here in the lithograph executed by James Ackerman ca. 1850. Titled "The First Cast Iron House Erected," it was used by Bogardus for promotional purposes. (Museum of the City of New York; reproduced from "Cast-Iron Architecture In America")

Bogardus's first large building was for the Baltimore Sun. At that time, 1849, he had erected only two cast-iron facades and his own small iron-framed factory. The Sun building was, by comparison, a monster: five stories and 70 feet high, occupying 74 feet by 56 feet on a corner lot. It was a challenge. The building was framed entirely in iron, consisting of numerous columns on each floor supporting cast-iron beams. There were 105 windows. Pedestals at the second level were ornamented with cast-iron medallions with portraits of George Washington and Benjamin Franklin. At the top (fifth) floor, a row of 23 4-ft.-tall standing figures, all in classical garb, depicted Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, and other worthies.. The building was painted a metallic bronze.

By 1851, Bogardus had 70 men working in his cast-iron factory, finishing and preparing parts for shipping. In Washington, D.C., that year he completed an iron front for the Adams Express Company, another for a commercial building known as Iron Hall, and a third for a warehouse. Perhaps while he was still at work on the warehouse, on Christmas Eve, 1851, fire struck a room in the Capitol that housed the Library of Congress and did great damage. In rebuilding the section, it was decided to fireproof it, and Bogardus got the job: three tiers of iron galleries, bookshelves, and floors.

As his fame spread, Bogardus also erected four buildings in Chicago, one in Albany, a warehouse in Havana, Cuba, the Iron Clad Building (still standing) in Cooperstown, N.Y., and perhaps more.

A small scattering of Bogardus buildings remain standing in New York City: the Bruce Building at 254 Canal Street, and others, nameless, at 75 Murray Street, 85 Leonard Street, and 63 Nassau Street. But more important than the structures in which he was personally involved was his vision of cast iron: capable of assuming virtually any form and of being assembled and disassembled with ease; fireproof; structurally of enormous strength; almost indestructible. In that sense, all of the hundreds of cast-iron buildings remaining from that age, now almost a century and a half past, are Bogardus buildings. Long may they stand!

The co-authors of this work, Margot Gayle and her daughter Carol, have done a superb job in piecing together what is known of the life and works of James Bogardus. Margot, patron saint of cast-iron preservation, is the founder and president of the Friends of Cast Iron, author of many articles and books on the subject, and a great and distinguished woman. In her spare time, some 30 years ago, she also founded the Victorian Society in America. Among her many preservation credits are the Sun clock on New York's Chambers Street and the Jefferson Market Court House, now a public library. Carol Gayle, the junior member of the team, is a professional historian. ■

Everett H. Ortner, retired Editor of Popular Science magazine, is an active preservationist. Since he and his wife bought an 1886 brownstone rowhouse in Brooklyn's Park Slope area in 1963, he has been a leader in the battle to save those magnificent Victorian houses and their communities. He was one of the founders in 1968 of the Brownstone Revival Committee of New York (since rechristened the Brownstone Revival Coalition), and is now its Chairman. For information about the BRC, or for a copy of its newsletter, write to the Brownstone Revival Coalition, P.O. Box 577, New York, NY 10113.

Enlarging the Garden through Design 94
A Landscaping Case Study 100
Creating Curb Appeal 102
Exterior Decorating 105

Index 110-124
SourceList 126-140
Portfolio 142-172

ENLARGING THE GARDEN THROUGH DESIGN

A small garden plot does not have to mean a small garden. Below, a garden designer uses six of his projects to illustrate how imaginative design can create the illusion of space.

by Keith Davitt

"Is there enough room for this?" is the question that usually follows the expressions of appreciation and wonder when I deliver the conceptual landscape plan to a client. What I have designed usually looks too elaborate, as if it contains too much and leaves more room than is there already. They love it (usually and not always), but "How can it possibly fit?" They want to know.

Certainly, looking out on these little Brooklyn brownstone backyards you are not struck by a sense of spaciousness. Indeed, small urban plots often seem so confined, many owners doubt if anything can be done at all. The areas are badly organized, they are filled with objectionable elements and views, and it simply doesn't seem possible that anything really beautiful and enjoyable could occupy such an unpromising space. Are my plans illusion then? Will this all fit? Is there room on these little urban lots for what I have designed? After 20 years of building gardens for small city properties and restricted suburban sites, of knowing my clients through time and living with the results, I can emphatically say, "Yes."

The illusion is not in the spaciousness my plans seem to imply but in the restrictions the undeveloped, undesigned properties impose. They were actually made that way and they can actually be made very differently. They can offer an astonishing variety of visual delights and experiential pleasures. Over the years, I have come to understand some of the principles involved in creating spaciousness where space is limited. Here I would like to share some of what I have gained in that wonderfully challenging and intriguing pursuit. Because if you own a small city yard or tiny plot of ground or have a client that does and you would like to see it become a beautiful garden, chances are you are only a few simple principles away from fulfilling that wish.

Division of Space

The commonest flaw giving rise to the greatest degree of spatial restrictions, perceived and experienced, is in the division of space. I won't say the poor division of space, because it often happens that an area was laid out for some particular function which it serves faithfully but is no longer applicable. For instance, the greater number of undeveloped rear yards in my brownstone community were originally laid out for vegetable gardening. In these, there is a paved walkway around a central growing area with raised, narrow beds up the sides and along the back. This arrangement, while permitting the cultivation of a great many plants in a small area, makes the entire plot seem about half its actual size and allows for no activities other than gardening.

These areas seem so restricting because the accessible areas — those places into which one, if not exactly invited, is at least permitted to occupy — are so small. We do not feel welcome. We perceive, though the space may be 40 ft. x 20 ft., there is no accommodation made for normal human activities other than tending plants. There is no outdoor living to be had here, and so we don't want to be here.

This first garden **(Project I)** is a case in point. Originally laid out as just defined, paving had subsequently been placed in the center garden area, permitting at least some access and use. But the side and particularly rear beds encroached on the usable area. They were made too small to invite use, and the area they left in the middle also seemed cramped. Restrictive and uninviting was the result of this division of space.

I. BEFORE: A garden space is made unattractive and restrictive through poor division and straight lines.

Quality of Line

As the division of space is critical, so too is the line those divisions define. The shortest distance between two points is a straight line — visually as well as physically. When, in a small space, all is linear, as in this example, we see everything at once. Our eye doesn't traverse the entire length of a line but goes immediately to its termination and takes no joy in the journey. In fact, it doesn't even seem to have made one. The environment is static and the space seems dimensionless.

To alleviate these misfortunes, and to get deeper into the garden and away from the building, I carved out a curving terrace retained by a low, mortarless stone wall. In so doing, I actually took more living area from the middle than was previously the case, but by opening and extending into the back, by terracing and thus providing another horizontal plane, and by providing a curving line the eye will invariably follow, the area now conveys a greater sense and experience of space. But still more was possible.

I. AFTER: Terracing with a curved wall, use of water, and richness of planting create a garden that invites use.

Elements of Interest

The more elements of interest a garden contains (provided they are harmonious), the more variety of satisfying experiences the garden visitor is provided, thus abolishing an apprehension of limits. It is, however, important that these elements all relate well to each other. Too much unrelated diversity strikes the eye as clutter — and is constricting; so is too much openness with no elements to which the visitor can relate. You can stand in a desert and feel very restricted, whereas well integrated, interesting elements stimulate, expand the experience, and enlarge the sense of space. You can stand in a small, well-made garden and feel it to be unending, so long as there is a rich tapestry of plants in appealing combination, rocks in pleasing groupings, a variety of planes the eye can traverse, or other elements which attract and please.

Water gardens are superb for this and many of my gardens contain them. They don't merely add additional dimensions, they add another world. They provide wonderful textural elements, the motion and sound of water, the grace of swimming fish. They can add tremendously to the enjoyment and interest of a garden, making it feel larger by its contributions. The little pool here is an integral component of the landscape, bringing to it a quality of life and even —

with its little waterfall, flora, and beautiful Koi — a sense of adventure.

Providing Experience through Plant Combinations

Plants can also be used to enlarge the garden, and this aspect of garden making I feel should be given more attention. Too often, plants are combined with no perceptible relationship to one another. Any two given plants either visibly relate to one another, through harmony or contrast or both, or they do not. If they do not — if there is no obvious relationship of form, color, or texture — then they should not be placed together.

In my gardens I try for combinations in which the plants provide both subtle and strong harmonies and contrasts. For example, Hydrangea macrophylla Mariesi, with its bold rounded shape and large variegated leaf, contrasts wonderfully with the blades of variegated Iris while harmonizing in leaf color. This sets up a dynamic relationship — an interaction between the plants which is palpable. It is no longer a still-life; it is an event, ever ongoing. This theme of a particular sort of harmony/contrast relationship can be carried several dimensions further and into smaller and larger scales, with, for example, a variegated Berberis and variegated Liriope, even down into very small-leaved ground covers, such as variegated Euonymus and Thyme.

I might segue such a grouping into a dark, glossy leaved Ilex, creating a wonderful foliar contrast, then pick up the variegation theme with a Cornus sericia, while echoing the Ilex in the low-growing glossy dark-leaved Gaultheria procumbens. The repetition of an element or of a harmony or contrast throughout a garden gives it that all-important quality, unity, and this too, helps create a sense of extended space, while meaningful combinations enrich and enliven.

Creating Rooms Creates Room

This next garden area **(Project II)** was absolutely devoid of anything: an empty, linear and completely static rectangle that looked small and suggested little to the owners.

Very often a small rectangle can be enlarged through division. In this case, I intercepted the long axis just past the midpoint. I further enhanced the sense of separation by dropping the rear garden several inches below the front garden. This created two distinct garden rooms, greatly enhancing the sense of space and of possibilities.

II. BEFORE: The typical urban space before design. "Can anything be done here?"

It is interesting to note that a structure which separates, such as an arbor, a bridge, even a door, also joins. Thus this arbor both divides the two areas and unites them, creating a sense of separation and of continuance, and contributes to the apprehension of variety and opportunity. It partially closes off from view areas of the rear garden, thus inviting visitors onward and allowing them to explore and discover. (This quality will be considerably enhanced as the yellow and white roses cover the arbor.) The garden is revealed only as they move through it and nothing does more to generate a sense of endless possibilities — and consequently a sense of spaciousness — than the gradual unfolding of a garden.

II. AFTER: Two "rooms" transform the rectangle into a garden of many possibilities.

The Beauty of Discovery

In my own 32-ft.-x-22-ft. garden **(Project III)**, I achieved this effect by diverting the path out to the patio around a just-glimpsed pond and between two planting areas. Thus, when a visitor first steps out the door, he can catch a glimpse of water and areas beyond the pond and dogwood, but only as he follows the path out does the garden open up to him. Once out on the patio, he is enveloped in the garden and is provided with a variety of views and outdoor-living possibilities. There is a stone barbeque, a table and chairs, a clearly visible pond, rich and luxurious plantings, and neighboring trees that become part of the garden experience, expanding it beyond its limits. All this completely removes any sense of confinement. Indeed, many a suburban sprawl is less inviting and holds fewer possibilities than this small garden.

III. BEFORE: A completely revealed garden space lacks interest.

III. AFTER: Re-designed, the garden unfolds as the visitor moves from one area to another, creating a sense of discovery and of spaciousness.

The Value of Motion

This next garden area **(Project IV)** was a violation of nearly every principle for spacious design. It was overhung and encroached on by neighboring plants. The space was poorly divided, with three unusable terraces. It was linear, uninteresting, cluttered, closed, and completely static. It invited one to leave.

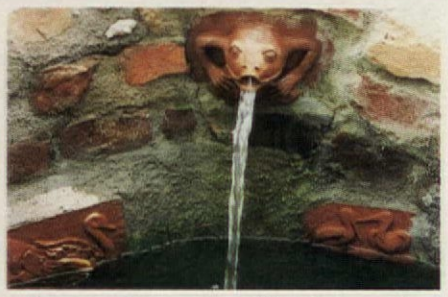
To remedy this I leveled the area and removed all objectionable items that I could. To get away from the boxiness of the place and to create motion, softness, fun, and interest (and to bring pleasure to the two little girls living there), I laid out serpentine walls, inlaid with shells and handmade tiles bearing various animals in bas relief, and I gave the walls a rolling top.

Proportion

Proper proportion is a very important principle in design, especially in small spaces, which are very unforgiving of spatial errors. Vertical elements, in this case, the serpentine brick walls, placed too far from the outer boundary, encroach too much on the interior spaces and dominate them. Placed too near the boundary, the surface area is too large in proportion to the garden area. Not only does the entire space become too hard, but the garden area is

continued on following page

IV. Top photo, BEFORE: Violating all principles of spacious design, this site is poorly divided, static, and overgrown. Bottom photo, AFTER: Leveling and creating a raised bed open the garden. The lattice fence (soon to be filled with flowering vines) provides a barrier without a sense of enclosure.



IV, continued: Top photo: Curving lines bring softness and romance while plants and handmade tiles add interest, proving that small spaces created within the garden enlarge and invite. Above, details of two tiles: fish, and frog and swan with signets and two pelicans were made by McKannay Studios *(contact them through the author)*.

also seen as small and confined, and we feel that confinement. At the same time, practicality must be served. I might have made the terraced planting areas a little larger but for want of usable space. However, the vertical and horizontal undulation of the walls as they rise, fall, and wind around does much to enlarge, soften, and relax the space. Once grown, the plants will obliterate the fence lines and the whole environment will be curvy, soft, and completely inviting.

Space Within Space

Slightly separated spaces within a small garden area also contribute to a sense of expansion. The extreme curve of the wall in the upper right of the garden and the seating area behind the fountain make the entire garden seem much roomier by providing somewhat remote yet accessible areas within the main site. Even with no further elaboration, this garden now seems larger than it ever did before. The overall impact is that it is a large (by our urban standards), usable, and inviting environment. But it doesn't stop here.

Details Add Dimension

As mentioned, experiences in the garden contribute to the sense of limitlessness and expansion. When the visitor's eye first follows these curvy walls, something reaches out to him, catches his attention. It is the handmade animal tiles and the tiles bearing in relief the names of the family members. Placed randomly along the wall at different elevations, the eye is invited to explore, discover, and enjoy these one-of-a-kind works of art. How many are there? Where is the next one? Which animal will it be? Being exquisitely made and thoroughly charming, these tiles retain their interest over time. This quality of attention elicited from the viewer defeats the threat of ennui often associated with small areas.

A Garden of Many Principles

V. BEFORE: A large space is made small by poor division and encroaching planting beds.

This 84-ft.-x-24-ft. garden **(Project V)** occupies a huge area by urban standards. But it certainly didn't seem large before being redesigned. The division of space was particularly unfortunate. Two cedar trees segmented the long axis, creating a cramped patio area near the house and a larger area beyond. The larger open area was of reasonable length but a poorly erected retaining wall encroached on both the house on one side and an unclipped hemlock hedge on the other. For years this remained an undeveloped, fairly unusable, and altogether unattractive garden environment.

The cedars, simply because of their placement, had to go. This opened up the long axis, but to widen the garden, I removed the stacked wall and rebuilt it closer to the house, thereby gaining two feet of width. Not wanting to get into the expense of removing the hemlock hedge (as the roots would all have to be

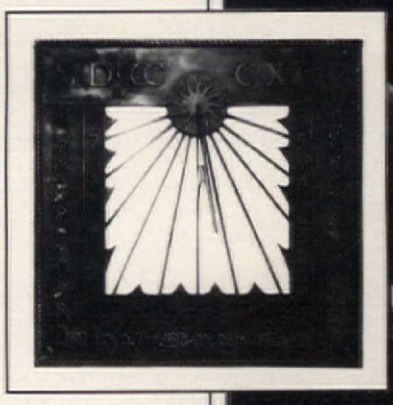
continued on page 172

V. AFTER. Top to bottom: 1) Bluestone paving and water garden invite the visitor into the garden. A new dry-laid stone wall built closer to the house gives more room while providing ample planting area. 2) Seen through the arbor (soon to be covered with roses), the second area and water garden in the distance draw the visitor onward. 3) The use of a few mature plants prevents this garden from appearing newly made. 4) Each garden "room" naturally flows into the adjoining areas, creating a sense of infinite

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

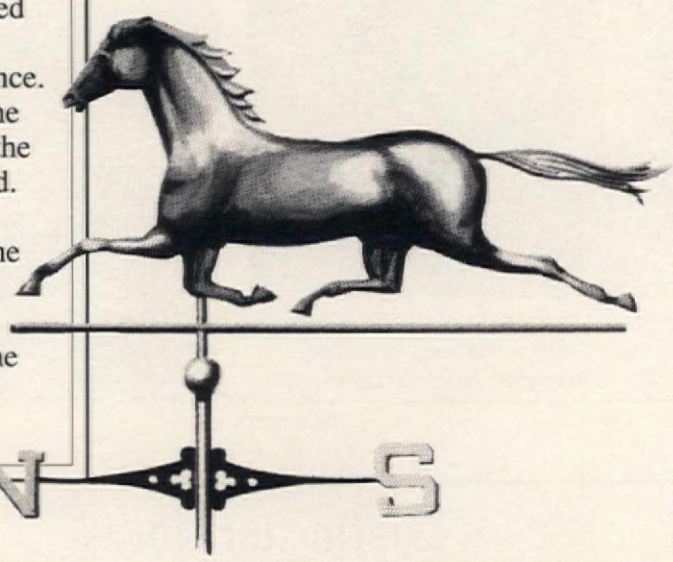
CLASSIC SITE FURNISHINGS

TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN



Traditional art forms are more than visual delight. The products shown here illustrate this point. Each is classically designed to satisfy the human desire for character, purpose, and permanence. This is a need that transcends time and is as true today as it was on the day these products were designed.

Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products. Each bench, fountain, sculpture, statuary, sundial, and weathervane we make is individually crafted. Each is a signature for your site.



KENNETH LYNCH & SONS
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN

84 DANBURY ROAD
P.O. BOX 488, WILTON, CT 06897
203-762-8363, FAX 203-762-2999
E-MAIL 75127,3622@COMPUSERVE.COM
http://www.klynchandsons.com

In our catalog, *The Book of Garden Ornament*, you'll find more than 5,000 unique products. Benches, Fountains & Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters & Urns, Topiary, Sundials, and Weathervanes; plus ideas, specs & sitework. *Send for it today*; a current price list is included.

☐ Put my firm on your mailing list to receive FREE product information and specifications.

☐ Enclosed is $9.50. Please ship your complete 416-page, The Book of Garden Ornament to my address below.

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Please note: Books are shipped UPS, a street address is necessary.

Legendary Lighting

Handcrafted Gas Lanterns &
Architectural Accent Pieces
Call for a Free Brochure

5230 Highway 25 • Brandon, MS 39042
Phone# 601.992.9955 • Fax 601.992.7099

COPPER SCULPTURES, INC.

WRITE IN NO. 300

New York Gas Lighting Co.

— Since 1911 —

- *Traditional indoor & outdoor lighting in solid brass, bronze & crystal*
- *Chandeliers, sconces, floor lamps & table lamps*
- *Outdoor lanterns for wall, ceiling or post*

195 Bowery
New York, NY 10002
Tel: 212-529-2651
Fax: 212-529-7811

WRITE IN NO. 5380

IRONMASTERS

Combining classic techniques developed during the Iron Age with modern fabricating equipment, DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. has distinguished itself as an industry leader in the historic restoration of cast iron and ornamental iron work. We are working to preserve historic ornamental metal treasures - as well as to help create new ones.

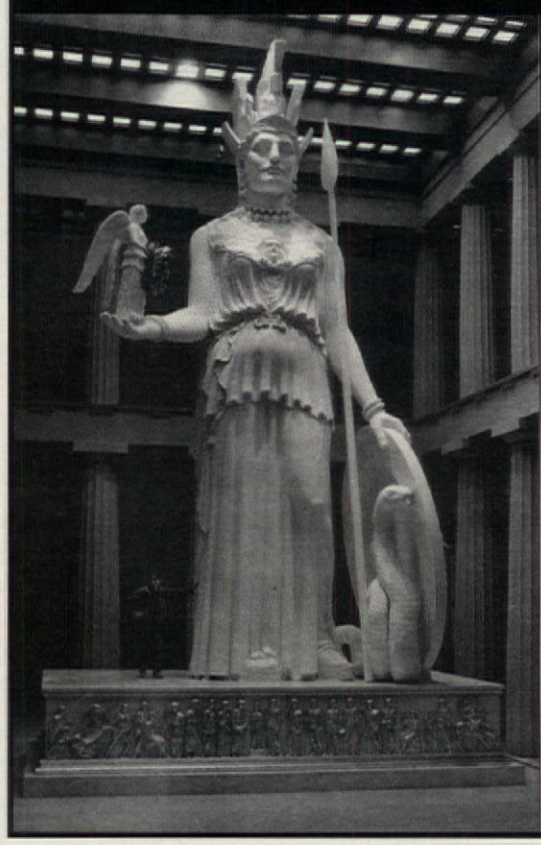
Historic Restoration of Perimiter Fence and Gates at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts

DeAngelis
IRON WORK INC.

305 Depot Street South Easton, MA 02375
(508) 238-4310 FAX: (508) 238-7757
Outside MA: 1-888-ORN-IRON
Sweets Catalog: 02830/DEA BuyLine 7203

WRITE IN NO. 1023

ALAN LeQUIRE



Alan LeQuire is a figurative sculptor who has become well-known in his native southeast for his public commissions and for his sensitive portraiture.

LeQuire works in virtually all sculptural materials, both direct carving and casting in his own foundry. He has completed a number of architectural, collaborative and site-specific projects since he began accepting commissions in 1981.

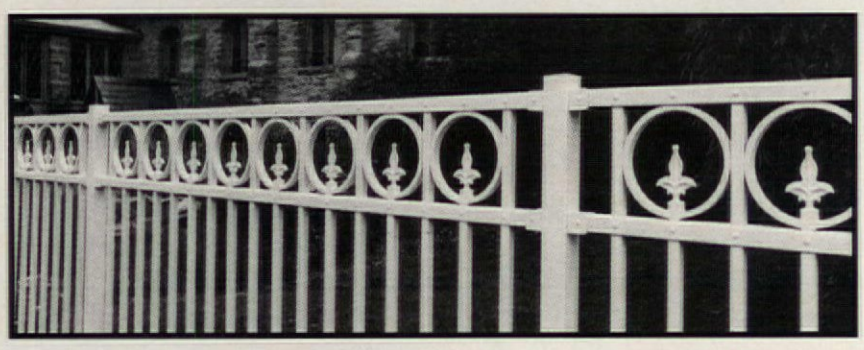
*Left: **Athena Parthenos**, 1990, The Parthenon, Nashville, fiberglass-reinforced gypsum, 42'H*

1222 FOURTH AVE. NORTH
NASHVILLE, TN 37208
(615) 242-5408
www.mindspring.com/~lequire/

WRITE IN NO. 5230

Distinctive Ideas

In Affordable Picket Fence and Gates



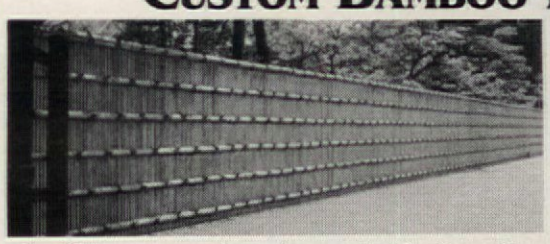
With Olde Towne Series by Monumental Iron Works, you have more than 36-authentic styles in 6-standard colors from which to select. And you can choose swing or slide gates to match. This fence is galvanized steel with a baked on polyester coat finish guaranteed for 15 years.

A MEMBER OF: THE ANCHOR GROUP TM

Monumental Iron Works
Baltimore, Maryland 21224
410-633-6500

WRITE IN NO. 6910

CUSTOM BAMBOO FENCING



BAMBOO POLES & RELATED ITEMS

Where your client is our most valuable customer.

Our 114 years experience is yours just for the asking

CALL 1-800-4-BAMBOO
470 Oberlin Ave. S, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

BAMBOO & RATTAN WORKS INCORPORATED FOR YOU

WRITE IN NO. 5830

HANDMADE BRASS & COPPER LANTERNS & WEATHERVANES

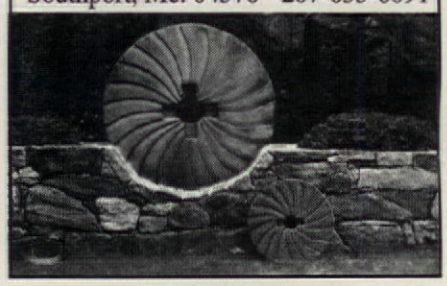
NO IMPORTS
Send $4.00 for Catalog
(deductible from purchase)

Hours:
Sat. 12:30-5
Sun. & Mon. 10-5
or any time by appointment

(800) 281-9798
THE COPPER HOUSE
1747 DOVER RD. RT 4
EPSOM, N.H. 03234

GRANITE MILLSTONES

A focal point for your Garden, Patio or Doorstep
MAINE MILLSTONES
Southport, Me. 04576 • 207-633-6091



WRITE IN NO. 4440

HISTORY
TRADITION
CRAFTSMANSHIP

Cast iron light fixture in the Merchant's Gate area of Central Park, NYC.

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING, INC.

■ A COMPANY DEDICATED TO THE QUALITY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF ARCHITECTURAL CAST METAL ORNAMENT. ■ OUR CRAFTSMEN SPECIALIZE IN THE RESTORATION AND REPLICATION OF CAST METAL ORNAMENT, AND HAVE EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE WITH CUSTOM LIGHTING FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS. ■ FOR INFORMATION ON HOW WE CAN ASSIST WITH YOUR NEXT PROJECT, PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

■ 5580 WEST BAGLEY PARK ROAD, WEST JORDAN, UTAH 84088.
(801) 280-2400 FAX (801) 280-2493 ■

www.historicalarts.com

WRITE IN NO. 1210

UNIFIED DESIGN

This high-end residential project demonstrates the value of a landscape architect's input in the initial design stages. Here, early collaboration with the architect and client allowed for sensitive siting of the buildings, resulting in a remarkably unified design, where the landscape complements the traditional stone and clapboard house in style and feeling.

PROJECT: RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPE
PROJECT LOCATION: GREENWICH, CT
DESIGN FIRM: ANNE LACOUTURE PENNIMAN, GEORGE W. PENNIMAN, ARCHITECTS

The role of the landscape architect included full-service design and site planning for a new single-family house with detached-garage apartment. Following the master-planning phase, services included production of a complete set of working drawings (grading, layout, detailing of site masonry and fences, and planting plans), construction observation, and follow-up services.

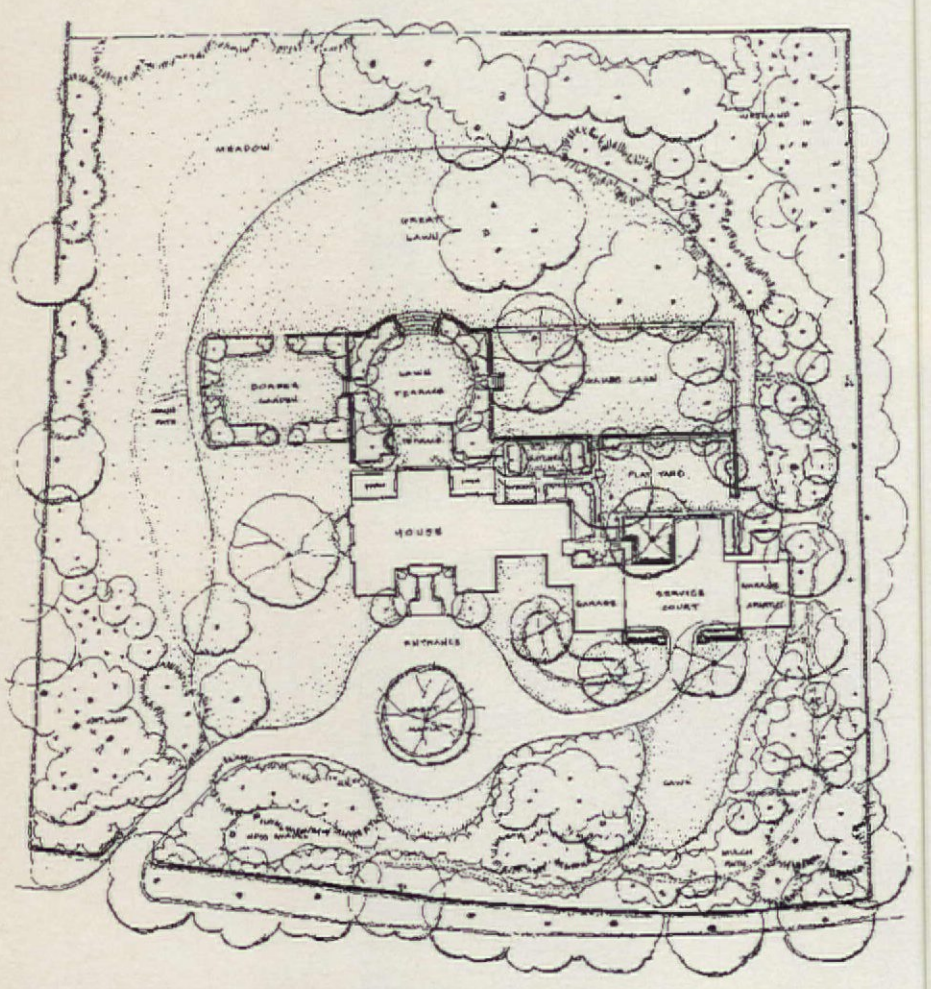
The character of the site (a three-acre, gently sloping parcel on a major artery in Greenwich) was one of the main inspirations for the design. The site had two distinct halves, with the south and west wooded, and a more open, old-field character to the north. The landscape architect's goal was to retain and enhance this dual character and create a graceful transition between the two. Thus was born the concept of the wooded hillside (making a visual screen from the road) and the open wildflower meadow, with the central house/lawn precinct mediating between the two areas. Respecting existing trees and the two vestigial wetlands on the site provided additional opportunities to express the "nature" of the site, the *genius loci*.

A series of garden rooms defined by walls, hedges, and fences provides depth and complexity within a formal spatial framework and responds to the varied space requirements of the family. Stone terraces for seating and entertaining, a fenced garden, a lawn terrace, children's play yard, games yard, kitchen garden, and service court complete the house precinct, transitioning to the less-formal great lawn and meadow areas and the natural borders of wetland and vestigial woodland. The garden rooms step in elevation, echoing the existing slope, allowing the large house to relate to the site and sit gracefully within its lot. The predominantly native plantings provide seasonal color, with additional fall and winter interest in the border garden. The varied on-site environments are linked by a system of mown paths in the meadow and mulched paths through the wooded areas.

Careful detailing of masonry and fences and the choice of materials consistent with the house design give a sense of permanence and maturity to the project, which belies its recent (Spring 1996) completion. In addition to addressing the client's aesthetic and spatial needs, the design incorporated elements to mitigate traffic noise — a high stone wall along the road, and a trickle fountain in the terrace area.

Elements to simplify maintenance were incorporated into the design: mowing strips along the foundation, fence, and retaining walls, ground cover areas around trees, and the use of easy-care shrubs and trees. The perimeter plantings, heavily mulched and underplanted with native shade-tolerant perennials, are evolving into a balanced self-mulching woodland ecosystem.

Throughout the project, ecological considerations drove many design decisions. A particular example is the area devoted to meadow planting, an unusual feature in the Greenwich landscape. The site drainage system discharges into a rock pool, with surrounding wetland plantings. The project was completed within a budget of approximately 15% of the house cost. ■



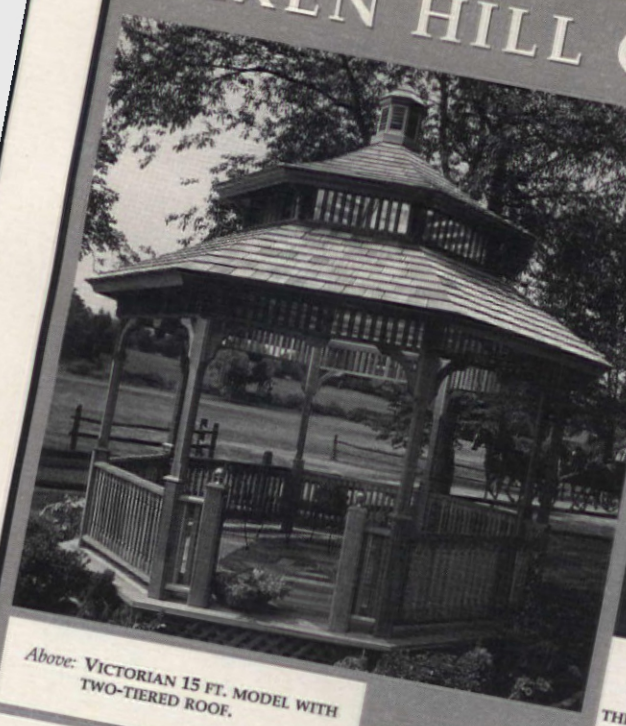
Boxwood Garden: Originally designed as a pool area in the master plan, this outdoor room features boxwood hedges that are punctuated by gleaming white gates axially placed to connect the steps and paths of the adjacent spaces.

Lawn steps at the back of the house: These steps, with stone risers and grass treads, are centered on the living room bay and spill graciously into the great lawn.

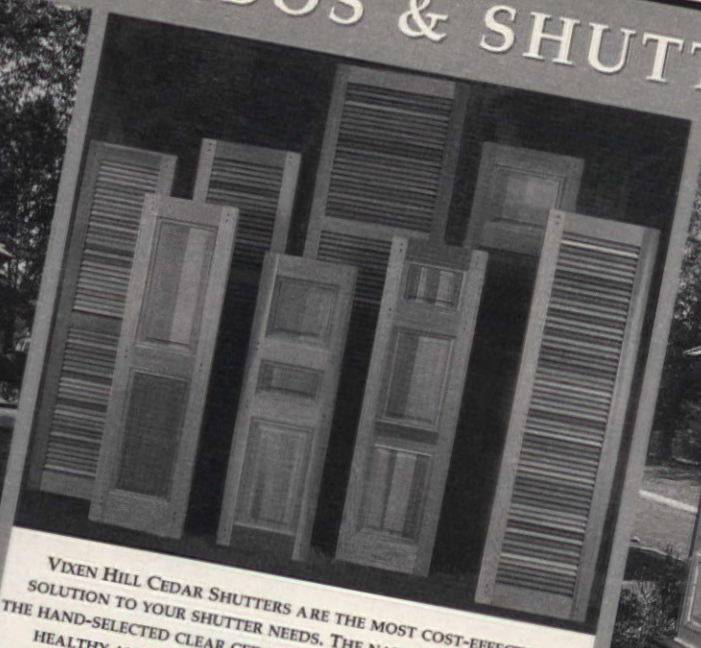
This space mediates between the family/service parking court, the garage, and the family entrance to the house. The warm tones of the hand-molded brick are accentuated by bluestone pavers and formal plantings — a welcoming entry with year-round structure and interest. *(All photos: Robert Benson)*

Border garden with a view to the house. This view provides a glimpse of the formal stone and brick terrace that is surrounded by stone seat walls. A retaining wall demarcates the upper level and stone steps descend into the lattice-surrounded garden planted symmetrically about the two axes with seasonally appropriate material.

VIXEN HILL GAZEBOS & SHUTTERS



Above: VICTORIAN 15 FT. MODEL WITH TWO-TIERED ROOF.



VIXEN HILL CEDAR SHUTTERS ARE THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTION TO YOUR SHUTTER NEEDS. THE NATURAL QUALITIES OF THE HAND-SELECTED CLEAR CEDAR KEEPS YOUR VIXEN HILL SHUTTERS HEALTHY AND ROT FREE. WE HAVE SIXTEEN DIFFERENT STYLES AVAILABLE AND A FULL SELECTION OF SHUTTER HARDWARE.

Above: GARDENHOUSE 15 FT. MODEL WITH SINGLE-TIERED ROOF.

Discover our wide selection of modular, cedar Gazebos or screened GardenHouses, engineered for easy assembly by the non-carpenter.

SEND $4 FOR OUR 22-PAGE COLOR CATALOG WITH PRICELIST.

Vixen Hill,
Dept. # TB-6
Elverson, Penna 19520

800 423-2766

Website: www.vixenhill.com
E-mail: vixenhil@vixenhil.com

Left: GRAND PAVILION MODEL The central 30ft unit is specially designed to join with two 21ft units through walkways. The layout of the three units can be linear or angled depending on location requirements and desired appearance. Ideal for varied functions such as weddings, theatrics, orchestras and V.I.P. platforms, the Grand Pavilion can generate revenues and kindle community harmony. Modular components, fabricated of western red cedar for strength and durability, assembled quickly (approx. 160hrs).

WRITE IN NO. 7100 FOR GAZEBOS & 1230 FOR SHUTTERS

Glass House

Designers and Fabricators of:

TRADITIONAL CONSERVATORIES
SOLARIUMS • SPECIALTY
SKYLIGHTS

Far Hills, NJ • Pomfret, CT
1-800-222-3065
(908) 766-0309 • FAX: (908) 766-8946
Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

Modern Art Foundry

Serving Artists & Communities Since 1932

COMPLETE SCULPTURE SERVICES
CASTING IN ALL NON-FERROUS ALLOYS
MAINTENANCE • CONSERVATION • RESTORATION
ALL PATINAS • ENLARGEMENTS • COMMEMORATIVE DESIGN
FREE ESTIMATES

ROBERT J. SPRING, PRESIDENT
18-70 41ST STREET • ASTORIA, N.Y. 11105
TEL (718) 728 - 2030 • FAX (718) 267 - 0819
WEB SITE: WWW.MODERNARTFOUNDRY.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1810

TROPIC TOP™ ARTIFICIAL THATCH

At last, the demand has been met for a thatch that is virtually indestructible. Tropic Top™, a lightweight metal shingle, colorfast, 100% fireproof, installs as easily as ordinary roof shingles, and has the appearance of natural thatch without any of the disadvantages.

It is cost effective because you will never have to replace it. We are able to help with design and installation requirements for your particular roofing application.

Tropic Top™
2028-3 Eastbourne Way, Orlando, FL 32812
Phone and Fax: 407/273•0069

WRITE IN NO. 3870

CREATING CURB APPEAL: EFFECTIVE FRONT LANDSCAPES

First impressions always count. Choosing and siting appropriate trees, shrubs, flowers, lighting, and hardscape can make the difference between entryway landscapes and foundation plantings that draw compliments from your clients and passersby to those that are simply cookie-cutter quality.

by Nina A. Koziol

In the past two decades, the architecture of traditionally styled houses generally dictated the use of formal, symmetrical plantings. They often consisted of boxwood, spirea, barberry, arborvitae, yews, or junipers that were underplanted with periwinkle, ivy, or hosta. Once installed, a homeowner or landscaping service armed with power hedge trimmers could quickly shear these shrubs into fat evergreen meatballs. Dotting residential foundations and pathways, evergreens and rounded deciduous shrubs remain a ubiquitous look for both traditional and contemporary homes across the country. Landscape professionals and homeowners seeking to set themselves apart, however, are looking to semi-formal and informal plantings using mixed shrub and perennial borders and native plant material to enhance streetside landscapes.

Whether your clients desire a formal or informal setting, native prairie flowers or Japanese maples, consider the one landscape design credo that hasn't changed in the past 150 years — *a house is like a fine painting with the landscape as its frame.* Like a good frame, the landscape should not detract from or overwhelm the house but should enhance it. In this article, award-winning landscape designers in the Midwest share their ideas about producing residential landscapes with four-season performance.

Design Philosophy: The Holistic Approach

When tackling a new job, thoughtful landscape professionals carefully study the architectural style of the house before putting pen to paper. They meld the nuances of the architecture with the peculiarities of the site to create a landscape that meets their clients' needs and desires.

Landscape architect Jeff Korhan of Treemendous Landscape Co. suggests that landscape firms look beyond the usual one-size-fits-all designs tailored to any style house in any subdivision. In the Midwest, that look could be a honey locust or river birch, a row of globe arborvitae, a few spirea, a rhododendron or two, and a ribbon of river rock, which create an all-too-common visual medley, the equivalent of unseasoned meatloaf — it might be filling, but the taste just isn't there.

Abiding by unwritten landscape-design rules or formulas like the aforementioned is a recipe for boredom. "We don't believe there are any hard and fast rules. Intuitively you know that there are certain things you don't typically do," Korhan says. "If you're looking to create something dramatic, unusual, or special, you have to be willing to step outside of that box of rules."

Korhan says that although designers have to be careful, courtyards are good places to use water features. "Some say you shouldn't put a pond out front. However, the client ultimately dictates the rules. We might do a small pond that you wouldn't know was there. It might be covered with water plants and you don't see it from the street, but the client can look out and see it."

"We start with a client by forgetting budget and time constraints. We ask them to describe their vision. I try to get them to take me to the completed project in their own words," Korhan says. Following a site visit, Korhan and his staff sift through the client's comments and develop the concept designs, injecting his ideas as well. The clients then are invited to review the concept drawings.

The greatest challenge in designing an effective front residential landscape is dealing with the clients' desire to be noticed. What they like and what they think will draw praise and admiration often must be reconciled with the budget and available plant material. "We have to please the client; and to some extent the clients are not landscaping the front for themselves," says Korhan, "They typically landscape the front for other people. It's more ego-driven and can be a fragile thing to work with. However, the back landscape is a lot easier to design because it's a personal area and people are more secure about what they want there." "However," continues Robert Hursthouse, landscape architect of R.S. Hursthouse and Associates,"a well-done landscape is not one you pull up to and say, 'What a great landscape!' You say, 'What a beautiful house.' It should be a seamless transition from the landscape to the front foyer or living room. We take the cues from the architecture. The site and existing plants tell at least half the story to us. The other half is the client's needs, perspectives, desires, wants, and expectations. It doesn't have to be that difficult to compile, consolidate, and present in a harmonizing package."

Hursthouse shares the philosophy that the landscape must be sensitive to the overall design of the house and its building materials. "The landscape should be fairly simple, allowing the home to truly blend into its surroundings. For example, I see a lot of dark red brick homes with medium red concrete pavers. The pavers fade over time so that the dark red becomes a light pink. The colors don't work." Hursthouse will either match paving material closely to the house, using a natural stone that will not change color, or he will choose a complementary color in a paver, bluestone, limestone, or granite.

Looking at the architecture, Korhan finds elements that can be repeated and integrated in the landscape. "If there's an arch over the entryway, we might use that same arch in a bed line or a seat wall, or even in planting a low boxwood hedge. We're bringing the two together."

A key element in a successful project is careful observation. Hursthouse lets no clue slip by that could give him an insight into his client's desires. "They often can't verbalize what they want. I like to look at their artwork, their furnishings, what they're wearing — that all tells me how they view themselves and their place." Hursthouse also strolls through the first floor and sometimes the second to visualize the site lines as the clients will view them. He checks to see how passing headlights will hit the house and incorporates plant materials to screen it. "Some clients like to be able to see out to the street, using very few window treatments and lots of light. Others like to be sequestered."

This photo of a Jeff Korhan residential project was taken in early Spring and shows the venerable walnut tree surrounded by plantings that provided good color and textural contrast: English ivy, lamium, heart-leafted bergenia, heuchera, and ornamental trees.

Characterizing his designs as having a naturalistic elegance, Hursthouse says, "They're not tightly sheered nor heavily wild. There is a purpose for [formal] clipped evergreen hedges. The other [informal] style is very soft, rounded, and very natural. Both styles are appropriate because clients have different needs and expectations." Hursthouse aims to blend the best elements of formal and informal plantings. "One is like a nice crisp suit and the other is like a comfortable pair of jeans. Both styles have a place in your closet, and you need to know when to wear which."

Form, Function, and Fun

Energy and movement are two important elements in Korhan's designs. "We're always looking at how the landscape is experienced," he says. "The front is typically experienced from the street level and again as you pass through it. We think about color, rhythm of planting sequence, the path, the hedge — the energy and dynamics that create more than a picture."

For traditional homes, Korhan uses boxwood or yews but adds his own personal touch to create something out of the ordinary. "Boxwood is typically a medium green that reflects a lot of light. Good companion plants are the other side of that — silvery and able to absorb light." Korhan paired one of his favorite perennials, Artemisia, with a boxwood hedge and a brick path for a new traditional home. The silvery foliage was placed at the front of the hedge. "It was a small investment that punctuates and sets off the front entryway. Otherwise, we felt the lines where the hedge and walk came together were too hard."

When the job permits, Hursthouse likes to have a hand in siting a new house. "The architects know the complexities of building, but they don't look at the landforms. And engineers understand grading, but don't take in the aesthetic factors." In a project on a 1-1/2-acre site, the architect planned to place a formal, tailored house 50 feet from the street on the setback line. Hursthouse convinced the architect and the homeowner to set the house back 165 feet. He then created a series of terraces to enhance the house and the site. "The house appeared to be 10,000 square feet instead of the actual 6,000 because of the landscape and how it tied together."

Whether the property is 1/4 acre or larger, the landscape design should allow the homeowner and visitors a chance to linger as they move from the driveway or street to the entryway. Moving from turf to groundcover, past shrubs and trees creates a series of visually interesting levels. Effective designs provide an outdoor greeting space much like a foyer does indoors. "It's a gathering point. When you get there, you turn around and look at the landscape. It's a transition that allows you to move back and forth — inside and out — gracefully," Hursthouse says.

One concern for Hursthouse is being brought onto a job after the sidewalk is poured. "A 3-ft. sidewalk doesn't make for an appealing entryway. The walk up to the front of the house should not feel like a tightrope," says Hursthouse, who rarely builds a front walk less than 5 ft. wide. "Sometimes the challenge is overcoming the budget issues of something already done wrong."

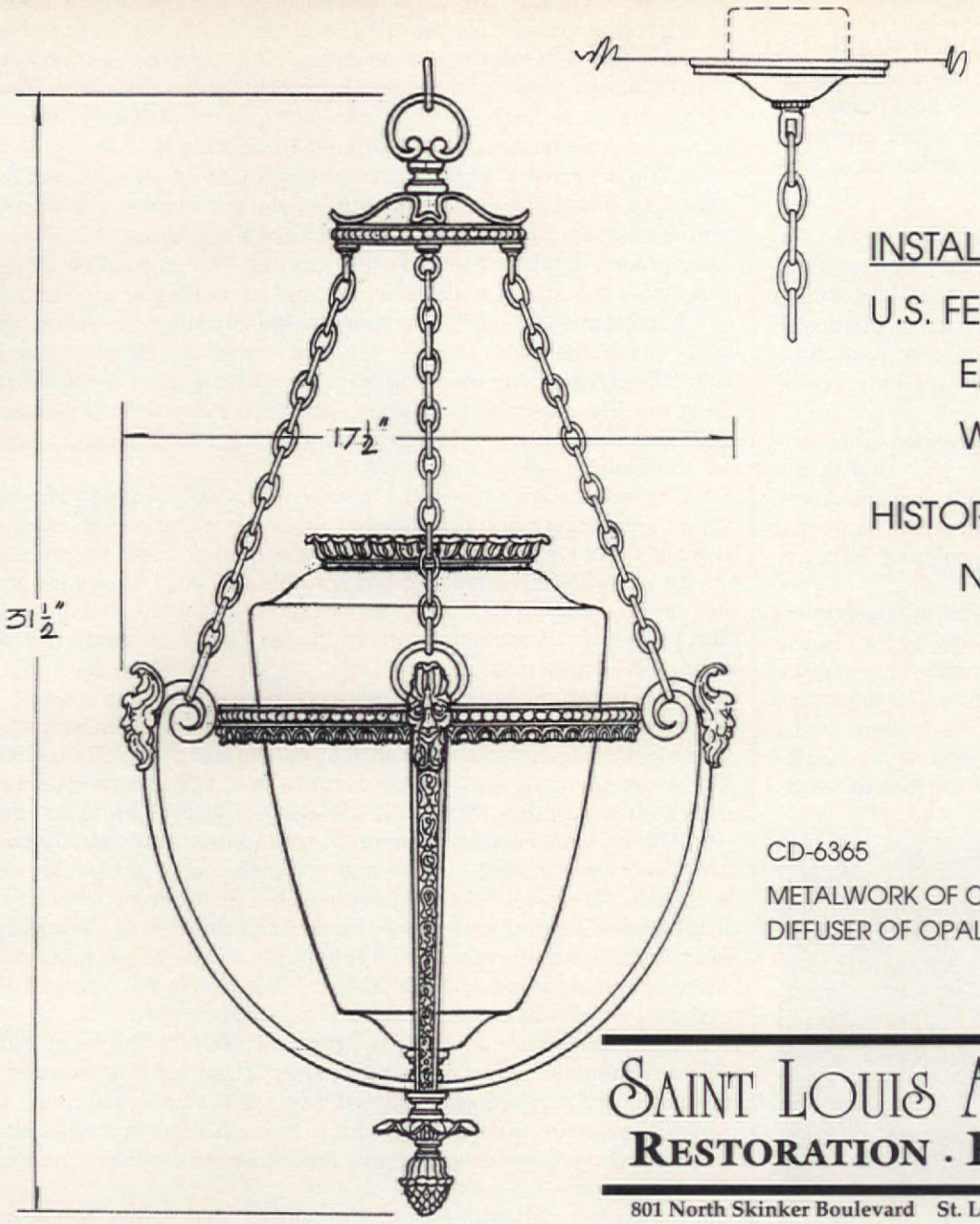
One way to encourage visitors and homeowners to view the architectural details of the house, windows, doors, and other elements is to catch them on a path that doesn't lead straight to the house. "You don't want to get dumped off at a little sidewalk next to the driveway where you creep under the eaves next to the windows up to a small landing," Hursthouse says.

On large sites, Korhan looks to adjoining areas for visual cues. "As you get further from the residence, we look at the surrounding landscape to borrow elements and in some way abstract them into the design." Meadows, woods, fields, even fence rows are visual elements that provide ideas for landscaping.

continued on page 104

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

INNOVATION OR REPLICATION—
FOR ARCHITECTS • DESIGNERS • CONTRACTORS



INSTALLATIONS:

U.S. FEDERAL COURT HOUSE,
EAST ST. LOUIS, IL.;
WICHITA, KS.

HISTORIC FRENCH QUARTER,
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

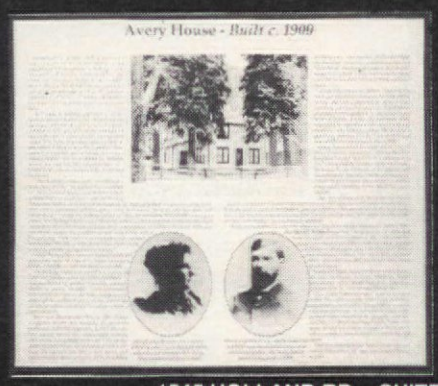
CD-6365
METALWORK OF CAST BRASS-SATIN ANTIQUE FINISH
DIFFUSER OF OPAL WHITE OR OUTSIDE ETCHED GLASS

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.
RESTORATION . REPLICATION . INNOVATION
801 North Skinker Boulevard St. Louis, MO 63130 Phone: (314)863-1414 FAX: (314)863-6702

WRITE IN NO. 6190

Smith•Cornell *impressions*
BRONZE• ALUMINUM• GRAPHICS
• HIGH QUALITY PLAQUES
• HAND CRAFTED

JOLIET HISTORICAL LANDMARK
1895
HAS BEEN PLACED ON THE
NATIONAL REGISTER
OF HISTORIC PLACES
BY THE UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR



1842
BANNEKER COURT

Call or write for a:
• FREE BROCHURE
• FREE QUOTES

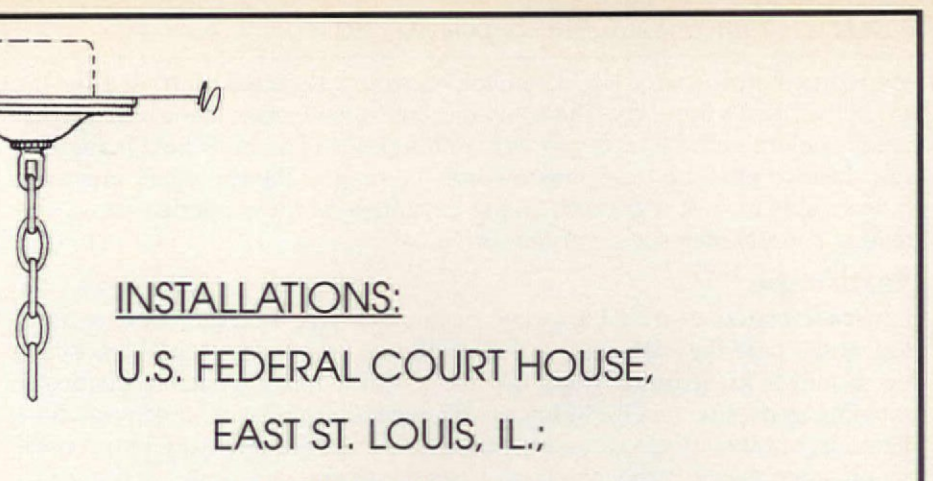
1545 HOLLAND RD. • SUITE K
MAUMEE, OHIO 43537
419-891-4335 • 800-325-0248 • Fax 419-891-4349
E-mail: info@smith-cornell.com
Web address: http://www.smith-cornell.com

WRITE IN NO. 460

The Architects Choice

Conservatories LTD.
1.800.229.2925
Made in America

WRITE IN NO. 8270



How many ways can you improve the appearance of a home with Country Estate Fence?

With a little imagination, the list is endless.

Country Estate polyvinyl fence can add beauty, protect or provide privacy. It is available in white and three colors and is backed by a company with more than 50 years experience. A Country Estate dealer can assist you in planning your project, large or small. Call today.

For colorful literature and your nearest Country Estate Dealer, call
1-800-445-2887

View us on the web at
www.countryestate.com

Country Estate Products are manufactured exclusively by
Nebraska Plastics, Inc. • PO Box 45 • Cozad, NE 69130-0045 • FAX 308-784-3216

WRITE IN NO. 7180

CREATING CURB APPEAL, continued from page 102

"We worked on one rural site where the horizon was dotted with silos like the one on the client's property. These silos became a connection to the horizon that visually enlarged the 10-acre property to hundreds of acres by borrowing that view. Instead of siting the home towards the road as the client had intended, we were able to shift it slightly, taking advantage of the expanded views and creating a more interesting entrance drive."

Hardscape

Hardscape materials available today are more diverse than they've ever been. How and where they are used makes a difference between a good landscape design and a great one. "There are block walls, paver systems, manmade materials, geotextile blocks. Many people are building hardscapes with these materials, but they don't necessarily take the house's architecture into consideration when selecting the material," Hursthouse says.

One common mistake occurs when landscapers do not pay adequate attention to the house color and how it plays against the materials used in the pedestrian and vehicle pathways. Hursthouse points to a highly acclaimed new home built with a cool grey brick. "The pavers used were concrete terra cotta, which were too yellow against the house. It would have been much better to select an icy, cool flagstone."

An award-winning courtyard made with bluestone began as a collaboration between Korhan and a client who wanted a dramatic entryway for a house sited on 1/8 acre. Inspiration for the project came from the muted hues in the brick house's mortar, which had various shades of grey and green. Korhan went to an upstate New York quarry and selected the stone. "We knew that the regular bluestone was too blue and too cold; there was a subtlety we had to address." He chose grey and green shades of bluestone to pull the look together.

For a residence situated fairly close to the street, Robert Hursthouse first used concrete pavers in taupes and beiges for the drive. He then switched to bluestone for the gently stepped, wide pedestrian path punctuated with containers and a bench. The sugar maple acts as a canopy over the walkway, decorated with tuberous begonias.

A safety issue alongside the courtyard's sidewalk was a 10-ft. drop. Korhan constructed a masonry seat wall made from brick that matched the house. "There's a definite element of drama. The courtyard and the coping on the seat wall is bluestone, and it looks like it's been there forever." Korhan likes to work with Wisconsin limestone, bluestone, and brick. "We like to mix brick and stone." He may use limestone to border a brick walk or as a divider that breaks up a patio or longer walk. "It gives a walk a different rhythm and texture. It creates a different movement by slowing the pace down."

Among Hursthouse's preferred paving materials is a natural wallstone from Pennsylvania called Endless Mountain Stone. "It has a true, genuine, organic kind of feel. It's hard to beat the real thing with a variation of colors — taupes and beige. It adds life."

Another common hardscape design flaw is using the same material for the driveway and the sidewalk. "It feels like you can pull the car right up to the front door," Hursthouse says. "If the material changes, you know there's a transition. It's nice to know where the cars belong and where the people belong. It makes the space feel larger." He compares the use of different pedestrian and vehicular path materials to the inside of a house where the space changes as one goes from, say, quarry tile to a wood floor. "You want to play down the driveway because usually it's not an architectural feature that enhances the house," Hursthouse says. At his own house, he used antique street pavers from the front entrance through the parkway turf and along the street as a carriage walk.

Concrete paving brick has taken the market by storm and is used by both Hursthouse and Korhan. "Clay pavers, your traditional paving brick, have a rich, deep color that reeks of patina and an established feel. It's a material that ages gracefully. The concrete pavers are wonderful, but I'll pick neutral colors, like taupe or beige," Hursthouse says. Because walkways generally have less square-footage and cost less than the driveway, he'll use a more-expensive walk material that plays up the details and colors in the house.

Plants

Over the years, Korhan says, he has learned to like virtually every plant available. "Typically, the landscaper dislikes a plant because it's been overused or improperly used." He has used ornamental grasses, even for traditionally styled houses. Grasses that are effectively massed can be used almost anywhere. "We do like to use native grasses. The prairie dropseed (Sporobolus) is a tough plant with no die back." Korhan also will mass the feather reed grass (Calamagrostis) as a vertical accent and Molinia for its delicate texture.

"You have to fit the plants to the site and not vice versa," says Connor Shaw, owner of Possibility Place Nursery, a wholesale nursery that specializes in native trees, shrubs, vines, and prairie forbs and grasses. "Many people would use a green ash where I would use a burr oak. The green ash is all right, but the burr oak has aesthetic value in winter and fewer disease problems."

Landscapers also are using more native viburnums — shrubs that provide four-season interest — in many types of formal and informal designs. "There might be eight to 10 in the trade that cover the gamut from 6 to 8 ft. tall to 15 to 20 ft. tall. They seem to have good adaptability and disease resistance," Shaw says. Fragrance, fruit, and attractive fall color make viburnum a versatile plant for foundations, hedges, and accents.

"There are always plants that are very hot, very in vogue," Hursthouse says. "It's a great temptation for some to rubber stamp the designs over and over. If it worked here, it will work there, and it will work down the street."

In what he calls a tailored but naturalistic look, Hursthouse used a sugar maple, Washington hawthorn, serviceberry, and a judd viburnum. Boxwood and yews were incorporated into the design, "but they're not overly sheered or formal. It's more of a gardeny look," he says. A raised flagstone bed holds tuberous begonias, and pachysandra creates another level.

Hursthouse's biggest concern is that "many plants in the landscape are time bombs." He cites the cistena plum as an example of planned plant obsolescence. "It's an inexpensive shrub with a beautiful leaf, and everybody loves it, but it's extremely susceptible to borer. It will eventually deteriorate, so I don't use it."

Although they are lovely, river birch and Bradford pear are two trees that are overplanted in the Midwest, and plants that are overused are an invitation to disease. "If a plant becomes over popular, something is bound to come after it, whether it's a Bradford pear or a burr oak," Shaw says. "While the Bradford pear is more ornamental (like a lollypop), a blue beech is a much smaller, more-adaptable plant at 15 to 20 feet." The beech, with good fall color and catkins, can be used as a specimen or in a shrub border.

More clients are requesting perennial beds in the front of the house. "There's more of the feeling that the perennial garden is not limited to the back border. Everybody seems to feel that they want color — and fragrance, too. We can achieve both more readily with perennials than flowering shrubs," says Korhan, who enjoys using bergenia and other old-fashioned perennials in the front landscape.

For added curb appeal on traditionally styled homes, landscape designer Marcy Stewart-Pyziak often uses heirloom-variety shrubs along foundations and in borders. "Hydrangeas are one group of shrubs that create an informal and old-fashioned look." She likes the Annabell hydrangea (a variety discovered in Annal, Ill., in the early 1900s) and uses it around entrances to evoke a cottage feeling. "It works well when planted in small clusters." Although high-maintenance tea roses don't rate high for most foundation plantings, rugosa roses are appearing more often in front-landscape designs because they are generally disease- and pest-resistant, have fragrance, and are hardy. "The two I like the best are Blanc Doube de Coubert and Belle Poiteveine. They aren't as sprawling or leggy as others."

Lighting

Relatively safe and inexpensive to install, new lighting fixtures in low-voltage models are proving to be popular during the day and at night. "The 12-volt lighting systems are fabulous," Hursthouse says. "They're a far cry from the little plastic malibu lights." While he installs lights for homeowner security, as well as to highlight architectural aspects of the house, he also likes to light the plantings: "A clump form of the soft pink crab apple looks great lit from below in summer and in the dead of winter when the light catches the falling snow."

"Playing with color, light, space, scale, and perspective is how you create an effective landscape design," says Korhan. "If you take color and lighting and the movement of ornamental grasses, that's the energy of the landscape," he added. "Clients frequently request color, which is the energy of the landscape during the day, but they overlook lighting. Fortunately, when they see professionally designed lighting, it can often be breathtaking. If they have the budget, it essentially sells itself."

Used in a front landscape, lighting extends the homeowner's view. Lighting up shade trees throws a soft moonlit feeling on the lawn or entryway. "It can be a wonderful extension of the home landscape, especially for wayfinding," Hursthouse says. However, lighting is easily overdone. "The selection of lighting is extremely personal. Clients tend to have more opinions about lighting than anything else. They're not necessarily accustomed to plants or paving material, but they're all familiar with the medium of light and how it works," Hursthouse says. Some of his clients prefer understated lighting while others want the landscape lit like a Christmas tree. Diplomacy, good judgment, and compromise will help meet the client's needs.

Once installed, a landscape is constantly evolving. "It's not something done and left. Trees planted on the southfacing side of a house will shade it in a few years, and what's been planted there will not necessarily be able to grow in full shade down the road," Hursthouse says. He has worked with some clients on as many as four new homes during a 20-year span. He'll often give clients a gift subscription to a garden magazine. "That helps them discover their own style. They see things and call back." ■

Nina Koziol is a garden designer who specializes in late-19th- and early-20th-c. residential landscapes. Her horticulture articles appear in the Chicago Tribune and Old-House Journal. She lectures at The Morton Arboretum and the Chicago Botanic Garden and is co-author of "The Historic House and Garden: 1836-1936" for the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency. She can be reached at (708) 361-5144.

To contact landscape architects/contractors mentioned in this article: Robert Hursthouse, ASLA, R.S. Hursthouse Associates, Inc., 751 N. Bolingbrook Dr., #21, Bolingbrook, IL 60440; (630) 759-3500, x 21. Jeff Korhan, ASLA, Treemendous Landscape Co., 23736 W. 119 St., Plainfield, IL 60544; (815) 439-0440. Connor Shaw, Possibility Place Nursery, 7548 W. Monee-Manhattan Rd., Monee, IL 60449; (708) 534-5988. Marcy Stewart-Pyziak, The Gardener's Tutor, 29040 S. Cedar Rd., Manhattan, IL 60442; (815) 478-5125.

THE SEVEN DESIGN PRINCIPLES OF EXTERIOR DECORATING

Furnishing rooms without walls can be a daunting challenge. Here, the creator of a high-end garden-furniture collection tells how he maps out the boundless world of exteriors.

by John Danzer, *Munder-Skiles*

Recently, a client called me with a huge order from my line of garden furniture. "Wait a minute," I said, "that sounds like way too many chairs. Stop right now. Send me a check for consultation, and let me look at the site." I have seen countless gardens in the last decade, and I still can't imagine how anyone can use twelve matching metal chairs. Though selling garden furniture is a big part of my business, I believe that most people would do better buying less outdoor furniture, particularly in matching sets. More and more, I find myself showing clients how to use garden chairs and tables sparingly in order to fully enjoy them.

In this instance, after a three-hour visit, I managed to convince my client that he only needed half as many chairs as he first envisioned. As my grandmother used to tell me, ***"the more you know, the less you need."*** But I also knew that some items were sorely missing in his original order, and I suggested he get a table, four planter boxes, and a bench. Eventually, I also advised him to purchase two extra chairs from another supplier and I strongly recommended he bid on a particular antique sculpture I had seen in a Sotheby's auction catalogue.

When I started 12 years ago as a dilettante historian with a passion for garden furniture, I had no idea I would end up as an "exterior decorator," someone bridging the ever-widening gap between interior decoration and landscape design. But new high-tech developments — from indoor electronic climate control, voice-activated lighting programs, integrated communication systems, and dedicated computer wiring — have turned houses into complex machines. Today, we spend an increasing amount of time inside, interacting with technology, and less and less time outside: reading, thinking, chatting, strolling, or simply daydreaming. Maybe we have forgotten what we are supposed to do in our gardens. However, by turning a non-descript outdoor space into a series of open-air rooms, a decorator with garden expertise can help home owners rekindle their precarious relationship with Nature.

What is Exterior Decorating?

Unlike interior decorators who deal with a finite space, exterior decorators deal with infinite horizons. Nothing is ever the same in this ever-changing world. The angle of the sun shifts constantly. Clouds come in. Leaves fall. Flowers grow. Fog rolls in. The ground turns brown. And the weather affects the way a piece of furniture, a statue, or a fence will look a day, a month, or a year hence.

For exterior decorators, familiarity with weathering issues like patina due to exposure to sun and wind, moisture retention, wood water content, and surfactant release is as critical as ideas about design and architecture. Also key is a solid historical knowledge of garden furniture and styles, as well as a constantly updated list of sources, contacts, and phone numbers here and abroad. A relatively new field, exterior decorating is research-intensive. The Munder-Skiles library alone contains more than 7,000 slides of garden views and details (collected during decades of inquisitive traveling), numerous art books, scrapbooks organized by topics, garden memorabilia, and a comprehensive collection of current catalogues of commercially available products.

Although exterior decorating does not involve arranging flower beds, tracing alleys, or positioning trellises, it is a discipline that most resembles landscape design — with design expertise billed hourly. But whereas landscapers put up permanent structures, exterior decorators are concerned with semi-permanent or moveable man-made artifacts, such as tables, chairs, benches, planters (preferably on wheels), urns, sculpture, bird baths, and umbrellas. In other words, we deal with objects that humanize a gardenscape by revealing the presence of its owners.

Newcomers to a team of outdoors experts that includes licensed landscape architects (who deal with site, drainage, and infrastructure), as well as horticulturists (who plant trees, seed lawns, and grow flowers), exterior decorators sometimes feel that they are at the bottom of the food chain — called on a project at the last minute, when many critical decisions have already been made.

Often, mistakes could have been avoided if the exterior decorator had been brought in earlier — before the bulldozers roll in. Too often, a steep flight of steps must be negotiated to bring a breakfast tray from the kitchen to the deck; the swimming pool is a big blue hole next to the driveway; or the main terrace overlooks the neighbors' satellite dishes. Clients seldom allow enough time to analyze the potential of a site, discuss in depth the intended use of the space, and dream up the ideal garden for themselves, their immediate family, and closest friends. Ultimately, the role of the exterior decorator is not to make a "perfect" gardenscape, but to insure that the exterior of a house works for the people who live in it. The conscious purchasing decisions clients make as a result empower them to enjoy the outdoors on their own terms. Hiring an exterior decorator will add emotional square footage to a home by extending its comfort zone beyond the front porch.

How do you begin? To initiate the process, owners and their exterior decorator take a long and leisurely promenade, first around the house, looking at it from the road and the garden, then inside, to survey the views from the various terraces and windows. One needs to stroll through every single room to evaluate the possibilities of a site. "The inside and the outside go together," says Albert Hadley, from the famed Parish Hadley decorating firm. "What goes

continued on following page

WHAT YOU CAN LEARN STROLLING IN A PUBLIC GARDEN: Visitors to Dumbarton Oaks, a grand historical estate in Washington, D.C., can't help but notice that the further they walk away from the house, the more casual and relaxed the garden and its furniture. There are over 40 different designs of furniture on the premises, from the formal wood and metal trellis bench outside the main building (top) to the languid stone bench in the wild forsythia garden at the far corner of the property (above).

DESIGN PRINCIPLES, continued from previous page

on out there should reflect the same sensibility as what goes on indoors. There should be a sympathetic connection between the two."

It's wise to take pictures during this initial phase — one or two rolls of print film showing close-ups of architectural details, moldings, and textures. Better not rush this process: a good exterior decorator is as patient as a gardener. Each site is unique, different early in the morning, at sunset, or under the moonlight.

On that first visit, it's not a bad idea for the exterior decorator to bring a couple of pieces of furniture to the house, put them on the terrace, and let the homeowners test them for size, fit, and comfort. Impromptu cardboard cutouts that mimic the silhouette of a sculpture, a fountain, or a fence can also come in handy. Five borrowed chairs lined up in a row can give a pretty good idea of where a bench should go — and how long it should be. The scale of outdoor furniture is misleading: monumental in the showroom, a bench will look small once placed on a grassy bluff or under a tree.

This hands-on approach gets everyone to have fun and relax. Indeed, there are many principles involved with designing an outdoor environment, but none is as critical as creating a sense of ease, play, and respite.

First Principle: COMFORT

The world of exteriors should be as comfortable as the world of interiors. The booming "casual furniture" market — as the outdoor-furnishing business is called — reflects the fact that we lead more casual lives. It doesn't mean, unfortunately, that we spend more time outside. In fact, more often than not, outdoor-furniture is used inside homes, to create a faux-garden mood. So why not return the compliment and make gardens more like interiors: more comfortable and more residential in feeling.

This doesn't translate to having more cushions on patio furniture! To make the outdoors more comfortable, you need to create a sense of scale between the individual and the big emptiness out there. You can achieve this result with objects that guide your eye from place to place: an urn, a bench, an awning, or tree-filled planters that subdivide a large terrace into smaller, less-daunting leafy units.

The most important function of exterior decoration is to create a sense of comfort. As Oscar Wilde once observed: "Nature is uncomfortable. Grass is hard and lumpy and damp, and full of dreadful black insects." Outdoor furniture sometimes adds to this malaise. Chairs and benches can be heavy, with rigid mesh, narrow slats, spiky wicker, and rough edges. The first imperative is to use proper adult garden furniture that is not too stiff or saggy.

Ergonomics are critical — sitting upright in a garden is actually more relaxing than sloughing backward. Well-designed, an outdoor environment can play a major role in modern life: It is a place to relax, refocus, and restore your energy. To quote the Beverly Hills Hotel's motto: "Sometimes the Only Way to Advance is to Retreat." Anything that encourages people to interact with the outdoors is beneficial to them — from speakers in the form of rocks scattered on a lawn to high-definition television screens on the patio.

Second Principle: APPROACHABILITY

Make the house more approachable from the outside. There is something unmistakably friendly and humanizing about a house with garden furniture visible from the driveway. It is a manifestation of the sense of hospitality of people who live in it. It's confusing to drive up to a house and not know which way to go. A piece of sculpture or a line of tree planters will help sort the main entrance from the service alley. Strategically placed, selected objects will help visitors find their way around.

The presence of outdoor furnishing not only welcomes the eye, but also directs it. A couple of chairs around a small table indicate proximity to the living room. A larger dining table under a tree will suggests that the kitchen is not far away. And if, in the distance, strollers notice a bench turned away from them, they'll be tempted to walk to it, its direction informing them that there is in front of it a vista worth contemplating.

Third Principle: THE TABLE

Start with a good table. Interestingly enough, it's not the chairs or the benches that are most useful outside, but the tables. They create layers between you and the ground. They dictate where you sit and what you do. A folding table is a great purchase because it's easy to transport around the property. Open next to a bench or under a pergola, it becomes the promise of a moveable feast.

When you see four chairs alone, without any kind of table in sight, you might as well be looking at a black hole. On the other hand, a large table on a wide porch can stand on its own, without chairs around. "Big tables have a definite presence," notes Albert Hadley. "They add a marvelous dimension to space, particularly when they hold flower pots, candles, or baskets full of freshly-picked tomatoes."

To choose the right table, the exterior decorator thinks about the demographics of a family: the number of people who live in the house, their age, their needs. Only then are his or her clients asked to select the right chair to go with it — one that's most comfortable to them because it's the right fit and the right scale. Try as we might, when it comes to chairs, one size doesn't fit all.

There are as many garden chairs as snowflakes. Making the selection even more difficult is the fact that, in this instance as well as many others, location is everything. The same chair will look one way if it is on a deck, where it is seen from above, sideways and under, and another way if it is placed in the dappled shade, surrounded by shrubs and ferns, where it will blend with the landscape.

But clients need not agonize when picking a chair. Exterior decorators can facilitate the task by pointing out the various possibilities: see-through versus solid, metal versus wood, formal versus relaxed, and so on.

Next comes the bench. Mixing a bench with chairs around a table makes the whole seating arrangement more approachable, more sensual, more spontaneous. A bench brings people together. It creates community. And if need be, it can stand alone, inviting sitters to engage in private conversations.

Last but not least, clients will be well-advised to invest in one-of-a-kind, hand-crafted objects — whether it's an iron gate, a terra-cotta planter, a bird cage, or a fountain. Things made by the human hand appeal to our curiosity. We immediately want to know who made what, when, and why. A single hand-carved marble vessel, for example, can evoke childhood memories, conjure up romantic fantasies, and bring back to life the remembrance of gardens past.

Fourth Principle: DAILY LIFE

Don't let your social calendar stifle your daily routines. Most people think of the outdoors as a set-up for their parties. As a result, their terraces and patios are often too spacious, their tables too large, and their chairs too numerous.

Two smaller tables (one that sits four and another that sits six) instead of a large one is usually the smart solution. When entertaining, there is nothing wrong with mixing indoor and outdoor furniture — the console on a landing upstairs would do fine as an extra table for a party. Things don't have to match to work well together. We have broken the habit of matching furniture indoors; now we have to break this habit outdoors.

Garden seats should not look like they come from a rental house: a set of four matching chairs is a maximum. To accommodate a crowd, why not add a bench, get two odd chairs in a different material, hang a swing on a porch, and stretch a hammock between two trees?

With serendipitous furniture arrangements, homeowners are more likely to feel like sitting on their terrace with a mug of coffee and the morning paper to enjoy their view instead of postponing this pleasure until the next labor-intensive weekend brunch with friends.

Fifth Principle: RELAX

Give yourself permission to relax. Even the most hyperactive among us can enjoy listening to birds, looking at clouds, and watching the grass grow — if given the right opportunity. All you need is a good chair, one that doesn't make you fidgety.

Unless you are lounging on the beach, solitary outdoor time is most relaxing when you are sitting upright — with proper seat angle, armrest, and back support.

Contrary to popular belief, chairs that make

continued on page 108

PUNCTUATION MARKS IN THE LANDSCAPE: **Garden furniture and ornamental artifacts help organize emptiness. Here (top to bottom), demonstrating the narrative power of well-chosen objects is a whimsical barn-red urn on its pedestal, a see-through vase to hold passing clouds, the Taconic lounge chair as sensual as a sculpture, and a colorful brick and cobblestone walkway.**

Outwater Plastics Introduces Flexilight! The 99¢/Foot Rope Light!

FLEXILIGHT

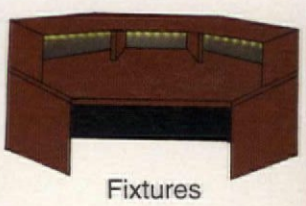
Now you can finally afford to design, decorate and build with light as never before

Available Colors

Purple, Blue, Yellow, Green, Orange, Red, Pink and Clear

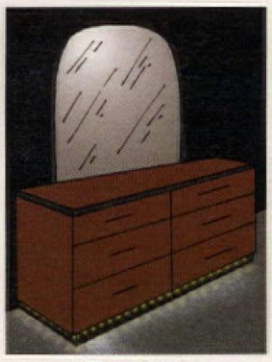
ISO 9002 CERTIFIED

Flexilight is Manufactured to the Highest National & International Quality Control and Production Standards



Fixtures

Shelf

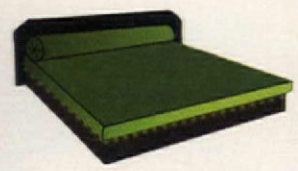


Toe Kick

Bar

Room Accent

Office

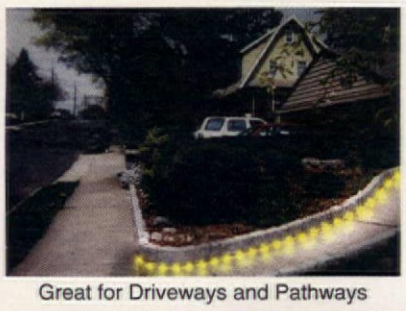


Platform Beds

Great for Stairs

Great for Pathways

Great for Accent & Ambient Lighting



Great for Driveways and Pathways

As Low As 99¢ / Foot

Only one product to buy!!

- No more stocking of costly fixed size lighting fixtures
- Available in 30' and 150' Coils in both 1/2" and 3/8" diameter formats which can be cut in many increments to suit any application
- Available in 8 different colors
- Great for both indoor and outdoor usage
- Designed and build to withstand heavy weight loads, high impact, extreme temperature differentials as well as water and UV penetration
- 120-Volt format: up to 150' runs from one power source
  Can be cut every 18"
- Low-Voltage (12v) format: up to 15' runs per transformer
  Can be cut every 2"

Great for Indirect Lighting

Available in 30' and 150' Coils in both 1/2" and 3/8" Diameter Formats

5 year Bulb Life

Eliminates the need for using more expensive 1/2 watt bulb fixed size fixtures

WWW.OUTWATER.COM Toll Free 1-888-OUTWATER

Outwater Plastics Industries, Inc.

East and West Coast Locations to Serve You Better

See More Flexilight on the Web: http://www.outwater.com/flexilight.htm

(Toll Free) 1-888-OUTWATER or 1-800-631-8375 • Fax 1-800-888-3315

SERVING THE INDUSTRY FOR OVER 25 YEARS

SEVEN DESIGN PRINCIPLES, continued from page 106

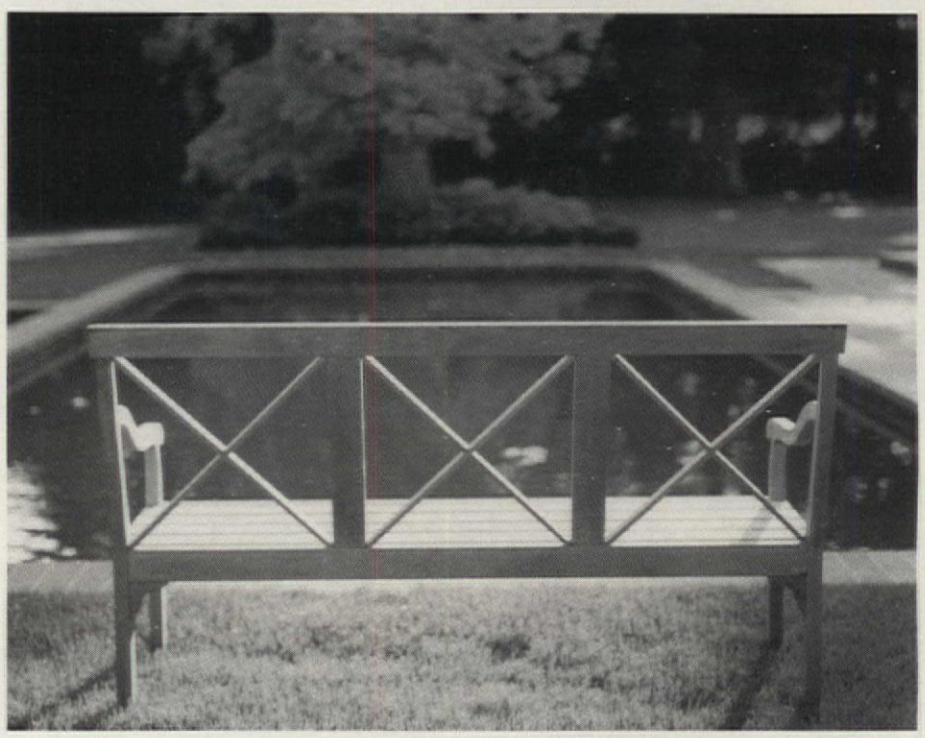
you feel alert are most restful. Also highly suspicious is the assumption that coffee tables are practical, indoors as well as outdoors. Bending over forward to grab a magazine or a drink is as awkward as can be. Place a tea table next to a chair. Smaller and higher, it will be less cumbersome, put everything you need within reach, and eliminate unnecessary body contortions.

Sixth Principle: THE CHILDREN

Create outdoors space where children (of all ages) can play. Unlike adults, children don't seem to be as bothered by bugs, heat, or cold...and they love to get dirty. The outdoors is their natural element. Yet, like adults, they now spend more and more time indoors, watching television and playing computer games. It makes one nostalgic for the times when families would fritter away the evening in small talk on their mosquito-free front porch (mosquitoes don't venture five feet above ground), with an occasional blanket for warmth and an iced drink for air conditioning.

Gone are those radio days, but the fact remains that a garden that's well designed still appeals to children — or to the child in all of us. To take a measure of whether an outdoor space works or not, one should try to imagine how children would use it.

No outdoor environment is ever complete without child-alluring equipment, whether it's a sandbox, swing, basketball hoop, or swimming pool with a diving board. But remember that when children are around, adults will have more incentive to go outside as well, and provision should be made for them to be comfortable while they watch their kids. There are still too many play areas without comfortable seating for parents to relax and put their feet up.



GARDEN SEATING FOR DIFFERENT EFFECTS (from upper right to lower left): Edith Warton's seating group, adapted from garden furniture seen at the writer's residence in France; the Xylo Bench, based on an 18th-century French design; the Kelso Folding Table and Chairs of Scottish descent; and the Rain Bench, which can be flipped over when wet so that there is always a dry seat. All four examples of furniture are from the Munder-Skiles collection.

Seventh Principle: ALLURE

We are conditioned to think of convenience rather than comfort or beauty. Often, the view is ruined by cars, driveways, swimming pools, barbecues, and air-conditioning units too close to the house. One of the functions of exterior decoration is to restore the sensuality and the mystery of the landscape.

1) Do this with fences. They can be used to keep out visual pollution. Wattle fences can successfully to block out the neighbor's cars, their satellite dishes, recycling bins, and utility sheds. Whether made of wood or metal, fences come with ornamental finials, decorative inserts, fancy railings, hardware, and swags that create the most sensual graphic diversion.

2) Do this with sculpture: antique marbles, bird baths, old stone benches, or urns overflowing with petunias. By becoming the focus of an outdoors area, sculpture can direct your attention away from the more utilitarian aspects of a garden and invite you to experience the poetry of nature.

3) Do this with textures. Mix old and new, wood and metal, paint and patina. If your house has a lot of wood or gray fieldstone, you may want to chose painted metal furniture in contrast. Also mix good modern design pieces with good antiques or reproductions. Then let the natural bleaching of the sun turn all your wood furniture silvery gray. Beware of rust, whether the piece is old or new. Be ever so careful when buying antique garden furniture that's falling apart; these rusted beauties are nearly impossible to restore.

4) Do it with color. Garden furniture used to come in shades of mustard, dark purple, red rust, and French blue-green. Today, there is an extremely limited color palette available commercially: basic white, dark green, and black — in flowery patterns or stripes. Exterior decorators will help their clients dare to break the color code and use an unconventional palette on an umbrella, brick wall, awning, or occasional cushion.

Outdoor upholstering alone will not brighten things up. For one thing, cushions are not comfortable in the long run. Filled with water-repellent material and covered with coarse material, they soon feel lumpy. Well-designed garden furniture doesn't need cushioning to conform to the body.

Conclusion

More than a straight-forward service, exterior decorating is a process. Day in and day out, I find myself giving advice to clients on everything and anything — from where to eat on a terrace to how to get rid of mosquitoes; from why and when to wash away salt deposits on chairs to where to store towels near the pool. Relentlessly, I stop homeowners from buying tables that are too big and benches that are too small. Last but not least, I make sure they don't end up staring at their air-conditioning units or their Mercedes Benz while having cocktails on their patio.

The first mandate of exterior design is to help people create comfortable and individualized outdoor environments so that they have reasons to step outside and take that proverbial deep breath. ■

John Danzer is president of Munder-Skiles, a company offering full exterior-decorating services to landscape architects, garden designers, interior decorators, and homeowners. Located at 799 Madison Avenue in Manhattan, the company showroom features the Munder-Skiles garden-furniture collection, as well as a portfolio of antiques and related garden products. In 1994, the Munder-Skiles Taconic Chair, so named for the parkway that inspired its ergonomic lines, received the Roscoe Award, the first garden seat to ever be honored.

CHIMNEY POTS

ANTIQUE CHIMNEY POTS
OVER 300 IN STOCK
PLAIN, ORNATE, GLAZED & UNGLAZED

Shape, Color and Patina
Make These Antique Chimney Pots
Unique & Desirable

THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE
MICHAEL BENTLEY ENTERPRISES
1915 BRUSH RUN ROAD
AVELLA, PA 15312
PHONE/FAX 412/345-3601
E mail: bentley@mail.mlynk.com

WRITE IN NO. 410

Architectural Precast Products

• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
• Columns • Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins
• Fireplace Mantels and Much More...

Custom Specialists Since 1979

A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.
2411 Chico Ave., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(626) 575-0693 Fax: (626) 575-1781

WRITE IN NO. 7470

Allen CUPOLAS

Copper • Brass • Aluminum
Redwood • Cedar • Poplar

Our Design or Yours

Send SASE for Free Brochure
2242 Bethel Road • Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 699-8100

WRITE IN NO. 790

ELEGANT. FUNCTIONAL. METICULOUSLY CORRECT.
HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES
A Morris Design

SIXTEEN STYLES:
CLASSICAL
VICTORIAN
JAPANESE
18th and 20th C.

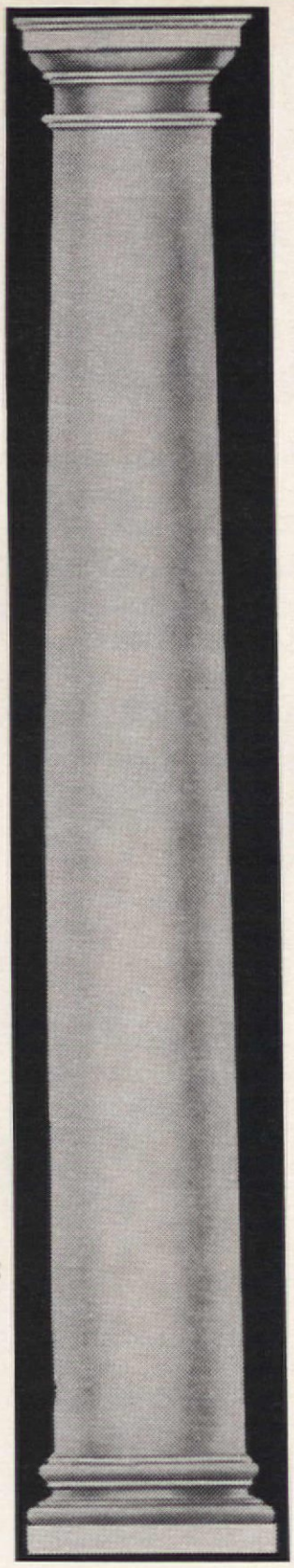
ITALIANATE SUMMER HOUSE
8x12' • $7000

ERECT PRIMED KIT COMPONENTS IN TWO DAYS

Use as: Studio, Dining, Pool House, Potting Shed, Tool Shed
Also: Conservatories, Gazebos, Pavilions, Pergolas, Seats
Sizes: from Garden Cabinet to Guest House

Catalogue for $3.00 to: HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES
City Visions, Inc. 311 Seymour St. Lansing MI 48933
517-372-3385

WRITE IN NO. 9030



SCHWERD'S
Quality Wood Columns
since 1860

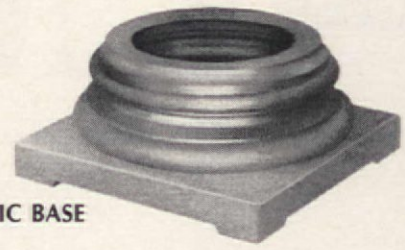
A.F. Schwerd Manufacturing Co. has been producing wood columns and pilasters for over 135 years. The wood is thoroughly seasoned pine for exterior use; additional lumber species available for interior. Production begins with a minimum 2" shaft wall thickness using solid piece lumber (no finger joints) resulting in a quality, durable column. Columns are available in diameters from 4" to 50" and in the length required for your specific installation up to 35'. To assist in your restoration projects, we can manufacture columns to match your existing design. Capitals, shafts, bases and plinths can be purchased separately.

No. 140 Scamozzi

No. 150 Roman Corinthian

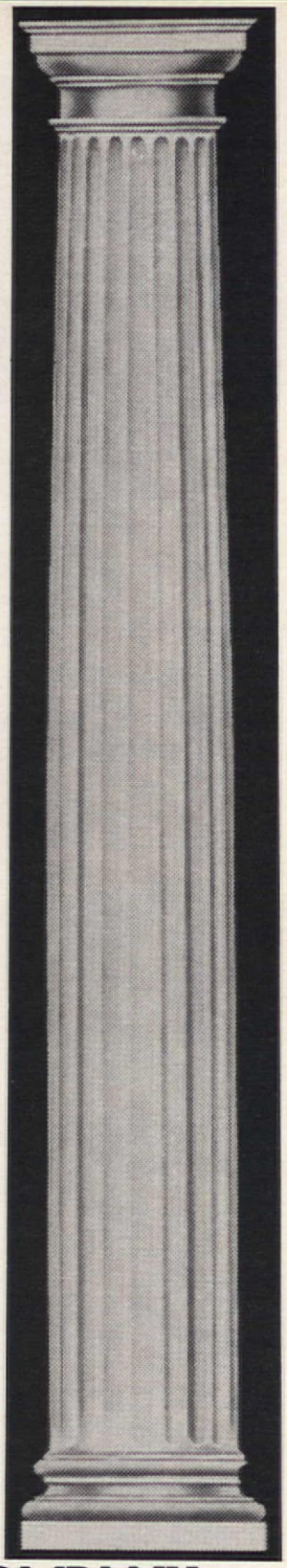
No. 142 Greek Ionic

Our ornamental capitals are made of a hard, durable composition suitable to withstand the elements. Additional styles are available.



#130 ATTIC BASE

Our complete aluminum bases are manufactured of thick metal and are recommended for exterior columns for a seamless base that will last a lifetime. The aluminum plinths are ventilated for air circulation through the column shaft. Complete aluminum bases are available in three architecturally-correct styles for even diameter columns from 8" to 30".



Call or write for our free catalog

A.F. SCHWERD MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3215 McClure Avenue, Dept. TB • Pittsburgh, PA 15212
Telephone: (412) 766-6322 • Fax: (412) 766-2262

WRITE IN NO. 1610

THE WELL-READ LANDSCAPE

LANDSCAPE NARRATIVES
DESIGN PRACTICES FOR TELLING STORIES

by Matthew Potteiger and Jamie Purinton
New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.,
800-225-5945
340 pages; softbound; $45.00;
ISBN 0-471-12486-9

Landscape architects Matthew Potteiger and Jamie Purinton have prepared an intensive study of how landscapes can be "read" to discern what the authors regard as narrative content: "We have found that the developments in contemporary narrative theory the metaphor of landscape as text, the idea of intertextual connections, multiple authorship, and the role of the reader in constructing meaning open new ways of understanding landscape and suggest potentials for different forms of practice."

Their study is organized into three sections: "Theory" attempts to explain landscape narratives and their interpretation; "Practices" sets about defining and illustrating various narrative practices; and "Stories" applies theory and practices to some specific stories. Filled with photos and illustrations, Landscape Narrative offers new insights into landscapes as diverse as Highway 61 and the New Jersey Meadowlands. Its original perspectives will be of value to designers, planners, and landscape architects, as well as students of design, narrative, and interpretation.

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

In the 81 pages that comprise this Landscapes Section, you'll find detailed information on 394 suppliers of products and services for the creation of traditionally styled Landscapes, Streetscapes, and Gardens. In this, our 5th annual report in this fast-changing area, the Editors have compiled the largest Buyer's Guide ever assembled for builders and designers of traditional landscapes. This Buyer's Guide is divided into 4 major sections: (1) **ALPHABETICAL PRODUCT INDEX**, pp. 110-124, in which the products and services of the 394 listed companies are broken down into 113 product categories; (2) **SUPPLIER *SOURCELIST***, pp. 126-140, which contains a capsule description and complete contact information for each company; (3) **PHOTO PORTFOLIO**, pp. 142-170, which provides a visual sampling of the incredible array of landscape products available to today's designer; (4) **RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING**, which runs throughout these 81 pages. You'll find that this Buyer's Guide is an amazing and comprehensive survey of the world of landscape products today.

INDEX

AERATORS, POND
L.I. Fountain Supply Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Patio Garden Ponds
Scott Aerator Co.

ARBORS
Aardvark Antiques
Archaic
Artist in Iron
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Bow House/BowBends
Bufftech
DeAngelis Iron Work
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Garden Art International
Island Arbors
Island Post Cap
Kroy Building Products
Metalmorphosis Studios
New Blue Moon Studio
Old World Iron, Inc.
Painted Garden
Romancing The Woods
Smith & Hawken
Sycamore Creek
Windsor Conservatories
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

ARMILLARY SPHERES
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Lake Creek Garden Features
Lynch & Sons, Inc.

AWNINGS
Heather & Little, Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Kasten Masonry Sales
Mison Concepts, Inc.
NIKO Contracting
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Windsor Conservatories

BALUSTRADES
A&M Victorian Decorations
Alloy Casting Co.
Anthony Wood Products
Archaic
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Architectural Reproductions
Ark Concrete Specialties
Beckwith Designs
Blake Industries
Bradstone
Cantera Especial
Chadsworth's 1.800.COLUMNS
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Continental Cast Stone Mfg.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Durastone
Garden Art International
Great Gatsby's
Haas Woodworking Co.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
King Supply Co.
Kroy Building Products
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
Old World Iron, Inc.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Rossato Giovanni
Royal Corinthian
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Vintage Wood Works
Worthington Group

BANDSTANDS
DeAngelis Iron Work
Historical Arts & Casting
Kroy Building Products
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stone Legends
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Windsor Conservatories

BANNERS
AAA American Flag Decorating Co.
Banner Creations
Flag Factory
Upbeat, Inc.

BELLS & CARILLONS
Blake Industries
Brosamer's Bells
Electric Time Co.
Verdin Co.

BENCHES, Garden
Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Amdega & Machin Conservatories
Archaic
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Products by Outwater
Ark Concrete Specialties
Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Braun & Co., D.M.
Broken Anvil Forge
Cantera Especial
Carlton Design
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker
Concrete Creations
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
DHS Designs
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Durastone
Earth Care Products of L.I.
Earthstone Containers
Environmental Features
Everwood Teak
Federal Stone Industries
Florentine Craftsmen
Fusion Coatings, Inc.
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Gloster Furniture Co.
Goodwin International
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Keystone Ridge Designs
Kroy Building Products
Lacor/Streetscape
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
Munder-Skiles
New Blue Moon Studio
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.
Painted Garden
Rhodes Studio
Robinson Consumer Products
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni
Sargent's Forge
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Shannon Stone Co.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Forest
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
Upbeat, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Woodard Contract

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

COPPERCRAFT®

Custom copper column cap for residential entrance—Dallas, Texas.

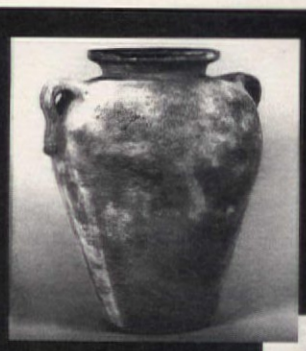
Dormers, Cupolas, Finials, Louvers, Conductor Heads,
Chimney Caps, Cornice, Gutter, Downspouts and more. . .
Old World hand crafted quality available nationwide.

1-800-486-2723

Phone (972) 484-5995 Fax (972) 484-3008
http://www.coppercraft.com e-mail: info@coppercraft.com
2143 Joe Field Road, Suite 100, Dallas Texas 75229

WRITE IN NO. 1490

ARCHITECTURAL POTTERY



For more information or to receive a free catalog – contact us at the number shown below.

Architectural Pottery's focus has grown from its inception some years back. Today our company's original vision of importing some of the finest handmade Greek and Italian pottery and statuary available has expanded to include in house molding, fabricating and manufacturing as well as increased capabilities in applied finishes.

7 1 4 * 8 9 5 * 3 3 5 9

15161 Van Buren, Midway City, California 92655 PH. 714/895-3359 FAX 714/898-5109

WRITE IN NO. 20

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.

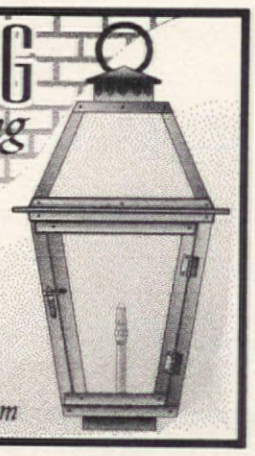
270 PINE ST., BURLINGTON, VT 05401 P-800-832-4482 F-802-864-5914

WRITE IN NO. 620

FAUBOURG LIGHTING

Copper Gas & Electric Lighting

Olde World Styling
for Today's Homes
Built to Custom Design & Specification

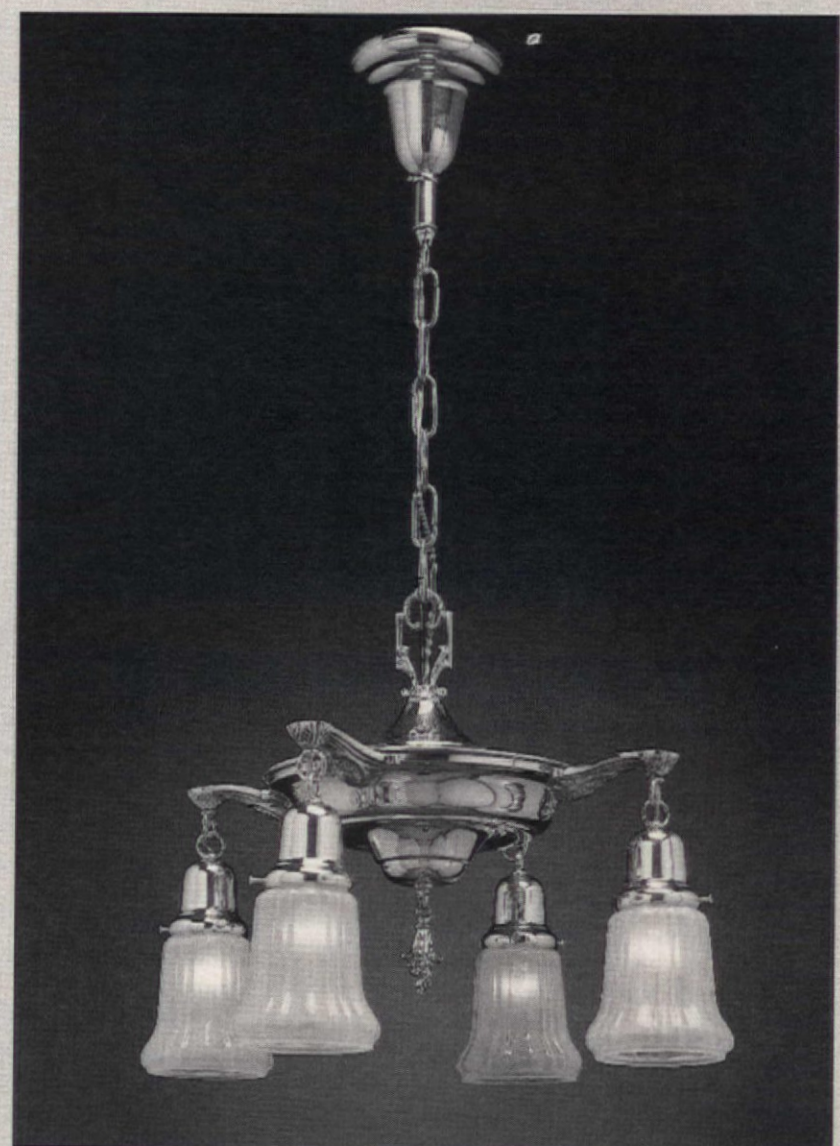


101 West Gallatin Street - PO Box 709 - Hazlehurst, MS 39083
Phone 800-803-7518 - Fax 601-894-5195 - Email faubourg@netdoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 424

"What Light Beyond Compare."

J.M. Neale



We offer over 260 authentic reproductions of period light fixtures and lamps including Victorian, Arts & Crafts and Neoclassic styles. Our solid brass fixtures are available in eleven finishes, will accept a wide selection of shades, and can be customized to meet specific requirements for all types of construction.

Request our FREE 76-page catalogue.

REJUVENATION™

LAMP & FIXTURE CO.

1100 S.E. Grand Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97214
Toll-free: 1-888-3-GETLIT (888-343-8548)
Toll-free fax: 1-800-LAMPFAX (526-7329)
www.rejuvenation.com

WRITE IN NO. 7630

BENCHES, Street

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Ark Concrete Specialties
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Beckwith Designs
Blake Industries
Braun & Co., D.M.
Cantera Especial
Carlton Design
Concrete Creations
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Earth Care Products of L.I.
Earthstone Containers
Environmental Features
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Fusion Coatings, Inc.
Gloster Furniture Co.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Huntco Supply, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Lacor/Streetscape
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Murdock, Inc.
North American Stone Co.
Playground Environments
Robinson Iron Corp.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Shannon Stone Co.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stonex Cast Products
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
Upbeat, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers

BIRDBATHS

Aardvark Antiques
Bellagio
Bradstone
Brass Baron
Cantera Especial
Durastone
East Park Garden Company
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kane Sculpture Studio
Kansas City Art Statuary
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
North American Stone Co.
Patio Garden Ponds
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Robinson Consumer Products
Shannon Stone Co.
Stone Forest
Stone Legends
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Torrens Sculpture Design
Vulcan Supply Corp.

BIRDHOUSES

Aardvark Antiques
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Crosswinds International
Earth Care Products of L.I.
East Park Garden Company
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Flag Factory
Garden Art International
Walpole Woodworkers

BOLLARDS

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Blake Industries
Concrete Creations
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Federal Stone Industries
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Huntco Supply, Inc.
Ironsmith, Inc.
King Luminaire Co.
MacDonald & Associates
Mel Northey Co.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
North American Stone Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sentry Electric Corp.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
Traditional Concrete Products
Wausau Tile, Inc.

BRICK, Specialty

(see also the Report on Specialty Brick, pp. 18-20)

Bradstone
Brickyard Inc., The
Centurion Stone Products
Federal Stone Industries
Fund Raisers, Ltd.
Gladding, McBean
Hastings Pavement Company
Kasten Masonry Sales
Old Carolina Brick
Pave Tech/Probst
Profit Resources
Vermont Brick Mfg.
Whitacre-Greer
Written in Stone

BRIDGES, Ornamental

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Beckwith Designs
Boro Lumber & Timber
Bow House/BowBends
Bridge Builders
Centurion Stone Products
CON/SPAN Bridge Systems
Continental Bridge
DeAngelis Iron Work
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Historical Arts & Casting
Island Post Cap
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Old World Iron, Inc.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Forest
Tennessee Fabricating
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

BRIDGES, Pedestrian

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Archaic
Beckwith Designs
Boro Lumber & Timber
Bow House/BowBends
Bridge Builders
Circle Redmont, Inc.
CON/SPAN Bridge Systems
Continental Bridge
Historical Arts & Casting
MacDonald & Associates
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Tennessee Fabricating
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

CLOCKS, Street

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Blake Industries
Crosswinds International
Dutch Products & Supply
Electric Time Co.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Spring City Electrical
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co.
Verdin Co.

CLOCKS, Tower

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Blake Industries
Circle Redmont, Inc.
Crosswinds International
Electric Time Co.
Figurative Art Studio
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Mel Northey Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Verdin Co.

COLUMNS & CAPITALS

A&M Victorian Decorations
Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater
Architectural Reproductions
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
Busch Industries
Cantera Especial
Chadsworth's 1.800.COLUMNS
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Continental Cast Stone Mfg.
DHS Designs
Durastone
Fagan Design & Fabrication
Federal Stone Industries
Florentine Craftsmen
Foam Works, Inc.
Fypon, Ltd.
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haas Woodworking Co.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hartmann Sanders
Historical Arts & Casting
JMS Wood Products
Landmark Studios
Limestone Concept, Inc.
LTS Ceramics
MacDonald & Associates
Melton Classics, Inc.
Mohamad Wood Turning Co.
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
NIKO Contracting Co.
Normandy Imports
North American Stone Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni
Royal Corinthian
Schiff Architectural Detail
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F.
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Shannon Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Somerset Door & Column Co.
Spring City Electrical Mfg.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Worthington Group

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

National Concrete Masonry Association

CONSERVATORIES & SUNROOMS

Amdega & Machin Conservatories
Carolina Solar Structures
Circle Redmont, Inc.
Colebrook Conservatories
Four Seasons Sunrooms
Glass House
Oak Leaf Conservatories
Renaissance Conservatories
Royal Conservatories, LLC
Sunbilt Solar Products
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Town & Country Conservatories
Ward Greenhouses
Windsor Conservatories
Wintergarden, Ltd.

COPING

A&M Victorian Decorations
Ark Concrete Specialties
Art Marble & Stone
Cantera Especial
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Durastone
Federal Stone Industries
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Hedberg Aggregates
Kansas City Art Statuary
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Mortex Mfg. Co.
North American Stone Co.
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

CUPOLAS

Allen Cupolas
Architectural Fiberglass
Copper House
CopperCraft
Crosswinds Gallery
Eder Flagpole
Heather & Little
New England Cupola
NIKO Contracting
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Zack's Workshoppe

CURBING

Architectural Products by Outwater
Cantera Especial
Hedberg Aggregates
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Mortex Mfg. Co.
North American Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

WORLD FAMOUS

GREAT GATSBY'S®

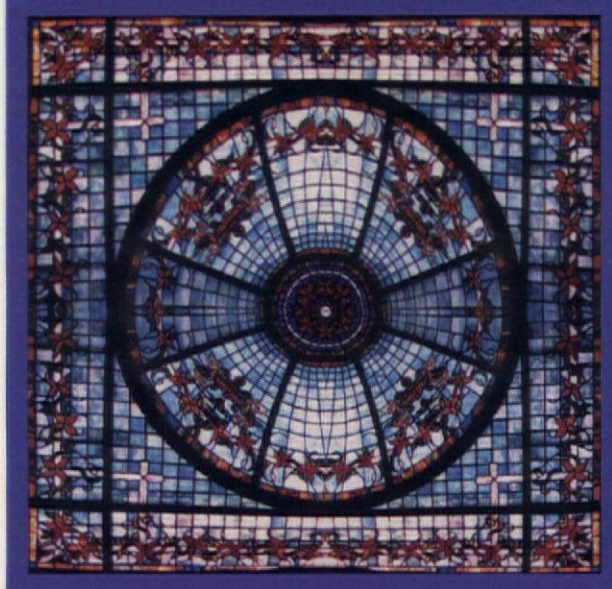
42nd Semi-Annual Antique Auction

October 16, 17, & 18

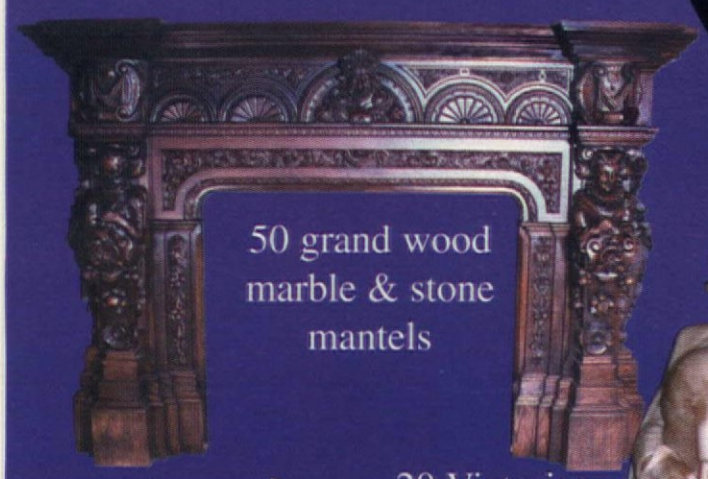
80 magnificent chandeliers, in every size

A small sample of our 100,000 sq. ft. of fine furnishings

Malachite & bronze table



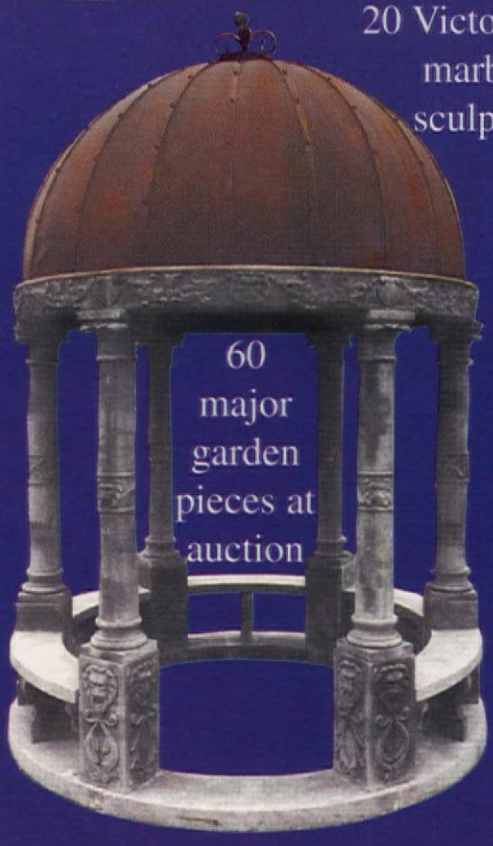
Over 50 fine stained glass windows & domes from the late 19th c.



50 grand wood marble & stone mantels

25 magnificent big & small iron gates, some palatial size

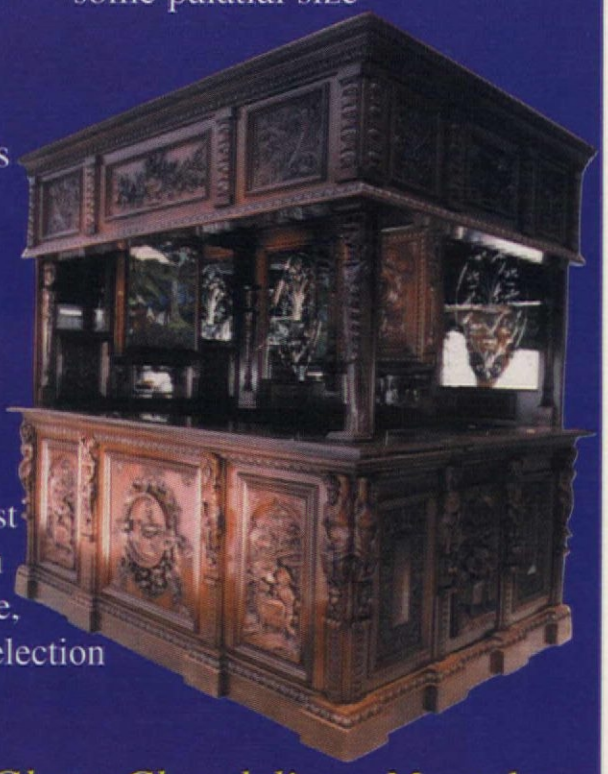
20 Victorian marble sculptures



60 major garden pieces at auction

Several limestone, bronze & other fountains

10 of Great Gatsby's popular pub bars



The Best of the Best in carved-to-death antique furniture, an enormous selection

The Home of The Finest Selection of Fine Furniture, Stained Glass, Chandeliers, Mantels, 19th c. Oil Paintings, Garden Statuary, Bedroom Sets, Entryways, Palatial Gates, Gazebos, Fountains, Bar & Restaurant Decor, Billiard Tables, Panelled Rooms, Classic Autos etc, etc, etc...

Call For Complimentary Catalog

5070 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Atlanta, GA 30341 . 770 457 1903 Fax 770 457 725 www.gatsbys.com

GAL 2004

WRITE IN NO. 3270

EDGING, Path & Lawn

Architectural Products by Outwater
Ark Concrete Specialties
Cantera Especial
Centurion Stone Products
Chimney Pot Shoppe
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Earth Care Products of L.I.
Haddonstone
Handy-Stone Corp.
Kasten Masonry Sales
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
North American Stone Co.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

FENCING

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Beckwith Designs
Boston Turning Works
Broken Anvil Forge
Bufftech
Centurion Stone Products
Copperworks of Don Miller
Country Estate Fence
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Historical Arts & Casting
Island Arbors
Island Post Cap
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
King Supply Co.
Kroy Building Products
L.B. Plastics
Lawler Foundry
Liberty Brass Turning Co.
London's Split-Rail Fencing
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Monumental Iron Works
Painted Garden
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rose Fence Co.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Supreme Decking
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Tuftex Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

FINIALS

A&M Victorian Decorations
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Anthony Wood Products
Architectural Products by Outwater
Bellagio
Boston Turning Works
Brandon Industries
Braun, J.G. Co.
Cantera Especial
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Concrete Designs, Inc.
CopperCraft, Inc.
Crosswinds Gallery
DeAngelis Iron Work
Denninger Weather Vanes & Finials
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
Federal Stone Industries
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Foam Works, Inc.
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haas Woodworking Co.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Heather & Little, Ltd.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
Island Arbors
Island Post Cap
Graney & Assoc.
Janzer Corp.
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
King Supply Co.
Lawler Foundry Corp.
Liberty Brass Turning Co.
Liberty Ornamental Products
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Monumental Iron Works
Morrow Co.
New England Cupola
NIKO Contracting Co.
North American Stone Co.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni
Royal Corinthian
Royalston Arts Foundry
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Shannon Stone Co.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Vulcan Supply Corp.
W.F. Norman Corp.
Windsor Conservatories
Zack's Workshoppe

FLAGS & FLAGPOLES

AAA American Flag Decorating Co.
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Banner Creations
Baxter & Co., J.H.
Blake Industries
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Eder Flagpole Co.
Flag Factory
HAPCO, Inc.
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles
Historical Arts & Casting
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating
Walpole Woodworkers

FOUNTAIN CONTROLS

Diamond Water Systems, Inc.
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.

FOUNTAIN PUMPS

Diamond Water Systems, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Patio Garden Ponds
Scott Aerator Co.

FOUNTAIN RESTORATION

Acquabella Fountains & Restorations
Creative Sculpture & Restoration
Historical Arts & Casting
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail

FOUNTAINS, Drinking

Blake Industries
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen
Murdock, Inc.
Stern-Williams Co.
Upbeat, Inc.

FOUNTAINS, Floating

Aquamaster
Patio Garden Ponds
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Quarry Line, Inc.
Scott Aerator Co.

FOUNTAINS, Garden

Aardvark Antiques
Acquabella Fountains & Restorations
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Archaic
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Brass Baron
Cantera Especial
Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Colson Studio
Concrete Creations
Custom Cascades
DHS Designs
DMS Studios
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
East Park Garden Company
Expressions Studio
Federal Stone Industries
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Italgarden
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kane Sculpture Studio
LeQuire, Alan
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
MacQueen Sculpture
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Modern Art Foundry
New Blue Moon Studio
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Normandy Imports
North American Stone Co.
Patio Garden Ponds
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Quarry Line, Inc.
Rising Sun Gardens
Robinson Consumer Products
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni
Sandifer Sculpture
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Shannon Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith Bronze Sculptures
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Forest
Stone Legends
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Torrens Sculpture Design
Vulcan Supply Corp.

FOUNTAINS, Street & Public

Acquabella Fountains & Restorations
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Archaic
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Brass Baron
Cantera Especial
Colson Studio
Concrete Creations
Curtiss Studios
Custom Cascades
Diamond Water Systems, Inc.
DMS Studios
Garden Art International
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Historical Arts & Casting
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Modern Art Foundry
North American Stone Co.
Quarry Line, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni
Shannon Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Smith Bronze Sculptures
Stone Forest
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.

FOUNTAINS, Wall

A&M Victorian Decorations
Aardvark Antiques
Acquabella Fountains & Restorations
Am-Dia, Inc.
Archaic
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Pottery
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Brass Baron
Cantera Especial
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Colson Studio
Crosswinds International
Custom Cascades
DMS Studios
Designs in Tile
Earthstone Containers
Expressions Studio
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Italgarden
Kane Sculpture Studio
Kansas City Art Statuary
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
North American Stone Co.
Patio Garden Ponds
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Rossato Giovanni
Sandifer Sculpture
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Seibert & Rice
Shannon Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.

FURNITURE, Garden

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Braun & Co., D.M.
Broken Anvil Forge
Cantera Especial
Carlton Design
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker

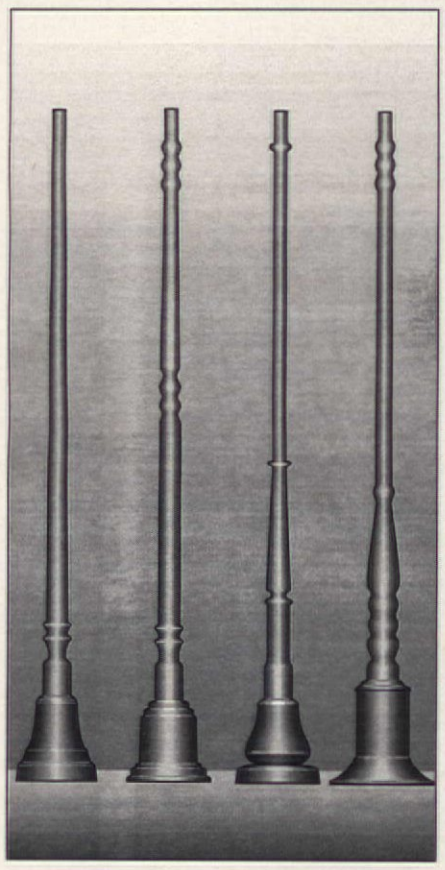
For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

FIGURATIVE BRONZE SCULPTURE
SCULPTURAL PORTRAITURE
RELIGIOUS SCULPTURE
BAS RELIEFS

ARCHER
SCULPTURE
275 WEST 400 NORTH
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84103
801.328.1325 • FAX 801.328.9150
TOLL-FREE 1.800.785.6531
archerz@juno.com

WRITE IN NO. 1076

Economical... *and Attractive*

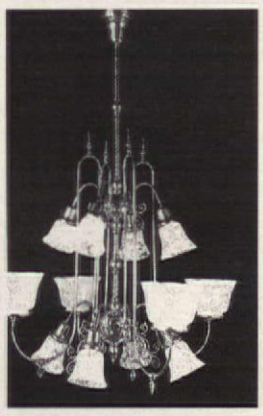


Spun Tapered Aluminum Lighting Standards from

Lexington Standard Corporation

Call for a free catalog
1-800-899-7577

WRITE IN NO. 199



THE SOURCE
For Old-House Lighting

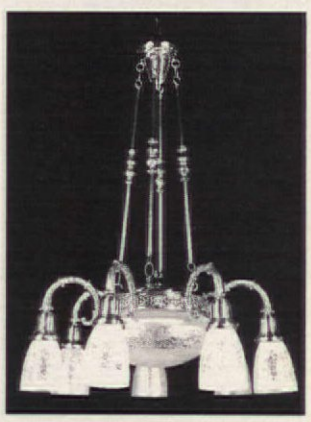
Victorian • Turn-of-Century
Architectural • Mission • Twenties
Art Deco • European

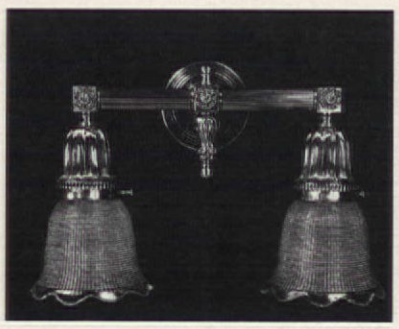
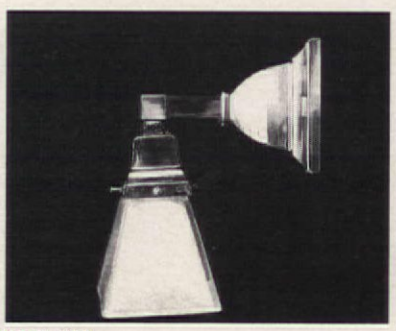
Request our Free 32-page color catalog.
Hundreds of Reproduction Lighting Fixtures,
Sconces, Pendents, Kitchen & Bath Lighting,
and Replacement Glass Shades
to Choose From

Visit our NEW SHOWROOM
FEATURING A HUGE SELECTION of
Antique & Reproduction Lighting,
Table & Floor Lamps, Exterior Wall &
Hanging Porch Lighting plus a new addition:
Vintage Plumbing and Accessories

ROY
ELECTRIC CO., INC.

22 ELM STREET, WESTFIELD, N.J. 07090
(800) 366-3347 (908) 317-4665
FAX 908-317-4629
www.westfieldnj.com/roy
e-mail: roy@westfieldnj.com



WRITE IN NO. 430

WRITE IN NO. 418

DHS Designs
Earth Care Products of L.I.
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Fusion Coatings, Inc.
Gaby's Shoppe
Garden Art International
Gloster Furniture Co.
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
Island Post Cap
Jaz Products
Jefferson Mack Metal
Keystone Ridge Designs
King Supply Co.
Lacor/Streetscape
Limestone Concept, Inc.
London's Split-Rail Fencing
Long Island Fountain Supply
Lynch & Sons
MacDonald & Associates
Mills & Co.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
Munder-Skiles
New Blue Moon Studio
Normandy Imports
North American Stone Co.
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni
Sargent's Forge
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Urban Archaeology
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk
Woodard Contract

FURNITURE, Porch

Alloy Casting Co.
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Blake Industries
Braun & Co., D.M.
Broken Anvil Forge
Cantera Especial
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker
Coppa Woodworking
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Gaby's Shoppe
Garden Art International
Gloster Furniture Co.
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
MacDonald & Associates
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Munder-Skiles
North American Stone Co.
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc.
Sargent's Forge
Smith & Hawken
Sylva Designs LLC
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk
Woodard Contract

FURNITURE, Streetscape

Am-Dia, Inc.
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Beckwith Designs
Blake Industries
Braun & Co., D.M.
Cantera Especial
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Fusion Coatings, Inc.
Gaby's Shoppe
Gloster Furniture Co.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Huntco Supply, Inc.
Indital, USA
Keystone Ridge Designs
Lacor/Streetscape
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
North American Stone Co.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Texas Metal Industries
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co.
Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
Upbeat, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile

GARDEN ORNAMENT

A&M Victorian Decorations
Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Archaic
Architectural Pottery
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Brass Baron
Broken Anvil Forge
Cantera Especial
Chimney Pot Shoppe
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Colson Studio
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Concrete Designs
DHS Designs
DMS Studios
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
Federal Stone Industries
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Home & Garden Ornaments
Images in Slate, Inc.
Island Post Cap
Jaz Products
Kane Sculpture Studio
Kansas City Art Statuary
Lake Creek Garden Features
Limestone Concept, Inc.
London's Split-Rail Fencing
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
MacQueen Sculpture
Maine Millstones
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
New Blue Moon Studio
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
Normandy Imports, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
Painted Garden
Rising Sun Gardens
Robinson Consumer Products
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sciabbarrasi Corp.
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Shannon Stone Co.
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Forest
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Sycamore Creek
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Urban Archaeology
Written in Stone

GATE HARDWARE

Aardvark Antiques
Amazon Industries
Ball & Ball Hardware
Beckwith Designs
Copperworks of Don Miller
Island Arbors
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
King Supply Co.
Kroy Building Products
MacDonald & Associates
Maguire Iron Corporation
Monumental Iron Works
Old Smithy Shop
Peters & Son, Inc.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers

GATE OPERATORS

AGW Systems
Amazon Industries
Apollo Gate Operators
EAGLE Gate
FAAC International, Inc.
Green Mountain Gate Co.
Island Arbors
King Supply Co.
Monumental Iron Works
Walpole Woodworkers

GATES, Ornamental

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo-Smiths
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Beckwith Designs
Bow House/BowBends
Broken Anvil Forge
Bufftech
Country Estate Fence
Creative Metal Design
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
Dutch Products & Supply Co.
EAGLE Gate
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Green Mountain Gate Co.
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
Island Post Cap
J. Dub's
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
King Supply Co.
Kroy Building Products
Lawler Foundry Corp.
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Monumental Iron Works
New Blue Moon Studio
Normandy Imports, Ltd.
Painted Garden
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Walpole Woodworkers

GAZEBOS & GARDEN HOUSES

A&M Victorian Decorations
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Amdega & Machin Conservatories
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Reproductions
Beckwith Designs
Bow House/BowBends
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Country Estate Fence
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Durastone
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Glass House
Historical Arts & Casting
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kroy Building Products
Leisure Woods, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
North American Stone Co.
Painted Garden
Red Suspenders Timber Frames
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Tennessee Fabricating
Tropic Top
Tuftex Corp.
Vintage Wood Works
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Walpole Woodworkers
Windsor Conservatories
Wintergarden, Ltd.
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

GREENHOUSES

Architectural Glass, Inc.
Carolina Solar Structures
Circle Redmont, Inc.
Glass House
Private Garden
Renaissance Conservatories
Smith & Hawken
Sunbilt Solar Products
Ward Greenhouses
Windsor Conservatories

HYDRANTS, Antique

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Historical Arts & Casting
Murdock, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Stewart Iron Works Co.

KIOSKS, Information Booths, etc.

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Bamboo Fencer
Blake Industries
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
DeAngelis Iron Work
Historical Arts & Casting
Lacor/Streetscape
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co.
Vixen Hill Gazebos

LANTERNS & POST LIGHTS

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Ball & Ball Lighting
Blake Industries
Brandon Industries

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

The Road to Architectural Elegance is paved with Hastings

Hastings Pavement Specialties include versatile asphalt blocks, appealing London Walks®, durable checker blocks, and traditional brick pavers, all capable of producing outstanding streetscapes and roof deck designs for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

Hastings

The Source for Creative Solutions™

30 Commercial Street
Freeport, NY 11520
1-800-874-4717
www.hastingstilebath.com

WRITE IN NO. 6195

Broken Anvil Forge
Charleston Lighting & Mfg.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Copper House
Copper Sculptures
Crosswinds International
DeAngelis Iron Work
East Park Garden Company
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Freedom Forge
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
HAPCO, Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
King Luminaire Co.
Lexington Standard Corp.
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mel Northey Co.
Michael Ashford Design, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
New York Gas Lighting
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Norwell Mfg.
Period Lighting Fixtures
Ramond, Frederick
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Rising Sun Gardens
Robinson Iron Corp.
Roy Electric Co.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Stone Forest
Tennessee Fabricating
Urban Archaeology
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.

LATTICE

Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Broken Anvil Forge
Bufftech
Country Estate Fence
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Island Arbors
Kroy Building Products
Lake Creek Garden Features
Mills & Co.
Painted Garden
Romancing The Woods
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Sargent's Forge
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

LIGHTING, Garden

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Architectural Products by Outwater
Arroyo Craftsman
Beachside Lighting
Beckwith Designs
Crosswinds International
Dutch Products & Supply Co.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Grant Massey Studio
HAPCO, Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Intermatic/Malibu
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kichler Landscape Lighting
Laguna Lightcraft
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
New Blue Moon Studio
New York Gas Lighting
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Period Lighting Fixtures
Ramond, Frederick
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Roy Electric Co.
Smith & Hawken
Stone Manor Lighting
Urban Archaeology
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers

LIGHTING, Landscape

Architectural Products by Outwater
Arroyo Craftsman
Ball & Ball Lighting
Baxter & Co., J.H.
Beachside Lighting
Beckwith Designs
Cole & Co., C.W.
Conant Custom Brass Lighting
Crosswinds International
Custom Home Accessories
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Grant Massey Studio
Great Gatsby's
HAPCO, Inc.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Intermatic/Malibu
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kichler Landscape Lighting
Laguna Lightcraft
Lexington Standard Corp.
Lighting by Hammerworks
New York Gas Lighting
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Period Lighting Fixtures
Ramond, Frederick
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Roy Electric Co.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Sentry Electric Corp.
Smith & Hawken
Stone Manor Lighting
Urban Archaeology
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers

LIGHTING, Street

A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co.
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Ball & Ball Lighting
Baxter & Co., J.H.
Beckwith Designs
Blake Industries
Brandon Industries
Copper House
Crosswinds International
Dutch Products & Supply Co.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
HAPCO, Inc.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
King Luminaire Co.
Lexington Standard Corp.
Lighting by Hammerworks
Mel Northey Co.
Metal Specialties Co. of Boston
New York Gas Lighting
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Norwell Mfg.
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Selux Corp.
Sentry Electric Corp.
Spring City Electrical
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co.
Urban Archaeology

LIGHTING, Underwater

HAPCO, Inc.
Hinkley Lighting
Intermatic/Malibu
Kichler Landscape Lighting
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.

LUMINAIRES

A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co.
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Arroyo Craftsman
Brandon Industries
Cole & Co., C.W.
Crosswinds International
HAPCO, Inc.
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Kichler Landscape Lighting
King Luminaire Co.
Lexington Standard Corp.
Mel Northey Co.
Metal Specialties Co. of Boston
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Selux Corp.
Sentry Electric Corp.

MAILBOXES

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Arroyo Craftsman
Beckwith Designs
Brandon Industries
Bufftech
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Crosswinds International
Custom Home Accessories
Cutler Mfg.
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Janzer Corp.
Kroy Building Products
Mel Northey Co.
North American Stone Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Roy Electric Co.
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Walpole Woodworkers

METALWORK, Cast

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Ball & Ball
Brass Baron
Braun, J.G. Co.
Circle Redmont, Inc.
Curtiss Studios
DeAngelis Iron Work
Florentine Craftsmen
Figurative Art Studio
Garden Art International
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor
Grandview Aluminum Products
Great Gatsby's
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Janzer Corp.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
King Supply Co.
La Haye Bronze Architectural
Lawler Foundry Corp.
Liberty Brass Turning Co.
Liberty Ornamental Products
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Modern Art Foundry
Morrow Company
NOMMA
Ornamental Metal Inst. of N.Y.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Smith & Hawken
Smith Bronze Sculptures
Steigerwald Sculpture
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries

METALWORK, Forged & Wrought

Artist in Iron
Ball & Ball
Beckwith Designs
Broken Anvil Forge
Creative Metal Design
DeAngelis Iron Work
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Figurative Art Studio
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen
Freedom Forge
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Indital, USA
Ironsmith, Inc.
J. Dub's
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
King Supply Co.
Lawler Foundry
Lighting by Hammerworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Morrow Company
New Blue Moon Studio
NOMMA
Normandy Imports, Ltd.
Ornamental Metal Inst. of N.Y.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Urban Archaeology

MURALS, Painted

Banner Creations
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Designs in Tile
Fishman Mosaics
Illahe Tileworks
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Terra Designs Tileworks

MURALS, Relief

Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Colson Studio
DMS Studios
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc.
Figurative Art Studio
Fishman Mosaics
Garden Art International
Gerald Siciliano
Gladding McBean
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacQueen Sculpture
Shannon Stone Co.
Steigerwald Sculpture

ORNAMENT, Carved Stone

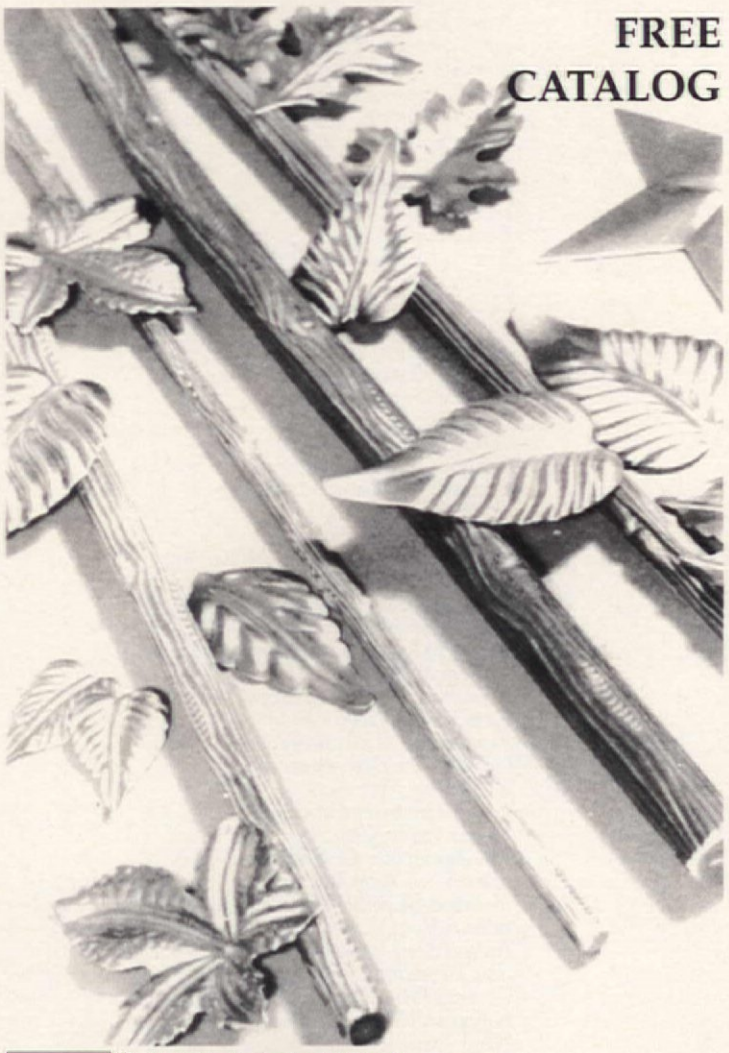
(see also the Report on Stone Carving, pp. 10-17)

Aardvark Antiques
Archaic
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

DESIGNER CLASS METALS

FREE CATALOG



J.G. BRAUN
architectural metals since 1887

8145 River Drive
Morton Grove, IL 60053
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-323-4072 OR 847-663-9300 FAX 847-663-0667

WRITE IN NO. 1390

GARDEN ART INTERNATIONAL

Products to enhance your environment

- *Fine Italian Terra Cotta*
- *Old World Cast Iron*
- *Hand Carved Italian Limestone*
- *GFRC/Concrete*

The newest member of the Environmental Landscape Products, Inc. family specializes in international pottery, fountains, benches, pedestals as well as a variety of garden statuary and architectural detail. We are able to replicate existing pieces or create new and exciting products. Also available is a full line of finishes to further customize your selection.

3007 Main Street, Irvine, California 92614
Phone 714. 863. 7001 ✻ Facsimile 714. 863. 1804

WRITE IN NO. 582

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING now has a Home Page on the WORLD WIDE WEB.

There you'll find a database of the 205 companies most frequently mentioned in the pages of the magazine . . . indexed in 95 product categories.

If you can't find a company you believe you've seen in the pages of TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE, try searching the database at:

http://www.traditional-building.com

Enter into a world of stone.
Enter into a lifetime of natural beauty.

AMERICAN GRANITE WALL STONE

Champlain Stone, Ltd.

"The Choice for Years to Come"

PO Box 650
Warrensburg NY 12885
(518) 623~2902 fax (518) 623~3088

WRITE IN NO. 4270

if

you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at

(718) 636-0750

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Bellagio
Cantera Especial
DiLeo Studio
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Figurative Art Studio
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Images in Slate, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Maine Millstones
Michael Fannin, Stonewright
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone
Rising Sun Gardens
Rossato Giovanni
Shannon Stone Co.
Stone Forest
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Urban Archaeology

ORNAMENT, Cast Stone & Other Cast Materials

(see also the Report on Exterior Molded Ornament, pp. 38-53)

A&M Victorian Decorations
Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Reproductions
Ark Concrete Specialties
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Ball Consulting
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Bradstone
Centurion Stone Products
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Continental Cast Stone Mfg.
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
DHS Designs
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
East Park Garden Company
Federal Stone Industries
Figurative Art Studio
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Home & Garden Ornaments
Kansas City Art Statuary
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Moonlight Molds, Inc.
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Stonex Cast Products

ORNAMENT, Metal

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Artist in Iron
Ball & Ball Hardware & Lighting
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Beckwith Designs
Brass Baron
Braun, J.G. Co.
Broken Anvil Forge
Busch Industries
Copper Sculptures
CopperCraft, Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Figurative Art Studio
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen
Freedom Forge
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Heather & Little, Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
J. Dub's
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
King Supply Co.
Lawler Metal
Lawrence Metal Products
LepoWorks, Inc.
Liberty Ornamental Products
Lighting by Hammerworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Maguire Iron Corp.
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Morrow Company
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
NIKO Contracting Co.
Ornamental Metal Institute of NY
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Royalston Arts Foundry
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Smith Bronze Sculptures
Steigerwald Sculpture
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Sylva Designs LLC
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
W.F. Norman Corp.

ORNAMENT, Terra Cotta

(see also the Report on Exterior Molded Ornament, pp. 38-53)

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Pottery
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Boston Valley Terra Cotta
Chimney Pot Shoppe (MBE)
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Figurative Art Studio
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Robinson Consumer Products
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Urban Archaeology

OUTBUILDINGS

Boro Lumber & Timber
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
Leisure Woods, Inc.
Pacific Post & Beam
Red Suspenders Timber Frames
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

PAVERS

A&M Victorian Decorations
Ancor Granite Pavers
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Art Marble & Stone
Artcrete, Inc.
Bradstone
Burlington Natstone, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Durastone
Echeguren Slate
Federal Stone Industries
Gladding McBean
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hastings Pavement Company
Hedberg Aggregates
Increte Systems, Inc.
Invisible Structures
Kasten Masonry Sales
London Tile Co.
MacDonald & Associates
Maine Millstones
Mortex Mfg. Co.
Normandy Imports, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
PAVE TECH, Inc.
Rhodes Studio
Robinson Flagstone
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Vermont Brick Mfg.
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Whitacre-Greer

PAVERS, Engraved

Cantera Especial
Durastone
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc.
Fund Raisers, Ltd.
Images in Slate, Inc.
North American Stone Co.
Profit Resources
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Written in Stone

PAVERS, Porous/Grassy

Invisible Structures

PAVING, Imprinted Patterns

Artcrete, Inc.
Increte Systems, Inc.
PAVE TECH, Inc.
Vitricon, Inc.

PERGOLAS

Architectural Facades Unlimited
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Blake Industries
Bow House/BowBends
Cantera Especial
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
DeAngelis Iron Work
Durastone
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Glass House
Island Arbors
Island Post Cap
Kroy Building Products
Lake Creek Garden Features
Landmark Studios
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mills & Co.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Painted Garden
Romancing The Woods
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Sitecraft
Smith & Hawken
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

PLANTERS & URNS

A&M Victorian Decorations
Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Pottery
Ark Concrete Specialties
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Bellagio
Blake Industries
Bradstone
Brass Baron
Braun & Co., D.M.
Bufftech
Cantera Especial
Carlton Design
Chimney Pot Shoppe (MBE)
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Concrete Creations
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Crosswinds International
DHS Designs
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
East Park Garden Company
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Environmental Features
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Huntco Supply, Inc.
Island Post Cap
Italgarden
Jaz Products
Kansas City Art Statuary
Keystone Ridge Designs
King Supply Co.
Lake Creek Garden Features
Lawrence Metal Products
Limestone Concept, Inc.
LTS Ceramics
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Mills & Co.
Munder-Skiles
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks
Normandy Imports
North American Stone Co.
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Rising Sun Gardens
Robinson Consumer Products
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rockustics, Inc.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sciabbarrasi Corp.
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Shannon Stone Co.
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stone Legends
Texas Metal Industries
Urban Archaeology
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

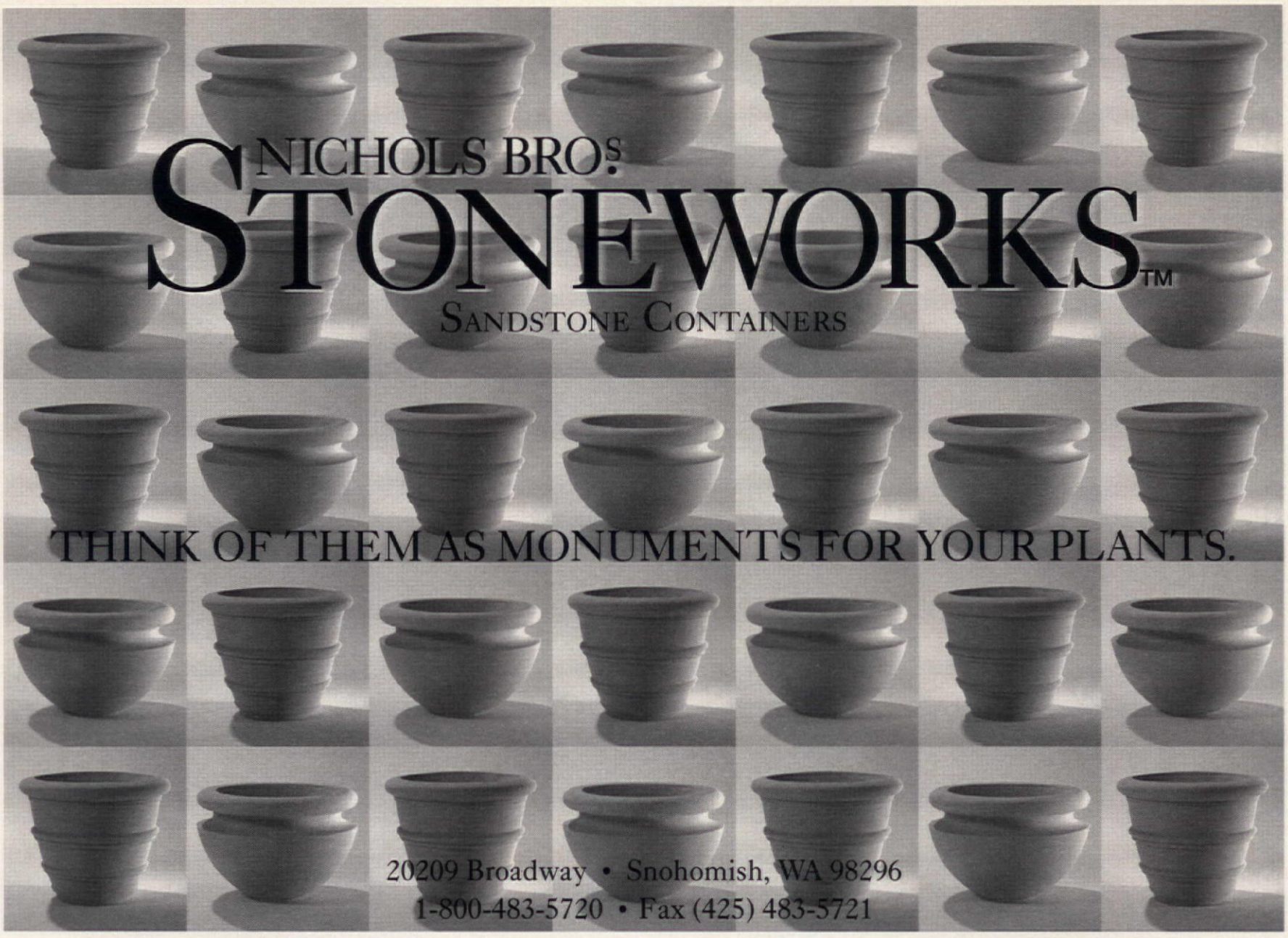
PLAYGROUND MATERIALS

Carousel Magic
Playground Environments
Vitricon, Inc.

POLES & POSTS, Lighting

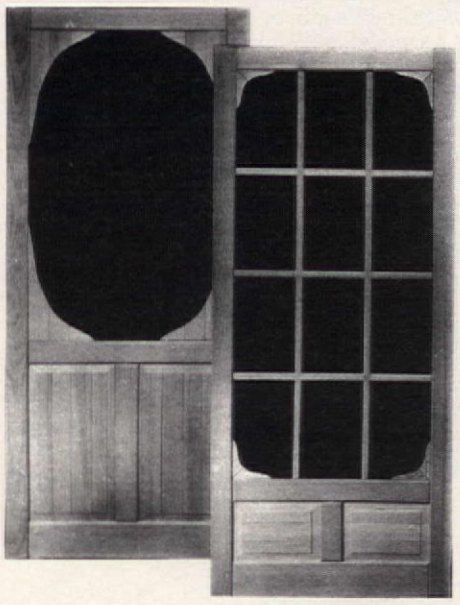
A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co.
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Arroyo Craftsman
Baxter & Co., J.H.
Blake Industries
Copper Sculptures
Crosswinds International
Durastone
Grant Massey Studio
Haas Woodworking Co.
HAPCO, Inc.
Hennessy House
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Island Arbors
King Supply Co.
Lake Shore Industries
Lexington Standard Corp.
Lighting by Hammerworks
Mel Northey Co.
Metal Specialties Co. of Boston
Norwell Mfg.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Roy Electric Co.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.



WRITE IN NO. 5980

WOOD SCREEN DOORS



90 STYLES
ANY WOOD
ANY SIZE
ANY COLOR

FREE CATALOG

CIRO C. COPPA

1231 Paraiso Ave.
San Pedro, CA 90731
310/548-4142

WRITE IN NO. 9600

Limestone Concept, Inc.

Unique imported Marble & Limestone

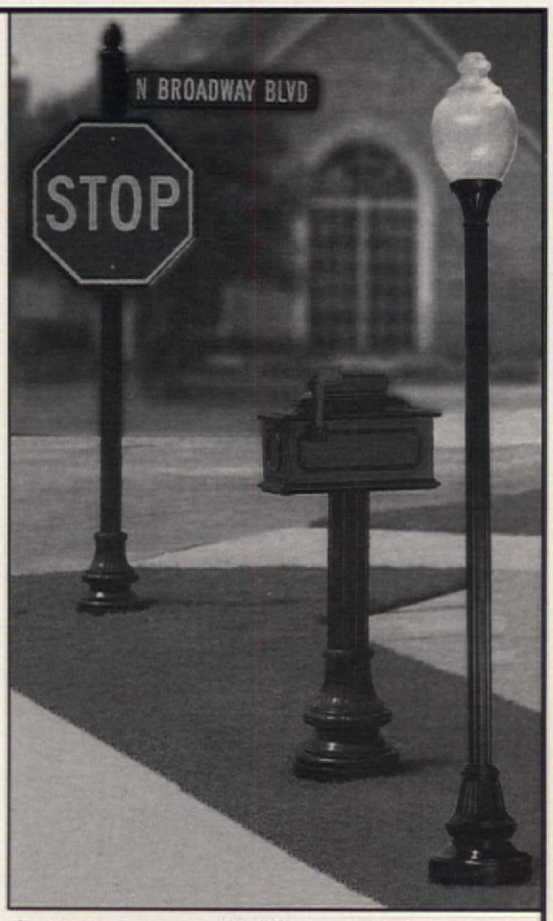
- columns
- balustrades
- fountains
- fireplaces
- decorative ornaments
- limestone floor
- antique terra cotta

"From the simple to the sublime"

1438 S. Robertson Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone 310 278 9829 Fax 310 278 9651 www.limestoneconcept.com

WRITE IN NO. 5390

Aluminum Classic Street Site Area Lighting Signage and Mailboxes by Brandon



Great selection and quality! We can supply large quantity orders for developers, builders and property owners.

Call Today for Free Wholesale Brochure

Classically designed Lamp Posts, Street Signs and Mailboxes afford character, continuity, and purpose to your streetscape.

BRANDON INDUSTRIES
1601 W. Wilmeth Road Dept. TB
McKinney TX 75069
972-542-3000

BRANDON CLASSIC ALUMINUM INDUSTRIES

WRITE IN NO. 73

Schiff Architectural Detail
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F.
Sentry Electric Corp.
Spring City Electrical
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries
Traditional Concrete Products
Urban Archaeology
Walpole Woodworkers

POND LINERS

Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Hedberg Aggregates
Patio Garden Ponds

POOLS

Bellagio
Federal Stone Industries
Florentine Craftsmen
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kasten Masonry Sales
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass

RAILINGS

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Artist in Iron
Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Beckwith Designs
Boston Turning Works
Braun, J.G. Co.
Broken Anvil Forge
Bufftech
DeAngelis Iron Work
Durastone
Earth Care Products of L.I.
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Fypon, Ltd.
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Haas Woodworking Co.
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
Island Arbors
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
King Supply Co.
Kroy Building Products
L.B. Plastics
Lawler Foundry
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
Painted Garden
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Royal Corinthian
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Texas Metal Industries
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Vintage Woodworks
Walpole Woodworkers

RETAINING WALLS

Anchor Wall Systems
Centurion Stone Products
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
CON/SPAN Bridge Systems
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Durastone
Handy-Stone Corp.
Hedberg Aggregates
Kasten Masonry Sales
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems

SCREEN DOORS

Coppa Woodworking
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Wood Factory
Wooden Screen Door Co.

SCULPTURE RESTORATION

Creative Sculpture & Restoration
Curtiss Studios
Historical Arts & Casting
Johnson Atelier
Landmark Studios
Lepoworks, Inc.
Modern Art Foundry
Royalston Arts Foundry
Schiff Architectural Detail
Shannon Stone Co.
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.

SCULPTURE, Custom

(see also the report on Stone Carving, pp. 10-17)

Archer Sculpture
Architectural Pottery
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Brownstein Sculpture
Cantera Especial
Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Colson Studio
Creative Metal Design
Creative Sculpture & Restoration
Curtiss Studios
DiLeo Studio
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Durastone
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Expressions Studio
Figurative Art Studio
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design
Gladding McBean
Goodwin International
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
J. Dub's
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.
Johnson Atelier
Kane Sculpture Studio
Tuck Langland
LepoWorks, Inc.
LeQuire, Alan
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
MacQueen Sculpture
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Maxwell Art Studio
Metalmorphosis Studios
Michael Fannin, Stonewright
Modern Art Foundry
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks
Rossato Giovanni
Royalston Arts Foundry
Sandifer Sculpture
Sculpture Sight
Sculpture Works, Inc.
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Shannon Stone Co.
Smith Bronze Sculptures
Steigerwald Sculpture
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Torrens Sculpture Design
Vulcan Supply Corp.

SCULPTURE, Existing Designs

Aardvark Antiques
Architectural Pottery
Ark Concrete Specialties
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Brass Baron
Cantera Especial
Carlyle Sculptures in Bronze
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Earthstone Containers
Figurative Art Studio
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Giust Gallery
Gladding McBean
Grant Massey Studio
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Italgarden
Kansas City Art Statuary
Tuck Langland
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks
Normandy Imports
Rossato Giovanni
Royalston Arts Foundry
Smith Bronze Sculptures

SHELTER SYSTEMS, Bus Stops, etc.

Classic Recreation Systems
DeAngelis Iron Work
Historical Arts & Casting
Lacor/Streetscape
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Windsor Conservatories

SHUTTERS & SHUTTER HARDWARE

Lighting by Hammerworks
Old Smithy Shop
Peters & Son, Inc.
Vixen Hill Shutters

SIGNS & PLAQUES

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Banner Creations
Beckwith Designs
Broken Anvil Forge
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Crosswinds International
Custom Home Accessories
DeAngelis Iron Work
Designs in Tile
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Durastone
Eder Flagpole Co.
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Gladding McBean
Grandview Aluminum Products
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
GS Images
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Illahe Tileworks
Images in Slate, Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
J. Dub's
Kaltech Industries Group, Inc.
La Haye Bronze Architectural
Lacor/Streetscape
Lake Shore Industries
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
MCA Sign Co.
Mel Northey Co.
Musgrove Studios Signmaking
North American Stone Co.
Profit Resources
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Shannon Stone Co.
Smith-Cornell Impressions
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Treen Graphics, Inc.
Vintage Wood Works
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.

STAIRS, Cast & Forged Metal

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Am-Dia, Inc.
Circle Redmont, Inc.
DeAngelis Iron Work
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Historical Arts & Casting
Indital, USA
Jefferson Mack Metal
King Supply Co.
Lawler Foundry
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Ornamental Metal Inst. of N.Y.
Pietrocola Iron Suppliers
Robinson Iron Corp.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Steptoe & Wife
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating
Texas Metal Industries

STAIRS, Stone & Cast Stone

A&M Victorian Decorations
Circle Redmont, Inc.
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas
Durastone
Lynch & Sons
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd.
North American Stone Co.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Shannon Stone
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone
Stone Legends

STONE, Artificial Formations

Ark Concrete Specialties
Bradstone
Centurion Stone Products
Custom Cascades
Foam Works, Inc.
Rockustics, Inc.
Tropic Top

STONE, Boulders

Art Marble & Stone
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Hedberg Aggregates
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Porphyry USA, Inc.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

STONE, Carved

(see also the report on Stone Carving, pp. 10-17).

Aardvark Antiques
Archaic
Architectural Pottery
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Brownstein Sculpture
Cantera Especial
DiLeo Studio
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc.
Garden Art International
Gerald Siciliano
Goodwin International
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
MacQueen Sculpture
Maine Millstones
Michael Fannin, Stonewright
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone
Rising Sun Gardens
Rossato Giovanni
Shannon Stone Co.
Stone Forest
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Texas Carved Stone, Inc.
Written in Stone

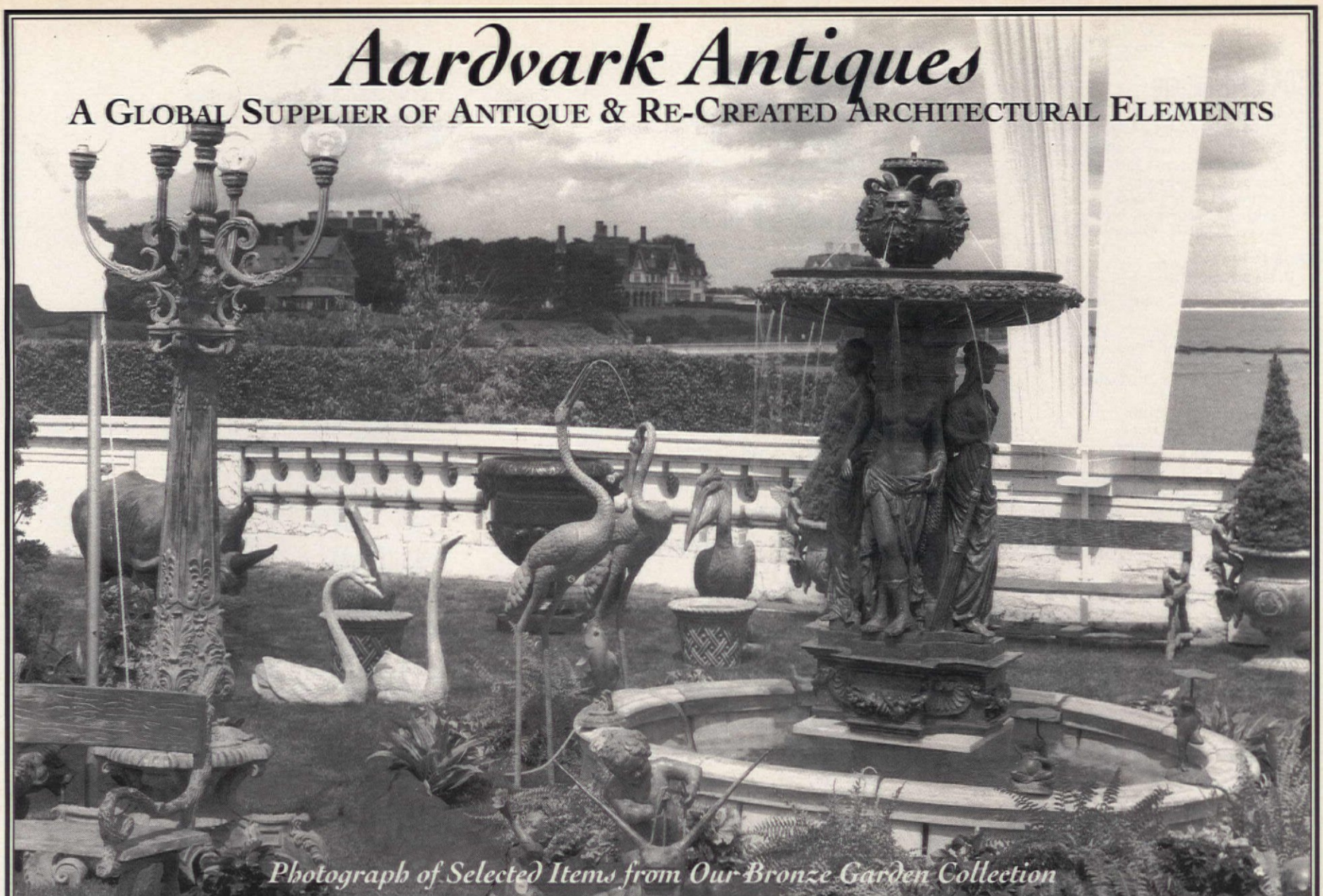
STONE, Cobblestones

Art Marble & Stone
Artcrete, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Centurion Stone Products
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

Aardvark Antiques

A Global Supplier of Antique & Re-Created Architectural Elements



Photograph of Selected Items from Our Bronze Garden Collection

Main Offices and Showrooms 475 Thames Street, Newport, Rhode Island 02840 • Showroom High Point, North Carolina 27261

Tel 401-849-7233 • Fax 401-849-1591 • email ardvark@aol.com • www.aardvarkantiques.com

WRITE IN NO. 718

Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.

metal design

gates, railings, & accessories, hot forged

hand finished, price & delivery guaranteed

415.550.9328 www.mackmetal.com

WRITE IN NO. 1079

Pool Project still over budget? Give us a call

Federal Stone Industries, Inc.

142 Water Street, Thurmont, MD 21788

(301) 271-7121 Fax (301) 271-1870

Call or e-mail us for free product information, catalog and pricing.

http://members.aol.com/fsicoping/index.html

WRITE IN NO. 2340

Great Finishes Start with Parts from . . .

TMI

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

PO Box 154 Main & Trunk St.

Crandall, TX 75114

Metro (972) 427-9999

Fax (972) 472-3807

visit our website @ www.txmetal.com

we now have 2 warehouses to serve you !

near Texas call . . .

800-222-6033

near Michigan call . . .

800-850-9991

WRITE IN NO. 9430

MacDonald & Associates
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

STONE, Fieldstone

Art Marble & Stone
Cantera Especial
Centurion Stone Products
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Hedberg Aggregates
Kasten Masonry Sales
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

STONE, Flagstone

Art Marble & Stone
Artcrete, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Centurion Stone Products
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
Echeguren Slate
Hedberg Aggregates
Images in Slate, Inc.
Kasten Masonry Sales
MacDonald & Associates
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Porphyry USA, Inc.
Robinson Flagstone
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

STONE, Natural

Art Marble & Stone
Burlington Natstone, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble
DMS Studios
Hedberg Aggregates
Images in Slate, Inc.
Kasten Masonry Sales
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc.
Porphyry USA, Inc.
Robinson Flagstone
Shannon Stone Co.
Stowe Forge & Stone Works

SUNDIALS

Aardvark Antiques
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Bellagio
Brass Baron
Broken Anvil Forge
East Park Garden Company
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Garden Art International
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting
Images in Slate, Inc.
La Haye Bronze Architectural
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Shannon Stone Co.
Smith-Cornell Impressions
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Torrens Sculpture Design

SWEEPERS

Sweepster, Inc.

SWINGS, Porch & Garden

Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker
Vermont Outdoor Furniture

THATCH, Faux

Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Tropic Top/Symbold

THATCH, Natural

Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Frank's Tropical
Safari Thatch & Bamboo

TILE, Mosaic

Aardvark Antiques
Cantera Especial
Designs in Tile
Fishman Mosaics
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Terra Designs Tileworks
Urban Archaeology

TILE, Paving

Cantera Especial
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Designs in Tile
DMS Studios
Durastone
Earthstone Containers
Gladding McBean
Images in Slate, Inc.
Kasten Masonry Sales
Limestone Concept, Inc.
London Tile Co.
MacDonald & Associates
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Metropolitan Ceramics
Stowe Forge & Stone Works
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TILE, Pool & Fountain

Cantera Especial
Classic Terra Cotta Co.
Decorative Cast Basalt Sales
Designs in Tile
Federal Stone Industries
Illahe Tileworks
London Tile Co.
LTS Ceramics
MacDonald & Associates
MacQueen Sculpture
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio
Terra Designs Tileworks

TOOLS/HARDWARE/MATERIALS

Ball Consulting
Boro Lumber & Timber
McFeely's Square Drive Screws
Patina Finishes & Copper Coatings
PAVE-TECH, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Sweepster, Inc.
Trow & Holden

TOPIARY FRAMES

Bosmere, Inc.
Cliff Finch's Zoo
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Gardenworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing

TRASH/ASH RECEPTACLES

Am-Dia, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Blake Industries
Carlton Design
Concrete Designs, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Earthstone Containers
Environmental Features
Fusion Coatings, Inc.
Garden Art International
Goodwin International
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Heritage Casting & Ironworks
Huntco Supply, Inc.
Ironsmith, Inc.
Keystone Ridge Designs
Lacor/Streetscape
Lawrence Metal Products
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romtec, Inc.
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.
Sitecraft, Inc.
Smith & Hawken
Upbeat, Inc.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TREE GRATES

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Broken Anvil Forge
DeAngelis Iron Work
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Historical Arts & Casting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sargent's Forge
Spring City
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Tennessee Fabricating

TREE GUARDS

Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Beckwith Designs
Broken Anvil Forge
DeAngelis Iron Work
DuMor, Inc.
Environmental Features
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Historical Arts & Casting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sargent's Forge
Schiff Architectural Detail
Stewart Iron Works Co.

TREILLAGE

Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques
Broken Anvil Forge
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Lake Creek Garden Features
Mison Concepts, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
Painted Garden
Romancing The Woods
Sargent's Forge
Sitecraft
Smith & Hawken
Sycamore Creek
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

TURNINGS, Stone

DMS Studios
Limestone Concept, Inc.
MacDonald & Associates
Maine Millstones
Rossato Giovanni
Royal Corinthian
Shannon Stone Co.

TURNINGS, Wood

Anthony Wood Products
Boston Turning Works
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
DiLeo Studio
Fagan Design & Fabrication
Haas Woodworking Co.
Island Post Cap
JMS Wood Products
Mohamad Wood Turning Co.
Vintage Wood Works
Wood Factory
Wood Innovations of Suffolk
Woodline Co.

UMBRELLAS

Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Everwood Teak
Florentine Craftsmen
Goodwin International
Keystone Ridge Designs
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Smith & Hawken
Vermont Outdoor Furniture

VINYL/PLASTIC FENCING & DECKING

Architectural Products by Outwater
Bufftech
Country Estate Fence
Earth Care Products
Fypon, Ltd.
Kroy Building Products
L.B. Plastics

WATERFALLS

Acquabella Fountains & Restorations
Brass Baron
Custom Cascades
Foam Works, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Supply Co.
Patio Garden Ponds
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass
Tropic Top/Symbold
Waterfalls Unlimited

WEATHERVANES

Aardvark Antiques
Allen Cupolas
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals
Alloy Casting Co.
Am-Dia, Inc.
Beckwith Designs
Bellagio
Broken Anvil Forge
Conant Custom Brass Metalwork
Copper House
CopperCraft
Crosswinds Gallery
Custom Home Accessories
Denninger Weather Vanes & Finials
Eder Flagpole Co.
Ephraim Forge, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Assoc. Metal Design
Historical Arts & Casting
J. Dub's
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Lighting by Hammerworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios
New England Cupola
NIKO Contracting Co.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sargent's Forge
Stewart Iron Works Co.
Travis Tuck, Metal Sculptor
Vintage Wood Works
Vulcan Supply Corp.
W.F. Norman Corp.
Zack's Workshoppe

WOODWORK, Exterior

Anthony Wood Products
Bamboo & Rattan Works
Bamboo Fencer
Bamboo-Smiths
Bow House/BowBends
Coppa Woodworking
Cumberland Woodcraft
Haas Woodworking Co.
Island Post Cap
Lake Creek Garden Features
Mills & Co.
Safari Thatch & Bamboo
Vintage Wood Works
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

For full contact information on these companies, see the *SourceList* on pp. 126-140.

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS

Voted No. 1 Brand in U.S.

In just ten years, CHADSWORTH'S **1.800.COLUMNS** has become known as the best and most *authentically correct* architectural column in the industry today. A family owned company, our name is synonymous with quality workmanship and superior design.

We offer a complete line of columns, for both interior and exterior, with plain or fluted shafts in a variety of sizes, styles and lumber species. Many designs are available for your selection: Authentic Replication, Neoclassical, PolyStone™, Classic, Colonial, and Original Design. Materials include wood, PolyStone™, and fiberglass. Diameter sizes range from 6 to 50 inches with heights up to 40 feet. On-time job site delivery and worldwide shipping. Competitive prices. Ask about our 72-hour Quick Ship Program on stock products.

Inquire about our unique **Idea Book** which features an exciting collection of column projects from Classic to Contemporary, for interiors and exteriors. The 44-page **Idea Book** includes a Columns Product Portfolio. $10 plus $3 p/h. Columns Product Portfolio $5.

1.800.486.2118

277 North Front Street • Historic Wilmington, NC 28401
Telephone 1.910.763.7600 • Telefax 1.910.763.3191
Atlanta • Private Consultation • 1.404.876.5410
London • European Headquarters • 01.287.8718

www.columns.com

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE AND NUMBER 180 FOR WOOD

WRITE IN NO. 1580 FOR POLYSTONE & 180 FOR WOOD

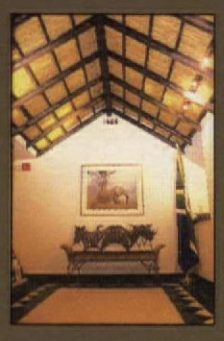
CUSTOM THATCH ROOFING

IT STANDS THE TEST OF TIME

Established in 1983, Safari Thatch & Bamboo is the acknowledged leader in the design, manufacture and construction of Custom Thatch projects.

Safari's style of working closely with architects, designers and engineers simplifies the process of obtaining city building permits.

So, when next you specify, consider Custom Thatch roofing and let Safari be your professional project partner.



SAFARI
Thatch & Bamboo, Inc.

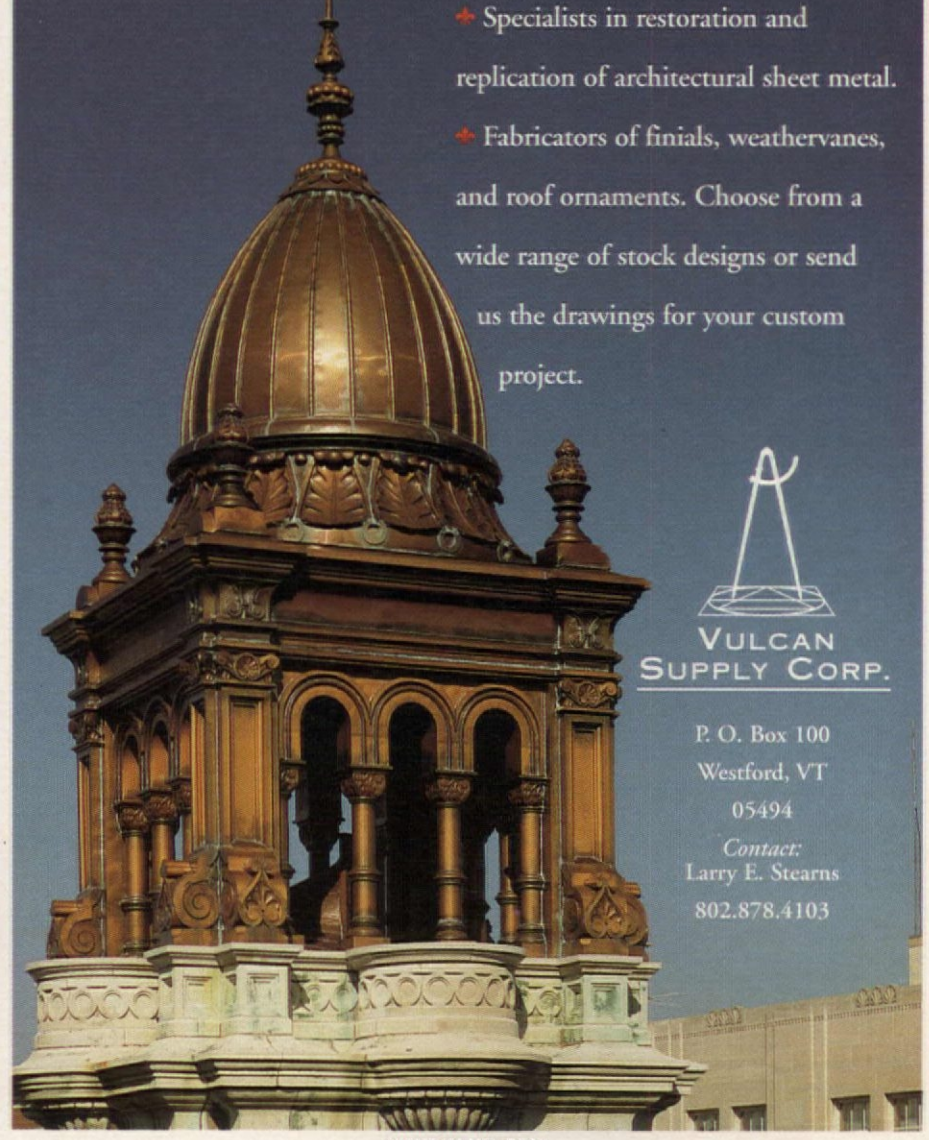
2036-C North Dixie Highway, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33305, USA.
Tel: (954) 564 0059. Fax: (954) 564 7431. Email: info@safarithatch.com. http://www.safarithatch.com

WRITE IN NO. 621

VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.

Historic Restoration & Reproduction

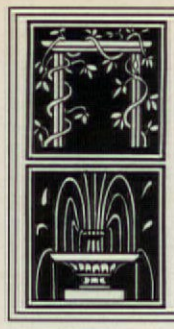
- Specialists in restoration and replication of architectural sheet metal.
- Fabricators of finials, weathervanes, and roof ornaments. Choose from a wide range of stock designs or send us the drawings for your custom project.



VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.

P. O. Box 100
Westford, VT
05494
Contact:
Larry E. Stearns
802.878.4103

WRITE IN NO. 7212



TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 2411 Chico Ave., Dept. TB South El Monte, CA 91733 626-575-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 7470
A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co. 20 Industrial Pkwy., Dept. TB Woburn, MA 01801 800-545-1776; Fax: 617-932-3704	Hand-crafted lighting products for residential or commercial applications; lighting fixtures crafted from solid brass or copper. Cast aluminum lighting poles, also.	Free Write in No. 771
AAA American Flag Decorating Co. 40 West 37 St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10018 212-279-3524; Fax: 212-695-8392	Manufacturer of custom banners of all sizes, in runs from one to one million.	Free
Aardvark Antiques 475 Thames St., Dept. TB Newport, RI 02840 800-446-1052; Fax: 401-849-1591	Specializes in grand antique iron gates, fencing, lighting, and stained glass. Extensive selection of bronze fountains, urns, street lights, benches, statuary, and estate-size pieces.	Free Write in No. 718
Acquabella Fountains & Restorations 2118 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1048, Dept. TB Santa Monica, CA 90403 310-399-8256; Fax: 310-828-6585	Restored and refurbishes all types of water features and fountains. Specialist in bringing antique water features back to working condition.	Free Write in No. 459
AGW Systems 2490 Middlefield Road, Dept. TB Redwood City, CA 94063 800-238-2301; Fax: 800-438-2301	Company specializes in the design of automatic gate systems. Driveway gates custom made, manual or automated. Also, automation components for existing gates, with custom installation instructions and technical support.	Free Write in No. 281
Allen Cupolas 2242 Bethel Rd., Dept. TB Lansdale, PA 19446 215-699-8100; Fax: Same as phone	Complete selection of cupolas from red cedar, redwood, poplar, or primered white pine; 4-, 6-, or 8-sided wood or metal cupolas with pagoda, bell, or hip roofs in copper, brass, or aluminum; can be wired for lights.	Free Write in No. 790
Allen-Robbins Architectural Metals, Inc. 726 Stone Ave., Dept. TB Talladega, AL 35161 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967	Custom castings, both new and replications of historical styles; available in cast and ductile iron and alloys, including aluminum and bronze.	Free Write in No. 1005
Alloy Casting Co. 3900 Peachtree Rd., Dept. TB Mesquite, TX 75180 800-527-1318; Fax: 972-557-4727	Custom ornamental aluminum castings, including cresting, grilles, furnishings, and sculpted Victorian pickets. Custom capabilities: design through finishing. Also offers woodcarving, tooling, electroplating, and powder coating.	Free Write in No. 4050
Am-Dia, Inc. 16960 State Rd., 12 East, Dept. TB Findlay, OH 45840 800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822	Cast-aluminum fountains, birdbaths, Victorian-style furniture, and street lighting. Also, antique furnishings and patio furniture.	Free Write in No. 95
Amazon Industries 377 SW 13th Ave., Dept. TB Pompano Beach, FL 33069 800-497-7191; Fax: 954-785-1098	Distributor of residential and commercial swing and slide gate operators. Also, all triggering and safety accessories, including card readers, radio controls, telephone entry systems, digital key pads, and intercom systems.	Free
Amdega & Machin Conservatories 3515 Lakeshore Dr., Dept. TB Saint Joseph, MI 49085 800-922-0110; No Fax	This line of elegant English imports includes gazebos, summer houses, covered seats, pavilions, and conservatories. Some custom work is available.	Free Write in No. 768
Anchor Wall Systems 6101 Baker Road, #201, Dept. TB Minneapolis, MN 55345 800-473-4452; Fax: 612-493-3344	Pinless and mortarless concrete segmental retaining walls for all types of landscaping projects, commercial to residential.	Free
Ancor Granite Tile 435 Port Royal West, Dept. TB Montreal, CANADA H3L 2C3 514-385-9366; Fax: 514-382-3533	Manufacturer of natural granite tile and modular panels for floors and walls, interior and exterior use.	Free Write in No. 120
Anthony Wood Products, Inc. P.O. Box 1081, Dept. TB Hillsboro, TX 76645 800-969-2181; Fax: 254-582-7620	Complete line of Victorian gingerbread, porch and newel posts, balusters, finials, fretwork, brackets, corbels, and gable trim.	Free Write in No. 14
Apollo Gate Operators 12019 Starcrest, Dept. TB San Antonio, TX 78247 800-226-0178; Fax: 210-545-2915	Manufacturer of swing and slide gate operators for residential or commercial use. Solar- and AC-powered systems available.	Free
Archaic P.O. Box 49096, Dept. TB Austin, TX 78765 512-473-8957; Fax: 512-473-8957	Stone masonry elements made for structural or decorative purposes; architectural stonecutting and carving; fountains, fireplaces, statuary, and more.	Free Write in No. 741
Archer Sculpture 275 West, 400 North, Dept. TB Salt Lake City, UT 84103 800-785-6531; Fax: 801-328-9150	Specialist in sculpting the human form in freestanding or bas-relief formats; from small interior pieces to monumental works.	Free Write in No. 1076
Architectural Facades Unlimited 1990 Stone Ave., Dept. TB San Jose, CA 95125 408-298-2758; Fax: 408-297-8014	Custom interior and exterior precast architectural ornamentation. On-site, full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, floor and wall fountains. Cement, plaster, GFRC, and GFRG.	Free Write in No. 1470
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 1395 Marconi Blvd., Dept. TB Copiague, NY 11726 800-439-2000; Fax: 516-842-4790	Reproduction of original ornamentation, or replacement from a large selection of stock styles and sizes; lightweight, easy-to-install FRP; molded-in colors and texture; class-1 fire-retardant material.	Free Write in No. 6400
Architectural Glass, Inc. 4260 23rd Ave. West, Dept. TB Seattle, WA 98199 206-284-6947; Fax: 206-284-0774	Manufacturer of Renaissance Greenhouses and conservatories. Restoration of city of Seattle Conservatory at Volunteer Park, c. 1912.	Free
Architectural Pottery 15161 Van Buren, Dept. TB Midway City, CA 92655 714-895-3359; Fax: 714-898-5109	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and the company's own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 20
Architectural Products by Outwater P.O. Box 347, Dept. TB Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 800-631-8375; Fax: 800-888-3315	International stocking supplier of more than 20,000 ready-to-ship component products in numerous categories which include Interior/Exterior architetural millwork; columns; decorative moldings and trim; hardware; lighting; and much more.	Free Write in No. 4939
Architectural Reproductions 525 North Tillamook St., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97227 503-284-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926	Produces exterior work in solid concrete and cast stone, as well as glassfiber-reinforced thin-shell materials with integral finishes and applied coatings; shop drawings, modeling, and moldmaking services.	Free Write in No. 6130
Ark Concrete Specialties 713 Lehman, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77018 800-705-7865; Fax: 713-695-2001	Architectural concrete and cast stone, including pier caps, balustrades, rails, columns, address blocks, wall caps, keystones, window sills. Also, hollow rocks and concrete rocks for walls. Custom concrete manufacturing available.	Free

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Arroyo Craftsman 4509 Little John St., Dept. TB Baldwin Park, CA 91706 626-960-9411; Fax: 626-960-9521	Manufactures solid-brass post- and column-mount, wall-mount, and hanging garden lights. Also, brass chandeliers, sconces, table lamps, and flush ceiling mounts in the Arts & Crafts tradition. Custom work a specialty.	Free Write in No. 733
Art Marble & Stone 5862 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30341 800-476-0298; Fax: 770-457-9638	Building stone, landscape materials, flagstones, and more cut and fabricated from natural stone, granite, marble, and limestone.	Free
Artcrete, Inc. 5812 Hwy. 494, Dept. TB Natchitoches, LA 71457 318-379-2000; Fax: 318-379-1000	Imprinted-concrete cast-in-place paving in faux-brick or faux-stone styles; templates can be used to mask off mortar joints prior to coloring concrete.	Free Write in No. 2140
Artist in Iron P.O. Box 207, Dept. TB Liberty Corner, NJ 07938 732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone	Blacksmith artist specializes in the design and production of custom forged bronze and wrought iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, and architectural work; for high-end residential needs.	Free
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 201 Allen St., #2C, Dept. TB New York, NY 10002 212-420-1584; Fax: 212-475-3489	Architecture, garden, and fine-art sculpture; design, can follow blueprint, photo, or existing model, live model; interior and exterior, any material and size.	Free Write in No. 1009
Ball & Ball Hardware 463 W. Lincoln Hwy., Dept. TB Exton, PA 19341 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639	Manufactures historically accurate copies of 18th-, 19th-, and 20th-century builder's hardware and lighting. Broad line of furniture hardware and fireplace tools; repairs and sells antique hardware; custom reproductions.	Free Write in No. 2930
Ball & Ball Lighting 463 W. Lincoln Hwy., Dept. TB Exton, PA 19341 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639	Manufactures historically accurate copies of 18th-, 19th-, and 20th-century interior and exterior lighting fixtures and lanterns. Has supplied lighting fixtures for some of the most important U.S. restoration projects.	Free Write in No. 7660
Ball Consulting 338 14th St., Suite 201, Dept. TB Ambridge, PA 15003 412-266-1502; Fax: 412-266-1504	Supplies Forton-modified-gypsum casting system for creating interior and exterior architectural and landscape elements. Consulting and technical service. GFRC and Polytek mold-making materials. Studio for training and prototyping.	Free Write in No. 7260
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 470 Oberlin Ave. S., Dept. TB Lakewood, NJ 08701 800-422-6266; Fax: 908-905-8386	Custom bamboo fencing, gates, and traditional Japanese water features, such as water spouts and deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs. Also, mats and boards for wall coverings (slats, bark, cloth, etc.)	Free Write in No. 5830
Bamboo Fencer 179 Boylston St., Dept. TB Jamaica Plain, MA 02130 617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100	Design services nationwide and elements including: fences, gates, trellises, arbors, pergolas, and paneling in bamboo; produced as part of a tropical rainforest reclamation program.	Free Write in No. 241
Bamboo-Smiths P.O. Box 1801, Dept. TB Nevada City, CA 95959 530-273-8818; Fax: 530-292-9460	Bamboo fences, gates, and garden structures in traditional Japanese and adapted styles. Also, furniture, screens, and utensils. Custom designs incorporating other materials and joinery techniques.	Free Write in No. 713
Banner Creations 1433 East Franklin Ave., Dept. TB Minneapolis, MN 55404 612-871-1015; Fax: 612-871-0058	Street banners and brackets. Full in-house production and design capabilities for all banner and flag needs.	Free
Barbara Israel Garden Antiques 296 Mt. Holly Rd., Dept. TB Katonah, NY 10536 914-232-4271	Antiques for the garden; urns, statuary, troughs, and more. In stone, cast metals.	Free Write in No. 697
Barlow Tyrie, Inc. 1263 Glen Ave., Ste. 230, Dept. TB Moorestown, NJ 08057 609-273-7878; Fax: 609-273-9199	High-end, all-weather teakwood outdoor and garden furnishings, including benches, chairs, tables, planters, and sun lounges; made in England, inventories in the U.S. for immediate shipment. Website: www.teak.com.	Free Write in No. 9540
Baxter & Co., J.H. P.O. Box 10797, Dept. TB Eugene, OR 97440 541-689-3020; Fax: 541-689-8319	Supplier of exterior wooden laminated and pressure-treated light standards and posts.	Free Write in No. 860
Beachside Lighting 46-163 Malina Pl., Unit 106, Dept. TB Kaneohe, HI 96744 800-405-6732; Fax: 808-247-8836	Manufactures heavy-duty, corrosion-resistant, copper and brass, low-voltage landscape lighting for homes and/or near-ocean applications.	Free
Beckwith Designs P.O. Box 61, Dept. TB Virginia City, NV 89440 702-847-7007; Fax: Same as phone	Specialist in the design and execution of fine wrought metal. Certified Master Smiths by the Institute of Industrial Artsmiths.	Free Write in No. 522
Bellagio 764 Miami Circle, Ste. 128, Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30324 404-231-3566; Fax: 404-231-3792	Source for fountains, sculpture, garden accents, benches, and planters for commercial and home applications. Custom designs available in Italian limestone and sandstone.	Free Write in No. 466
Blake Industries P.O. Box 155, Dept. TB Abington, MA 02351 781-337-8772; Fax: 781-335-3004	Manufactures and distributes site amenities, including fountains, cast-metal light fixtures, chair stools, benches, clocks, and custom playground equipment. Specialize in shopping malls, food courts, and streetscapes. Custom wood seating.	Free Write in No. 2160
Boro Lumber & Timber 5757 47th St., P.O. Box 78, Dept. TB Maspeth, NY 11378 718-821-3600; Fax: 718-821-7521	One of the largest timber suppliers and custom milling facilities on the East Coast; timbers for bridge building, landscape, and marine applications.	Free Write in No. 1080
Bosmere, Inc. P.O. Box 363, Dept. TB Concord, NC 28026 888-784-1608; Fax: 704-784-1611	Regular and self-watering hanging baskets 10-20 in. dia. Wall and window baskets up to 48 in. long. Hayracks, three-tier fountains, and topiary baskets. Green wire baskets come plain, moss-lined, or coco-lined. Two- and three-dimensional wire topiary frames.	Free
Boston Turning Works 120 Elm St., Dept. TB Watertown, MA 02172 617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949	Manufactures a line of wooden finials for fences and exterior use, and custom-turned balusters, posts, newels, columns.	Free Call for more information
Boston Valley Terra Cotta 6860 York Ave., Dept. TB Orchard Park, NY 14127 716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688	Manufactures quality architectural terra cotta for restoration and new buildings. Site and survey work: photo documentation, drawings/CAD, computer spreadsheets, moldmaking, fine detail work, and color matching.	Free Write in No. 160
Bow House/BowBends P.O. Box 900, Dept. TB Bolton, MA 01740 978-779-6464; Fax: 978-779-2272	Maker of exotic garden structures, including bridges, gazebos, arbors, follies, privies, pavilions, and more.	Catalog $5

Extra Long Landscape Screws!

Easier and Faster than Spikes and they Hold Better Too!

If you are using spikes or rods to hold landscape timbers together, your arms are in for a treat! Instead of pounding all day, just use a heavy duty electric drill to drive these Square Drive landscape screws into most timbers without even drilling a pilot hole.

The special #3 Square Recess virtually eliminates driver bit slippage common to other recess style, and an epoxy coating provides corrosion resistance.

Better yet, screws won't back out of the wood as it gains and loses moisture the way spikes and rods do.

Available in 6", 8", 10", and 12" lengths, from stock.

Call or Write for Free Catalog

McFEELY'S
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept TB8J
Lynchburg • VA • 24505
1-800-443-7937 • FAX (804) 847-7136

WRITE IN NO. 203

Sitecraft wood designs make it a site to behold.

Nothing warms up a site (and the people who use it) like the natural beauty of wood furnishings. Especially durable, graceful furnishings from Sitecraft.

You can suit virtually any site from our wide selection of standard benches, planters, planter benches, receptacles and other site accents. And should you have special requirements, we can accommodate you with custom site furnishings. For years we've worked closely with architects, landscape architects and designers satisfying their creative concepts.

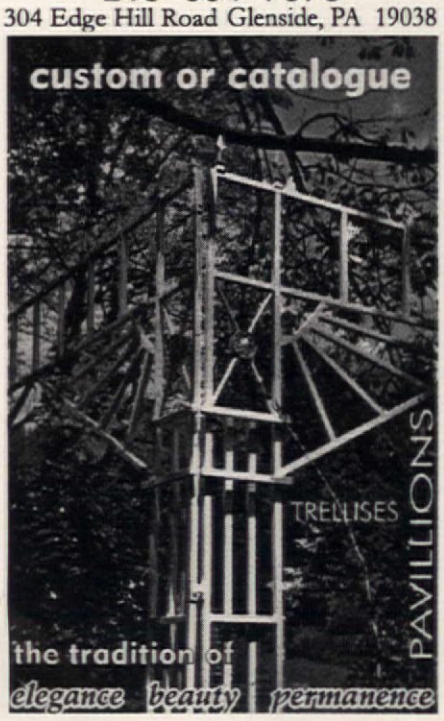
All Sitecraft furnishings are painstakingly built by craftsmen who have been creating fine woodproducts for over four generations. Woods range from clear all heart California redwood to super-tough "Ipe", Purple Heart, Philippine Mahogany and other select woods.

To discover all the choices available to you, write Sitecraft Inc., 40-25 Crescent St., Long Island City, NY 11101. Or call 718-729-4900. Call toll-free 800-221-1448 for a rep near you. Or fax us at 718-482-0661.

sitecraft

WRITE IN NO. 6730

The Painted Garden, Inc.
215 884 7378
304 Edge Hill Road Glenside, PA 19038



WRITE IN NO. 4520

Unsurpassed in artistry and craftsmanship, each handbuilt conservatory is designed to reflect existing architectural detail or to bring your individual vision to life.

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD., YORK, ENGLAND.
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

AMERICAN OFFICE Tel: 1-800-360-6283 Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Drive, Atlanta, Georgia 30327

WRITE IN NO. 6860

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Bradstone P.O. Box 1060, Dept. TB Stouffville, Ontario, CANADA L4A 8A1 416-798-7809; Fax: 416-798-7819	Maker of paving, walling, and edging in Bradstone, a reconstructed-stone alternative to natural stone.	Free
Brandon Industries, Inc. 1601 W. Wilmeth Rd., Dept. TB McKinney, TX 75069 800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015	Manufacturer/distributor of traditionally styled heavy cast-aluminum mailboxes, exterior post-mounted lanterns, and signage. Large in-stock inventory.	Free Write in No. 73
Brass Baron 10151 Pacific Mesa Blvd., #104, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92121 800-536-0987; Fax: 800-536-0988	Solid-brass garden fountains and statuary, individually hand-cast by the lost-wax method; verdigris- or bronze-patina finishes.	Free Write in No. 200
Braun & Co., D.M. 13949 Dinard Ave., Dept. TB Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 562-921-7344; Fax: 562-921-7959	Manufacturer of public-space furniture, including benches, tables, chairs, planters, trash receptacles, ash urns. Stock items as well as custom capability.	Free Write in No. 512
Braun, J.G. Co. 8145 River Dr., Dept. TB Morton Grove, IL 60053 800-323-4072; Fax: 847-663-0667	Supplier of architectural metals since 1887; stocks handrail sections in aluminum, bronze, and steel; glass railings; stamped steel ornament (husks, candle cups, etc.); decorative castings (treillage, rosettes, and finials); hollow metal spheres.	Free Write in No. 1390
The Brickyard, Inc. P.O. Box A, Dept. TB Harrisonville, MO 64701 816-380-3366; Fax: 816-887-5757	Source for authentic, antique clinker bricks with highly distinctive shapes, colors, and textures, ideal for constructing hearths and chimney facings. Will match samples.	Free Write in No. 3960
Bridge Builders 5942 Georgia Hwy., Dept. TB Franklin, NC 28734 888-874-9403; Fax: 704-524-5441	On-site builders of custom, solid-timber bridges from Southern pine with galvanized hardware. Specialists in bridge construction through ecologically sensitive areas such as wetlands, uplands, and drylands.	Free Write in No. 3991
Broken Anvil Forge P.O. Box 1321, Dept. TB Pigeon Forge, TN 37868 423-453-1933	Expert blacksmith designs and executes fine wrought metalwork. Garden gates, driveway gates, fencing, railings, and more.	Free Write in No. 523
Brosamer's Bells 207 Irwin St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, MI 49230 517-592-9030; Fax: 517-592-4511	This company, the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells (over 40,000 lbs. in stock), buys, sells, and restores cast-bronze bells of all types, from yard, fire engine, and railroad bells, to enormous church and tower bells.	Free Write in No. 7130
Brownstein Sculpture P.O. Box 495, Dept. TB North Bennington, VT 05257 802-442-7174	Classical sculptor and stone carver produces figurative sculpture in marble or bronze.	Free
Bufftech - Div. of CertainTeed 2525 Walden Ave., Dept. TB Buffalo, NY 14225 800-333-0569; Fax: 716-685-1172	Manufactures and distributes maintenance-free fences, decks, and railings; multiple fence and railing designs to fit most residential and commercial applications; also, a complete line of lawn and garden products.	Free Write in No. 66
Burlington Natstone, Inc. 2701-C West 15 St., Ste. 505, Dept. TB Plano, TX 75075 972-985-9182; Fax: 972-612-0847	Stone is available in five different colors; can be supplied as flooring, paving, cladding, tops, and roofing.	Free
Busch Industries 900 East Paris Ave. SE, Ste. 304, Dept. TB Grand Rapids, MI 49546 616-957-3737; Fax: 616-957-9951	Busch is the North American licensee for England's Dorothea Ltd., a line of decorative and structural spandrels, brackets, columns, railings, etc., in authentic Victorian and Edwardian designs and finished with acrylic coatings.	Free Write in No. 694
Cantera Especial 15332 Antioch St., #343, Dept. TB Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 800-713-8577; Fax: 818-907-0343	Machine- and hand-carved products made from Cantera and Adoquin stones, limestone, and sandstone quarried from Mexico; can make all types of fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, sculpture, table bases, vanities, pavers, urns, planters and custom products.	Free Write in No. 31
Carlton Design P.O. Box 2482, Dept. TB Hendersonville, NC 28793 888-693-8777; Fax: 828-693-1304	Manufacturer of solid-steel benches, wood benches, trash receptacles, ash urns, and other site furnishings. Also, galaxy-stone line of molded trash receptacles and ash urns. Wide variety of colors, textures, and finishes.	Free
Carlyle, Bobbie K. - Sculptures in Bronze 7366 Windwood Way, Dept. TB Parker, CO 80134 303-841-4334; Fax: 303-841-4280	Sculptor makes limited-edition, cast-bronze sculpture, bas reliefs, and also some fountains. Can work with individual designers, architects, and public entities for commissions of new work, from small to monumental.	Free
Carolina Solar Structures 8 Loop Rd., Dept. TB Arden, NC 28704 800-241-9560; Fax: 828-684-9977	Roof systems, pool enclosures, and glass structures; aluminum framing.	Free Write in No. 692
Carousel Magic P.O. Box 1466, Dept. TB Mansfield, OH 44901 419-526-4009; Fax: 419-526-4561	Maker of hand-carved, wooden theme carousels in any size or style.	Free
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe P.O. Box 211, Dept. TB Valencia, PA 16059 800-875-3724	Porch- and garden-swing specialist offers classic styles in cedar, cypress, oak, teak, jarrah, wicker, and redwood. Also, hammocks, rockers, chairs, and benches.	Free Write in No. 1160
Centurion Stone Products, Inc. 1325 Sixth Ave. North, Dept. TB Nashville, TN 37208 800-786-6352; Fax: 615-726-1795	Cast-stone building veneer that matches any color of natural stone; also, custom design of stone styles.	Free
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 277 North Front St., Dept. TB Historic Wilmington, NC 28401 1-800-COLUMNS; Fax: 910-763-3191	Custom and stock columns, pilasters, pillars, and posts; capitals; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, octagonal; all styles and sizes; wood, PolyStone, fiberglass; job-site delivery; 72-hour quick ship; worldwide shipping.	Free Write in No. 1580 for Polystone, No. 180 for Wood
Chaenomeles, Inc. P.O. Box 7011, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75209 214-249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693	Large hand-crafted copper mailboxes for wall or post mounting. Custom mailbox stands and torch-cut custom house numbers. Decorative cast-bronze flagstaff holders; patented flag-display system.	Free Write in No. 1360
Champlain Stone, Ltd. P.O. Box 650, Dept. TB Warrensburg, NY 12885 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088	Guillotined and hand-split granite, quartzite, sandstone, and limestone for building veneer, wall stone, flagging, step slabs, and landscape boulders.	Free Write in No. 4270
Charleston Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc. 208 N. Beltline Hwy., Dept. TB Mobile, AL 36607 800-661-9224; Fax: 334-473-0306	Handmade copper lanterns, gas and electric. Also, cast-aluminum street-lighting standards and mailbox standards.	Free Write in No. 772
Chimney Pot Shoppe (MBE) 1915 Brush Run Road, Dept. TB Avella, PA 15312 724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-3601	Major importer of antique and new chimney pots (from 1850); selection of English and American pots with functional and ornamental uses.	Free Write in No. 410

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Circle Redmont, Inc. 2760 Business Center Blvd., Dept. TB Melbourne, FL 32940 800-358-3888; Fax: 407-259-7237	Manufactures an extensive variety of structural, prefabricated, monolithic panel systems, incorporating glass block, glass pavers, glass bullets, composite laminate glass sheets, and insulated glass. Specialties include glass flooring, skylights, window walls, stair treads, complete structures, and more.	Free Write in No. 379
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses 311 Seymour St., Dept. TB Lansing, MI 48933 517-372-3385; Fax: 517-482-7304	Elegant, functional component buildings in 16 meticulous historic styles, to be used as summer houses, tool sheds, gazebos, and conservatories; also, pergolas and colonnades. Kits can be assembled within two days.	Free Write in No. 9030
Classic Cast Stone of Dallas 3162 Miller Park Dr. N., Dept. TB Garland, TX 75042 972-276-2000; Fax: 972-272-6400	Custom manufactures cast-stone columns, capitals, and a wide range of other cast architectural ornament, such as copings, wall caps, and mantels.	Free Write in No. 2530
Classic Recreation Systems, Inc. 812 Copper Basin Rd., Dept. TB Prescott, AZ 86303 520-775-3307; Fax: 520-772-0858	Company fabricates vandal-resistant, all-steel shade structures, bus stops, and kiosks in a range of sizes and styles, including complimentary custom designs.	Free
Classic Terra Cotta Co. 601 S. Palm Ave., Dept. TB Alhambra, CA 91803 626-300-8489; Fax: Same as phone	Handmade, custom terra-cotta products in the style of the 16th-century Italian Renaissance, including hand-painted Majolica tile murals, planters, vases, urns, and sculptural bas-reliefs.	Free Write in No. 769
Cliff Finch's Zoo P.O. Box 54, Dept. TB Friant, CA 93626 209-822-2315; Fax: Same as phone	Topiary frames made of welded, heavy-gauge steel wire, powder-coated or hand-painted; standard frames (geometrics, animals, figures, or objects) as well as custom designs.	Free
Cole & Co., C.W. 2560 N. Rosemead Blvd., Dept. TB South El Monte, CA 91733 626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253	Commercial and custom landscape lighting fixtures for commercial and institutional use; also, landscape lighting and steplights.	Free
Colebrook Conservatories 152 Stillman Hill Rd., Dept. TB Winsted, CT 06098 800-356-2749; Fax: 860-738-0429	Designers and fabricators of traditional glass buildings, roof lanterns, window walls, doors, and skylights using commercial-quality CBA class insulated glass and mahogany construction; finely detailed framing, sash, and trim.	Free Write in No. 382
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc. 2102 Pasket Lane, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77092 713-681-0044; Fax: 713-681-3745	Supplies interior and exterior columns. Round, square, plain, or fluted. Can duplicate existing or historical columns; also, stain-grade for interiors. Wood, aluminum, and polymer composite columns.	Free Write in No. 33
Colson Studio 1666 Hillview St., Dept. TB Sarasota, FL 34239 941-953-5892; Fax: Same as phone	Architectural wall reliefs and fountains in fired clay; tiles in low-relief for pool and arbor patios. Monumental figurative works and bronze forms.	Free
CON/SPAN Bridge Systems P.O. Box 20266, Dept. TB Dayton, OH 45420 800-526-3999; Fax: 937-254-8365	Maker of a patented, modular precast system for total set-in-place construction of bridges, culverts, underground structures, and environmentally acceptable alternatives for underground containment.	Free
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 270 Pine St., Dept. TB Burlington, VT 05401 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Manufactures a traditional line of pendants, chandeliers, and sconces; many finishes and styles.	Free Write in No. 620
Concrete Creations 6428 Yarmouth Ave., Dept. TB Reseda, CA 91335 888-299-8273; Fax: 818-708-2110	Specialize in custom work and unique designs for landscapes, streetscapes, and interior design; giant urns, planters, pottery, trash receptacles, ash urns, benches, and mailboxes.	Free
Concrete Designs, Inc. 3650 S. Broadmont Dr., Dept. TB Tucson, AZ 85713 800-279-2278; Fax: 520-624-3420	Manufactures over 1,,600 precast-concrete and GFRC items, including planters, benches, and elements for enhancing landscape design: moldings, balustrades, and columns; custom work welcomed, shipped nationwide. Also, GFRC details; wide variety of colors and textures are available.	Free Write in No. 5190
Continental Bridge 8301 State Hwy. 29 North, Dept. TB Alexandria, MN 56308 800-328-2047; Fax: 320-852-7067	Manufacturers of custom-built steel truss and laminated timber bridges for ornamental or industrial use.	Free Write in No. 689
Continental Cast Stone Mfg., Inc. 22001 West 83 St., Dept. TB Shawnee Mission, KS 66227 800-989-7866; Fax: 913-422-7272	Architectural elements in cast stone made from natural sands, selected cements, and special aggregates to replicate limestone, sandstone, bluestone, granite, terra cotta, and other natural stones.	Free Write in No. 6940
Coppa Woodworking 1231 Paraiso Ave., Dept. TB San Pedro, CA 90731 310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740	Wood screen doors in 125 styles; any size; also, arch-top doors and window screens. Species include Douglas fir, mahogany, and oak. Also, Adirondack furniture kits.	Free Write in No. 9600
Copper House 1747 Dover Rd., Rt. 4, Dept. TB Epsom, NH 03234 800-281-9798; Fax: 603-736-9798	Weathervanes made of copper in New Hampshire; finials custom made to spec; hand-crafted copper and brass lighting (standard and custom) for interior and exterior.	Catalog $4 deductible with order Call for more information
Copper Sculptures 5230 Hwy 25, Dept. TB Brandon, MS 39042 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099	Company offers finely hand-crafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture.	Free Write in No. 300
CopperCraft, Inc. 2143 Joe Field Rd., #100, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75229 800-486-2723; Fax: 972-484-3008	Firm's traditional metalworking skills and modern technology provide high-quality architectural sheetmetal: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, and more.	Free Write in No. 1490
Copperworks of Don Miller 206 S. Thomas, Dept. TB Orange, CA 92869 714-633-9308; Fax: Same as phone	Original raingutter art designed & produced by Don Miller; bronze gutter & downspout brackets; bronze & copper leader boxes; French goosenecks & curved gutters; ornate chain waterways & cisterns.	Free Write in No. 2000
Country Estate Fence P.O. Box 45, West Highway 30, Dept. TB Cozad, NE 69130 800-445-2887; Fax: 308-784-3216	Decorative, no maintenance PVC fencing, gazebos, and garden arbors. Over 20 different styles of fencing.	Free Write in No. 7180
Creative Metal Design 7935 Edgewood Church Rd., Dept. TB Frederick, MD 21702 800-520-5720; Fax: 301-473-5995	Specialist in custom metal sculpture for accenting landscape design.	Free
Creative Sculpture & Restoration 705 SE 11th St., Dept. TB Lee's Summit, MO 64081 816-554-1825; Fax: 816-525-7568	Specialist in conservation and restoration of historic buildings, monuments, sculpture, and fountains. Can recreate damaged or missing areas of terra cotta or stone.	Free Write in No. 2030

We Can Build Any Gate, Door, Balcony or Stair Rail

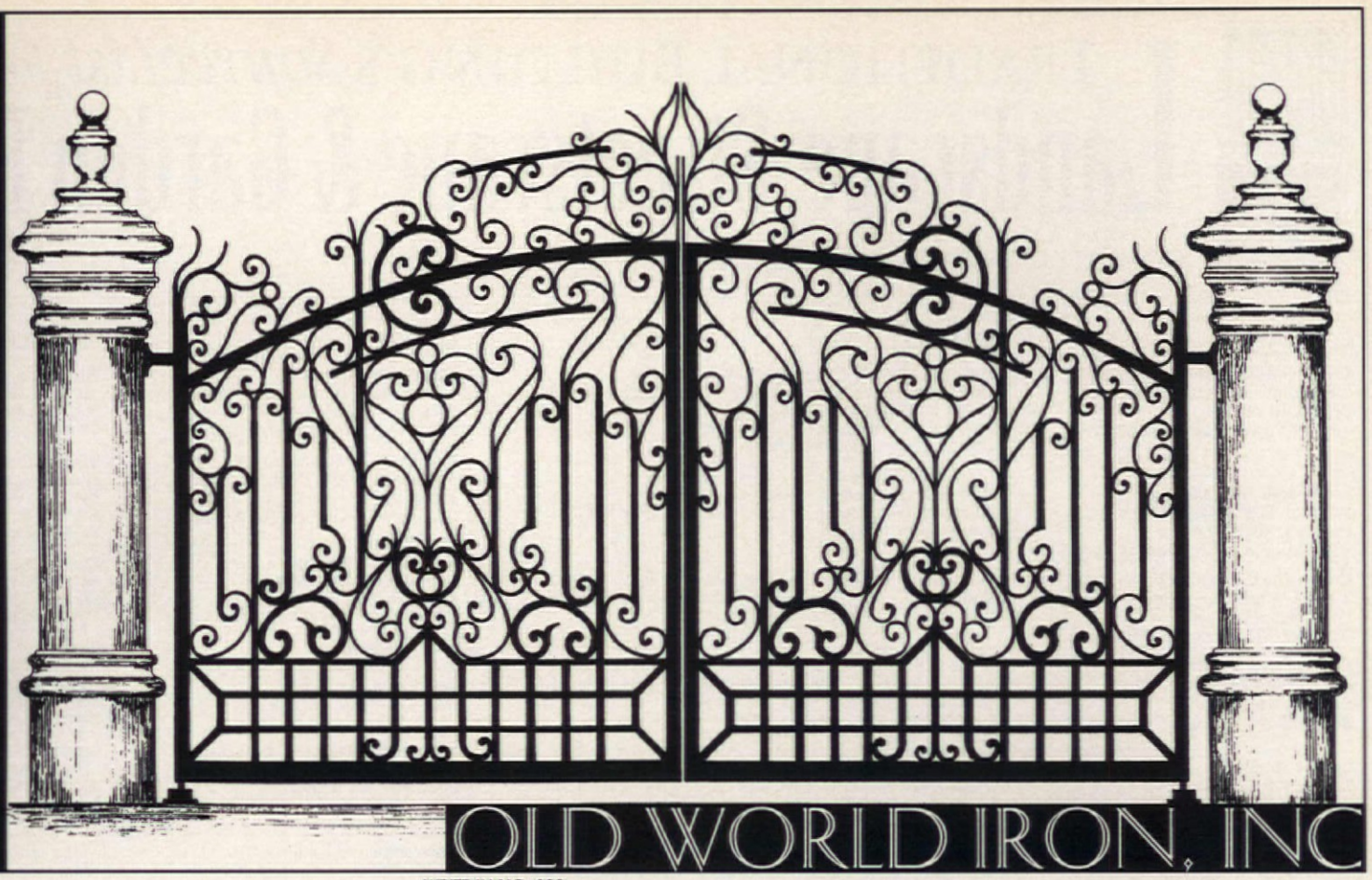
OLD WORLD IRON, INC.

Forging a tradition in Quality Wrought Iron

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

11128 N. Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, TX 75229

800-569-3874
972-484-9926
Fax 972-484-9758



WRITE IN NO. 332

Please call or write for our catalog of fine teak and metal outdoor furniture.

117 E. Strawberry Dr
Mill Valley,
California 94941
1 415 389 8300

Code: TB98

Smith & Hawken TO THE TRADE

WRITE IN NO. 140

Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS

WE ARE THE **AFFORDABLE** SOURCE FOR **BELLS.**

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original.
Our prices are unbeatable.

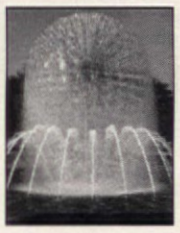
CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.

We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.
Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.
We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.

207 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230
Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511

WRITE IN NO. 7130

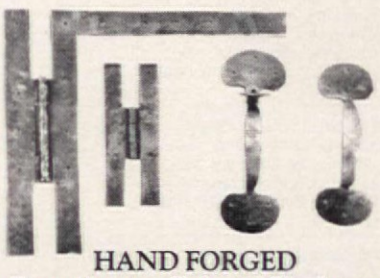
L. I. FOUNTAIN SUPPLY



DESIGNERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF CUSTOM - CRAFTED FOUNTAINS & WATER DISPLAYS.

Distributors for Oase Fountains.
10-2 DREW COURT,
RONKONKOMA, NY 11779
TEL: 516-467-5115 FAX: 516-467-5295
http://www.lifountain.com

WRITE IN NO. 4990

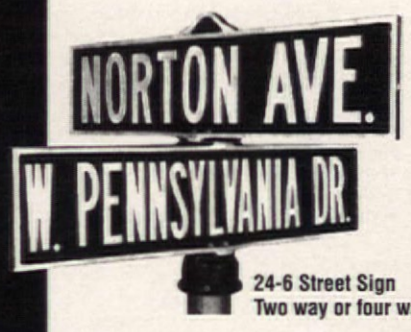


HAND FORGED
Reproduction Colonial Hardware
Old Smithy Shop
193 A Route 13
Brookline, NH 03033
Ph. (603) 672-4113 Catalog $3.00

WRITE IN NO. 5110

CUSTOM STREET SIGNS & MARKERS

From design and mold-making through casting and finishing, no one is more qualified to produce your unique, custom cast aluminum, two-sided street sign or marker. We will craft a sign or marker to match your own design or create a design to support your needs. Rely on the craftspeople at Lake Shore Industries.



24-6 Street Sign
Two way or four way with cap.

Custom Town Entrance Sign

WT 21-4
Street Sign

Lake Shore Industries
1817 Poplar Street Box 59TB Erie, PA 16512-0059
800 458-0463 Nationwide 814 453-4293 Fax

WRITE IN NO. 8730

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Crosswinds Gallery 29 Buttonwood St., Dept. TB Bristol, RI 02809 401-253-0344; Fax: 401-253-2830	Over 1000 hard-to-find weathervanes. Wide variety of materials and prices. Custom crafting, historical replicas, gold leafing, patination. Also, finials, cupolas, turret caps. Extensive catalog. See www.crosswinds-gallery.com.	Free Write in No. 107
Crosswinds International P.O. Box 51873, Dept. TB Durham, NC 27717 919-489-6183; Fax: Same as phone	Importer of cast-aluminum streetlamps, lanterns, garden accessories, and solid cast-brass chandeliers from Holland.	Free Write in No. 173
Crown City Hardware Co. 1047 N. Allen Ave., Dept. TB Pasadena, CA 91104 626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064	Wide selection of hardware, including glass knobs, bin pulls, door and window hardware; styles include Victorian and Arts & Crafts.	Free Write in No. 432
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. P.O. Drawer 609, Dept. TB Carlisle, PA 17013 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502	Architectural and period millwork, fixtures, and decorative treatments; commercial projects from ornate bars to conference tables; also carry carvings, carved signs, appliques, fretwork, grilles, and wood ceilings; also, screen doors.	Free Write in No. 1310
Curtiss Studios P.O. Box 497, Dept. TB Joseph, OR 97846 541-432-9105; Fax: Same as phone	Bronze sculpture studio and foundry; all sizes sculpture, fountains, commissions, point up, fine-art casting, architectural casting; various metals; wildlife and historical themes.	Free Write in No. 2690
Custom Cascades 2071 E. LaCadena, Dept. TB Riverside, CA 92507 800-420-3255; Fax: 909-686-1374	Designer/manufacturer of waterflow devices that create a perfect sheetlike fall of water; block wall and freestanding fountains; custom fabrications welcome. New product, manufactured rock, is available in various colors and sizes. Made with fiberglass and granite, with a natural look and feel.	Free Write in No. 1550
Custom Home Accessories 8550 Madison Ave., Dept. TB Fair Oaks, CA 95628 800-265-0041; Fax: 916-961-9707	Source for such custom accessories as mailboxes (home and commercial), including decorative and locking models. Address plaques in aluminum, bronze, brass, or porcelain. Historic markers, lamp posts, street signs. Also, weathervanes in copper or brass.	Free Write in No. 527
Cutler Mfg. 3240 Flightline Dr., Dept. TB Lakeland, FL 33811 941-644-3573; Fax: 941-646-4517	Classic, traditional, and contemporary collection boxes, mail chutes, and mail slots for hotel lobbies and office buildings; full line of indoor and outdoor centralized delivery boxes, parcel lockers, and cluster boxes.	Free Write in No. 85
DeAngelis Iron Work P.O. Box 350, Dept. TB South Easton, MA 02375 888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757	Full-service fabricating facility for ornamental metalwork; from design through installation; consultant for the planning and contract-preparation process, also. Metals include cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, and stainless steel.	Free Write in No. 1023
Decorative Cast Basalt 110 McGraw Ave., Dept. TB Webster Springs, WV 26288 800-645-7187; Fax: 304-847-7113	Extremely durable stone. Environmentally safe natural-stone flooring, with no chemicals or other impurities. Also, ornamental stone for exteriors: pavers, retaining walls, pond liners, edging, and more. Website: www.decorativebasalt.com.	Free Write in No. 691
Denninger Weather Vanes & Finials 77 Whipple Rd., Dept. TB Middletown, NY 10940 914-343-2229; Fax: Same as phone	Crafts studio provides custom and standard weathervanes, banners, arrows, caps, and finials in natural, patinated, or gilded finish. Also, replication of antique rooftop ornaments. See: www.denninger.com	Free
Designs in Tile P.O. Box 358, Dept. TB Mt. Shasta, CA 96067 530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467	Custom historic tiles and murals, suitable for interiors or exteriors. Victorian mosaic entries, Arts & Crafts-style hand-decorated pavers, pools, fountains, floors, fireplaces, molded trim. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 250
DHS Designs 86 Maryland Ave., Dept. TB Annapolis, MD 21401 410-280-3466; Fax: 410-280-8729	Source of American and Continental garden ornament, 18th-20th century: benches, urns, fountains, statuary. Also, reproductions in cast stone. Website: www.dhsdesigns.com.	Free Write in No. 773
Diamond Water Systems, Inc. 530 Main St., Dept. TB Holyoke, MA 01040 800-245-6601; Fax: 413-536-7267	Supplier of water-filtration and -disinfection equipment for fountains, ponds, and decorative and commercial pools. Also, engineering and consulting services for same.	Free Write in No. 2350
DiLeo Studio 504 E. Hampton St., Dept. TB Darlington, SC 29532 843-395-9453; Fax: Same as phone	Relief and fully three-dimensional carving in limestone and marble. Other services include wood carving, rubber moldmaking, and casting of plaster and resin ornament.	Free Write in No. 721
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. P.O. Box 264, Dept. TB Bridgeport, MI 48722 800-968-8282; Fax: 517-777-9700	Custom stoneworks for all types of landscape and building projects; signs, coping, balusters, railings, steps, pavers, columns, and carvings. Catalog filled with natural stone products and a flagstone brochure. Catalog $10. Stone includes Indiana buff limestone, Texas cream, and Mankato gold.	Free flyer, catalog $10 Write in No. 279
DMS Studios 5-50 51st Ave., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609	Historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels and other architectural and landscape ornament, statuary, and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 9100
Doty & Sons Concrete Products 1275 East State St., Dept. TB Sycamore, IL 60178 800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035	Concrete litter receptacles in over 34 styles, recycling receptacles, products using recycled plastic lumber, 17 bench styles, 55 sizes of planters, bollards, and table sets. Finishes include exposed aggregate, sandblast, colored.	Free Write in No. 2090
DuMor, Inc. P.O. Box 142, Dept. TB Mifflintown, PA 17059 800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839	High-quality site furnishings, including benches, waste receptacles, and planters in metal, wood, or recycled plastic for both indoors and outdoors. Custom design and manufacturing; off-the-shelf also available. Online at: www.dumor.com.	Free Write in No. 2180
Durastone 66 Milliken St., Dept. TB Portland, ME 04103 207-797-3552; Fax: 207-797-3800	Manufacturer of cast stone architectural precast and GFRC site furnishings, custom building elements, and historical reproductions. Custom colors and finishes simulate granite, limestone, terra cotta, and brownstone.	Free Write in No. 3650
Dutch Products & Supply Co. 166 Lincoln Ave., Dept. TB Yardley, PA 19067 215-493-4873; Fax: Same as phone	Galvanized-steel entrance gates and fencing; solid-brass chandeliers for churches, synagogues, etc.; one, two, or three tiers. Genuine Delft fireplace tile. Also, street lighting made of powder-coated aluminum.	Free
EAGLE Gate 250 Second Ave. S., Suite B, Dept. TB Twin Falls, ID 83301 800-260-0290; Fax: 208-735-1708	Maker of "SOS," Siren Operated Sensor, which automatically opens gates for emergency vehicles that use their sirens. Also, patented EagleLift power gate operator.	Free
Earth Care Products of Long Island 200-08 E. Second St., Dept. TB Huntington Station, NY 11746 516-427-3432; Fax: 516-427-7965	Recycled-plastic lumber and lumber products (HDPE); decking, picnic tables, and benches; will not absorb paint or stain; graffiti-resistant. For outdoor use only.	Free
Earthstone Containers 4139 E. Bell Rd., Dept. TB Phoenix, AZ 85032 602-971-8110; Fax: 602-971-0212	Precast-concrete pavers in various sizes, shapes, and colors; also, planters, containers, tables, benches, waste receptacles, and garden ornament.	Free
East Park Garden Company 14 East Park Rd., Dept. TB Pittsford, NY 14534 716-385-5739; Fax: 716-586-4117	Garden accessories, including traditional English garden troughs in many shapes and sizes, stone fountains, bird houses, garden spheres, and lanterns. Also, reproduction saddle stones and millstones in various sizes.	Free
Echeguren Slate, Inc. 1495 Illinois St., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94107 800-992-0701; Fax: 415-206-9353	Importer and distributor of an extensive line of roofing tiles and slate flooring; stock includes slate from Spain, China, Brazil, India, and Africa; can dispatch on short notice.	Free Write in No. 7220
Eder Flagpole Co. 1000 W. Rawson Ave., Dept. TB Oak Creek, WI 53154 800-558-6044; Fax: 414-764-1039	Manufacturer and distributor of a wide selection of weathervanes and finials, stock and custom fabrication, in copper, aluminum, iron, and brass. Also, roof-mount flagpoles in aluminum, fiberglass, steel, and wood.	Free Write in No. 4290
Electric Time Co. P.O. Box 466, Dept. TB Medfield, MA 02052 508-359-4396; Fax: 508-359-4482	Custom-built clocks, post clocks, clock faces, silhouette clocks, tower clocks, canister clocks, and metal-overlay clocks. Many traditional styles; custom sizing, styling, materials, and finishes.	Free
Environmental Features, Inc. 21095 Halsted Rd., Dept. TB Northville, MI 48167 248-478-2775; Fax: 248-476-5120	Architectural precast-concrete benches, planters, tables, outdoor furnishings, waste receptacles, tree grates, bollards, and other cast exterior elements.	Free Write in No. 278
Ephraim Forge, Inc. 8300 W. North Ave., Dept. TB Frankfort, IL 60423 815-464-5656; Fax: Same as phone	Custom ironwork produced with traditional forge techniques and contemporary technologies. Work includes garden gates, sculpture, armillary spheres, sundials, and trellises. Will work to your drawings and specifications.	Free
Everwood Teak 4 Parks Dr., Dept. TB Sherborn, MA 01770 888-228-9191; Fax: Same as phone	Supplier of a complete line of plantation teak casual furniture. Selections from high-grade Tectora Grandis Perhutani Plantation kiln-dried teakwood. Website: everwoodteak.com.	Free Write in No. 696
Expressions Studio P.O. Box 11321, Dept. TB Knoxville, TN 37939 423-212-3754; Fax: Same as phone	Custom sculpture and fountains in bronze and stone.	Free
FAAC International, Inc. 303 Lexington Ave., Dept. TB Cheyenne, WY 82007 307-635-1991; Fax: 307-632-8148	Source of automatic gate operators, enabling homeowners to enter and exit gates without having to leave their cars.	Free Write in No. 531
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB West Haven, CT 06516 203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321	Custom hand-turned columns, cylinders, rope twists, spirals, etc. Also, capitals and other carvings. Can produce exact duplicates for restoration; hardwoods a specialty.	Free Write in No. 8210
Farrodyne U.S.A. Inc. 1027 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60607 312-226-0772; Fax: 312-226-0806	Water-cutting, -carving, and -etching of stone, metal tile, and glass up to 12 in. thick. Products include pavers, signs and plaques, gates, murals, inlays, and more.	Free Write in No. 776
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. P.O. Box 709, Dept. TB Hazlehurst, MS 39083 800-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195	Company designs and fabricates historical gas and electric lighting in copper. Interior, exterior, post-mounted, and gas-burning lighting.	Free Write in No. 424
Federal Stone Industries 142 Water St., Dept. TB Thurmont, MD 21788 301-271-7121; Fax: 301-271-1870	Manufactures a wide range of precast products for pool and garden area; precast coping stones for pools; bullnose, automatic pool-cover coping, depth-marker coping, and drain systems for swimming pools and inground spas. Custom moldmaking and coloring.	Free Write in No. 2340
Figurative Art Studio 2004 Colfax St., Dept. TB Evanston, IL 60201 847-475-3216; Fax: Same as phone	Bronze sculpture on commission or from available portfolio. Monuments, busts, and figurative sculpture. From small-scale to monumental sizes. Specialist in public-art projects and realism.	Free Write in No. 478
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths P.O. Box 30, Dept. TB Chester, NY 10918 914-651-7550; Fax: 914-651-7857	Award-winning metalwork studio offers full service, from design development through shop drawings and professional installation of custom architectural metalworks. Meticulous handwork, classical to contemporary forgework, gold leaf.	Free Write in No. 2640
Fine Garden Art & Ornaments 45 High Rd., Bedrock Farm, Dept. TB Lee, NH 03824 603-659-2993; Fax: 603-659-6505	Source for one-of-a-kind garden ornaments; architectural salvage in terra cotta, iron, stone, and concrete. Also, planters, birdhouses, gazing-globe supports.	Free
Fishman Mosaics 103 NE 99 St., Dept. TB Miami, FL 33138 305-758-1141; Fax: 305-751-1770	Mosaics in glass, porcelain, and glazed tiles; ceramic murals; pictorial and abstract images; flat panels or sculptural forms for walls, floors, pools, and fountains; period and contemporary.	Free Write in No. 183
Flag Factory 1400 Goldmine Rd., Dept. TB Monroe, NC 28110 704-283-2147; Fax: 704-289-6857	Carries a variety of flags (both decorative and custom), street banners, and flagpoles. Also, garden flags, birdhouses, wind chimes, poles, brackets, and stands.	Free Write in No. 479
Florentine Craftsmen 46-24 28th St., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 718-937-7632; Fax: 718-937-9858	Hand-crafted garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, urns, planters, furniture, weathervanes, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Most designs are classical in nature.	Free Write in No. 4390
Foam Works 532 Third St., Dept. TB Lake Elsinore, CA 92530 909-674-0998; Fax: 909-674-0245	Design, manufacture, and install architectural facades for interior and exterior surfaces, including themed structures; utilize lightweight and durable epoxy composites.	Free Write in No. 774
Four Seasons Sunrooms 5005 Veterans Memorial Hwy, Dept. TB Holbrook, NY 11741 800-368-7732; Fax: 516-563-4010	Wide variety of sunrooms, English-style conservatories, patio rooms, enclosures, and skylights. Exclusive "WonderGlass" keeps out summer heat and provides maximum insulation in winter.	Free Write in No. 910
Frank's Tropical 7252 Heil Ave., Dept. TB Huntington Beach, CA 92647 714-847-0919; Fax: 714-843-5646	Imported natural materials such as rattan, kooboo, and bamboo to construct your own designs; natural mattings for floors and walls, such as lahala, palm leaf, and seagrass. Also, bamboo garden furniture, fences, planters, and more.	Free
Freedom Forge 1505 Bulb Ave., Dept. TB Santa Cruz, CA 95062 408-427-3422; Fax: 408-427-3422	Fine-art metalwork combining hand-forged components, traditional joinery, and modern fabrication techniques this company calls 'architectural jewelry.'	Free Write in No. 2650
Fund Raisers, Ltd. P.O. Box 8836, Dept. TB Boise, ID 83707 800-288-6447; Fax: 208-377-9080	Custom engraved and infilled bricks, tiles or stone for community fundraising.	Free Write in No. 42

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments

PIPING BOY

TOPIARY BOX

3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

46-24 28th St., Box TB, L.I.C., NY 11101 • (718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

WRITE IN NO. 4390

MORROW – CREATIVE DESIGNS IN METAL!

Think of Frank Morrow Co. For All Your Stamping, Casting and Continuous Gallery Needs.

Frank Morrow Co.
DISTRIBUTORS

King Supply
Dallas, TX., 75227
Tel. 800-542-2379

Wrought Iron Handicrafts
Rochester MN 55901
Tel. 800-456-7738

Crescent City Iron Supply
Westchester IL 60154
Tel. 800-535-9842

Outwater Plastics Industries
Woodridge NJ 07075
Tel. 888-OUTWATER

Riteway Ornamental Iron
Miami FL 33147
Tel. 305-836-8330

Productos Metalicos
Apartado Postal 2784
Mexico 1 D.F. 06000,
Mexico City, Mexico
Tel. 011-525-558-6011
E-mail:promesa@mail.internet.com.mx

↑ #11538 Sunflower 5-3/8" Diameter

↑ #11549 Bound Triple Palm
5-1/4" Long x 4-5/8" Wide

66 Leaves and Stampings
Now Available up to
.062" Thick In Steel
To Fill Your Heavy Gauge Needs.

↑ #11404
6-1/2" Tip to Tip

#11545
(Right) Pointed Leaf

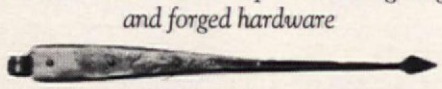
#11544
(Left) Pointed Leaf

Frank Morrow Co. ♦ 129 Baker Street ♦ Providence ♦ RI ♦ 02905
Tel. 800-556-7688 or 401-941-3900 ♦ Fax 401-941-3810
Visit us on the internet at **www.frankmorrow.com** ♦ E-mail: **sales@frankmorrow.com**

WRITE IN NO. 1220

Lighting by HAMMERWORKS

We offer the finest quality and most complete catalog in handmade colonial reproduction lighting and forged hardware



Custom Blacksmithing & Lighting

Send $5.00 for 2 color catalogs to:
6 Fremont St., Dept TB, Worcester, MA 01603 (508) 755-3434
Other location: Main St., Meredith, NH 03253 (603) 279-7352
Web site address: www.hammerworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 5090

Robinson FLAGSTONES *SINCE 1919*

Pennsylvania flagstone (bluestone) available in wide range of pastel shades and tones. Our flagstone is a durable, quartzite sandstone with natural cleft surface. Various custom edge treatments available. Among its many uses:

• Paving • Flooring • Treads • Mantels & Hearths
• Coping for pools, spas, and fountains • Sills • Benches

Our specialty is "tailor-made" flagstone with all stones numbered and cut to fit in accordance with numbered shop drawings prepared by us. Call, FAX, or write for free brochure and literature.

P.O.Box 208 - Fort Washington - Pa. 19034
TELEPHONE: (215) 646-3500 FAX: (215) 646-1855

WRITE IN NO. 9790

LILY WHITE

A newer member of the Classic Series, this unit is a Murdock original design of the Art Deco inspired 1920s. With polished brass bowl and bubbler, it is a unique addition to any setting. Antifreezing.

MC76-2
One Arm
w/Centerbowl

Now available for wheelchair accessibility, these units compliment any historical area. Combination units provide one drinking fountain for both pedestal and wheelchair height necessities.

- *DRINKING FOUNTAINS*
- *HYDRANTS*
- *EMERGENCY SHOWERS and EYE WASH EQUIPMENT*

murdock SINCE 1853

1776 Old Style

The fountain for theme and historical-style areas. The anti-freezing 1776 is of Murdock's original design with polished brass bowl and mouth guard.

OW40

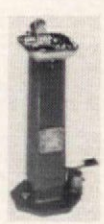
Nature's most distinctive design in molded poly will withstand the ravages of weather and vandalism. Every OAK-WOOD model comes with Teflon coated bowls and mouth guard; the entire unit color coordinated in rich brown finish.

M30

This most durable and ever popular ant freezing unit is constructed with all brass parts and stainless steel mainspring. This trouble-free fountain is equipped with automatic stream control ready for year-round use.

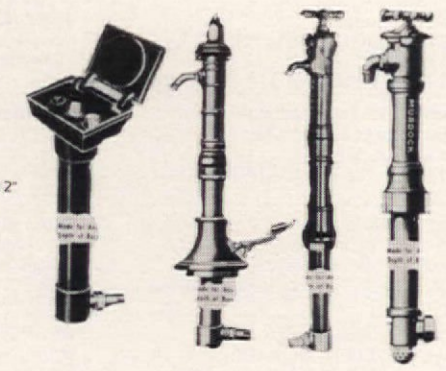
M35
EJECTO SAN

The M35 is anti-freezing with operating valve below frost line. Engineered to prevent ground water contamination. All working parts are removable without digging. Non-pollutible.



HYDRANTS
FROM 3/4" TO 2"

post & flush
box type



For more information, call or write:
murdock, inc.
2488 River Road, Cincinnati, OH 45204
Phone: 513-471-7700 Fax 513-471-3299
1-800-45-DRINK

murdock SINCE 1853

WRITE IN NO. 3780

Camelia tree grate, available in cast iron or aluminum, round or square, in 48", 60" and 72" sizes.

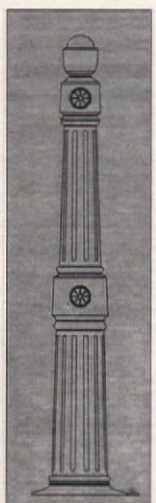
Grate Tradition.

Decorative tree grates are an American tradition and Ironsmith's exclusive Camelia design, pictured above, adds a handsome finishing touch to the historic Old Globe Theatre in San Diego. You'll be pleased to know that Camelia is just one of 15 *pedestrian-proof* tree grate designs. In fact, Ironsmith offers the architect or designer a greater selection of tree grates with narrow openings than anyone.

And they're still manufactured the traditional way... with the strength and durability of cast iron or aluminum. Recycled metal is used in all castings and Ironsmith makes it easy to specify custom paint and finishes.

A wide selection of trench grates, bollards, treeguards, and trash receptacles are also offered in a variety of materials, finishes and factory paint options. To receive your free Ironsmith color catalog call 1-800-338-4766.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE



Great Bollards too! "Victorian" shown.

see our catalog in Sweet's

IRONSMITH
TREE GREATS

WRITE IN NO. 9000

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Fusion Coatings, Inc. 1101 East Eighth St., Dept. TB Winona, MN 55987 800-367-9638; Fax: 507-452-9099	Source of PVC outdoor furniture and site amenities, with a patented top-coat process that eliminates UV degradation.	Free
Fypon, Ltd. P.O. Box 365, Dept. TB Stewartstown, PA 17363 800-537-5349; Fax: 717-993-3782	Offers a full line of over 4,000 molded architectural elements: window features, turnings, columns, brackets, and more in high-density polymer and other polymers. Line of load-bearing polymer/steel columns, maximum diameter 12 in.	Free Write in No. 6170
Gaby's Shoppe 1311 Dragon St., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75207 214-748-6644; Fax: 214-748-7701	Hand-crafted wrought-iron furniture, tables, chairs, chandeliers, floor and table lamps, drapery hardware, and stair rails.	Free Write in No. 2520
Garden Art International 3007 Main St., Dept. TB Irvine, CA 92614 714-863-7001; Fax: 714-863-1804	Direct importer of custom and stock garden pieces in Italian terra cotta, cast iron, carved stone, cast stone, GFRC, and other materials: planters, urns, fountains, benches, gazebos, statues, columns, capitals, sundials, and more.	Free Write in No. 582
Gardenworks P.O. Box 216, Dept. TB Markleeville, CA 96120 530-694-2515; Fax: Same as phone	Custom and commercial topiary frames, constructed of steel or stainless steel. Hand-wrought metal accents available in copper, brass, bronze, lead, and aluminum; also, hand-shaped fiberglass accents.	Free
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor P.O. Box 11851, Dept. TB Olympia, WA 98508 360-432-0735; No Fax	Bronze sculpture for both public and private commissions, including monuments, bas reliefs, fountains, garden sculpture, and architectural ornament.	Free Write in No. 185
Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Associates 9 Garfield Pl., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-636-4561; Fax: 718-636-4561	Original and reproduction sculpture in the classical tradition for private and institutional clients, in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 187
Giust Gallery 1920 Washington St., Dept. TB Boston, MA 02118 617-445-3800; Fax: 617-937-3757	Sculpture reproductions, with molds taken from 19th-century European masterpieces. Reproductions are hand-cast, custom finished, and stamped with the Giust/Caproni hallmark.	Free Write in No. 698
Gladding McBean, a Div. of Pacific Coast Bldg. P.O. Box 97, Dept. TB Lincoln, CA 95648 800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723	Architectural quality, custom, glazed terra cotta oil jars, planters, vases, urns, pedestals, benches, birdbaths, fountains, and garden ornaments. Custom designs and colors.	Free Write in No. 6010
Glass House 50 Swedentown Rd., Dept. TB Pomfret Center, CT 06259 800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173	Custom manufactured, richly profiled wood frame conservatories; varied in shape, from single slope, gable, hip/valley, to octagonal. Also, lantern roofs, pyramidal skylights, and pergolas.	Free Write in No. 1870
Gloster Furniture Co. P.O. Box 1067, Dept. TB South Boston, VA 24592 800-932-2006; Fax: 804-575-1503	Plantation teak furniture; kiln-dried timber, mortise-and-tenon joinery, solid-brass fittings, with three basic thicknesses.	Free
Goodwin International 2915 Redhill Ave., Ste. D-101, Dept. TB Costa Mesa, CA 92626 800-600-3200; Fax: 714-241-1874	An importer of Italian terra cotta and hand-carved limestone garden ornaments; fountains, statues, and planters; GFRC planters, urns, benches, tables, and water features. Also, custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 4160
Grandview Aluminum Products P.O. Box 687, Dept. TB Grandview, IN 47615 812-649-2569; Fax: 812-649-2526	Cast-aluminum and -bronze plaques, individual letters, and custom logos; photometal plaques for cemetery markers, tree dedications, and more.	Free Write in No. 481
Graney & Associates Metal Design 7 North Ave., Dept. TB Garwood, NJ 07027 908-789-8500; Fax: 908-789-7606	Forged metalwork in classical and contemporary designs in various metals; gold leaf; exotic finishes. Railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting; design and installation service; historical restoration.	Free Write in No. 4840
Grant Massey Studio Rt. 1, Box 133C, Dept. TB Frankford, DE 19945 302-539-4092; Fax: 302-537-5301	Maker of "Lampscapes," a line of handmade, figurative yardlights, pathlights, sconces, and mobiles made from copper, glass, cedar, and stone.	Free
Great Gatsby's 5070 Peachtree Ind. Blvd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30341 800-428-7297; Fax: 770-457-7250	Antique gallery and auction house with an ever-changing inventory of garden ornament, furnishings, stained glass, entryways, fountains, gazebos, mantels, fine art, statuary, stone wells, and iron gates.	Free Write in No. 3270
Green Mountain Gate Co. 26-8 Concord Green, Dept. TB Concord, MA 01742 800-853-4283; Fax: 781-259-4242	Complete gate-system design and custom fabrication, from concept to completion. Hand-forged metalwork and hand-crafted hardwoods. Will work to complement landscape design and architecture. Concealed automation package.	Free Write in No. 6750
GS Images P.O. Box 1288, Dept. TB Hagerstown, MD 21741 800-223-6920; Fax: 301-733-5379	Design and fabrication of signs for interpretation and wayfinding. Exhibit-quality graphics resist vandalism and will last for many years. Fiberglass-embedded faces and aluminum structures.	Free Write in No. 482
Haas Woodworking Co. 64 Clementina St., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94105 415-421-8273; Fax: 415-543-6928	Custom wood shop specializes in wood turning: balusters, newel posts, columns, arched elliptical and curved moldings-brackets, corner and plinth blocks, corner beads, and more in any hard or soft woods.	Free
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 201 Heller Pl., Dept. TB Bellmawr, NJ 08031 609-931-7011; Fax: 609-931-0040	British designer/manufacturer of classical stonework, using cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone. Over 500 designs of architectural and landscape elements that weather naturally. Custom-design capabilities.	Free Write in No. 4020
Handy-Stone Corp. 6348 Highway 36, Ste. 2, Dept. TB Saint Paul, MN 55128 651-770-8818; Fax: 651-770-4089	Landscape units available in a number of sizes, styles, and colors to fit most small landscaping projects; lightweight, solid concrete units are easy to install, do not require mortar or concrete footings. Units are environmentally-safe and maintenance-free.	Free
HAPCO, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Dept. TB Abingdon, VA 24212 800-368-7171; Fax: 540-628-7707	Aluminum poles for highway, parking lot, residential, and street lighting and traffic control. Complete line of decorative lamp posts. Also carries flagpoles.	Free Write in No. 4070
Hartmann Sanders 4340 Bankers Circle, Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30360 800-241-4303; Fax: 770-449-5875	Architectural columns and capitals for interior and exterior applications. Redwood and other wood species, as well as fiberglass. All columns are classically correct and durably constructed in a wide range of designs and materials.	Free
Hastings Pavement Company 30 Commercial St., Dept. TB Freeport, NY 11520 800-874-4717; Fax: 516-379-0570	Versatile asphalt blocks, concrete pavers, checker blocks, and brick, all capable of producing streetscapes, roof decks, and grass reinforcements for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.	Free Write in No. 6195
Heather & Little, Ltd. 36 Wagstaff Dr., Dept. TB Toronto, Ontario, CANADA M4L 2R8 800-450-0659; Fax: 416-465-2962	Since 1925, specialist in restoration, reproduction, and design for: decorative sheetmetal, exterior facades, domes, steeples, traditional copper roofs and gutters.	Free Write in No. 2470
Hedberg Aggregates 1205 Nathan Lane No., Dept. TB Minneapolis, MN 55441 612-545-4400; Fax: 612-545-7121	Natural stone and landscape hardgoods from Minnesota; also, concrete pavers, retaining walls, water gardening supplied, and residential drainage supplies.	Free
Hennessy House Wooden Flag Poles P.O. Box 57, Dept. TB Sierra City, CA 96125 800-285-2122; Fax: 530-862-0125	Old-style hand-crafted Douglas fir flag poles, nautical-style poles, and wooden streetlamp poles up to 40 ft. Can match old photos. All accessories available. Engraved bronze owner's plaque. Poles lower for maintenance; high axial-strength construction.	Free Write in No. 1180
Heritage Casting & Ironworks, Ltd. 1280 Fewster Dr., Dept. TB Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L4W 1A4 800-267-3175; Fax: 905-238-9060	Traditional and contemporary exterior lighting, including fixtures, poles, and bollards. Also, site furniture, including benches, litter containers, planters, and bike racks. In-house custom design, casting, and fabrication.	Free
Herwig Lighting P.O. Box 768, Dept. TB Russellville, AR 72811 800-643-9523; Fax: 501-968-6422	High-quality, hand-crafted original designs since 1908. Cast-aluminum or -bronze, exterior residential, commercial, municipal lighting: wall brackets, pendants, pier- or post-lanterns. Street clocks, posts from 19 in. to 14 ft.	Free Write in No. 9130
Hinkley Lighting 12600 Berea Rd., Dept. TB Cleveland, OH 44111 216-671-3300; Fax: 216-671-4137	Exterior lighting fixtures for 75 years: post lights, lanterns, garden lighting; also, sconces, pendants, and chandeliers in a wide range of finishes.	Free Write in No. 680
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 5580 West Bagley Park Rd., Dept. TB West Jordan, UT 84088 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493	Designer and manufacturer of ornamental metalwork, including gates, fences, planters, street furnishings, fountains, and lighting in cast iron, bronze, and aluminum. Restoration and custom work, delivery, installation.	Free Write in No. 1210
Home & Garden Ornaments RR1 Box 2434, Dept. TB Windsor, ME 04363 207-445-3598; Fax: Same as phone	Originally designed, cast cement architectural elements and garden ornament; freestanding and wall plaques and tiles; range of colors and patinas; also, one-of-a-kind installations and designs.	Free Write in No. 699
Huntco Supply, Inc. P.O. Box 10385, Dept. TB Portland, OR 97296 800-547-5909; Fax: 503-274-2055	Site amenities in concrete, steel, and plastic: trash receptacles, ash urns, planters, benches, tables, bike racks.	Free
Illahe Tileworks 695 Mistletoe Rd., #E, Dept. TB Ashland, OR 97520 541-488-5072; Fax: 541-488-2741	Handmade and hand-painted tile, contemporary and traditional. Relief and geometric tile in Victorian and Arts and Craft styles.	Free Write in No. 445
Images in Slate, Inc. 344 West Point Ave., Dept. TB Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA M1C 2S1 800-786-2127; Fax: 416-283-9836	Maker of signage and garden products in natural slate. Products can be customized with any image.	Free
Imperial Mailbox Systems 3901 Norris Lane, Dept. TB Millbrook, AL 36054 800-647-0777; Fax: 334-285-6601	Maker of quality cast-aluminum mailboxes, street signs, and light poles. All mailboxes are U.S. postmaster-approved and street signs are DOT-approved.	Free Write in No. 586
Increte Systems, Inc. 8509 Sunstate St., Dept. TB Tampa, FL 33634 800-752-4626; Fax: 813-886-0188	Manufacturer of decorative concrete tools/chemistry; stamped concrete in reproductions of stone, brick, tile, and slate; textured overlays. Stencils and stains for concrete; poured concrete wall system that replicates stone.	Free Write in No. 748
Indital, USA P.O. Box 21018, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77226 800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055	Over 4,000 Italian-designed architectural steel forgings: signature rosettes, intricately designed baroque leaves, spears, and a full array of pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, fences, etc.	Free Write in No. 6560
Intermatic/Malibu Intermatic Plaza, Dept. TB Spring Grove, IL 60081 815-675-2321; Fax: 815-675-7055	Manufacturer of low-voltage outdoor lighting.	Free
Invisible Structures 20100 E. 35th Dr., Dept. TB Aurora, CO 80011 800-233-1510; Fax: 800-233-1522	Porous paving plastic ring and grid structures for creating grass driveways or gravel driveways; both come in easy-to-use 108 sq. ft. rolls; same-day shipping; both products allow for porous paving.	Free Write in No. 2310
Ironsmith, Inc. P.O. Box 1141, Dept. TB Palm Desert, CA 92261 800-338-4766; Fax: 760-776-5080	Makes 12 patterns of cast-iron tree grates. Also, cast-iron bollards, steel tree guards, trash receptacles, drain grates, and trench grates in iron, aluminum, and bronze. Custom wrought-iron projects welcome.	Free Write in No. 9000
Island Arbors 63 Third Ave., Dept. TB Bay Shore, NY 11706 516-968-6852; Fax: 516-968-6928	Manufacturer of cedar arbors, pergolas, post caps, and post sleeves, as well as a complete line of white- and red-cedar custom fencing, including gates, accents, and sweeps.	Free
Island Post Cap 2800 Zelda Rd., Unit 100-2, Dept. TB Montgomery, AL 36106 800-555-3694; Fax: Same as phone	This national distributor of redwood post caps also supplies heavy-duty cedar arbors, pergolas, and gates; cedar and treated post caps, finials, obelisks, plant stands, bridges, and deck accessories.	Free Write in No. 702
Italgarden 10390 Shallowford Rd., Dept. TB Roswell, GA 30075 770-640-0927; Fax: 770-594-7263	High-quality garden ornaments (statues, fountains, urns) of white Carrara marble and white concrete. Wide selection of items. Shipments all over (trade only).	Free Write in No. 486
J. Dub's 1041 Bumpy Lane, Dept. TB Ellensburg, WA 98926 800-622-9015; Fax: 509-962-6070	Highly detailed silhouetted metal images incorporated into functional and decorative items.	Free Write in No. 121
Janzer Corp. 6 Lincoln Center, Dept. TB Hulmeville, PA 19047 215-752-7522; Fax: 215-752-4550	Mailboxes of galvanized steel, aluminum, brass, and other materials. Porcelain signs. Safety lights.	Free
Jaz Products P.O. Box 3504, Dept. TB Thousand Oaks, CA 91359 805-525-8800; Fax: 805-525-8808	Planters made from polyethylene plastic are durable and lightweight, and have the look of terra cotta. Other colors available. 10-year limited warranty.	Free
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. 2094 Oakdale Ave., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94124 415-550-9328; Fax: 415-285-3365	Hot-forged, hand-finished architectural metalwork: railings, grilles, gates, fences, sculpture, door hardware. Also, custom iron furniture, garden torches, chandeliers, more.	Free Write in No. 1079
JMS Wood Products 8825 Shirley Ave., Dept. TB Northridge, CA 91324 818-709-8674; Fax: 818-709-8683	Rope moldings from 3/8-in. to 3-in. dia.; rope columns from 4-in. to 24-in. dia. Any lengths, any size, any species. Rope, fluted, and twist designs can be accommodated to furniture or stairs. Plinth blocks for door surrounds.	Free Write in No. 6320

The classically-based designs of Town & Country's English conservatories and Wintergarden greenhouses allow a graceful transition between the garden and the home.

Please send $12 for our brochures and Planning Guide. Or call for a design consultation.

TOWN & COUNTRY
Conservatories
London • Chicago

5153 N. Clark St. • Suite 228-TB • Chicago, IL 60640
ph: 773-506-8000 • fax: 773-506-8815

WRITE IN NO. 739

LIGHTING HERWIG FIXTURES
SINCE 1908
Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories

CAST ALUMINUM
Light Fixtures
Posts, Bollards
Benches
Street Clocks

CAST BRONZE
Light Fixtures
Benches
Street Clocks

MOUNTINGS
Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

RESTORATION & CUSTOM WORK

HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 501-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

Over sixty years of quality is built into every Walpole fence.

Walpole Woodworkers has been hand crafting fence from hardy Northern White Cedar since 1933. We have over forty classic styles to choose from, as well as the infinite variations we can create from your customized designs. Walpole is unique in that we control the entire process, from forest to finish, so you know our quality is incomparable. Come visit us at Booth #714 at the ASLA Show and pick up our new 136 page color catalog (A $10 value). You can also benefit from this FREE catalog offer by calling 800-343-6948 ext. 373 today.

Walpole Woodworkers®

FENCE ARBORS LANTERN POSTS ENTRANCE GATES RAILINGS SMALL BUILDINGS LATTICE PANELS

MA: WALPOLE EAST FALMOUTH FRAMINGHAM PEMBROKE WILMINGTON
CT: FARMINGTON RIDGEFIELD NY: HUNTINGTON STATION NJ: MORRIS PLAINS
WE SHIP NATIONWIDE

WRITE IN NO. 280

THE *FOCAL POINTS* OF YOUR PROJECT:

ROADWAY & STREETSCAPE LIGHTING

HAPCO offers an extensive line of aluminum poles for any application. And... Aluminum poles from HAPCO deliver many advantages to the installer, all the way up to the admirer.

They are light weight and easy to handle; cutting installation times and costs. They are available in traditional anchor base or economical direct embedded designs. Choose from a vast array of colors that are available in durable powder paint finishes.

So, for strength, durability, style and good looks, HAPCO poles do more than just "meet the spec."

FLAGPOLES

HAPCO's American Flagpole Div. combines computer technology with over 50 years' experience to provide the perfect pole for every installation. Design experience ranges from recommendations for halyard configurations to knowledge of materials and processes required for long life, color, and special installations.

State-of-the-art engineering and manufacturing resources provide world leadership in tapered tubing design for virtually any application in aluminum, bronze, or stainless steel. Powder painted or anodized.

hapco

P.O. Box 547, Abingdon, VA 24212 • (800) 368-7171 • FAX (540) 628-7707

WRITE IN NO. 4070

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Johnson Atelier 60 Ward Ave. Ext., Dept. TB Mercerville, NJ 08619 609-890-2777; Fax: 609-890-2771	Design consultation, pattern development, custom modeling, enlargements, moldmaking; lost-wax and sand casting for bronze, aluminum, and ductile iron. Fabrication in most metals. Restoration; delivery; installation.	Free Write in No. 7330
Kaltech Industries Group, Inc. 123 West 19 St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10011 212-229-0489; Fax: 212-229-0531	Manufacturer of interior/exterior signs, fabricated letters, and etched signs; brass, aluminum, and steel.	Free Write in No. 489
Kane Sculpture Studio 110B Tweed St., Dept. TB Pawtucket, RI 02861 401-723-8622; Fax: Same as phone	This full-service bronze foundry produces its own line of original decorative works and also executes commissions.	Free
Kansas City Art Statuary 3700 East 12 St., Dept. TB Kansas City, MO 64127 888-261-3929; Fax: 816-241-0876	Wholesale manufacturer of high-quality cast-stone garden decor, including planters, urns, fountains, benches, statues, and ornamental finials.	Free
Kasten Masonry Sales P.O. Box 468, Dept. TB Jackson, MO 63755 573-243-3591; Fax: 573-243-1030	Source of unit pavers and accessories.	Free
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware 100 Daniel Ridge Rd., Dept. TB Candler, NC 28715 828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303	Custom hand-forged ferrous and non-ferrous metals: strap hinges, thumb latches to match hinges, entrance hardware, special fasteners, and more; cast brass or bronze, your choice of finish. Also repairs, reproductions, restoration.	Free flyer, catalog $5 Call for more information
Keystone Ridge Designs P.O. Box 2008, Dept. TB Butler, PA 16003 800-284-8208; Fax: 724-284-1253	Designs and manufactures site furniture, including benches, litter receptacles, food court seating, planters, ash urns, picnic tables, bike racks, bollards, and umbrellas. Protected with "Keyshield" powdercoating. Custom products to meet specs, in-house CAD designers.	Free Write in No. 728
Kichler Landscape Lighting 7711 E. Pleasant Valley Rd., Dept. TB Cleveland, OH 44131 216-573-1000; Fax: 216-573-1003	Manufacturer of a complete line of 12-volt and 120-volt landscape lighting products and accessories.	Free
King Luminaire Co. P.O. Box 266, Dept. TB Jefferson, OH 44047 800-268-7809; Fax: 905-632-8116	High performance decorative lighting and equipment including bollards and poles in aluminum, steel, cast ductile iron, and spun concrete. Also a full line of historic and contemporary decorative luminaires with special attention to lighting performance. Easy maintenance.	Free Write in No. 3410
King Supply Co. P.O. Box 271169, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75227 800-542-2379; Fax: 214-388-1048	Wholesale supplier of ornamental and architectural metal components for wrought iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, furniture, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings, and fireplace screens. Also aluminum lamp posts and urns.	Free Write in No. 418
Kroy Building Products, Inc. P.O. Box 636, Dept. TB York, NE 68467 800-933-5769; Fax: 402-362-6797	Vinyl fencing and accessories; supply fabricators with vinyl fence products to produce custom fencing.	Free Write in No. 82
L.B. Plastics P.O. Box 907, Dept. TB Mooresville, NC 28115 800-752-7739; Fax: 704-664-2989	Maintenance-free PVC decking, railings, fencing, and post cladding.	Free
La Haye Bronze Architectural P.O. Box 2319, Dept. TB Corona, CA 91718 800-523-9544; Fax: 800-793-3801	This company has produced custom signage and metalwork for over 150 years in cast bronze and aluminum. Seals, logos, letters, reliefs, and custom artwork. Services include designs and pattern making.	Free Write in No. 9160
Lacor/Streetscape 505 W. Dunlap Ave. #1A, Dept. TB Phoenix, AZ 85021 602-995-9272; Fax: 602-995-0928	Manufacturer of quality landscape furniture that combines bent pipe and perforated steel to create transit shelters, seating elements, trash receptacles, and streetscape accessories. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 727
Laguna Lightcraft 32241 Avenida Los Amigos, Dept. TB San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 949-496-0360; Fax: 949-493-8777	Landscape and garden lighting; many Arts & Crafts-style fixtures.	Free Write in No. 198
Lake Creek Garden Features, Inc. P.O. Box 118, Dept. TB, Dept. TB Lake City, IA 51449 712-464-8924; Fax: 712-464-3098	Manufactures custom wooden garden-related products and site furnishings for landscape, or streetscape; planter boxes, obelisks, plant stands, and gazing-globe stands. Quantity custom-work requests invited. Cedar, oak, and other woods.	Free Write in No. 3640
Lake Shore Industries P.O. Box 59, Dept. TB Erie, PA 16512 800-458-0463; Fax: 814-453-4293	Manufactures custom cast-aluminum signs and plaques. Specialist in street signs, town seals, historical markers, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 8730
Landmark Studios 59 Lower Kingtown Rd., Dept. TB Pittstown, NJ 08867 908-730-8895; Fax: 908-730-8851	Custom modeling, moldmaking, and casting. Replication of stone, terra cotta, and plaster. On-site (exterior and interior) restoration of existing stone and plaster work. Field molds taken and 'dutchman' repairs made.	Free Write in No. 5000
Tuck Langland, Sculptor 12632 Anderson Rd., Dept. TB Granger, IN 46530 219-272-2708; Fax: Same as phone	Garden figures in bronze; indoor sculptures. Graceful dancers and allegorical figures available in limited editions. Or commission a unique work. Other capabilities include portrait busts, nudes, and monuments.	Free Write in No. 764
Lawler Foundry Corp. P.O. Box 320069, Dept. TB Birmingham, AL 35232 205-595-0596; Fax: 205-595-0599	Offers 1200 ornamental metal components: fences and gates mainly in Victorian styles, newel posts; continuous designs and artistic steel forgings. Fabricator will design, fabricate, install. Complete Catalog: $10.00.	Free Write in No. 271
Lawrence Metal Products P.O. Box 400-M, Dept. TB Bay Shore, NY 11706 800-441-0019; Fax: 516-666-0336	Manufacturer of crowd-control products and lobby accessories. Also, custom fabrication of brass, chrome, and stainless bar railings; custom manufacture of signs, frames, and sign stands.	Free
Leisure Woods, Inc. P.O. Box 177, Dept. TB Genoa, IL 60135 815-784-2497; Fax: 815-784-2499	Gazebo kits made with clear Western red cedar, available in many railing, valance, and roof styles. Gazebos from 10 to 28 ft. Kits are shipped direct to jobsite in pre-assembled wall panels and shingled roof panels.	Free Write in No. 735
LepoWorks, Inc. 4640 Allentown Rd., Dept. TB Lima, OH 45807 419-339-5370; Fax: 419-339-2787	Designs private, public, and institutional artwork; interior and exterior works in a multitude of materials, including metal and wood; wood-carving services.	Free Write in No. 1034
LeQuire, Alan 1222 Fourth Ave. N., Dept. TB Nashville, TN 37208 615-242-5408; Fax: 615-367-4525	A figurative sculptor and portrait artist, LeQuire's themes focus on the classical and Renaissance. Monumental, miniature, and life-sized work in virtually all sculpture materials.	Free Write in No. 5230

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Lexington Standard Corp. 20805 Eaton Ave., Dept. TB Farmington, MN 55024 800-899-7577; Fax: 612-463-3349	Company's "Heritage Series" of aluminum lightpoles offers four base designs and unlimited round tapered tubing shapes; available in 12 standard powder-paint finishes and numerous custom colors.	Free Write in No. 199
Liberty Brass Turning Co. 38-01 Queens Blvd., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 718-784-2911; Fax: 718-784-2038	Thousands of solid-brass and -aluminum turned-metal parts: lamp finials, couplings, spacers, balls, check rings, furniture, and display fittings. Custom parts; large and small orders.	Free Write in No. 8440
Liberty Ornamental Products 872 E. Trevitt St., Dept. TB Bryan, OH 43506 800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365	Wide range of ball tops, caps, spears, shoes, etc., for fabricating fences, gates, and other ornamental metal assemblies. Parts in sizes from 1/4 to 3 in., in #3 zinc with a non-rusting pewter finish.	Free Write in No. 5340
Lighting by Hammerworks 6 Fremont St., Dept. TB Worcester, MA 01603 508-755-3434; Fax: Phone + ,51	Reproduction lighting fixtures: chandeliers, wall sconces, wall and post lanterns made in copper, brass, and tin. Also, hand-forged door hardware, shutter hinges and dogs, slide bolts; exact reproductions.	Free Write in No. 5090
Limestone Concept, Inc. 1438 S. Robertson Blvd., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90035 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651	Hand-carved limestone fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, ornamentation, and sculptures. Also imports a variety of French limestone flooring, tiles, and slabs in many colors and textures. Master carvers have worked on historic French chateaux. Carving from Roman and Gothic to contemporary. Website: www.limestoneconcept.com	Free Write in No. 5390
London Tile Co. 65 Walnut St., Dept. TB New London, OH 44851 419-929-1551; Fax: 419-929-1552	Glazed and unglazed floor, wall, and counter tiles. Tiles 3/8 in. thick, shipped in 10-sq.ft. packages with 3/8-in. mortar joint. Pavers manufactured in 3/8- up to 1-1/2-in. thickness.	Free Write in No. 500
London's Split-Rail Fencing Box 376, Dept. TB Weippe, ID 83553 208-435-4719; Fax: 208-435-4646	Maker of split-rail garden fences, water wheels, wishing wells, windmills, trellises, and flower boxes, all hand-crafted from Western red cedar.	Free
Long Island Fountain Supply Co. 10-2 Drew Ct., Dept. TB Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 516-467-5115; Fax: 516-467-5295	Suppliers of fountain nozzles, pumps, lighting, and self-contained prefabricated fountains; designers of complete fountain effects.	Free Write in No. 4990
LTS Ceramics 1224 Bell Ave., Dept. TB Fort Pierce, FL 34982 561-465-5445; Fax: 561-465-4553	Manufacturer and distributor of handmade tiles and pottery in ceramic and terra cotta, including Mediterranean, Antique, Classic, and Designer patterns. Also, hand-carved, decorative limestone columns imported from Tunisia.	Free
Lunaform P.O. Box 189, Dept. TB Sullivan, ME 04664 207-422-0923; Fax: Same as phone	Maine studio specializes in handmade, all-weather garden containers, urns, and fountains; all pieces are hand-turned, steel-reinforced concrete, available in a wide variety of natural colors and textural finishes. All are built to last and withstand the elements.	Free Write in No. 7620
Lynch & Sons, Inc. P.O. Box 488, Dept. TB Wilton, CT 06897 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, and gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for more information
MacDonald & Associates 304 Merrilee Pl., Dept. TB Danville, CA 94526 800-969-4769; Fax: 925-855-0382	Designer and supplier of granite, marble, and sandstone landscape/site products, including: pavers, tile, coping, cobblestones, curbs, bollards, spheres, fountains, waterbasins. Also, Oriental lanterns, pagodas, and waterbasins.	Free Write in No. 752
MacQueen Sculpture P.O. Box 12414, Dept. TB San Luis Obispo, CA 93406 805-543-4493; Fax: 805-543-8154	Sculpture studio produces garden sculpture and fountains; bronze benches, some with figures attached; figures of children holding a bird bath; figurative bronze as fountains; glass and bronze balustrades.	Free Write in No. 715
Maguire Iron Corporation 215 22nd St., Dept. TB Richmond, CA 94801 510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519	Door, window, and other builders' hardware: push plates, kick plates, hooks, etc., in wrought iron, pewter, brass, bronze, and much more. Patterns from 17th century to Art Deco; custom work.	Free Write in No. 7600
Maine Millstones P.O. Box 228, Dept. TB West Southport, ME 04576 207-633-6091; No fax	Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones; all sizes and patterns available.	Free Write in No. 4440
Marshall Gold Leaf/Pittsburgh Art Conservation 101 Harmony Rd., Dept. TB Wexford, PA 15090 800-340-9475; Fax: 724-935-5017	Conservation of murals, sculpture, fountains, reliefs, and monuments with gold leaf. Conservation of ornamental iron, brass, copper, zinc, lead, stone, marble, and wood. Presently restoring historic monuments for the city of Dallas, Tex. and Buffalo, NY.	Free
Mattson McDonald Clay Studio P.O. Box 99, Dept. TB Seaview, WA 98644 360-642-4727; Fax: Same as phone	Studio uses stoneware clays with added minerals to create gardenware such as saucered planter pots, hose guides, wall planters, and bonsai containers. Also, architectural ware such as sinks, tile, finials, columns, and lighting.	Free
Maxwell Art Studio 2004 Colfax St., Dept. TB Evanston, IL 60201 847-475-3216; Fax: 847-475-3216	Bronze sculptures for gardens or grounds, by renowned sculptor. Highest-quality bronze castings; commissioned works to fit all requirements.	Free Write in No. 753
MCA Sign Co. 681 First St., Box 555, Dept. TB Massillon, OH 44646 330-833-3165; Fax: 330-832-9771	Company designs, engineers, manufactures, and is a fulfillment center of interior and exterior image, graphic, pop display, store decor, and signage systems.	Free
McFeely's Square Drive Screws P.O. Box 11169, Dept. TB Lynchburg, VA 24506 800-443-7937; Fax: 800-847-7136	Square-drive screws eliminate splitting, nail backout, and fastener failure common to nailed or spiked landscape timber installations. Sizes to 12 in. with corrosion coating and self-drill point. Over 350 screw types and tools.	Free Write in No. 203
Mel Northey Co. 303 Gulf Bank Rd., Dept. TB Houston, TX 77037 800-828-0302; Fax: 281-445-7456	Large source for historic antique reproduction light poles, luminaires, mailboxes, and street sign posts. All products are made of a heavy-duty, rust-free, cast-aluminum.	Free Write in No. 53
Melton Classics, Inc. P.O. Box 465020, Dept. TB Lawrenceville, GA 30246 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988	Classical & custom columns, round or square profiles, plain or fluted shafts, all sizes; in fiberglass, synthetic stone, poly/marble composite, or wood. MarbleTex synthetic-stone balustrades, custom colors; custom designs available.	Free Write in No. 4100
Metal Specialties Co. of Boston 20 Industrial Pkwy., Dept. TB Woburn, MA 01801 888-675-4834; Fax: 781-932-3704	Commercial street lighting. Solid copper/brass products with many optional finishes. H.I.D. lighting options include metal halide, high-pressure sodium, mercury vapor, or standard incandescent.	Free Write in No. 722

Simply beautiful. Beautifully simple.

It's as simple as that. **One call does it all.** We can design and build a complete entrance gate system package, supporting all phases of the project.

We're the **Green Mountain Gate Company**, a leader in entrance design and American craftsmanship, setting the standard for quality and performance. A proven investment in the value of any property.

We build each Green Mountain Gate with our unique support and hinge system that can carry loads of up to 2000 lbs. **And installation is beautifully simple.** Each gate package is engineered and pre-fitted with concealed automation. Our national network of local professionals supplies and installs the pre-specified automation and follows up with service and preventive maintenance.

WHY CHOOSE **GREEN MOUNTAIN GATE COMPANY?**

- 18 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
- 300 GATE SYSTEMS IN THE U.S. & CANADA
- ACCURATE RESTORATION OF HISTORICAL WROUGHT IRON
- VERMONT CRAFTSMANSHIP OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY
- EASY INSTALLATION THAT BOLTS DOWN & ALIGNS SMOOTHLY

So if you're considering a gate package for a current or future project, remember **Green Mountain Gate Company**. It's that simple.

www.entrancegates.com
E-mail: cbutler@entrancegates.com
Fax: (800) 956-6790

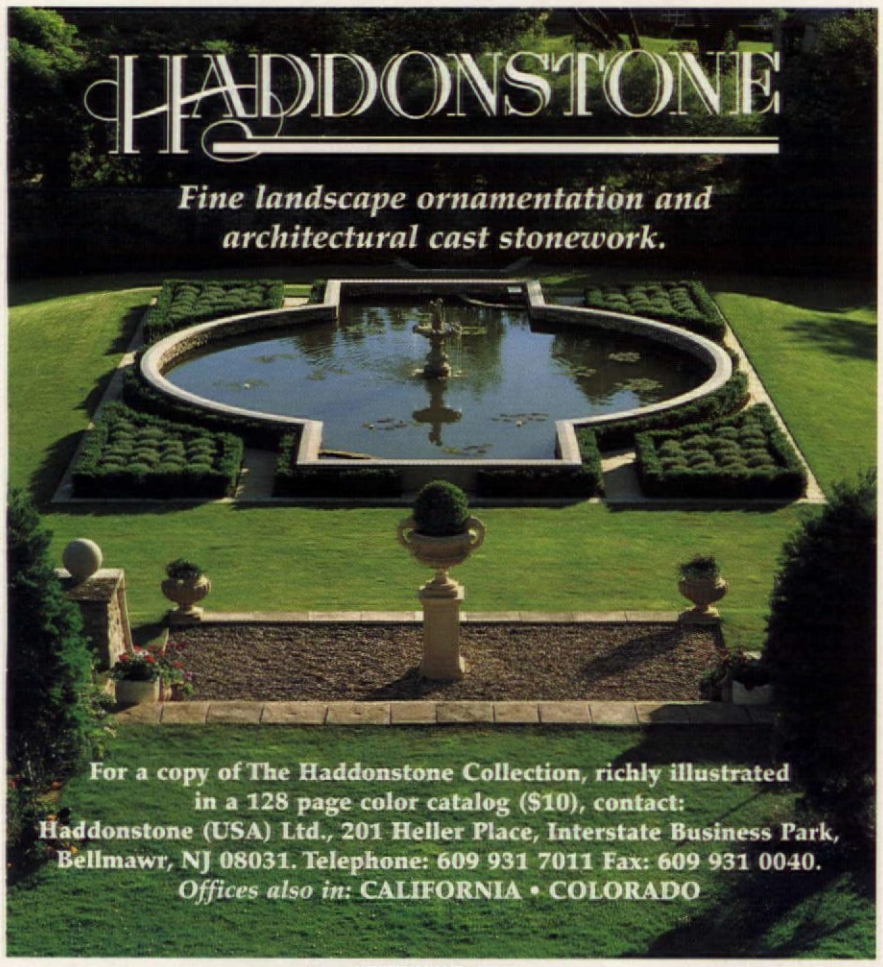
GREEN MOUNTAIN GATE COMPANY
The world's finest gate systems

Call us for a free consultation:
1 800 853 GATE

WRITE IN NO. 6750

HADDONSTONE

Fine landscape ornamentation and architectural cast stonework.



For a copy of The Haddonstone Collection, richly illustrated in a 128 page color catalog ($10), contact: Haddonstone (USA) Ltd., 201 Heller Place, Interstate Business Park, Bellmawr, NJ 08031. Telephone: 609 931 7011 Fax: 609 931 0040.
***Offices also in:* CALIFORNIA • COLORADO**

WRITE IN NO. 4020

Eder... A Trusted Name For Over 100 Years

Flags: Historic American, Military, School, Nautical, Avenue & Event Banners, Corporate Logos, Foreign Nation, Religious, and Custom

Poles: Aluminum, Steel, Fiberglass, Residential

Accessories: Eagles, Balls, Cleats, Etc.

EDER FLAG MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
1000 W. Rawson Ave., Oak Creek, WI 53154
800-558-6044 Fax: 800-333-7329

WRITE IN NO. 4290

THE ORIGINAL
KEYSTONE *Kool Deck*

Keystone Kool Deck™ is a beautiful & affordable deck topping that remains cool & comfortable –even on the hottest days.

MORTEX
MORTEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
800-338-3225
PH 520-887-2631 • FX 520-293-8884 • WWW.MORTEX.COM

WRITE IN NO. 3010

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

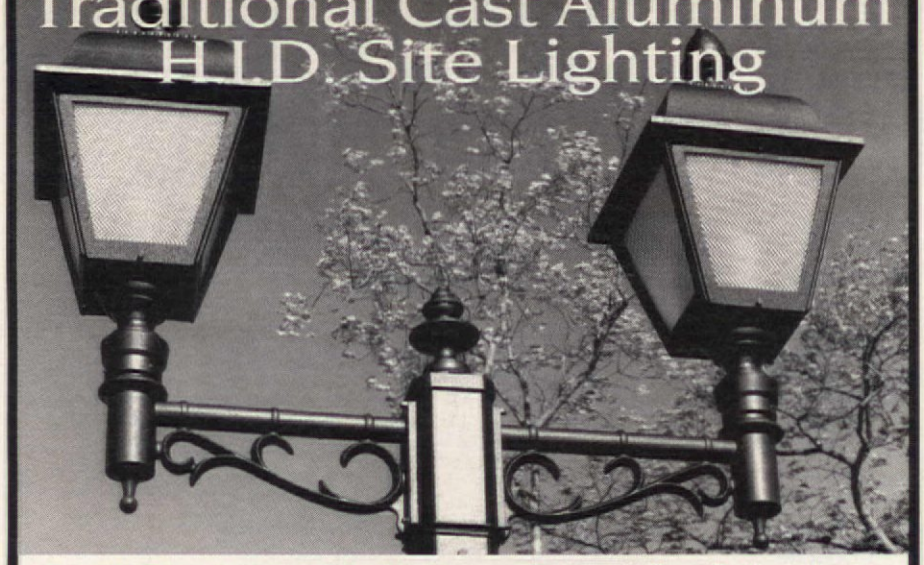
Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Metalmorphosis Studios 6123 Ridge Rd., Dept. TB Sodus, NY 14551 315-483-6189; Fax: 315-483-6113	Sculptor, metalsmith, and staff create architectural metalwork in forged and fabricated iron, cast bronze, and all metals and glass. Sculpture, furniture, and accessories. Contemporary-design, historic, and liturgical metalwork.	Free Write in No. 1190
Metropolitan Ceramics 1201 Millerton Rd., SE, Dept. TB Canton, OH 44707 330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880	For indoor and outdoor use, these 1/2-in.-thick ceramic quarry tiles feature low absorption, slip resistance, relieved edges, and blendable colors, sizes, and shapes. They are available in a variety of warm natural shades.	Free Write in No. 54
Michael Fannin, Stonewright 182 Gulf Rd., Dept. TB Middletown Springs, VT 05757 802-235-2412; Fax: 802-235-2040	Hand-carved marble architectural ornament, sculpture, signage; interior and exterior; reproduction and modeling from remnants, or new construction per architectural specs. Also, working in limestone and slate.	Free Write in No. 391
Mills & Co. P.O. Box 9, Dept. TB Bovina Center, NY 13740 607-832-4361; Fax: 607-832-4608	Finely-crafted, custom-built planters, pergolas, and trelliswork. Also garden storage cabinets. Work in teak, cedar, and mahogany.	Free Write in No. 6670
Mison Concepts, Inc. 121 East Second St., Dept. TB Mineola, NY 11501 516-739-0040; Fax: 516-248-4361	Custom architectural metalwork; design, fabrication, and installation; marquees, entryways, monumental staircases, railings, store fixtures, furniture, and lighting. Sculptured walls and screens for art and ornamentation. Materials include stainless steel, copper, nickel silver, aluminum, and steel. Range of finishes, including anodizing, blasting, and etching.	Free Write in No. 2740
Modern Art Foundry 18-70 41st St., Dept. TB Astoria, NY 11105 718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819	Art foundry with over 65 years' experience producing lost-wax and sand castings; non-ferrous materials. Private/public, moldmaking, retouching, casting, finishing, mounting, enlargements, restoration, and maintenance.	Free Write in No. 1810
Mohamad Wood Turning Co. 28 Meadow St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11206 718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021	Specializes in custom wood spirals, turnings, balusters, and columns in all classical styles; load-bearing for interior or exterior use. Can furnish fluting, reeding, rope twists, and custom carving. Fractional columns available.	Free Write in No. 50
Monumental Iron Works 6500 Eastern Ave., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21224 410-633-6500; Fax: 410-633-6506	Manufacturer of "MIW" ornamental picket and privacy screening fence systems, as well as Anchor Cantilever "internal roller" slide gates. Engineered to provide style and security, range of styles to complement traditional and contemporary designs.	Free Write in No. 6910
Morrow Company, Frank 129 Baker St., Dept. TB Providence, RI 02905 800-556-7688; Fax: 401-941-3810	Grey-iron castings, stamped decorative metal ornament and trim, available through distributors.	Free Write in No. 1220
Mortex Mfg. Co. 1818 W. Price St., Dept. TB Tucson, AZ 85705 800-338-3225; Fax: 520-293-8884	Textured, decorative, cementitious materials for new or existing concrete; 22 colors; also, PVC drainage and control joints; cantilever deck forms and Tac-It (to add perimeter lighting to any cantilevered edge that has cove strip.	Free Write in No. 3010
Mountain Ornamental Iron Works P.O. Box 568, Dept. TB Caryville, TN 37714 423-562-2701; Fax: 423-562-6878	Cast-iron garden furniture and ornament, cast from original 19th-century patterns. Decorative Victorian and Art Nouveau designs for the home and garden.	Free flyer, catalog $1 Write in No. 704
Munder-Skiles 799 Madison Ave., Dept. TB New York, NY 10024 212-717-0150; Fax: 212-717-0149	Garden and outdoor furniture for residential and commercial spaces. Unique designs in wood, metal, cast metal, and molded concrete. Consulting and custom design work available, with access to a library of historic designs and commercial products.	Call for more information
Murdock, Inc. 2488 River Rd., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45204 800-45-DRINK; Fax: 513-471-3299	Manufactures a complete line of heavy-duty drinking fountains, hydrants, and shower equipment. Many units are built with cast iron bases and solid brass bowls. Indoor and outdoor fountains. Built to withstand the elements and vandalism.	Free Write in No. 3780
Musgrove Studios Signmaking 209 High St., Dept. TB Mount Holly, NJ 08060 609-267-3393; Fax: 609-267-3177	Traditional signmaking as well as scale drawings that any sign shop can build from. Specialist in historical signage and Main Street projects.	Free
National Concrete Masonry Association 2302 Horse Pen Rd., Dept. TB Herndon, VA 20171 703-713-1900; Fax: 703-713-1910	Technical assistance and information to architects, engineers, and designers on interlocking concrete pavers and concrete masonry construction. Represents manufacturers of pavers and related materials.	Free
New Blue Moon Studio P.O. Box 579, Dept. TB Leavenworth, WA 98826 509-548-4754; Fax: 509-548-4602	Hand-forged lighting in iron, copper, and brass; Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and Southwestern designs, stock and custom, are specialties.	Free Write in No. 3900
New England Cupola 184 Mattapoisett Rd., Dept. TB Acushnet, MA 02743 508-995-5331; Fax: 508-998-7041	Builder of hand-crafted cupolas in a range of styles; custom designs and sizes also available.	Free
New York Gas Lighting 195 Bowery, Dept. TB New York, NY 10002 212-529-2651; Fax: 212-529-7811	Exterior lighting for open-flame or gas-mantle applications; interior gas-style lighting with imported glassware; solid-brass and -bronze lighting for indoor and outdoor applications; table and floor lamps with Victorian detailing.	Free Write in No. 5380
Newstamp Lighting Co. P.O. Box 189, Dept. TB North Easton, MA 02356 508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312	Custom indoor and outdoor lighting fixtures in all styles in copper, brass, and terne metal. All energy sources, including gas. Catalog available for Colonial-style fixtures and lanterns; restoration and reproduction.	Free Write in No. 800
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks, Ltd. 20209 Broadway, Dept. TB Snohomish, WA 98290 800-483-5720; Fax: 360-483-5721	Manufactures European and contemporary designs in reconstituted, dry-cast sandstone: planters, urns, vases, and other architectural and garden ornament and furnishings.	Free Write in No. 5980
NIKO Contracting Co. 3434 Parkview Ave., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15213 412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969	Nationwide roofing and sheetmetal contractor has extensive experience in historic-restoration projects: custom architectural sheetmetal work, artificial patination of copper, standing-seam, slate, tile, and other historic roofing.	Free Write in No. 8300
NOMMA - Nat'l. Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn. 804 Main St., Ste. F, Dept. TB Forest Park, GA 30297 404-363-4009; Fax: 404-366-1852	Major trade association of 800 metal fabricators with goal of improving levels of professional excellence in metalwork. They will provide a list of NOMMA members in your area if you are seeking a qualified fabricator.	Free Write in No. 5170

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Normandy Imports, Ltd. 1102 Falls Rd., Dept. TB Rock Hill, SC 29730 803-328-9232; Fax: Same as phone	Direct importer of antique French building materials and architectural and garden elements; hand-cut stone basins, sinks, and troughs for planters, fountain reservoirs, and stone tables for the garden; terra cotta flooring for exterior use. Will broker rare pieces, including sculpture, from French suppliers.	Free Write in No. 568
North American Stone Company P.O. Box 2300, Dept. TB McKinney, TX 75070 972-562-9992; Fax: 972-562-0794	Manufacturing and design of balustrade systems, treads, and copings; also, pots, urns, fountains, walls, and freestanding fountains; columns, gazebos, newel posts and caps, signage, and more. Design assistance.	Free Write in No. 754
Norwell Mfg. P.O. Box 559, Dept. TB East Taunton, MA 02718 800-822-2831; Fax: 508-823-9431	Manufactures decorative solid-brass lighting fixtures for indoor and outdoor use, in a variety of finishes.	Free Write in No. 439
O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone 412 Torrington Rd., Dept. TB Litchfield, CT 06759 860-567-0232; Fax: Same as phone	Source for 100% custom low-relief stone carving for indoor and outdoor architectural, commercial, and residential applications; medallions, heraldry, decorative carving for patios, walkways, benches, tables, and sundials.	Free Write in No. 738
Oak Leaf Conservatories 876 Davis Dr., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30327 800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283	York, England-based company with custom-built traditional English-style conservatories; traditional skills of British designers and craftsmen utilized to create, construct, and install fine conservatories; individually designed.	Free flyer, catalog $10 Write in No. 6860
Oakfield Stone Co., Inc. P.O. Box 221, Dept. TB Oakfield, WI 53065 920-922-8744; Fax: 920-922-9125	Source of natural stone used for patios, retaining walls, outcroppings, waterfalls, flagstone, and capping.	Free
Old Smithy Shop 193A Rte. 13, Dept. TB Brookline, NH 03033 603-672-4113	Forged pintles and pintle hinges, sash locks, shutter holdbacks, and more. Forge or painted finishes; hinge sets can be broken.	Free Write in No. 5110
Old World Iron, Inc. 11128 N. Stemmons Fwy., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75229 972-484-9926; Fax: 972-484-9758	Custom hand-forged, hand-hammered wrought-iron stair rails, balustrades, gates, grilles; also, tables, beds, furnishings, and decorative resins; shipped primed.	Free Write in No. 332
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y. 211 E. 43rd St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10017 212-697-5553; Fax: 212-818-0976	Consultations, literature, and seminars on the design and use of architectural and ornamental metals to construction professionals; associated services provided free of charge.	Free Write in No. 5430
Otterbine Barebo, Inc. 3840 Main Rd. East, Dept. TB Emmaus, PA 18049 610-965-6018; Fax: 610-965-6050	Manufacturers of floating aerators and fountains for ponds and lakes. Nationwide distribution.	Free Write in No. 705
Outdoor Lifestyle, Inc. 918 N. Highland St., Dept. TB Gastonia, NC 28052 800-294-4758; Fax: 704-833-0087	Manufacturer of a full line of leisure and outdoor aluminum furniture, with eight stock finishes.	Free
Pacific Post & Beam P.O. Box 13708, Dept. TB San Luis Obispo, CA 93406 805-543-7565; Fax: 805-543-1287	Designs, engineers, and constructs custom timber-frame buildings and trusses in California and trusses nationwide for commercial and residential use since 1983, using recycled and new timbers.	Free Write in No. 516
Painted Garden 304 Edge Hill Rd., Dept. TB Glenside, PA 19038 215-884-7378; No Fax	Hand-crafted iron garden structures: arbors, trellises, and gates. Catalog items and custom fabrication.	Free Write in No. 4520
Patina Finishes & Copper Coatings 3486 Kurtz St., #102, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92110 800-882-7004; Fax: 619-683-7901	Supplier of water-based metallic coatings (copper, brass, bronze, pewter) for all surfaces, and patina solutions (green, blue, black, burgundy), interior or exterior.	Free Write in No. 3150
Patio Garden Ponds P.O. Box 890402, Dept. TB Oklahoma City, OK 73189 405-793-7661; Fax: 405-793-9669	Full line of water-garden products, including pond liners, pumps, and aquatic plants; also, installation and consultations.	Free
PAVE TECH, Inc. P.O. Box 31126, Dept. TB Bloomington, MN 55431 800-728-3832; Fax: 612-881-2169	Tools and accessories for the paver and retaining-wall industry: Pave Edge Rigid, Flex, and Industrial Restraint Systems; installation tools; cleaners, sealers, and masonry adhesives.	Free Write in No. 3660
Period Lighting Fixtures Inc. 167 River Rd., Dept. TB Clarksburg, MA 01247 800-828-6990; Fax: 413-664-7142	Handmade 18th-19th c. chandeliers, sconces, and lanterns. Aged tin, oxidized copper-, natural copper-, and pewter-finishes. Exterior and interior lanterns; many made under license from Historic Deerfield and Williamsburg.	Free flyer, 2 catalogs $5 Write in No. 301
Peters & Son, Inc. 1936 N. Front St., Dept. TB Philadelphia, PA 19122 215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779	Period-style hardware for shutters, doors, and gates in wrought steel with a black finish.	Free Write in No. 1240
Pietrocola & Sons Iron Suppliers, Inc. 1672A East 233rd St., Dept. TB Bronx, NY 10466 800-933-5993; Fax: 718-324-0726	Distributor of architectural metal components; gate and door hardware. Reproductions and custom orders. Showroom open by appointment.	Free
Playground Environments P.O. Box 578, Dept. TB Quogue, NY 11959 800-662-0922; Fax: 516-653-2933	Manufactures unique, site-specific, commercial play equipment and site amenities. "Maxidex Play Systems" are designed for all stages of a child's development and meet or exceed all safety standards and requirements.	Free
Porphyry USA, Inc. 2097 Trade Center Way, Dept. TB Naples, FL 34109 941-591-1433; Fax: 941-566-7235	Porphyry stone is the volcanic rock used by the Romans as their symbol of royalty and prominence; for facades, streets, sidewalks, courtyards, walkways, driveways, and pool decks; flexible design options.	Free Write in No. 508
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing, Inc. 18881 S. Hoover St., Dept. TB Gardena, CA 90248 310-323-7754; Fax: 310-323-6613	Manufacturer of high-fired terra-cotta pottery; stock imported pottery; sizes from 1-1/2 to 40 in.; concrete fountains, pots, bird baths, and other garden accessories.	Free
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems 10 Allen St., Box 600, Dept. TB Hampden, MA 01036 800-287-4769; Fax: 413-566-8806	Complete lines of European greenhouses, glass houses, conservatories, and orangeries, as well as design and build capabilities. Design and consultation services available.	Free Write in No. 59
Profit Resources 2861 Walnut St., Dept. TB Denver, CO 80205 800-644-0927; Fax: 303-294-0163	Custom-engraved and -infilled bricks, tiles, or stone for community fund-raising associations; also, gilding and painting on glass.	Free Write in No. 4500
Quarry Line, Inc. 1586 Barclay Blvd., Dept. TB Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 847-808-0477; Fax: 847-808-0482	Rotating granite-sphere fountains. Balanced, highly polished, solid-stone spheres rotate on a thin layer of water. Custom engraving available.	Free

Traditional Cast Aluminum H.I.D. Site Lighting



- Over 25 fixture styles, and hundreds of fixture, post combinations.
- 13 Standard powder coat finishes with custom finish capabilities.
- Stainless steel fasteners used throughout.
- Complete photometric and windload information.
- Custom capabilities.

The best delivery in the industry. **Call 800-446-5539** for complete details on our "Service Stock" 5-day shipping program.

ARCHITECTURAL™ by hinkley lighting®

12600 Berea Road, Cleveland, OH 44111 216-671-3300 Fax: 216-671-4137

WRITE IN NO. 680

CUSTOM CASCADES

The sight, the sounds, the sensation. It's like magic how a custom waterfall enhances the environment, adding natural touches of beauty and excitement.

We are the pioneer in the industry, with impeccable standards for quality and customer service. We manufacture a variety of waterfall products that range in effect from a smooth, sheet-like flow, to a cascading wall of water. Available in plastic, stainless steel, copper or brass, our waterfall features can be customized to fit your imagination...so add a cascade of fun...from Custom Cascades.

For information call:

800/H20-FALL (800/420-3255) FAX 909/686-1374
2071 E. LaCadena, RIVERSIDE, CA 92507

WRITE IN NO. 1550

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO.

Architectural lanterns beautifully designed & skillfully crafted from solid copper & brass.

Choice of incandescent & energy efficient mercury vapor, high pressure sodium & metal halide light source.

UL approved.

Color Catalog $3.

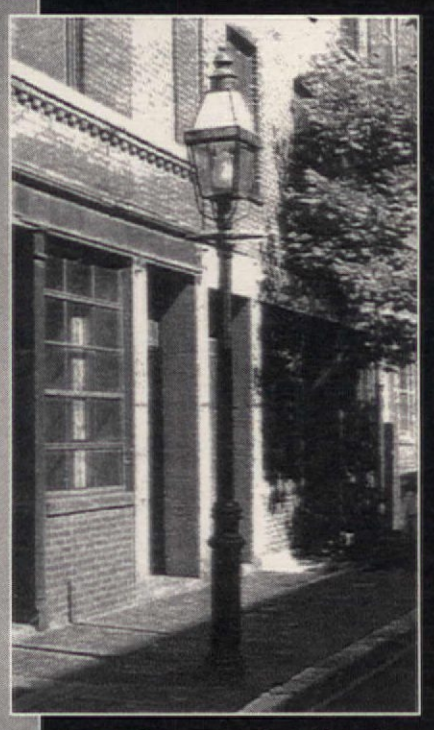
Custom Lighting For Interior and Exterior Use
P.O. Box 189, 227 Bay Rd., Dept. TB, North Easton, MA 02356-0189
PHONE: (508) 238-7071 FAX: (508) 230-8312
ESTABLISHED 1939

WRITE IN NO. 800

METAL SPECIALTIES CO. OF BOSTON, INC.

Since 1940 METAL SPECIALTIES CO. OF BOSTON, INC. has produced fine lighting for cities and homes throughout America. The Boston Street Light (MS 63 SL) continues to light the way on many of the cobblestone streets of Boston.

Boston Street Light MS 63 SL



One of many styles offered by America's finest craftsmen.

Call 1-888-675-4834 - MSLite 4 America
20 INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY, WOBURN, MA 01801
781 932 3703 FAX 781 932 3704

WRITE IN NO. 722

Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron Furniture

Made in USA by European craftsmen.

RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL • CUSTOM

Color Catalogue $35.00

Send request on company stationary to:

GABY'S SHOPPE
1311 Dragon Street • Dallas, Texas 75207-4047
Phone: (214) 748-6644 • Fax: (214) 748-7701 • Toll Free (800) 299-GABY

WRITE IN NO. 2520

Large Handcrafted Copper Mailboxes

Artistically crafted in heavy-gauge copper, fusion-welded, and hand-rubbed to a rich patina. Envelope style pictured. Other classic styles. For wall-mounting, but also two types of stands available with torch-cut custom numbers.

Free color brochure

Chaenomeles, Inc.
P.O. Box 7011, Dallas, TX 75209
214/249-6785 Fax: 214/826-1693

WRITE IN NO. 1360

ANTHONY
WOOD PRODUCTS

Gable Trim
Fretwork
Brackets
Corbels
1979

Porch Posts
Newel Posts
Balusters
Finials
1998

Box 1081-TB Hillsboro TX 76645
800-969-2181
Illustrated Catalog Available—FREE

WRITE IN NO. 14

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

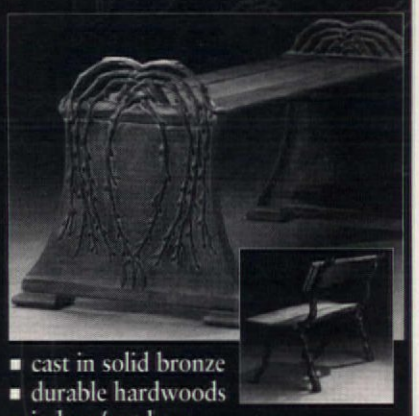
Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Ramond, Frederick 16121 South Carmenita Rd., Dept. TB Cerritos, CA 90703 800-743-7266; Fax: 562-926-1015	Designer and manufacturer of original, transitional, decorative lighting fixtures in the mid- to high-end range, for commercial and residential interiors and exteriors.	Free Write in No. 940
Red Suspenders Timber Frames Rt. 7, Box 8383, Dept. TB Nacogdoches, TX 75961 409-564-9465; Fax: 409-564-6001	Designers and timber framers specializing in finely crafted timber-framed public, commercial, and residential projects throughout the U.S.	Free Write in No. 1025
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 1100 SE Grand Ave., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97214 888-343-8548; Fax: 800-526-7329	Manufactures commercial-grade period outdoor lighting in cast iron and brass.	Free Write in No. 7630
Renaissance Conservatories P.O. Box 10604, Dept. TB Lancaster, PA 17605 800-882-4657; Fax: 717-209-7034	Custom redwood or mahogany conservatories, sunrooms, greenhouses, and skylights. Some in Victorian styles, delivered in large pre-assembled components. Solid-brass hardware, double-insulated glazing (other glazing available); hundreds of sizes.	Free Write in No. 378
Rhodes Studio 2130 Oakdale Ave., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94124 415-641-8070; Fax: 415-641-1575	Precast, integrally colored concrete counters, tiles, furniture, and fireplace surrounds.	Free Write in No. 737
Rising Sun Gardens 7C Chris Court, Dept. TB Dayton, NJ 08810 732-274-2059; Fax: 732-274-2058	Garden ornaments hand-carved in stone: Chinese lanterns, bowls, and pavilions, and Classical-styled fountains and urns.	Free Write in No. 757
Robinson Consumer Products 205 Armstrong Rd., Dept. TB Des Plaines, IL 60018 800-327-2874; Fax: 847-803-6953	Importer and distributor of landscape and garden containers: urns, planters, bird baths, troughs, and pots, made of concrete, clay, plastic, stoneware, and fiberglass.	Free Write in No. 732
Robinson Flagstone P.O. Box 208, Dept. TB Fort Washington, PA 19034 215-646-3500; Fax: 215-646-1855	Offers a wide variety of Pennsylvania bluestone in various thicknesses, sizes, and edge finishes. All types of custom cutting for new construction; restoration work available. Design service and assistance offered.	Free Write in No. 9790
Robinson Iron Corp. P.O. Box 1119, Dept. TB Alexander City, AL 35011 256-329-8486; Fax: 256-329-8960	Pineapple post mailbox; also, restoration and fabrication firm with a huge selection of castings for reproduction fountains, planters, urns, benches, and other architectural elements; cast-aluminum, -iron, and -bronze. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 3240
Rockustics, Inc. 15400 E. Batavia Dr., Dept. TB Aurora, CO 80011 303-363-6161; Fax: 303-363-0011	All-weather outdoor simulated-stone speaker systems. Two dozen models available in unlimited colors. Commercial and residential use with life-time warranty. Hand-crafted and made in U.S.	Free
Romancing The Woods 33 Raycliffe Dr., Dept. TB Woodstock, NY 12498 914-246-1020; Fax: 914-246-1021	Rustic garden and woodland structures (benches, gazebos, pergolas, planters, etc.) made of Eastern red cedar in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English and French estate gardens, and the Great Adirondack camps.	Free Write in No. 5010
Romtec, Inc. 18240 North Bank Rd., Dept. TB Roseburg, OR 97470 541-496-3541; Fax: 541-496-0803	Manufacturer of pre-engineered public restrooms for parks, golf courses, and other sites. Choice of many styles and sizes; complete systems include all materials and architectural plans.	Free
Rose Fence Co. 345 W. Sunrise Hwy., Dept. TB Freeport, NY 11520 516-223-0777; Fax: 516-223-0791	Manufacturer of wood and PVC-vinyl fencing.	Free
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture P.O. Box 524, Dept. TB 36100 Vicenza, ITALY MVI 002134 011-39-444-928499; Fax: 39-444-928711	Classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, vases, and more. Hand-carved in Vicenza stone.	Free Write in No. 6110
Roy Electric Co. 2581 Richmond Terr., Dept. TB Staten Island, NY 10303 800-366-3347; Fax: 718-981-7875	New full-product color catalog features 274 Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century lighting fixtures: sconces, pendants, flush fixtures, glass shades. Also offers custom capabilities, restoration, and antique fixtures.	Free Write in No. 430
Royal Conservatories, LLC 2767 Highway 55, Dept. TB Eagan, MN 55121 800-892-4225; Fax: 612-454-8201	English-style bespoke conservatories; timber or thermally-broken aluminum; designed with optional roof pitches to match an existing roofline; dealer inquiries welcome.	Free Write in No. 214
Royal Corinthian P.O. Box 1321, Dept. TB Wheaton, IL 60189 888-265-8661; Fax: 630-510-7241	Manufactures columns, balusters, stairs, and rails in synthetic polymer/stone materials.	Free Write in No. 76
Royalston Arts Foundry 15 Taft Hill Rd., Dept. TB Royalston, MA 01368 888-801-ARTS; Fax: 978-249-8847	Bronze and aluminum castings; restoration of metal sculpture. Also, design and production of fine decorative and functional castings for the home and garden.	Free
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co. PO Box 622, Dept. TB Old Saybrook, CT 06475 860-388-4405; Fax: 860-388-9401	Manufacturer of Western red cedar lighting standards, illuminated walkway bollards, benches, signage, flagpoles, trash receptacles, timber guide-rail fencing, and gates.	Free Write in No. 91
Safari Thatch & Bamboo 2036-C N. Dixie Hwy., Dept. TB Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305 954-564-0059; Fax: 954-564-7431	All tropical- and jungle-theming materials, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo and eucalyptus fencing, exotic timber, interior/exterior foliage. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, trellises, fences, and more.	Free Write in No. 621
Sandifer Sculpture 3301 S. Pine Circle, Dept. TB Urbana, IL 61802 217-328-3605; Fax: 217-328-5603	Figurative sculpture in cast bronze. Custom commissions from monumental public work to garden statuary.	Free flyer, catalog $2
Sargent's Forge 23 Amby Dr., Dept. TB Plainview, NY 11803 516-937-6608; Fax: Same as Phone	Experienced blacksmith designs and executes fine wrought ironwork, driveway gates, garden gates, railings, fencing, grilles, and much more.	Free Write in No. 761
Schiff Architectural Detail 120 Eastern Ave., Dept. TB Chelsea, MA 02150 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings and non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment. Also, custom large-scale bowl fountains.	Free Write in No. 7730
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F. 3215 McClure Ave., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15212 412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262	Column specialist: Standard and custom wood columns can be furnished with matching pilasters; complete aluminum bases available for even-diameter exterior columns; ten styles of ornamental capitals; can match existing columns.	Free Write in No. 1610
Sciabbarrasi Corp. 235 N. Regent St., Dept. TB Port Chester, NY 10573 914-939-9246; Fax: 914-934-9019	Hand-cast resin/fiberglass planters and urns with an old-world look.	Free Write in No. 4860
Scott Aerator Co. 215 Charles Dr., Ste. C, Dept. TB Holland, MI 49424 800-WATER-45; Fax: 616-392-8860	Maker of fountains and aerators to beautify and improve water quality. Constructed of high-density polyurethane and stainless steel. Oil-free motor with a five-year unconditional warranty. Lights available.	Free
Sculpture Sight 417 25th St. S., Dept. TB Birmingham, AL 35233 205-323-6251; Fax: Same as phone	Sculpture studio specializes in large-scale, outdoor figurative and abstract fine-art sculptures in cast bronze, steel, and stainless steel.	Free
Sculpture Works 2423 Pickwick Rd., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21207 410-448-1945; Fax: Same as phone	Bronze sculpture; custom commissions. See the website: www.sculptorjohnston.com.	Free Write in No. 763
Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc. 23 Bethpage Rd., Dept. TB Copiague, NY 11726 516-842-2230; Fax: 516-842-2276	Stock and custom garden pools, waterfalls, planters, and rock features. FRP building components, stock and custom cornices, cupolas, and brackets. Full-service mold and tool fabricators. On-site molds.	Free Write in No. 4620
Seibert & Rice, Inc. P.O. Box 365, Dept. TB Short Hills, NJ 07078 973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536	High-quality imported terra cotta from Tuscany, featuring high relief and fine detailing: flower boxes, pots, urns, planters, and vases; also benches and ornaments. Extensive inventory. Custom work.	Catalog $5 Write in No. 5500
SELUX Corp. P.O. Box 1060, Dept. TB Highland, NY 12528 914-691-7723; Fax: 914-691-6749	Manufacturer of high-end interior and exterior lighting systems for corporate and civic environments.	Free
Sentry Electric Corporation 185 Buffalo Ave., Dept. TB Freeport, NY 11520 516-379-4660; Fax: 516-378-0624	Manufacturer of contemporary and period luminaires; cast-iron and cast-aluminum posts.	Free Write in No. 497
Shannon Stone Co. 1010 Bell Ave., Dept. TB New Haven, IN 46774 219-493-2974; Fax: 219-493-2974	Hand-carved Indiana limestone; sculptural design and production; matching existing elements; restoration, repair, or replacement; consulting or field service; full-range of sculptural figures and architectural elements.	Free Write in No. 239
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone 1038 St. Gregory St., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45202 800-333-9302; Fax: 513-665-2005	Dry-cast limestone and shell-stone products; products also available in FRP and GRG; mantels, columns, door and window surrounds, and more.	Free Write in No. 236
Sitecraft, Inc. 40-25 Crescent St., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 800-221-1448; Fax: 718-482-0661	Exterior-site furnishings in redwood, cedar, ipe, and other fine exterior woods; benches, planters, trash receptacles, and modular decking; curved benches a specialty; custom work and custom exterior finishes available.	Free Write in No. 6730
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Division 117 East Strawberry Dr., Dept. TB Mill Valley, CA 94941 415-389-7692; Fax: 415-383-7283	Exterior-site furnishings, including benches, chairs, tables, planters, and trellis fixtures.	Free Write in No. 140
Smith Bronze Sculptures Rt. 5, Box 18, Dept. TB Caldwell, TX 77836 409-567-9620; Fax: 409-567-0288	Sculptor Christopher Smith creates limited-edition bronze wildlife sculptures and fountains, cast in the traditional lost-wax method. Custom work available.	Free
Smith-Cornell Impressions 1545 Holland Rd., Ste. K, Dept. TB Maumee, OH 43537 800-325-0248; Fax: 419-891-4349	Sand-cast-bronze and -aluminum plaques and signs; standard National Registry plaques; 'Graphics Plus' plaques and signs. More details on their web site: www.smith-cornell.com.	Free Write in No. 460
Somerset Door & Column Co. P.O. Box 755, Dept. TB Somerset, PA 15501 814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658	Colonial wood columns, custom or standard, up to 40 in. dia. and 40 ft. in length; architectural solid wood doors; hand-assembled to spec; newels, balustrades, posts, casework, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 660
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 801 North Skinker Blvd., Dept. TB St. Louis, MO 63130 314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702	Custom architectural lighting: incandescent, compact fluorescent, H.I.D. Restoration, reproduction, and retrofitting of historic fixtures for commercial interiors. All styles.	Free Write in No. 6190
Steigerwald Sculpture 782 South Emporia St., Dept. TB Denver, CO 80231 303-364-8498; Fax: 303-365-9105	Bronze sculptures, including interior and exterior; from small to lifesize figurative bronze and relief walls.	Free
Steptoe & Wife 322 Geary Ave., Dept. TB Toronto, ON CANADA M6H 2C7 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-530-4666	Victorian-style cast-iron straight and spiral staircases and railings; finials; custom components; railings and gates to order; brass, bronze, aluminum, stainless. Also, decorative hardware, air registers, grilles, and more.	Free Write in No. 470
Stern-Williams Co. P.O. Box 8004, Dept. TB Shawnee Mission, KS 66208 913-362-5635; Fax: 913-362-6689	Manufacturer of drinking fountains for indoor and outdoor use, available in aggregate, painted metal, stainless steel, and polished terrazzo finishes; freeze-proof models available for year-round use.	Free Write in No. 734
Sternberg Vintage Lighting 7401 Oak Park Ave., Dept. TB Niles, IL 60714 847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440	Vintage-style, energy-efficient, cast-aluminum fixtures and ornamental poles for streets, parks, malls, and other commercial spaces. Over 75 poles and 60 fixtures, with many options available for customizing products.	Free
Stewart Iron Works Co. P.O. Box 2612, Dept. TB Covington, KY 41012 606-431-1985; Fax: 606-431-2035	Manufacturer of ornamental iron fences, gates, and railings since 1886. Also, steel park benches, cast-iron furniture, custom-fabricated tables, lighting, signage, more.	Free Write in No. 9910
Stone Forest, Inc. P.O. Box 2840, Dept. TB Santa Fe, NM 87504 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712	Hand-carved granite fountains and garden ornaments which combine the elegant simplicity of Japanese style with contemporary design. Products include fountains, lanterns, kitchen sinks, millstones, and spheres.	Free Write in No. 1108
Stone Legends 301 Pleasant Dr., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75217 800-398-1199; Fax: 214-398-1293	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, steps, signs, wall caps, and landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 8630
Stone Manor Lighting 6219 Porterdale Rd., Dept. TB Malibu, CA 90265 888-534-0544; Fax: 310-457-6285	Maker of hand-crafted copper, brass, and leaded- and stained-glass, low-voltage garden lights. Traditional designs available; custom work a specialty.	Free Write in No. 725
Stonex Cast Products P.O. Box 160, Dept. TB Farmingdale, NJ 07727 732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918	Baluster and rail system; quoins, window sills, wall copings, splash blocks, and much more in cast stone; commercial and residential.	Free

GARDEN SITE FURNISHINGS

New design... in an old tradition.



- cast in solid bronze
- durable hardwoods
- indoor/outdoor
- hand finished

SYLVA DESIGNS

8167 Lueth Rd., Sauk City, WI 53583

608-643-2032
FAX 608-643-3016
sylva@bankpds.com

WRITE IN NO. 711

Quality by Design

From Barlow Tyrie, England's leading manufacturer of residential and commercial exterior furnishings in solid teakwood. A comprehensive range designed and built to last a lifetime.

BarlowTyrie

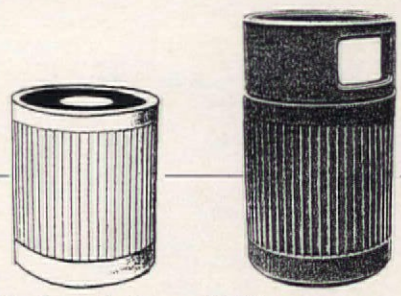
Barlow Tyrie, Inc., 1263/230 Glen Avenue, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057 Tel: 609 273 7878
A subsidiary of Barlow Tyrie, Ltd., Braintree, England

WRITE IN NO. 9540

Concrete Designs by Doty & Sons

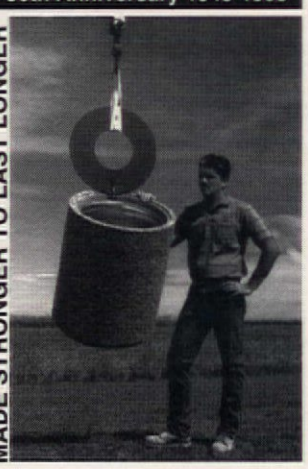
Our 50th Anniversary 1948-1998

Litter Receptacles • Recycling Receptacles Benches • Planters • Cigarette Urns• Cigarette Banks • Bollards. Available in exposed aggregate, natural and sandblast finishes. Recycled Plastic available on some products. *Factory Direct Discounts*



Litter Receptacles over 30 styles, many featuring our exclusive hinged steel lid design.

HEAVY DUTY HINGED STEEL LIDS MADE STRONGER TO LAST LONGER



New Products
Cigarette Banks

The Best Cigarette Snuffer Available
Heavy Duty - Will not burn
Less Maintenance
4 Styles Patent Pending

Planters over 40 sizes

Doty & Sons

Concrete Products, Inc.
1275 East State St.,
Sycamore, IL 60178
Toll Free 1-800-233-3907
Fax: 815-895-8035
http://www.dotyconcrete.com

WRITE IN NO. 2090

ISLAND POST CAP

NEW!
MARBLEIZED 10" TRUE ACORN FINIAL
INQUIRE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS NEW PRODUCT AS WELL AS THE NATION'S LARGEST SELECTION OF FINIALS AVAILABLE IN PINE, TREATED, PRIMED, CEDAR, REDWOOD, MAHOGANY & OAK.

DELUXE CEDAR ARBORS

LEADING DISTRIBUTOR OF
REDWOOD POST CAPS

Also available in Cedar • Treated Pine Copper Top

WWW.ISLANDPOSTCAP.COM
TEL/FAX: 800-555-3694

SHIPPING AVAILABLE OUT OF: AL, CA, CT

WRITE IN NO. 702

REVIVE AN AMERICAN TRADITION

The Verdin Company, America's leading manufacturer of streetclocks, tower clocks and clock chiming systems since 1842.

For more information, call
1-800-543-0488
Or send this coupon to: The Verdin Company
444 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45202

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Phone _____

VERDIN SINCE 1842

WRITE IN NO. 4350

FINIALS

For gates, fenceposts, balustrades...

Distinctive wood finials in classic profiles

Send $1.00 for brochure or request on trade letterhead

BOSTON TURNING WORKS
120 Elm St., Watertown, MA 02172 • phone 617 924 4747 • fax 617 924 4949

WOODEN FLAG POLES

Classic, hand-made, ground-mounted, white, wood beauties. Square to octagonal to tapered round design. 15 to 40 feet. Priced from $720. All accessories plus handsome custom engraved plaque. Outstanding quality. Guaranteed. Shipped anywhere.

HENNESSY HOUSE
FREE BROCHURE
1-800-285-2122
www.woodenflagpoles.com

P.O. Box 57 C, Sierra City, CA 96125

WRITE IN NO. 1180

Architectural Details

- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Prompt Shipping
- Interior & Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save
- Amazing Selection

FREE Catalog!
Master Reference Edition! 224 pages! Over 130 color usage photos! Extensive how-to ideas. Also 208p. *Porch Design Book* $6.95
Optional Priority Mail $3

VINTAGE WOOD WORKS

Box R, #3358, Quinlan, TX 75474
903-356-2158 • www.vintagewoodworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 1061

TRADITIONAL BUILDING'S *SourceList for* CSI# 02870

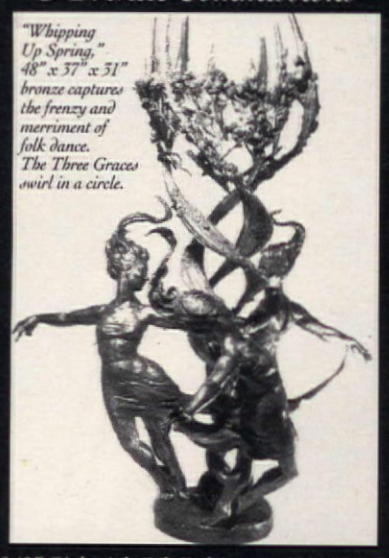
Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Stowe Forge & Stone Works 17 Towne Farm Lane, Dept. TB Stowe, VT 05672 802-253-7625; Fax: Same as phone	Source of a wide variety of natural-stone accents for the garden, walkway, and home; specialist in dimensional granite, countertops, interior/exterior flooring, bridges, veneer stone.	Free
Sunbilt Solar Products 109-10 180th St., Dept. TB Jamaica, NY 11433 718-297-6040; Fax: 718-297-3090	Aluminum heavy-duty frames with insulated glass creates a sunroom/ conservatory/ greenhouse in straight or curved eave design. Available in clear, bronze-tinted, or bronze-tinted Low-E glass. Frames in bronze or white. Units are modular; standard sizes or custom units.	Free
Supreme Decking P.O. Box 1459, Dept. TB Lorton, VA 22079 800-532-1323; Fax: 703-742-9132	Decking that naturally drains water; special bottom relief-cuts also prevent cupping; patented design, smooth finish.	Free
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 1530 Spence St., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90023 213-262-8108; Fax: 213-264-7734	Wide range of patinas for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder, and aluminum. Also, exterior/interior lacquers for metals. California residents call toll-free: 800-282-3533.	Free Write in No. 5620
Sweepster, Inc. 2800 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. TB Dexter, MI 48130 800-456-7100; Fax: 734-996-9014	Manufacturer of a complete line of power sweepers for lawn and garden; tractors, skid steers, loaders, and turf mowers. Also, walk-behind and push-broom attachments.	Free Write in No. 238
Sycamore Creek P.O. Box 16, Dept. TB Ancram, NY 12502 518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697	Copper garden furnishings, specializing in arbors and trellises. Custom projects welcome.	Free Write in No. 709
Sylva Designs LLC 8167 Lueth Rd., Dept. TB Sauk City, WI 53583 608-643-2032; Fax: 608-643-3016	Firm designs and manufactures garden furniture and other garden site furnishings. Each piece is hand-cast in solid bronze, hand-finished and -patinated. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 711
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 15 Engerman Ave., Dept. TB Denton, MD 21629 410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797	Authentic, hand-crafted English conservatories. Enchanting historical details, insulated glass and multi-point brass hardware sympathetically blend in these architecturally distinctive, American-made, wood structures.	Free Write in No. 8270
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 2025 York Avenue Memphis, TN 38104 901-725-1548: Fax: 901-725-5954	Supplier of ornamental cast-iron, -brass, and -aluminum architectural parts for rails, columns, fences, gates, foundation vents, furniture, and grillework.	Free Write in No. 5180
Terra Designs Tileworks P.O. Box 913, Dept. TB Dover, NJ 07802 973-328-1135; Fax: 973-328-3624	Fabricator of custom ceramic stoneware and porcelain mosaic work. Mosaic artware has been used in and around swimming pools. Decorative ceramic tile for walls. Historic replication of mosaics, plaques, and terra cotta faience work.	Free flyer, catalog $5 Write in No. 2790
Texas Carved Stone, Inc. 6621 Hwy 195, Dept. TB Florence, TX 76527 254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2384	Fabrication of ornamental limestone: carving, restoration, blocks for new construction. Altars, pulpits, carved exterior ornament. Carvers are capable of working in any period or style. Custom and reproduction mantels.	Free Write in No. 1055
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 154, Dept. TB Crandall, TX 75114 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807	Ornamental aluminum castings: outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 9430
Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co. P.O. Box 2127, Dept. TB Evansville, IN 47728 812-858-8585; Fax: Same as phone	Unusual high-end collectibles, including street clocks, soda and cigarette machines, gas pumps, juke boxes, and trolley trams.	Free Write in No. 503
Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co. 1021 Rangeview Rd., Dept. TB Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5E 1H2 905-891-2516; No fax	Designer and manufacturer of landscape and site furnishings in cast iron, steel, or cast aluminum: benches, lamp standards, luminaires, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree grates and guards, bollards, bicycle racks, and more.	Free
Torrens Sculpture Design P.O. Box 1819, Dept. TB Gig Harbor, WA 98335 253-857-5831; Fax: 253-265-2404	Functional sculpture for the home and garden, made from recycled and industrial materials. Collection includes fountains, bird baths, sundials, bells, gates, birdfeeders, wind vanes, and lighting.	Catalog $2
Town & Country Conservatories 5153 North Clark St., Ste. 228, Dept. TBC Chicago, IL 60640 773-506-8000; Fax: 773-506-8815	English conservatories, orangeries, and roof lanterns in custom and standard sizes. Classically-based designs with exceptional detailing. Imported.	Free flyer; Color catalog & design guide, $12 Write in No. 739
Traditional Concrete Products P.O. Box 157, Dept. TB Menomonee Falls, WI 53052 414-250-7599; Fax: 414-250-7598	Manufactures a variety of reinforced-concrete light poles and bollards for streets, marinas, residential subdivisions, and other applications; maintenance-free, corrosion-resistant. Custom work available.	Free
Travis Tuck, Metal Sculptor P.O. Box 1832, Dept. TB Vineyard Haven, MA 02568 888-693-3914; Fax: 508-693-3914	Specializes in one-of-a-kind, full- and 3/4-bodied copper weathervanes of any design. All work done without molds, using the repousse method; 23k-gold leaf.	Free
Treen Graphics, Inc. 24 Queen St., Dept. TB New Dundee, Ontario, CANADA N0B 2E0 519-696-3212; Fax: 519-696-2797	Firm designs and builds custom architectural graphics and signs; Western red cedar and Signfoam a specialty, but other woods and materials are available.	Free
Tropic Top/Symbold 2028-3 Eastbourne Way, Dept. TB Orlando, FL 32812 407-273-0069; Fax: 407-273-0060	Manufacturer of lightweight metal "thatch" shingles for buildings and structures, which give a tropical look in any climate. Ideal for resorts, restaurants, hotels, parks, etc. Also, waterfall, pond, and rock formations.	Free Write in No. 3870
Tuftex Corp. 4900 Ondura Dr., Dept. TB Fredericksburg, VA 22407 800-777-7663; Fax: 540-898-4991	Source for a wide variety of vinyl building panels for greenhouses, pool covers, patio covers, carports, and other building needs; nine color selections, and lengths from 8 to 16 ft.	Free
Upbeat, Inc. 4350 Duncan Ave., Dept. TB Saint Louis, MO 63110 800-325-3047; Fax: 314-535-4419	Wide variety of site furnishings, including benches and other furniture in wood, metal, and plastic, and receptacles for recycling, waste, or ash, in wood, metal, plastic, and aggregate. Also, mailboxes, signage, banners, and more.	Free
Urban Archaeology 143 Franklin St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10013 212-431-4646; Fax: 212-343-9312	Architectural antiques and one-of-a-kind lighting fixtures from the Victorian period through the 1940s; reproduction lighting fixtures; antique and reproduction plumbing fixtures, including clawfoot tubs, faucets, and showers.	Free Write in No. 2990
Verdin Co. 444 Reading Rd., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45202 800-543-0488; Fax: 513-241-1855	Nation's oldest and largest manufacturer of street clocks, tower clocks, and clock chiming systems. Also, clock repair, restoration, and renovation. Specialist in bells, bell-ringing equipment, and electronic carillons.	Free Write in No. 4350
Vermont Brick Manufacturing Box 1025, Dept. TB Melrose, MA 02176 781-665-7800; Fax: 781-662-8209	Producer of traditional waterstruck brick, available through their distributors. Call for nearest distributor.	Free Write in No. 765
Vermont Outdoor Furniture 9 Auburn St., Dept. TB Barre, VT 05641 800-588-8834; Fax: 802-476-8834	Full line of white cedar outdoor furniture, including benches, tables, chairs, porch swings, gliders, and more. Designs evoke English garden furniture. Residential and commercial. Fully guaranteed. Factory-direct shipping.	Free Write in No. 3860
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems 6348 Hwy. 36, Ste. 1, Dept. TB Oakdale, MN 55128 800-770-4525; Fax: 651-770-4089	Segmental retaining-wall systems with no mortar or footings required. Easy construction of curves, corners, and steps.	Free
Vintage Wood Works Hwy. 34 S., P.O. Box R, Dept. TB Quinlan, TX 75474 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023	Exterior and interior Victorian millwork; extensive selection of solid-wood porch parts featured in a 224-page color catalog, including turned posts, turned and sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, and custom-length spandrels.	Free Write in No. 1061
Vitricon, Inc. 65 Davids Dr., Dept. TB Hauppauge, NY 11788 800-777-6596; Fax: 516-231-1329	Maker of seamless, cushioned "Vitriturf" safety surfacing for playgrounds, pool decks, walkways, patios, running tracks, tennis courts, etc. Available in numerous color combinations, or with logos and inlaid designs.	Free
Vixen Hill Gazebos P.O. Box 389, Dept. TB Elverson, PA 19520 800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099	Line of cedar gazebos and screened pavilions and gardenhouses in easy-to-assemble modular kits. Copper roofs; two-tier and single-tier roof systems available. Also, custom-size mortise-and-tenon cedar shutters with hardware.	Free Write in No. 7100
Vulcan Supply Corp. P.O. Box 100, Dept. TB Westford, VT 05494 802-878-4103; Fax: Same as phone	Specialist in replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornices, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, more; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 7212
W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323, Dept. TB Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708	Major fabricator of sheetmetal ornament; hundreds of stock designs of cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, etc.; duplication from samples or drawings.	Free Write in No. 520
Walpole Woodworkers 767 East St. (Rt. 27), Dept. TB Walpole, MA 02081 508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301	Full line of 6-ft.-x-8-ft. to 20-ft.-x-40-ft. modular small buildings; many options and details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables, and gazebos. Also, quality cedar fences; outdoor furniture.	Free flyer, $10 catalog Write in No. 280
Ward Greenhouses 345 Lexington Rd., Dept. TB Concord, MA 01742 978-369-1354; Fax: 978-369-1354	Custom greenhouses and conservatories constructed from new and antique greenhouse materials; Also, greenhouse restorations; restoration parts; design and consulting services. Antique greenhouses available.	Free Write in No. 766
Waterfalls Unlimited 5900 Arlington Ave., #19-O, Dept. TB Bronx, NY 10471 718-548-6623; No Fax	Designs and builds waterfalls and ponds, duplicating natural rock by hand-sculpting a cement outer coating over a steel base.	Free
Wausau Tile, Inc. P.O. Box 1520, Dept. TB Wausau, WI 54402 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-355-4627	Manufactures precast-concrete pavers in 30 colors, and terrazzo flooring in over 60 colors. Also, site amenities: planters, waste receptacles, bollards, ash snuffers, recycling containers, tables, benches, and signs.	Free Write in No. 4120
Whitacre-Greer 1400 S. Mahoning Ave., Dept. TB Alliance, OH 44601 330-823-1610; Fax: 330-823-5502	Manufactures bevel-edged, dry-pressed brick pavers in permanent earth-tone colors with high freeze-thaw resistance.	Free Write in No. 505
Windsor Conservatories 3913 Todd Lane, Ste. 415, Dept. TB Austin, TX 78744 888-727-4464; Fax: 512-326-2366	Factory-direct source for glazing systems (conservatories, sunrooms, gazebos, garden houses, pool enclosures, patio covers, arbors, kiosks, bandstands, etc.) and insulated glass window/wall/door systems and roofing solutions.	Free
Wintergarden Greenhouses 5153 N. Clark St., Ste. 228, Dept. TBG Chicago, IL 60640 773-506-8000; Fax: 773-506-8815	New line of freestanding English greenhouses in standard sizes, all hardwoods, with true divided glazing, period details, vents, and operable windows all standard. Custom designs by special order. Built by Town & Country Conservatories.	Free Write in No. 8670
Wood Factory 111 Railroad St., Dept. TB Navasota, TX 77868 409-825-7233; Fax: 409-825-1791	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, interior and exterior: doors, screen doors, gingerbread, benches, gazebo parts, finials, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned lighting posts. Specialist in custom mantels.	Free Write in No. 7120
Wood Innovations of Suffolk P.O. Box 356, Dept. TB Medford, NY 11763 516-698-2345; Fax: 516-698-2396	Exterior wood structures and elements in high-quality Western red cedar; wood planters, any size, any shape. also, caps, bridges, wishing wells, and more. Custom-built wood products. Shipping nationwide.	Free Write in No. 7160
Woodard Box 280, Dept. TB Owosso, MI 48867 800-895-3828; Fax: 517-725-4220	Manufacturer of wrought-iron, cast-aluminum, and tubular aluminum furniture.	Free
Wooden Screen Door Co. 3542 U.S. Rte. 1, Dept. TB Waldoboro, ME 04572 207-832-0519; Fax: 207-563-8078	Individually-made screen doors to complement each home design; made of Honduras mahogany, with mortise-and-tenon joinery, charcoal aluminum screening with interchangeable glass options. Catalog styles include Victorian and rustic.	Free Write in No. 544
Woodline Co. 1521 W. 14th St., Dept. TB Long Beach, CA 90813 310-436-3771; Fax: 310-436-8891	Architectural wood products: wood carvings and corbels, stair parts, finials, capitals, and posts.	Free Write in No. 5240
Worthington Group P.O. Box 868, Dept. TB Troy, AL 36081 800-872-1608; Fax: 334-566-5390	Supplier of true classical columns in all the basic orders. Also, "Lifestone" columns and balustrades, panel mantels and cornice moldings, brackets, and mantels; new PermaPorch system elements.	Free Write in No. 1632 for Balustrades, No. 1630 for Columns
Written in Stone 50 Herbert Ave., Dept. TB Closter, NJ 07624 800-WRITTEN; Fax: 201-750-0099	Specialist in engraving garden stones, boulders, and fund-raising bricks; also, address stones and markers.	Free Write in No. 767
Zack's Workshoppe 23010 Lake Blvd., Dept. TB Saint Clair Shores, MI 48082 810-294-6983; Fax: Same as phone	Custom-designed, high-end cupolas with decorative elements, such as French windows, circle tops, cathedrals, patinated or polished roofs (domes, hips, pagodas, turrets), fully lighted. Also, weathervanes of all kinds.	Free

Barry Johnston

Award-winning Sculptor of International Public & Private Commissions



"Whipping Up Spring," 48" x 37" x 31" bronze captures the frenzy and merriment of folk dance. The Three Graces swirl in a circle.

2423 Pickwick Rd, Baltimore, MD 21207
Ph/Fax: 410 448-1945
www.sculptorjohnston.com

WRITE IN NO. 763

MacQueen Sculpture & Fine Art

Ruah, fountain, 7' high, edition of nine.

Powerful movement, great extension, and deep feeling hallmark MacQueen's work. A member of the National Sculpture Society, MacQueen collaborates on site-specific work, and accepts commissions.

P.O. Box 12414
San Luis Obispo, CA 93406
Ph: 805-543-4493
Fax: 805-543-8154
www.macqueenfineart.com

WRITE IN NO. 715

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

TRADITIONAL BUILDING now has a Home Page on the WORLD WIDE WEB.

There you'll find a database of the 205 companies most frequently mentioned in the pages of the magazine . . . indexed in 95 product categories.

If you can't find a company you believe you've seen in the pages of TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE, try searching the database at:
http://www.traditional-building.com

TOOTERVILLE TROLLEY & CLOCK COMPANY

16 ft. tall 4-sided with dusk to dawn illuminated Roman or Arabic dial: $7,600.

Street Clocks & Street Lamps

Also:

Nostalgic restorations and reproductions of carts, gas pumps, vending machines and juke boxes.

P.O. Box 2127
Evansville, IN 47728

Phone/Fax:
812 858-8585

11-1/2 ft. tall double-sided with dusk to dawn illuminated Roman or Arabic dial: $2,395.

WRITE IN NO. 503

GOODWIN INTERNATIONAL

FINE GARDEN ACCESSORIES

GI

Italian Terra Cotta

Handcarved Stone

Gladding, McBean

Poly Planters

Cast Products

Exclusive Italian Garden Umbrellas

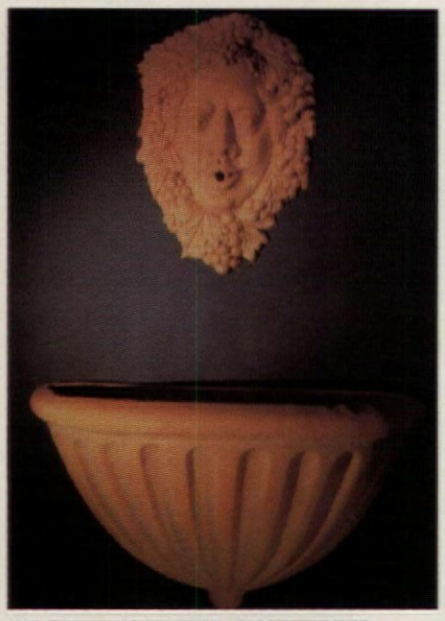
Custom Work Welcome

Stone Mill Design Center • 2915 Red Hill Avenue, Suite D101, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Telephone (800) 600-3200 • (714) 241-0942 • Fax (714) 241-1874

WRITE IN NO. 4160

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.



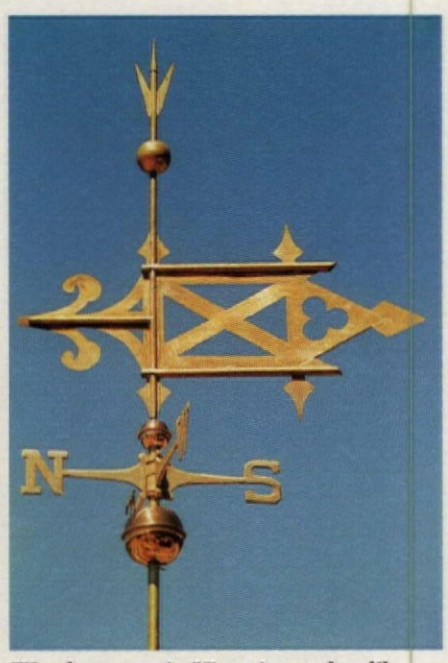
ARCHITECTURAL POTTERY'S bacchanalian half-wall fountain is reproduced in terra cotta. *Write in No. 20*

IRONSMITH's "pedestrian-proof" Olympian octagonal tree grate is available in 30-, 48-, and 60-in. sizes, in cast iron or aluminum. *Write in No. 9000*

The design of this garden gate from FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS, measuring approximately 40 in. wide x 66 in. high, is based on traditional English scrollwork, with banded and collared construction and a hand-crafted latch. *Write in No. 2640*

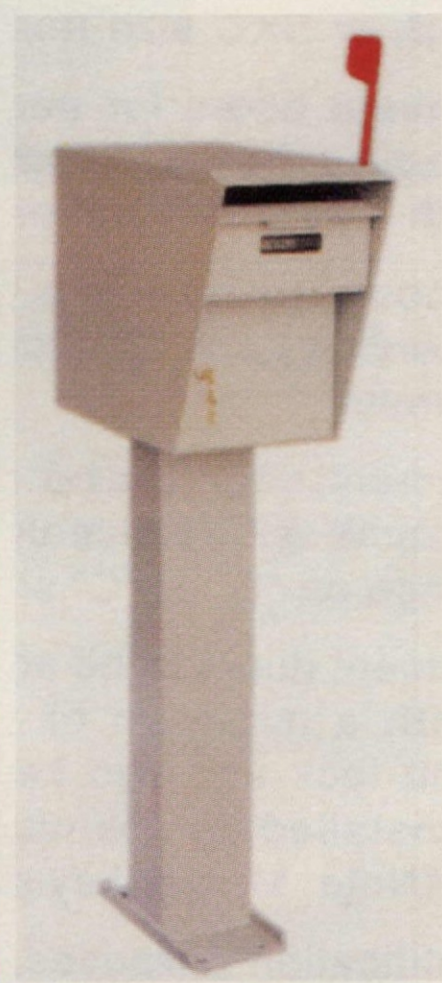
Carrying flag-waving patriotism a little further, CHAENOMELES' 45-degree flag holder shown here is in the shape of a star. *Write in No. 1360*

Standing tall (14-1/2 ft.) in front of the City Hall in Hampton, Va., is the eloquent allegorical figure, "First From The Sea; First To The Stars," sculpted by Barry Johnston of SCULPTURE WORKS. *Write in No. 763*



Weathervanes in Victorian styles, like this English banner, are specialties of CROSSWINDS GALLERY. *Write in No. 107*

ARROYO CRAFTSMAN's BP-11 WO-MB, Berkeley-style is an 11-in. post-mount fixture with white opalescent art glass and a Mission-brown finish. *Write in No. 733*



Book depositories, multiple collection boxes, and, shown here, the single-delivery "Mailmaster" from CUTLER MANUFACTURING, are available in varying heights. *Write in No. 85*

This rare and exceptional campana-form lidded portland-stone urn with naturalistic carved grape vines and foliate elements, grotesque masks, and an acanthus leaf finial dates to the 1840s and is available from BARBARA ISRAEL GARDEN ANTIQUES. *Write in No. 697*

FREEDOM FORGE fabricated this copper lantern measuring 18 x 36 in. for a driveway pediment in Los Altos Hills, Calif. *Write in No. 2650*

This colonial-style lantern measures 15 in. wide x 41 in. high, and was handcrafted by A.J.P. COPPERSMITH & CO. *Write in No. 771*

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

Private Garden

Proudly Presents The Hartley Collection

Your complete greenhouse and conservatory experts.

Consultation and design service available.

Size shown 11' x 19'

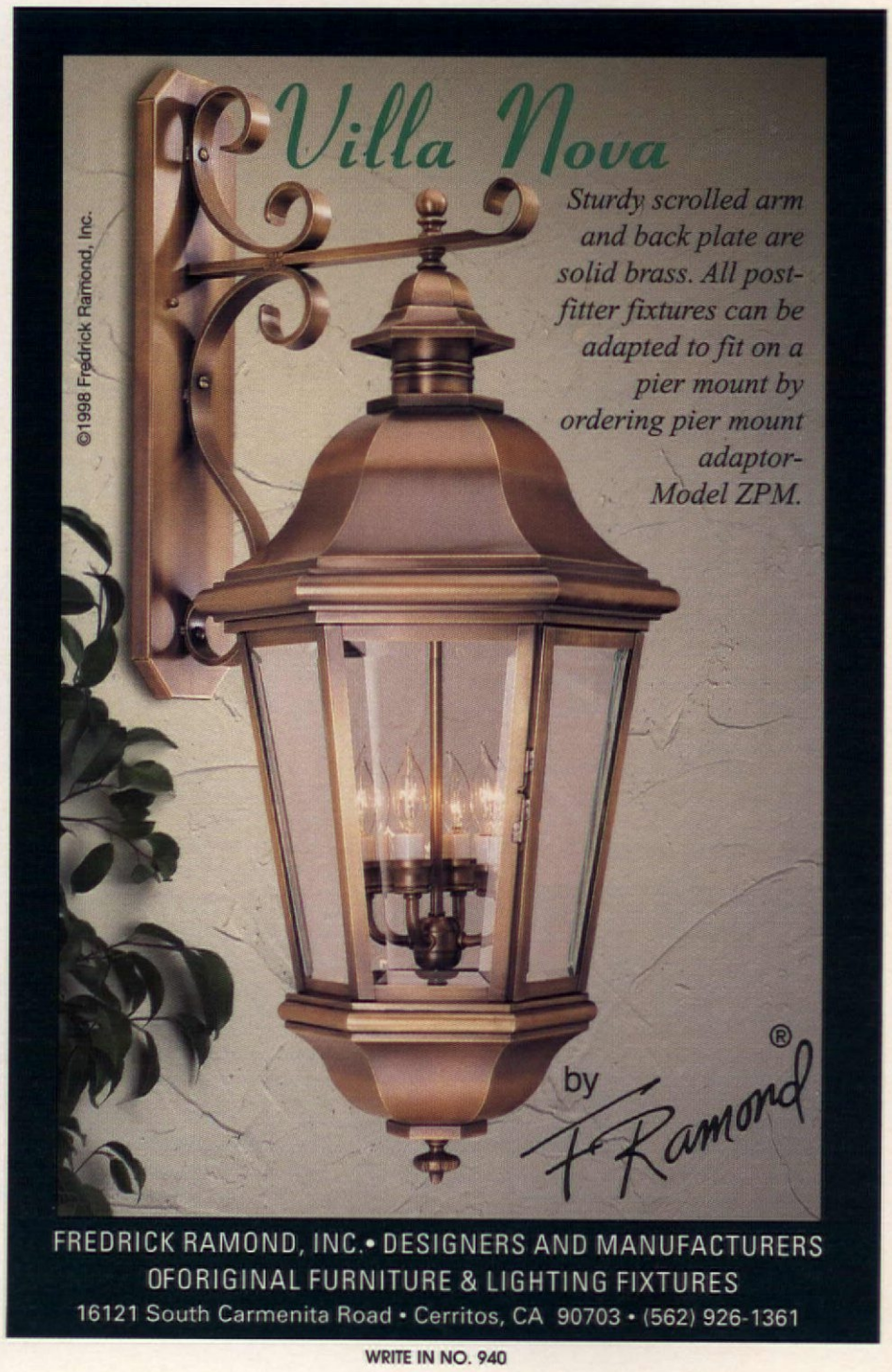
Other sizes & models available.

Please call **413-566-0277** for more information and our free brochure.

10 Allen Street, P.O. Box 600, Hampden, MA 01036

WRITE IN NO. 59

WRITE IN NO. 200



WRITE IN NO. 940

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

BROSAMER'S 15-in. cast-iron yard bell makes for a charming garden ornament. *Write in No. 7130*

Imagine having a classical temple in your backyard. HADDONSTONE'S small temple L9250 with X510C dome is made of a special form of cast limestone with a surface texture resembling Portland stone. *Write in No. 4020*

ACQUABELLA restores fountains to their former grandeur, like this 1920s-era water feature in Los Angeles, which underwent an extensive restoration and was converted from a continuous-flow system to a recirculating one. *Write in No. 459*

This memorial garden plaque with green and yellow detailing was cast by LA HAYE BRONZE. *Write in No. 9160*

Coping is a specialty of FEDERAL STONE INDUSTRIES, and was used on this luxurious poolside. *Write in No. 2340*

DOTY & SONS' concrete pedestal table with two stools is shown here with limestone exposed-aggregate bases, light sandblast seats, and an optional checkerboard-pattern table top. *Write in No. 2090*

BAMBOO FENCER's Maya Fence Panel is one of many designs produced in Mexico with Yucatan bamboo, taken from a plantation involved with a rainforest-reclamation effort. One of the Mayan artisans stands before a panel, custom sized and shipped straight to the customer. *Write in No. 241*

DUMOR'S steel-framed bench #73 is available in clear all-heart redwood or Douglas fir. *Write in No. 2180*

This Doric garden house from CITY VISIONS/HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES is the perfect spot to sit and gaze upon garden lilies. *Write in No. 9030*

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES offers standard and custom-made trash and ash receptacles in precast concrete with a variety of aggregate finishes. *Write in No. 278*

Providing both a guard rail and an attractive fence on this deck, this iron-work scrolled fence is from GABY'S SHOPPE. *Write in No. 2520*

GARDEN ART INTERNATIONAL produces a line of planters and fountains called "Old World Cast Iron," available in three finishes: raw, rusted, or painted flat back. *Write in No. 582*

• IRON FENCE • GATES • ARCHES • POSTS • ROOF CRESTINGS •

THE STEWART IRON WORKS COMPANY

A Tradition of Excellence Since 1886

• FOUNTAINS • STATUES • BOLLARDS • CHAIRS • PLANTSTANDS • TRASH RECEPTACLES • LIGHT FIXTURES • BRACKETS • URNS •

Fencemakers to America for the last 111 years. Crafting fine Ironwork for Residential, Commercial and Historic Restoration.

Send $6.00 for our catalog & price list.

P.O Box 2612 (T.B.)
Covington, Kentucky 41012-2612
(606) 431-1985 Fax (606) 431-2035

• BICYCLE RACKS • BENCHES • TABLES • PLANTERS • LAMPPOSTS •

WRITE IN NO. 9910

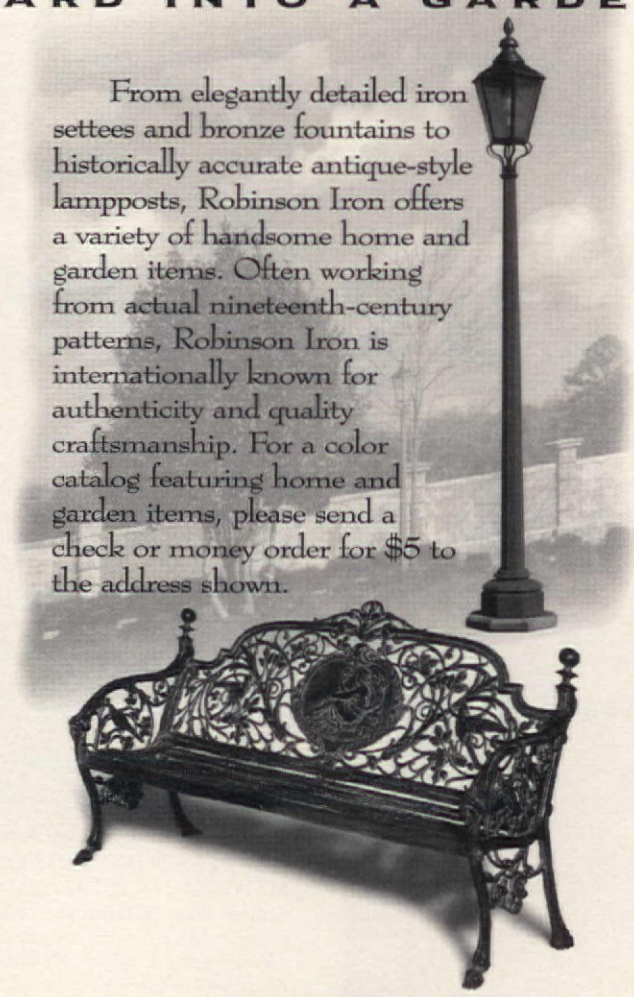
JOHN GRANEY & ASSOC. METAL DESIGN

ARCHITECTURAL & ORNAMENTAL COMMISSIONS

7 NORTH AVE
GARWOOD, NJ 07027
(908) 789-8500
FAX: (908) 789-7606

WRITE IN NO. 4840

HOW TO TURN A YARD INTO A GARDEN



From elegantly detailed iron settees and bronze fountains to historically accurate antique-style lampposts, Robinson Iron offers a variety of handsome home and garden items. Often working from actual nineteenth-century patterns, Robinson Iron is internationally known for authenticity and quality craftsmanship. For a color catalog featuring home and garden items, please send a check or money order for $5 to the address shown.

Robinson Iron

P.O. Box 1119 • Alexander City, AL 35011-1119
(256) 329-8486 • FAX (256) 329-8960 • 1 800 824-2157
http://www.robinson-iron.com

WRITE IN NO. 3240

EXCLUSIVE REPLICAS OF CLASSICAL SCULPTURE FROM MAJOR EUROPEAN MUSEUMS

GIUST GALLERY

ZEUS & GIANTS *circa 175 B.C.*
Pergamon Museum, Berlin
13" x 18.5" • $295

For a catalogue, please send $5 to
1920 WASHINGTON STREET
BOSTON MA 02118
617-445-3800

WRITE IN NO. 698

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

ALLEN-ROBBINS
ARCHITECTURAL METALS

ALLEN-ROBBINS ARCHITECTURAL METALS, INC., AS THE LEADER IN METAL CASTINGS, CAN ORIGINATE DESIGNS TO MEET NEW APPLICATIONS OR TO REPLICATE ANY HISTORIC STYLE REQUESTED. ALLEN-ROBBINS OFFERS VALUE ENGINEERING, CUSTOM CRAFTSMANSHIP AND UNMATCHED SERVICE AND QUALITY.

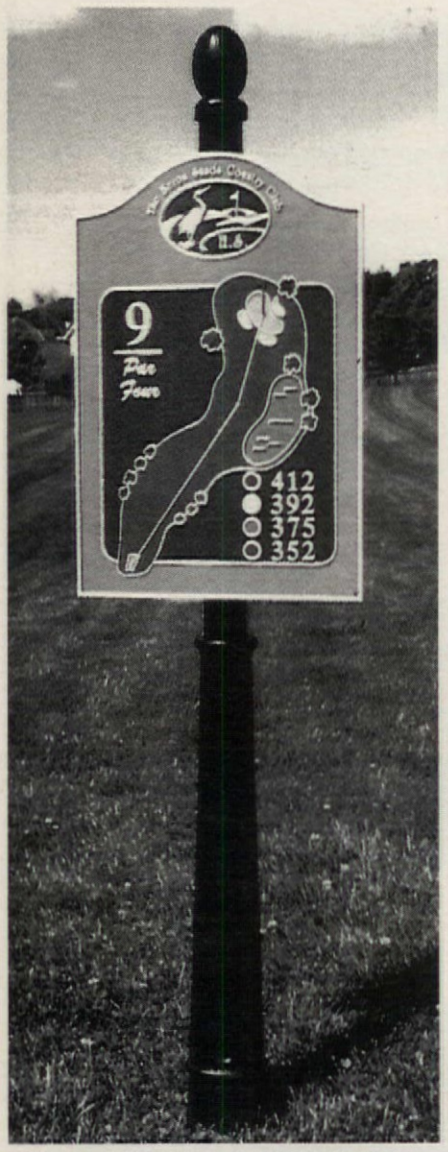
Custom bronze decorative "Cattail" for LaSalle Plaza, City of Chicago—Bureau of Bridges and Engineering.

We invite your inquiries.
E-mail address: metalman/@aol.com
Web page: http://www.skyconsulting.com/armetals
P.O. Box 1210, Talladega, AL 35161
(256) 761-2609 Fax (256) 761-1967

WRITE IN NO. 1005

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

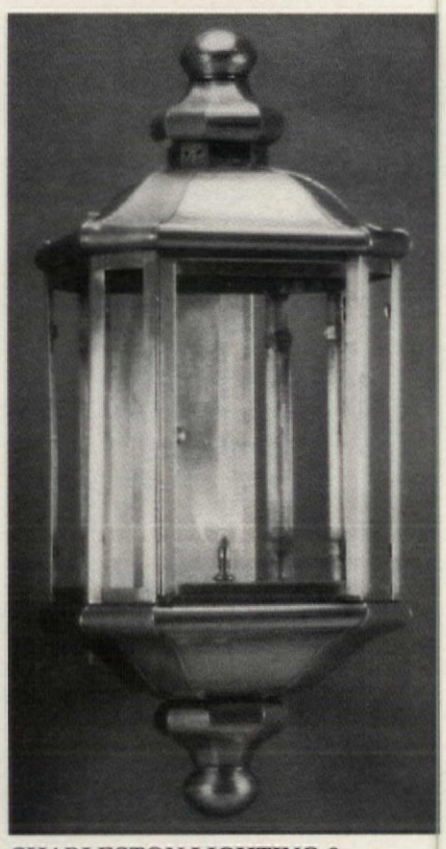


CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES' custom golf-course markers are made of solid bronze and mounted on a rust-free decorative aluminum post. *Write in No. 527*

This lovely addition is a garden house from CAROLINA SOLAR STRUCTURES. *Write in No. 692*

Adirondack chairs and footrests are a specialty of COPPA WOODWORKING. *Write in No. 9600*

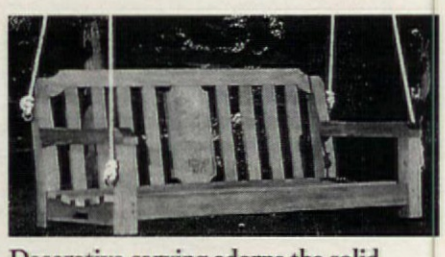
Period glass structures from COLEBROOK CONSERVATORIES are custom designs, with window styles including casement windows. *Write in No. 382*



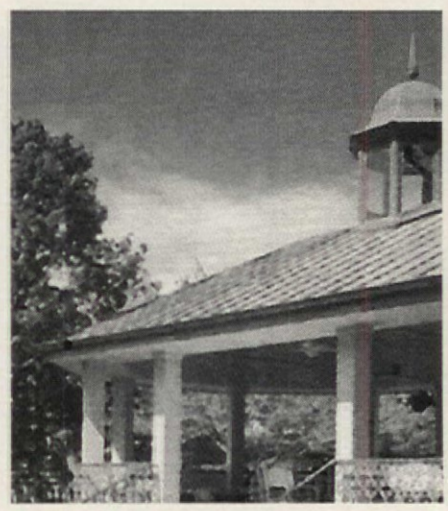
CHARLESTON LIGHTING & MANUFACTURING's uniquely styled copper lantern from the "Vallejo" series is available in gas or electric, as well as pier-mounted, wall, and hanging designs. *Write in No. 772*

This post-mounted lantern from COPPER HOUSE, #2643, features an optic-glass caged shade measuring 12 in. x 12 in. x 20 in. *Call 800-281-9798 for more information*

Items from THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE are found in the garden, too; these terra-cotta pieces are used to edge a flowerbed. *Write in No. 410*

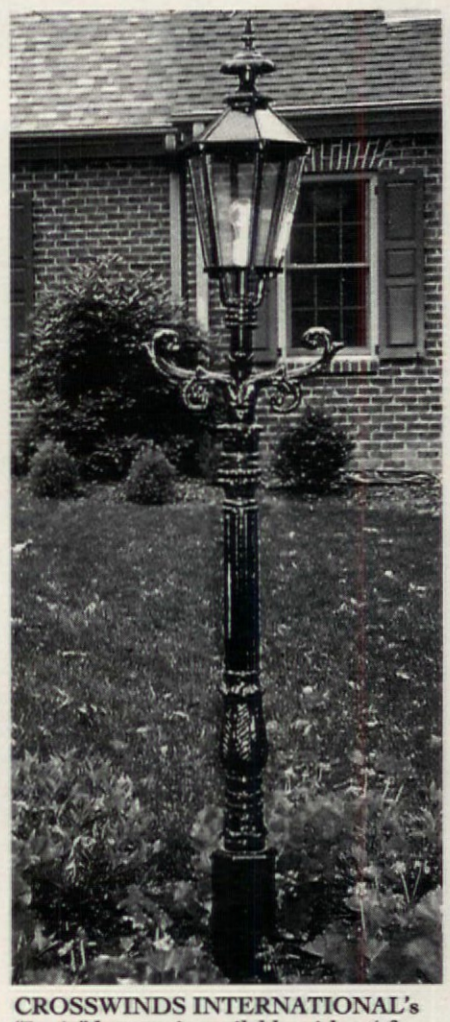


Decorative carving adorns the solid English teak swing from THE CENTERVILLE COLLECTION. *Write in No. 1160*



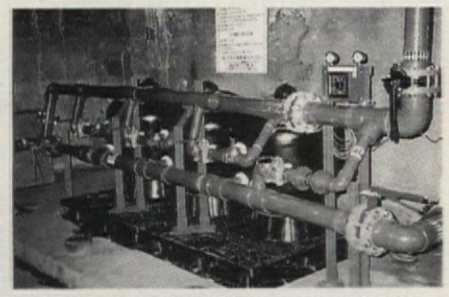
COPPERCRAFT cupolas are ready-to-install, like the one topping this park pavilion. Units include skirt flashing and a roof template for easy installation. The starpoint spire on top is one of six standard designs, though custom spires and finials are also available. *Write in No. 1490*

The lantern #B1ST3S from COPPER SCULPTURES is a wall-mounted gas fixture. *Write in No. 300*



CROSSWINDS INTERNATIONAL's "Lesic" lantern is available with a 4-ft. post. *Write in No. 173*

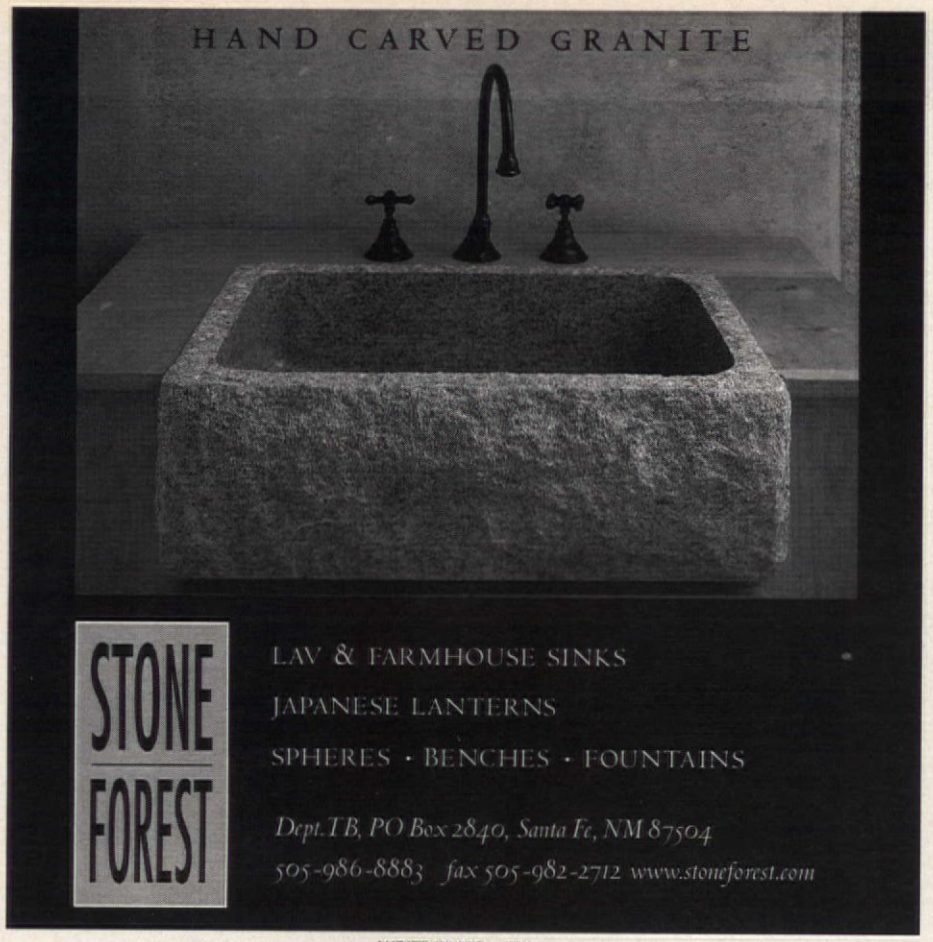
EDER FLAGPOLE built this impressive 60-ft. yardarm and gaff nautical pole for a harborside location in Harwichport, Mass. *Write in No. 4290*



This DIAMOND WATER SYSTEMS workhorse water-filtration unit is designed to filter a flow of 300 gallons per minute per square foot of surface. *Write in No. 2350*

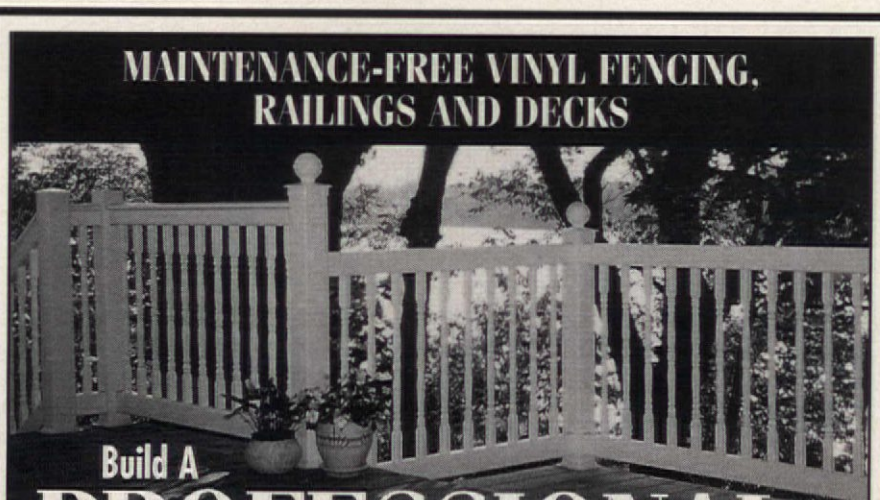
This most unusual structure, built by DEANGELIS IRON WORK, is a fully functional 15-ft. equatorial sundial, fabricated from 1/2-in. steel plate and stainless-steel strips. It's located at the corporate headquarters of the Simplex Time Recording Co. in Westminster, Mass. *Write in No. 1023*

This beautiful cast-stone over-door pediment from DHS DESIGNS is one of a set of five from the Addison Mizner-designed 1920s Palm Beach estate, Playa Riente. *Write in No. 773*



WRITE IN NO. 1108

MAINTENANCE-FREE VINYL FENCING, RAILINGS AND DECKS



Build A PROFESSIONAL IMAGE

Proven Quality & Performance

Styles for Most Applications

Lifetime Non-prorated Warranty

Bufftech

A product of Certainteed

2525 Walden Avenue • Buffalo, NY 14225
800-333-0569 • http://www.bufftech.com

WRITE IN NO. 66

Why Settle For Less?

KALTECH ARCHITECTURAL SIGNAGE

"Manufacturers of Environmental Graphics and Signage"

Combing the best of old world craftsmanship and new world technology.

Brass, Bronze, Aluminum, Copper, Stainless Steel, Wood, Plastic

CUSTOM METAL ETCHING

-1 Week Delivery-

U.S. Distributor of the infonorm® sign system
The Precision Made All Aluminum Sign System

- ADA
- Fabrication
- Cut Out Letters
- Silk Screening
- Cast Letters & Logos
- Scotchprint & More

Kaltech Industries Group, Inc., 123 W. 19th St., New York, NY 10011

212.229-0489 • Fax 229-0531 • www.kaltech.com

WRITE IN NO. 489

www.traditional-building.com

DATABASE OF THE 205 LEADING SUPPLIERS OF HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

METALMORPHOSIS

ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK & SCULPTURE

- Monumental, environmental & architectural sculpture.
- Original designs in gates, railings, fountains, furniture, canopies & limited edition bronze door hardware.
- Specialty finishes, patinas & textures.
- Historic reproductions & restorations.
- Complete forging, fabricating, casting & machining capabilities for all metals.
- Design consultation services.

Marte Cellura

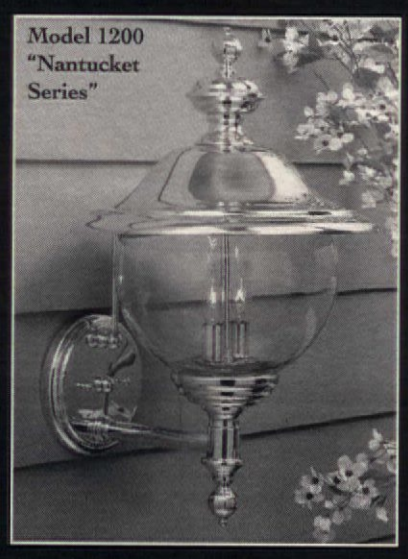
METALMORPHOSIS STUDIOS

6123 Ridge Road • Sodus, NY 14551
Tel: 315.483.6189 • Fax: 315.483.6113
E-Mail: MetalMarteAOL.COM

Tree of Life

Columbarium Door
Forged cor-ten steel, cast & repouséed bronze, bronze tinted & etched glass. 7' x 3'.

WRITE IN NO. 1190



* Hand-crafted in New England
* Many solid brass indoor & outdoor styles, plus a variety of painted finishes
* Custom work available

Call for our new 84-page catalog

Norwell

lighting the way

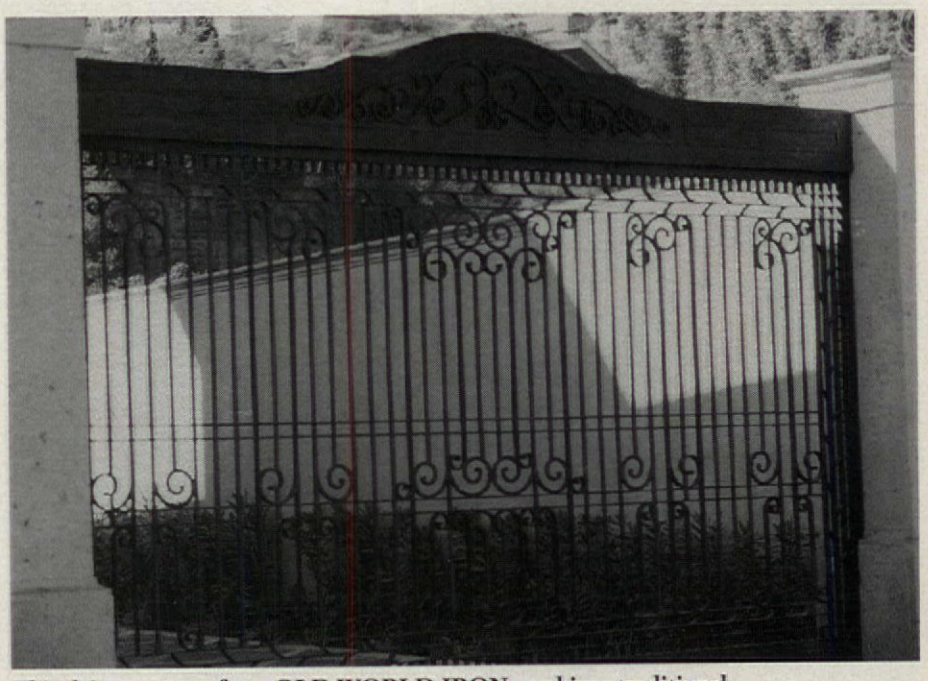
82 Stevens Street, East Taunton, MA 02718
800-822-2831 Fax 508-823-9431

WRITE IN NO. 439

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

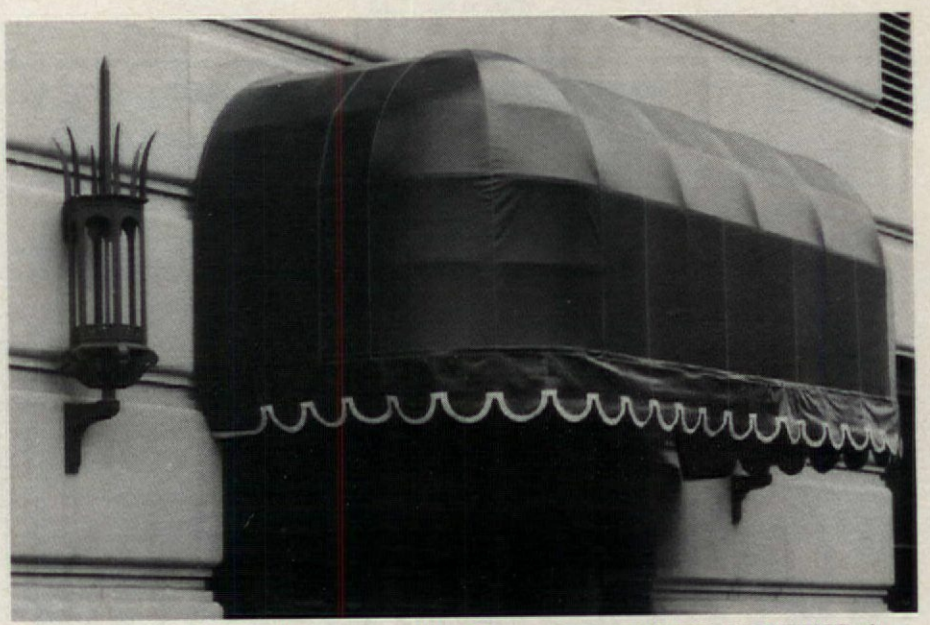
Eric Blome of the FIGURATIVE ART STUDIO works on the "George Washington Carver" lifesize sculpture which was cast in bronze and installed on site in Mesa, Ariz. *Write in No. 478*



This driveway gate from OLD WORLD IRON combines traditional metalworking skills with modern operable gate technology. *Write in No. 332*

The model #311 aluminum mailbox system from IMPERIAL MAILBOX SYSTEMS is shown with solid-brass number plate and a newspaper box. *Write in No. 586*

Interpretive signage at the Francis Scott Key park in the Georgetown section of Washington, D.C., is made from screen-imaged-fiberglass signs on aluminum frames, designed by GS IMAGES in the style of National Park Service signage. *Write in No. 482*



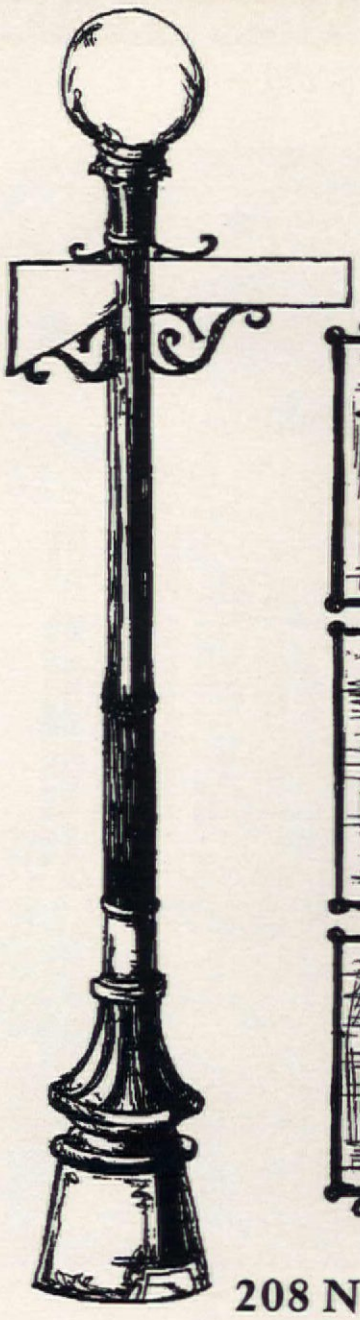
Like some royal diadem, these custom light fixtures from HERWIG LIGHTING give this entryway a touch of elegance. *Write in No. 9130*

FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS' commercial division built a multi-tiered environmental enclosure with steel substructure for Butterfly World, a park in Valejo, Calif., bringing the outdoors inside. *Write in No. 910*

This astrolabe, #602 from FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN, features beautifully detailed hand-wrought brass and bronze, and measures 17 in. dia. and 26 in. high. *Write in No. 4390*

The Minneapolis Home & Garden show featured a glass house from ROYAL CONSERVATORIES. *Write in No. 214*

FOR EASY ACCESS TO
FREE
PRODUCT LITERATURE
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.



Charleston Lighting Manufacturing, Inc.

Handmade Copper Lanterns

available in gas or electric

208 N. Beltline Hwy. • Mobile, AL 36607 • 800-661-9224

WRITE IN NO. 772

The highest standard of quality lighting

Timber Wood

Lighting Standards

Design versatility fits your plan easily with **Timber Wood** Lighting Standards . . . from housing and public developments to parks and recreational facilities. The attractive curved or straight poles with top-mounted or side-mounted fixtures allowing single or double crossarms will fill your needs.

Laminated from Pacific Coast Douglas Fir for strength and pressure treated full length for durability, efficient **Timber Wood** Lighting Standards enhance landscapes and compliment the environment. Cost is comparable with other lighting standards, yet far more aesthetically pleasing to the eye.

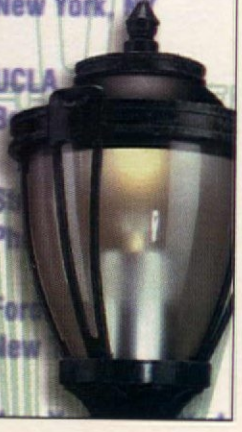
J.Baxter

P.O. Box 10797 · Eugene, OR 97440
(541) 689-3020 · 800-776-9321

For a free brochure or the **Timber Wood** representative nearest you, call or write us today.

WRITE IN NO. 860

Sentry **Lights Up America**



Yale University
Hartford, CT

Central Park
New York, NY

Canal
napolis, IN

town
his, TN

erly Hills
s Angeles, CA

Battery Park
New York, NY

Ellis Island
New York, NY

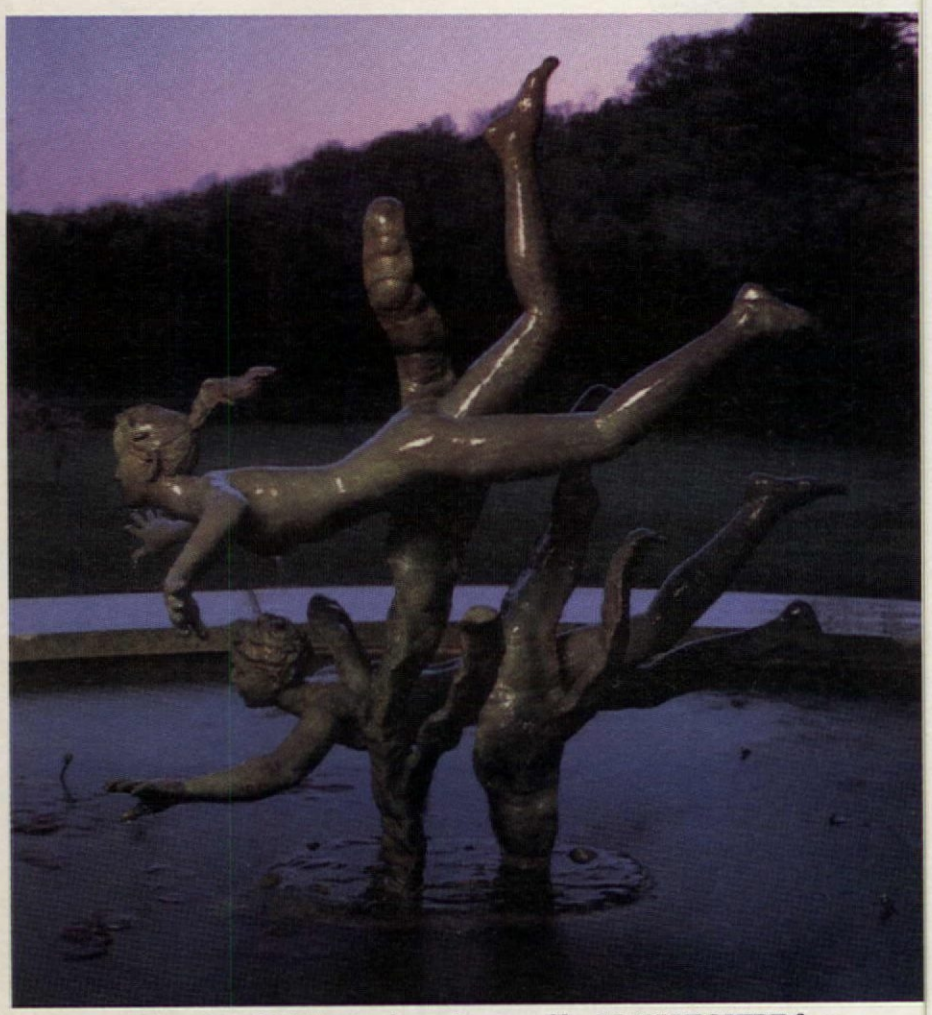
UCLA

Sentry Electric Corporation
185 Buffalo Ave. Freeport NY 11520
Tel:516-379-4660 Fax: 516-378-0624
www.sentrylighting.com

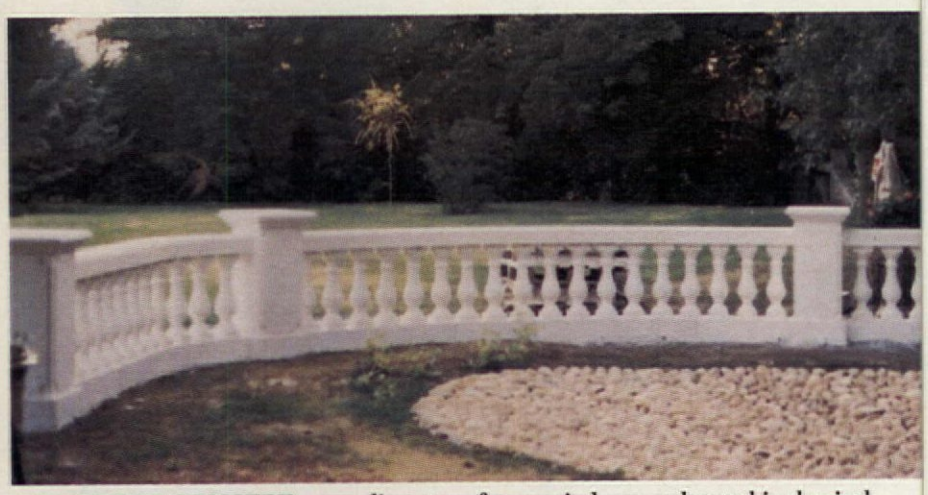
WRITE IN NO. 497

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.



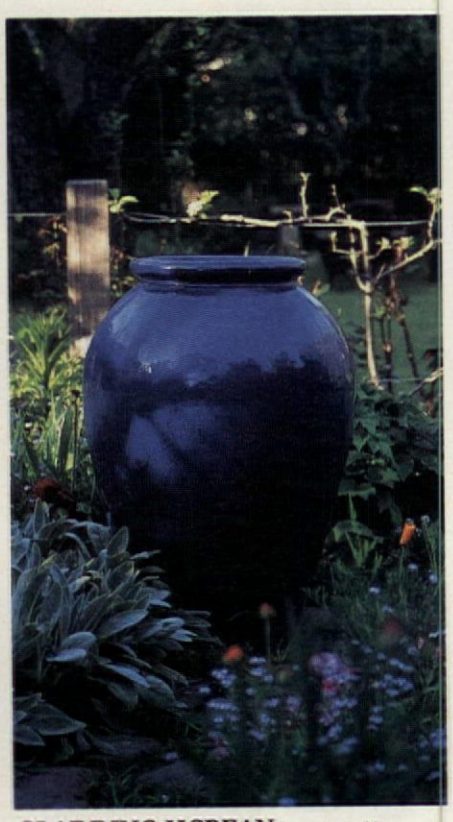
"Swimmers" is a 60-in.-high bronze fountain created by ALAN LEQUIRE for a private client. The sculptor works in virtually all sculptural materials. *Write in No. 5230*



LIMESTONE CONCEPT carves limestone for uses indoors and out; this classical balustrade was a recent project. *Write in No. 5390*

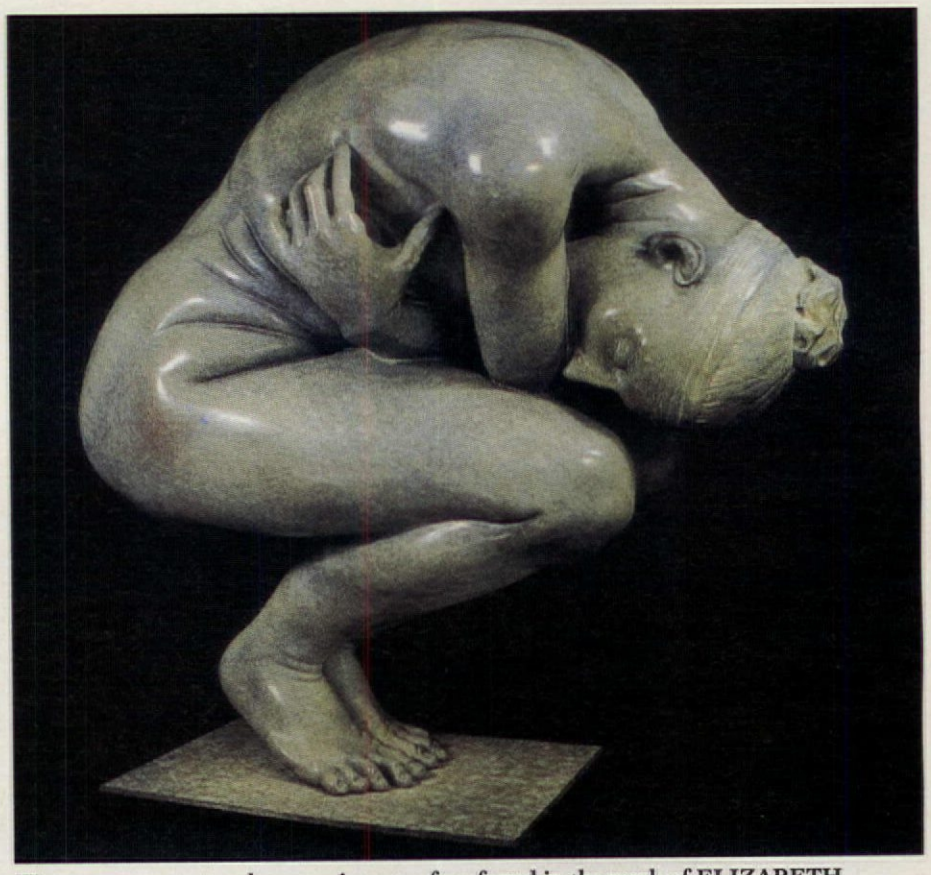
MODERN ART FOUNDRY cast this custom fountain by sculptor George M. Kelly in bronze, with a verdigris patina. *Write in No. 1810*

LAGUNA LIGHTCRAFT produces lighting and landscape elements, including lighted house numbers that welcome visitors to your building. *Write in No. 198*



GLADDING MCBEAN terra-cotta planters and urns come in a wide variety of sizes and finishes. *Write in No. 6010*

The owners of this house can sit and enjoy their garden in the comfort of their RENAISSANCE conservatory. *Write in No. 378*



Human movement and expression are often found in the work of ELIZABETH MACQUEEN SCULPTURE, as with this sculpture, "Persephone," a 31-in.-high figurative piece. *Write in No. 715*

ILLAHE TILEWORKS' waterjet-cut porcelain sidewalk tiles are just like the traditional encaustic tiles that identified streets at the turn of the century. *Write in No. 445*

A granite millstone from MAINE MILLSTONES is used as a step for this brick-lined entryway. *Write in No. 4440*

Crosswinds International

Old World Style Cast Aluminum Lighting & Garden Accessories

P.O. Box 51873
Durham, NC 27717-1873
Voice / Fax:
(919) 489-6183
Call or Write for Information

WRITE IN NO. 173

FAUX BRICK STENCIL PATTERN CONCRETE

Leading Manufacturers of supplies for stencil concrete.

20 Stencil Patterns - Used with color hardener on new concrete or resurfacing systems on existing concrete.

20 Color Hardeners - 6 Release Agent Colors

Will Custom Manufacture to your Specification

For Quotes & Information, Contact

ARTCRETE, INC.

5812 Hwy. 494, Natchitoches, LA. 71457
Phone: (318) 379-2000 Fax: (318) 379-1000
Web: HTTP://www.artcrete.com

WRITE IN NO. 2140

OMI

The Ornamental Metal Institute of New York
211 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
212-697-5554
See our full page display ad on the inside back cover of this issue.

WRITE IN NO. 5430

Gate Hardware

Your Source for Traditional Gate, Barn and Stable Hinges

James Peters & Son, Inc.
Manufacturers of Hardware

1936 North Front Street • Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

Our 70/D/5's shown with #118 hammered tubing.

Our Components. . .

. . . Your "Tools of the Trade"

Our 94/F series scrolls

Our 120/1 hand-forged spear point with #42 series pierced bars.

We stock hundreds of beautiful wrought-iron components for blacksmiths and fabricators across the U.S.A.

And in the end, our products become part of your project, your creation.

Thank you for using Indital components as your "Tools of the Trade."

For a distributor near you and a 1998 catalog, call

800-772-4706 or 713-694-6065.

indital usa

Manufacturers & Distributors of Fine Architectural Metal Components

415 Blueberry Street, Houston TX 77018 Fax 713-694-2055 E-mail-forgings@indital.com Home Page: http://www.indital.com

WRITE IN NO. 6560

NEW 1998

The distinctive arch back design of Bench 118 combines comfort and style while the vibrant deep red finish will make any site more attractive. Its sturdy steel construction has all the beauty of wood with the extended durability of steel.

Du Mor, inc.
SITE FURNISHINGS
CALL 800-598-4018
FAX 717-436-9839
PO BOX 142
MIFFLINTOWN, PA 17059
Visit our Web site: www.dumor.com
E-mail: dumorsales@acsworld.net

WRITE IN NO. 2180

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

This custom OAK LEAF CONSERVATORY was an integral part of the surrounding Victorian garden display that was an award winner at the prestigious Chelsea Flower Show last year. *Write in No. 6860*

This freestanding conservatory from TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES is surrounded by formal gardens, a terrace, and pool, and houses a spa, changing rooms, and showers. *Write in No. 8270*

MACDONALD & ASSOC. fabricated this granite water feature, #211, which is available in seven different colors of granite and measures 48 in. long x 22-1/2 in. tall. They are importers, designers, and suppliers of granite, marble, and sandstone landscape products. *Write in No. 752*

AMDEGA'S Jubilee Summerhouse reflects English and Asian influences. Made of cedar, it can be placed on a concrete base or paved terrace (or mounted on a turntable to catch the sun). *Write in No. 768*

Like some three-dimensional Fragonard, this sculpture from ITALGARDEN evokes classical and Romantic themes. *Write in No. 486*

"Spirit of the Guard" was created by GARETH CURTISS for the National Guard headquarters in Camp Murray, Tacoma, Wash. *Write in No. 185*

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

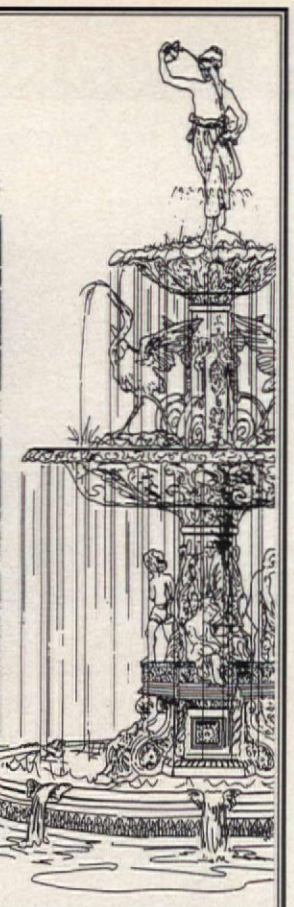
FREE

Product Literature

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.

BELLAGIO

Elegant Accents



FOUNTAINS

SCULPTURE

GARDEN ACCENTS

BENCHES

PLANTERS & URNS

764 MIAMI CIRCLE, SUITE 128
ATLANTA, GA 30324 • FAX 404.231.3792
www.bellagioatlanta.com
404.231.3566

WRITE IN NO. 466

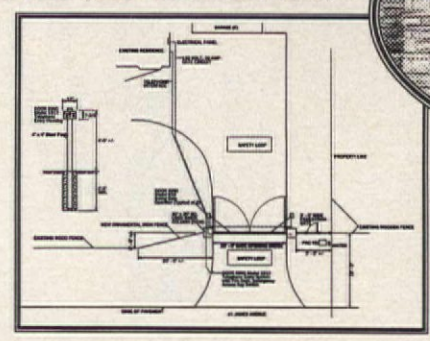
DRIVEWAY GATE SYSTEMS

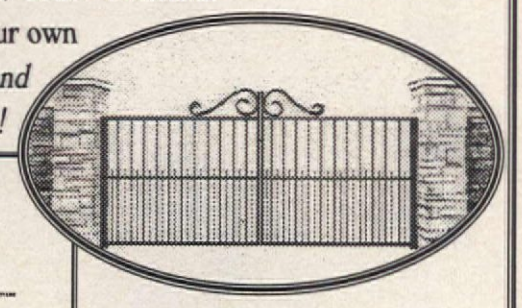
D.I.Y.?

YES!

You CAN Do It Yourself!

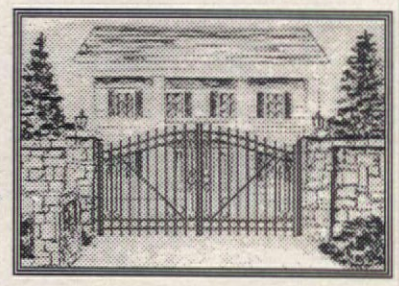
From Concept to Completion, **AGW SYSTEMS** walks you through installing your own Automatic Gate System *(and SAVES you THOUSANDS)!*





AGW SYSTEMS will work with you to design a custom gate & entry system suited to your taste and driveway requirements. We will provide Step-by-Step, easy-to-follow Installation Instructions written specifically for YOUR PROJECT!

AGW SYSTEMS
1-800-238-2301
***FAX* 1-800-438-2301**
e-mail: gateman@prodigy.net



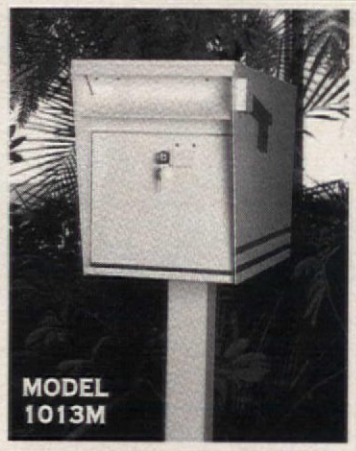
• RESIDENTIAL • APARTMENTS & CONDOS • COMMERCIAL •

WRITE IN NO. 281

CUTLER
Manufacturing Corporation

Since 1883

Locking Secure Mailboxes, Collection Boxes and All Types of Postal Collection Devices



SINGLE DELIVERY MAILMASTER

3240 Flightline Dr.
Lakeland, FL 33811
1-800-237-2312
Fax: 941-646-4517

WRITE IN NO. 85

Innovative Luminaire Design. Unrivaled Photometric Performance.

- *Adds character and beauty to parks, walkways and streetscapes.*
- *Wide range of post top and pendant luminaires to choose from.*
- *Highly efficient optical systems mean fewer luminaires to do the job.*
- *Easy maintenance, King specializes in toolless replacement of lamps and ballasts.*
- *Low glare and Dark Sky concerns addressed without loss of lighting performance.*
- *Wide range of complementary poles available in steel, aluminum, cast iron and spun concrete.*

KING LUMINAIRE
COMPANY INC.

9200 Energy Lane
Northport, Alabama, USA 35476-3442
Telephone (205) 339-0711
Toll Free 1-800-435-6563 Fax (205) 339-4840
1153 State Route 46N
Jefferson, Ohio, USA 44047
Toll Free 1-800-268-7809 Fax (905) 632-8116

HIGH PERFORMANCE LUMINAIRES

WRITE IN NO. 3410

DIAMOND WATER SYSTEMS INC.
HIGH QUALITY FILTERS FOR COMMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL USE

"We build the Filters to meet your Water Treatment and System Design needs."

Applications: Decorative Fountains, Reflecting Pools, Aquatic Ponds, Fire Ponds, Swimming Pools, Drinking Water, and HVAC Systems.

530 MAIN ST., HOLYOKE, MA 01040
Toll Free: (800) 245-6601 • Ph: (413) 536-8186 • Fax: (413) 536-7267

WRITE IN NO. 2350

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING
MARINE • INDUSTRIAL • ARCHITECTURAL

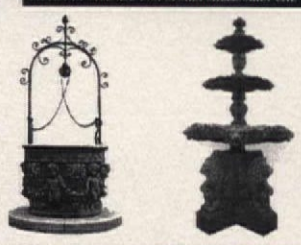
Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY,
CHELSEA, MA 02150 • TEL: 617-887-0202

WRITE IN NO. 7730

VICENZA STONE SCULPTURES
PIETRA DI VICENZA: UNA STORIA MILLENARIA CHE CONTINUA

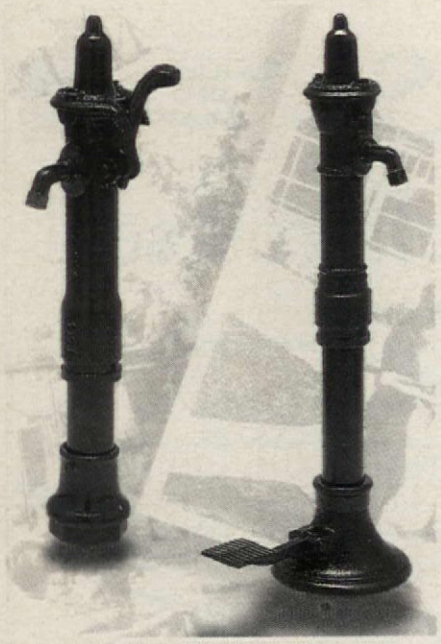


ROSSATO GIOVANNI SRL
Via Brenta, 11 - 36100 Vicenza (Italy)
P.O. Box 524 - Fax (39)444-928711 - Phone (39)444-928499
HOME AND GARDEN DECORATING CONCEPTS
WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE

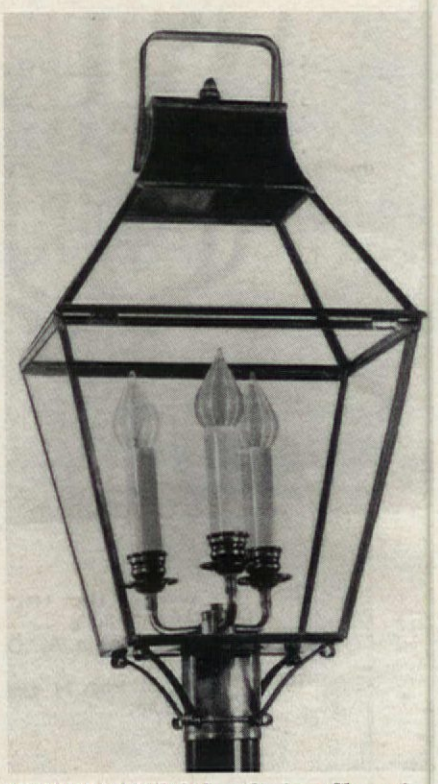
WRITE IN NO. 6110

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

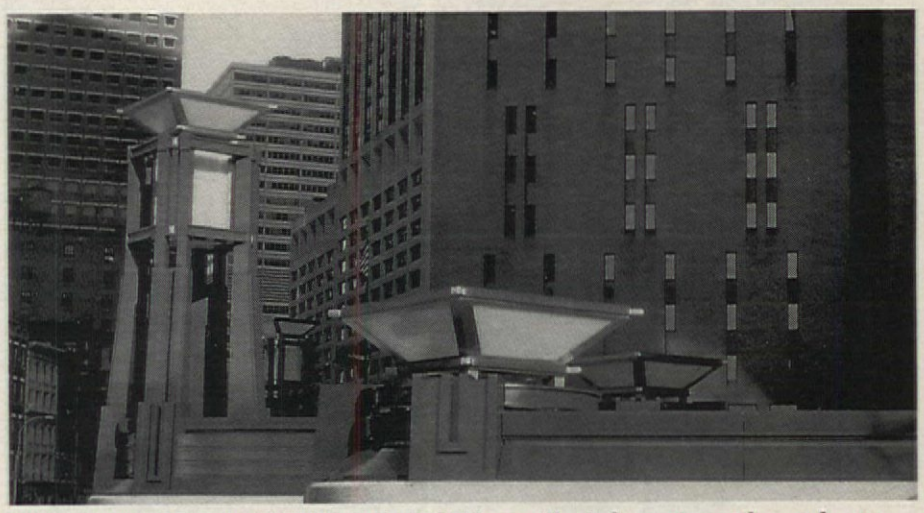
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.



These self-closing hydrants from MURDOCK, #M-175 (left) and M-2000, are designed for year-round use. *Write in No. 3780*



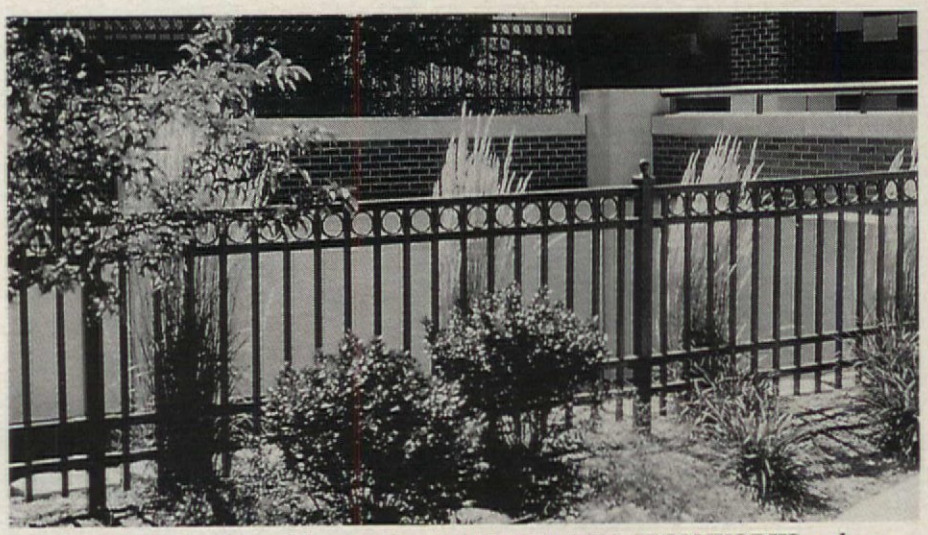
NEWSTAMP'S Salem Series of beautiful hand-leaded solid-brass lanterns are replicas of the lanterns that adorned Salem, Mass., during the Clipper Ship era. This version is 15 in. wide x 11 in. deep x 28 in. high. *Write in No. 800*



THE ORNAMENTAL METAL INSTITUTE provides information and consults on metalwork projects for both interior and exterior. *Write in No. 5430*

MOUNTAIN ORNAMENTAL IRON provides garden ornaments and furnishings cast from original 19th-century patterns, like the charming rabbit and frog that hide among the greenery in this garden. *Write in No. 704*

The Rocket from OTTERBINE BAREBO, INC., is available in models with pumping rates from 16 to 1500 GPM. *Write in No. 705*



The Imperial style of metal fencing from MONUMENTAL IRON WORKS updates traditional fencing designs from a century ago. *Write in No. 6910*

This patient greyhound from NICHOLS BROS. STONEWORKS is just one of their European-design sandstone garden elements. *Write in No. 5980*

These are the tools for creating a MORTEX "Kool Deck" on just about any exterior surface. *Write in No. 3010*

Decorative steel stampings in the FRANK MORROW CO. catalog include realistic leaves from a variety of trees. *Write in No. 1220*

Colonial latches from OLD SMITHY SHOP have hand-hammered beveled edges and are also available with back latch assemblies. *Write in No. 5110*

Instant Access to Product Literature for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES

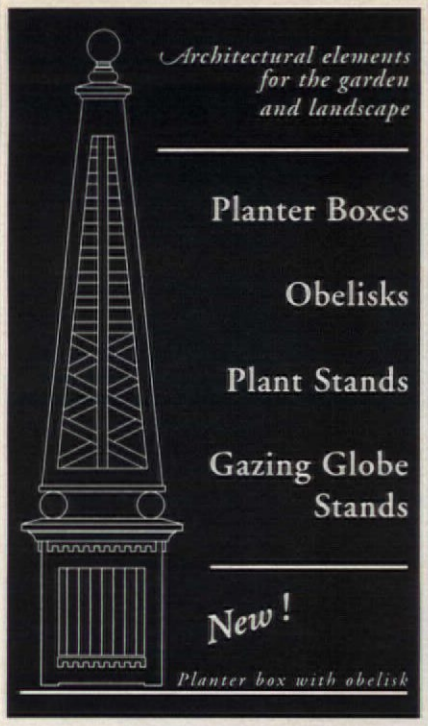
If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES:

AGW Systems
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Beautiful Homes Supply
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Blake Industries
Custom Home Accessories
Glass House
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Kroy Building Products
Lake Shore Industries
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
OASE Pumps/Rainjet Fountains
Robinson Iron Corp.
Royal Conservatories, LLC
Schiff Architectural Detail
South Wood Corp.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
Verdin Co.

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 178.



Architectural elements for the garden and landscape

Planter Boxes

Obelisks

Plant Stands

Gazing Globe Stands

New!

Planter box with obelisk

LAKE CREEK
GARDEN FEATURES, INC.

request free brochure

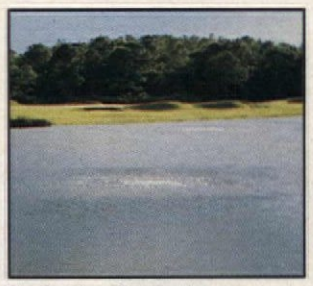
P.O. Box 118
Lake City, Iowa 51449
Phone: 712 464-8924
Fax: 712 464-3098

WRITE IN NO. 3640

OTTERBINE®....
Your Water Quality Management Specialists

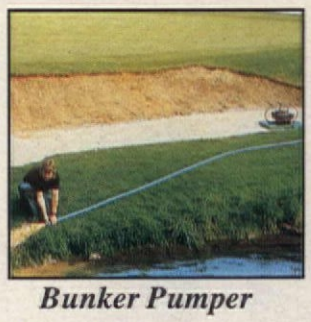
Surface Aerators

- ***Reduce the problem of algae***, aquatic weeds and odor.
- Introduce O_2 into the pond.
- Available in a variety of spray patterns and sizes.



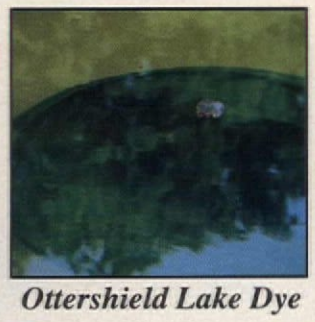
Sub-Surface Aerators

- ***Introduce O_2 into the pond*** bottom via Sub-Surface or Diffused Air.
- Perfect for shallow ponds.
- No visible spray pattern.



Bunker Pumper

- ***Removing water from bunkers,*** excavation sites or swimming pools.
- 280 GPM pumping rate.
- Floating, self priming portable - only 85 lbs!



Ottershield Lake Dye

- Transforms muddy water into ***healthy blue water.***
- No stained clothes or hands - you never touch Ottershield.
- Neat, clean, packets.

OTTERBINE BAREBO, INC.

Replace your old Otterbine with a new one and receive a discount of up to $600.00!! Call 1-800-AER8TER for details.

OTTERBINE, INC. • 1-800-AER8TER (237-8837) • (610) 965-6018 • FAX: (610) 965-6050

WRITE IN NO. 705

ACQUABELLA
Specializing in the Restoration, Design, Construction, Installation of Classic Fountains & Water Features

2118 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1048
Santa Monica, CA 90403
310.399.8256
Fax 310.828.6585
aquabela@gte.net

WRITE IN NO. 459

Colonial Columns Manufacturing Company
since 1963

Our wooden columns are constructed of old growth Canadian red cedar or redwood with heart redwood caps and bases. Columns range from 6"to 36" in diameter with lengths according to your specs.

We can also furnish aluminum, fir, redwood, or fiberglass columns, as well as furniture-grade hardwoods for interior use.

One of our specialty services is the duplication of historical or existing columns.

Quality and customer satisfaction are always a priority at Colonial Columns. Please call us with your column needs.

(713) 681-0044
Fax (713) 681-3745
2102 Pasket Lane
Houston, TX 77092

WRITE IN NO. 33

ARROYO CRAFTSMAN®

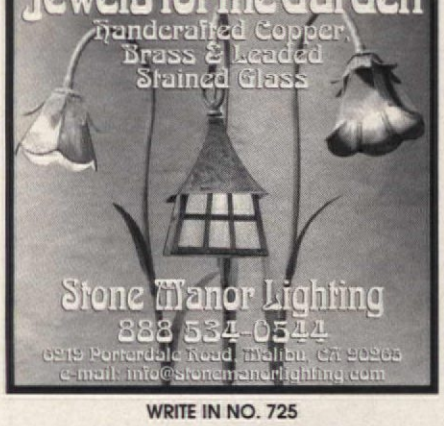
For catalog and showroom information, please call 888-227-7696

4509 Littlejohn St. Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Ph 626 - 960 - 9411 • Fax 626 - 960 - 9521

All products are manufactured in the U.S.A.

WRITE IN NO. 733

Jewels for the Garden
Handcrafted Copper Brass & Leaded Stained Glass



Stone Manor Lighting
888 534-0544
6519 Porterdale Road, Malibu, CA 90265
e-mail: info@stonemanorlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 725

INTERIOR & EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PERIOD HARDWARE

See our display ad on the back cover.

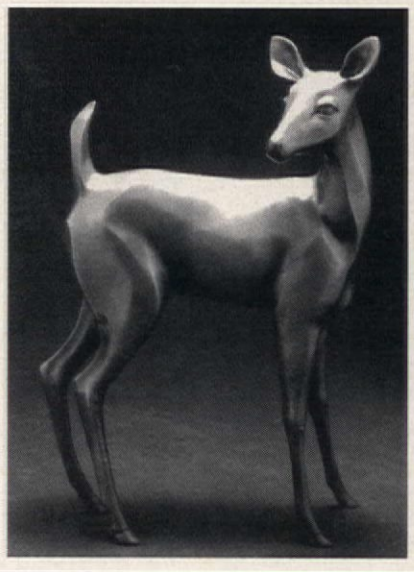
BALL & BALL
463 West Lincoln,
Exton, PA 19341
Tel: 610-363-7330
Fax: 610-363-7639

WRITE IN NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING & 2930 FOR HARDWARE

SHELLEY S. CURTISS
Bronze Sculptures

Limited Edition Bronze, multiple sizes.

Experienced bronze sculptor & foundry services. All sizes bronze sculpture, commission work. Traditional and representational themes.



Limited Edition Bronze, multiple sizes.

CONTACT:
CURTISS STUDIOS
P.O. Box 497 Joseph, OR 97846
(541) 432-9105
Fax: (541) 432-9105

WRITE IN NO. 2690

BECKWITH DESIGNS
CERTIFIED MASTER INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL ARTSMITHS

- Gates
- Railings
- Furniture
- Lighting
- Reproductions
- Conservation

440 South F Street
P.O. Box 61
Virginia City, NV 89440
702-847-7007
website at www.bckforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 522

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

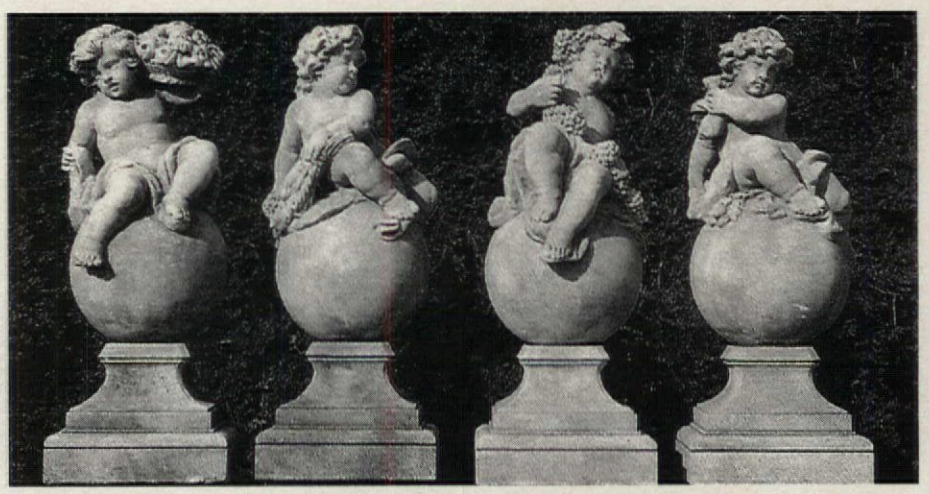
PAINTED GARDEN arbors and trellises, capable of supporting heavy vines, are fabricated in iron with welded and sealed joints. This custom trellis is being installed along a garden wall. *Write in No. 4520*

FREDERICK RAMOND's Arts & Crafts-style post-mounted lamp is shown with a Verdigris finish and Honey iridescent glass. *Write in No. 940*

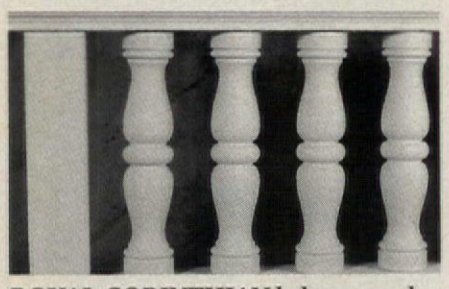
A retail garden center is just one of the uses for one of PRIVATE GARDEN'S commercial greenhouse products. *Write in No. 59*

RISING SUN GARDENS stocks lanterns, bowls, and a variety of garden ornaments from the Orient. *Write in No. 757*

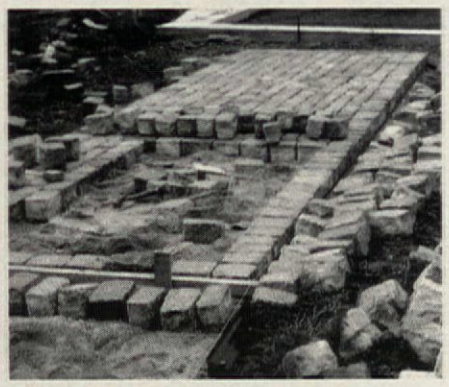
PERIOD LIGHTING's reproduction of the Ashley House post lantern stands sentry outside the doorway of the house, while the original tinned sheet-iron lantern is protected indoors. *Write in No. 301*



Cherubim from ROSSATO GIOVANNI strike poses on post tops carved in Vicenza stone. *Write in No. 6110*



ROYAL CORINTHIAN balusters and railings can be installed between brick or other posts. They have a system weight of 48 pounds per lineal foot. *Write in No. 76*



PAVE-TECH's Industrial Pave Edge is the right choice for thick stones like the granite being set here. *Write in No. 3660*

The Petra series from ROBINSON CONSUMER PRODUCTS includes urns, pots, and troughs handmade with reconstituted marble in classic styles, like this 26-in.-dia. urn and pedestal with an arched motif on the bowl. *Write in No. 732*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
on
THE WEB
Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products
http://www.traditional-building.com

Instant Access to Product Literature for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES:

AGW Systems
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
Beautiful Homes Supply
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Blake Industries
Custom Home Accessories
Glass House
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Kroy Building Products
Lake Shore Industries
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mel Northey Co.
OASE Pumps/Rainjet Fountains
Robinson Iron Corp.
Royal Conservatories, LLC
Schiff Architectural Detail
South Wood Corp.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
Verdin Co.

GARETH CURTISS

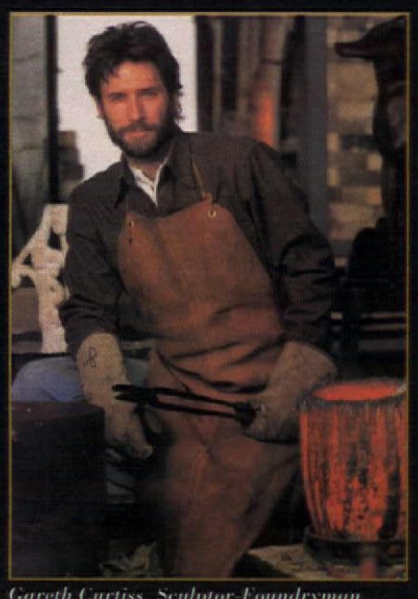
"Spirit of the Guard," Heroic Bronze

"Shelter From the Storm," Lifesize Bronze Bas-Relief

IN THE TRADITION OF THE OLD MASTERS, Sculptor Gareth Curtiss creates fine art sculpture and architectural fixtures and embellishments. Past and present commissions and clients include Parker Architects of Connecticut, the Washington State Department of the Military, the U.S. Department of the Treasury, and the Oregon National Guard.

For more information, write or call:

GARETH CURTISS
P.O. Box 11851
Olympia, WA 98508
360-432-0735



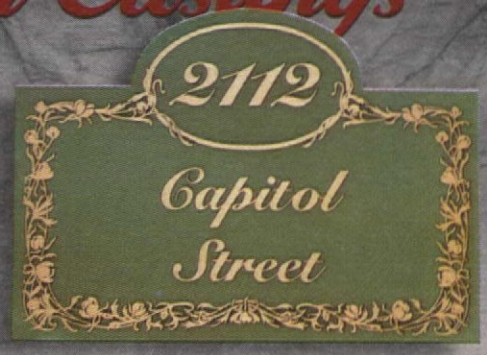
Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor-Foundryman

WRITE IN NO. 185

Custom Castings

La Haye Bronze is the premier supplier of high quality cast metal plaques, tablets and letters.

Each master craftsman at our facility has many years of experience in his trade. This tradition affords you the ultimate in superb ornamental metal work in cast bronze and aluminum.

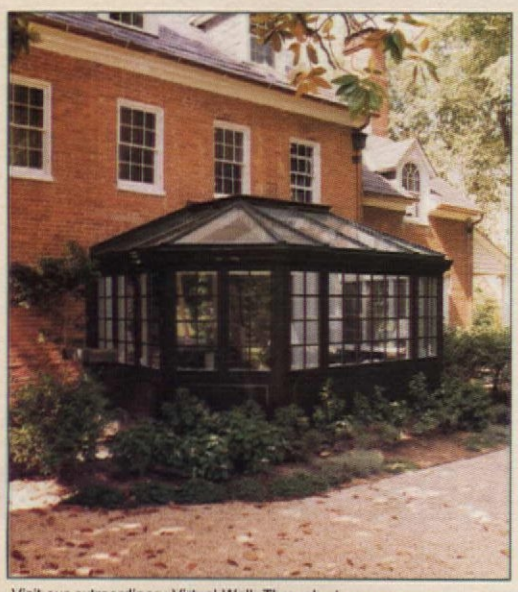


La Haye Architectural Bronze

1149 Pomona Road, Unit E • Corona, CA 91720
800-523-9544 • Fax: 800-793-3801

Send For Our Free Full Color Catalog And Sales Literature Today!

WRITE IN NO. 9160



Visit our extraordinary Virtual Walk-Through at **www.sunroomco.com**

Conservatories of Distinction For America's Outstanding Homes

RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES

Call for our *Architect's Design Guide* and AutoCAD Details

800-882-4657

Made in U.S.A.

WRITE IN NO. 378

When your creative eye

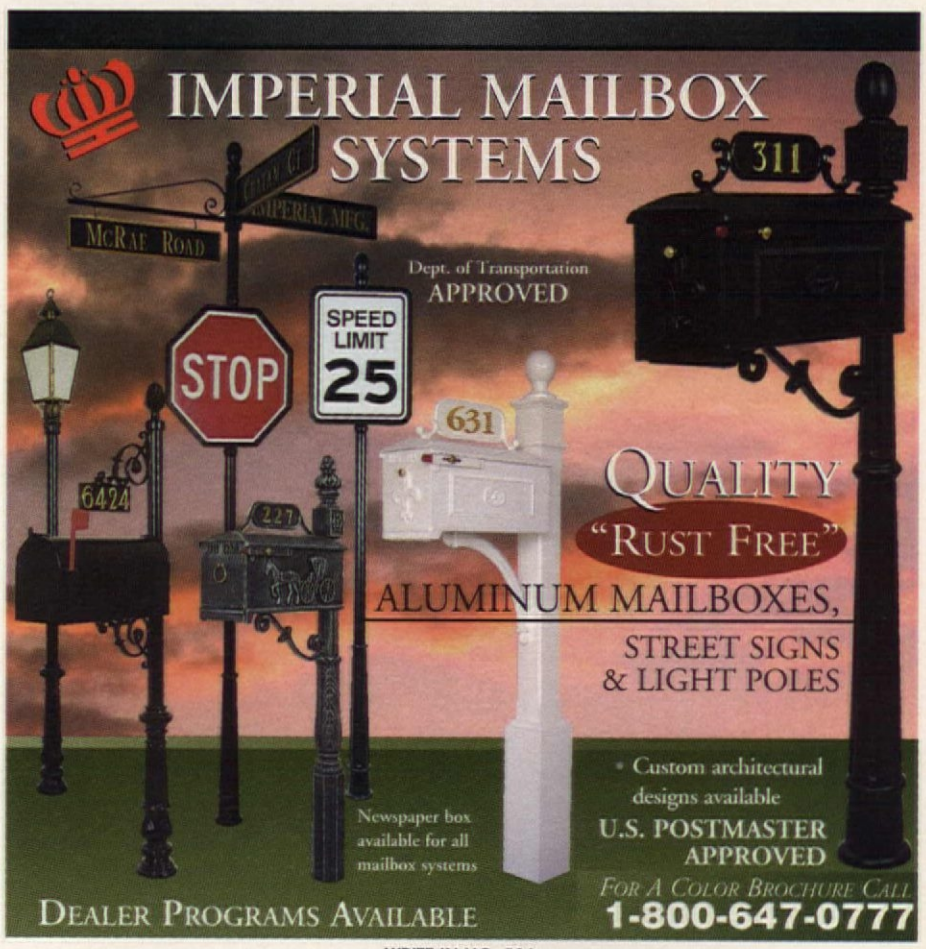
and the landscape you're planning

cries out for the picturesque.

When your specifications call for rustic styled architecture, summer houses, benches, bridges, arbors, fencing or wherever your imagination takes you, be in touch with us. That's exactly what we do.

Romancing the Woods, Inc. 33 Raycliffe Drive, Woodstock, NY 12498
Tel: 914-246-6976 Fax: 914-246-1021 E-mail: davis@rtw-inc.com
Visit our website: www.rtw-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 5010

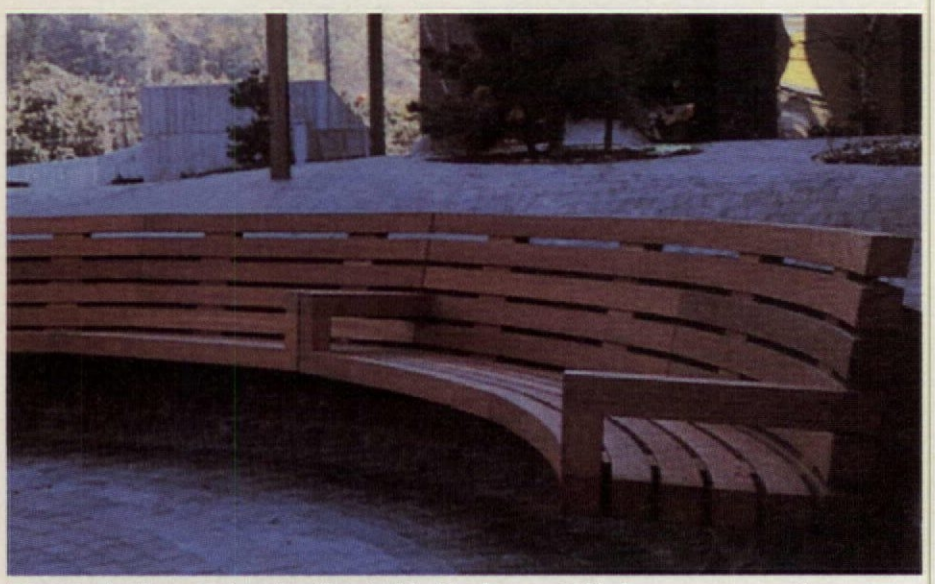


WRITE IN NO. 586

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

Various shades and sizes of ROBINSON FLAGSTONE paving make this backyard patio a comfort zone. *Write in No. 9790*



The North Shore University Hospital in Manhasset, N.Y., has a custom seating pavilion created by SITECRAFT. *Write in No. 6730*

The marquee at the New York Palace Hotel was fabricated by MISON CONCEPT. *Write in No. 2740*

Instant Access to Product Literature for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES:

• AGW Systems • Barlow Tyrie, Inc.
• Beautiful Homes Supply
• Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights • Blake Industries
• Custom Home Accessories • Glass House
• Herwig Lighting • Historical Arts & Casting
• Ironsmith, Inc. • Kroy Building Products
• Lake Shore Industries • Lynch & Sons, Inc.
• Mel Northey Co. • OASE Pumps/Rainjet Fountains
• Robinson Iron Corp. • Royal Conservatories, LLC
• Schiff Architectural Detail • South Wood Corp.
• Sternberg Vintage Lighting
• Tennessee Fabricating Co. • Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
• Tricon Enterprises, Inc. • Verdin Co.

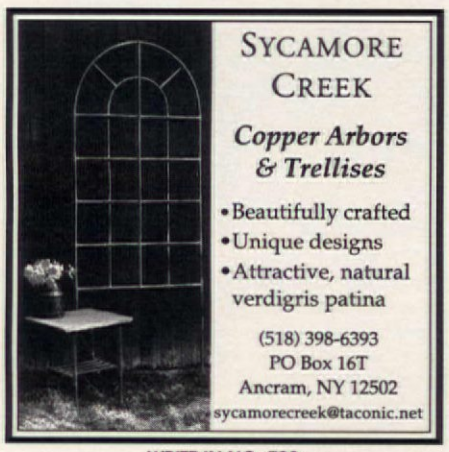
The double-curved roof and Asian-influenced walls of this LEISURE WOODS gazebo are made from Western red cedar. *Write in No. 735*

TROPIC TOP thatch is fireproof and can be installed like ordinary roofing shingles. *Write in No. 3870*

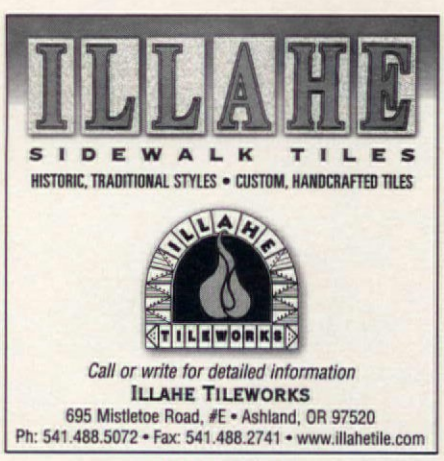
The Windsor bench from SMITH & HAWKEN rises to a double crest in back; the handrests curve gracefully inward. *Write in No. 140*

WRITE IN NO. 121

WRITE IN NO. 3900



WRITE IN NO. 709



WRITE IN NO. 445

WRITE IN NO. 1160

WRITE IN NO. 214

WRITE IN NO. 508

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

A fence and gate arbor combination from ROMANCING THE WOODS evokes the picturesque rustic feeling of their wide range of garden and landscape structures. *Write in No. 5010*

The entrance to this estate in Wenatchee, Wash., is introduced by an arbor from NEW BLUE MOON STUDIO, hand-forged in iron with a copper finial. *Write in No. 3900*

Polymer columns from WORTHINGTON are a low-maintenance addition to this relaxed porch setting. *Write in No. 1632 for balustrades, No. 1630 for columns*

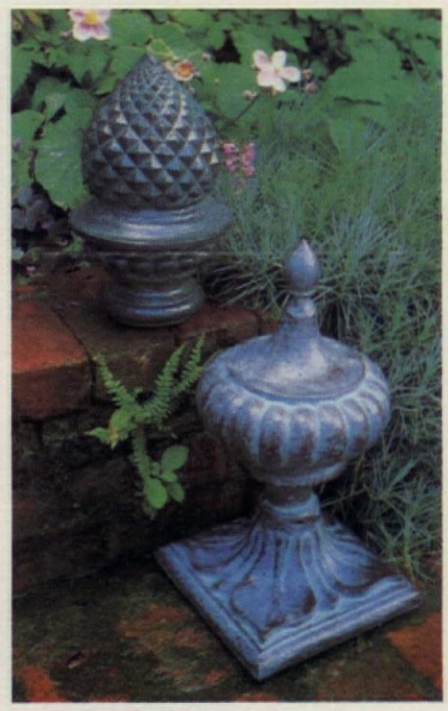
Traditional wooden flagpoles are still manufactured by HENNESSY HOUSE WOODEN FLAGPOLES. *Write in No. 1180*

NORWELL'S model 1900 from the Knightsbridge family is shown in Flemish brass, one of four models in the family of European outdoor lanterns. The five-sided glass design has four candelabra sockets and is 16 in. wide x 36 in. high, with a 15-in. extension. *Write in No. 439*

SYCAMORE CREEK's copper Adirondack Arbor measures 2 ft. x 4 ft. x 8 ft. and is designed to age with a classic weathered patina. *Write in No. 709*

BRANDON INDUSTRIES' P50-M1 cast-aluminum mailbox features a carrier measuring 14 in. high x 20 in. deep x 9 in. wide. *Write in No. 73*

This woven screen is just one of the many decorative garden elements and ornament that BAMBOO & RATTAN WORKS can make with bamboo. *Write in No. 5830*



Cap a fence post or ornament the garden with decorative iron finials from ROBINSON IRON. Shown here, the Pineapple measures 7-1/2 in. high and 6-1/2 in. in dia., and weighs 17 pounds; the Courtyard is 1 ft. 4 in. with a base measuring 8-1/2 in. and a weight of 38 pounds. *Write in No. 3240*

AMERICA'S LARGEST SUNROOM COMPANY
SUNROOMS AND CONSERVATORIES

Superior Quality...Unexpected Low Price!™

Free 32 Page Color Catalog

Pre-Season Fall Sale!
Factory Savings Up To 35%* And More.
Limited Time Offer!

Enclose your patio or deck or expand your home with a full scale sunroom addition. In either case a Four Seasons room is fully insulated with exclusive MC Wonderglass™ at prices our competitors charge for single glazing.

FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS

SUNROOMS · CONSERVATORIES · PATIO ROOMS
PATIO & DECK ENCLOSURES · SKYLIGHTS

Outdoor Living...Indoors™

Call Us For Our Free Catalog And Showroom Locations
1-800-FOUR-SEASONS
1-800-368-7732 or write:
Four Seasons Sunrooms Corp., Dept. TRB809
5005 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Holbrook, NY 11741

*Limited Time Offer Call For Complete Details And Nearest Four Seasons Location.
©1997 Four Seasons Solar Products Corp.
Dealer/Franchise Territories Available Call: 1-800 521-0179

WRITE IN NO. 910

THE LAWLER LINE®
for the Fabricator and Forger
CASTINGS • FORGINGS

LAWLER FOUNDRY CORPORATION
P O Box 320069 • Birmingham AL • 35232-0069
Phone 205-595-0596 • FAX 205-595-0599

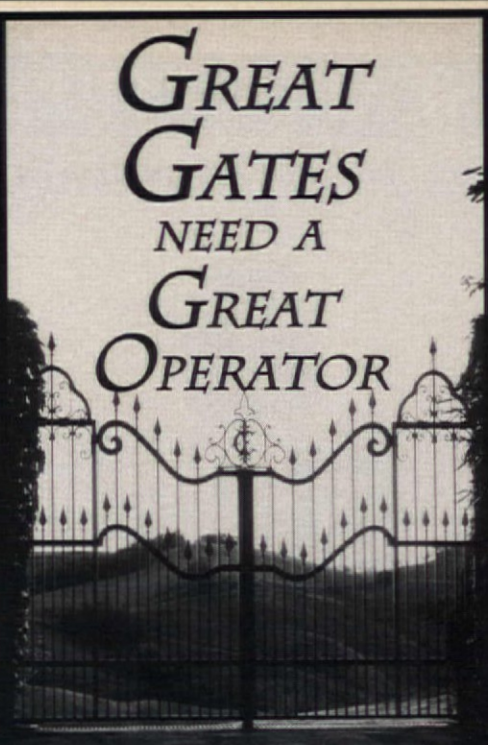
©LFC 9/1998 All Rights Reserved

NOMMA

ABANA

WRITE IN NO. 271

GREAT GATES NEED A GREAT OPERATOR



- designed for demanding applications such as large, ornate gates
- quiet, yet powerful hydraulics produce smooth gate operation
- slow-down feature allows high speed gate to come to a soft stop
- FAAC operators can fit where others can't
- compact size enhances gate design
- all FAAC operators can be painted to match the gate
- famous FAAC quality, performance and reliability

THE MODEL 400
HYDRAULIC SWING GATE OPERATOR

FAAC is the world's largest specialized manufacturer of operators for swing, slide and barrier gate systems.

For more information on the Model 400 or other FAAC products, call
800-221-8278
Fax (307) 632-8148

FAAC INTERNATIONAL, INC.
FAAC is an ISO 9001 Certified Company

WRITE IN NO. 531

Elegance That's Affordable

Finials
Ball Tops
Drive Caps
Shoes

Call or Write for Free Catalog

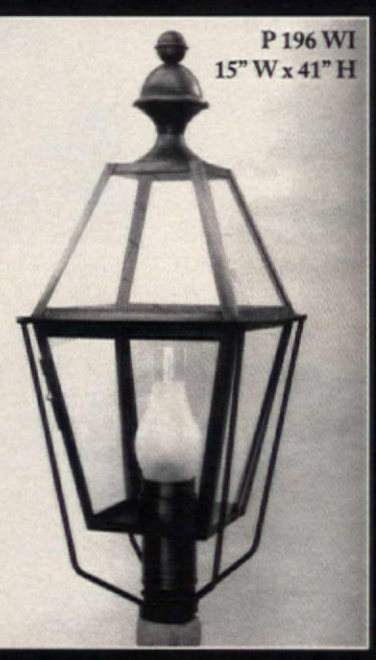
Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
(800) 636-5470
Fax (419) 636-2365

WRITE IN NO. 5340

A.J.P. COPPERSMITH
COLONIAL LIGHTING

Onion lanterns available in many sizes.

P 196 WI
15" W x 41" H



The A. J. P. Coppersmith Lighting Collection represents 3 generations of handcrafted excellence.

The time honored tradition of quality craftsmanship still requires the hands of our skilled craftsmen.

Each day at A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co. we continue to *"create an American tradition—one lantern at a time."*

CALL OR SEND FOR OUR LIGHTING CATALOG.

A. J. P. COPPERSMITH & CO.
20 INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY, WOBURN, MA 01801
1-800-545-1776

WRITE IN NO. 771

Curb Appeal!

Get the look you're looking for:

- Residential & commercial decorative & locking mailboxes - post, wall or pilaster mounted.
- Elegant address plaques & custom bronze markers.
- Huge selection of copper weathervanes & finials.
- Custom coordinated street signs.
- In 100's of custom colors, designs & materials to enhance the value of your community.

Free color catalog:

1-800-265-0041
or fax: 1-916-961-9707

Visit our web site at
www.custom-mailboxes.com

CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES
8550 Madison Ave.
Fair Oaks, CA 95628

WRITE IN NO. 527

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

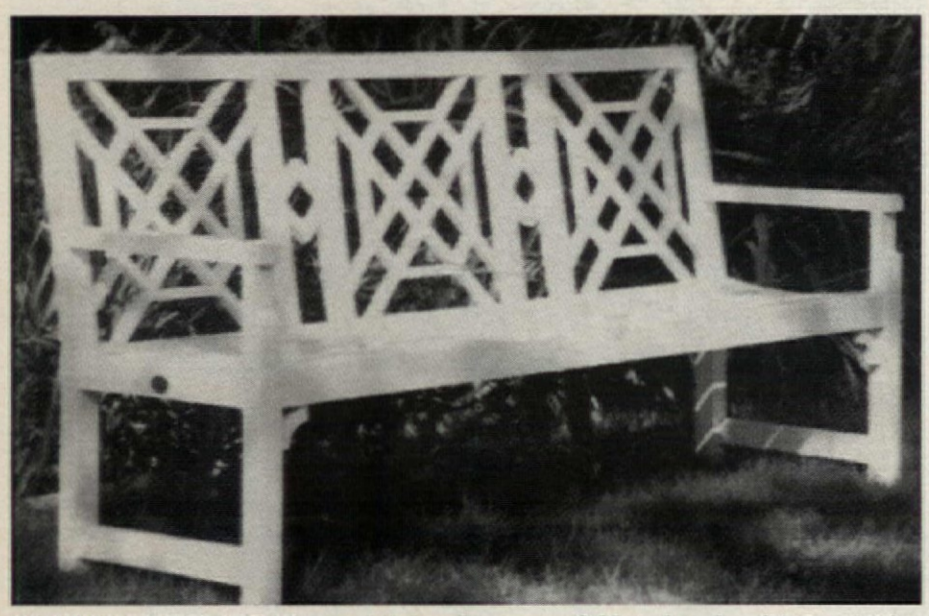
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

AARDVARK ANTIQUES' bronze garden-furnishings inventory has included this Fontana Di Quatro Donne, which measures 84 in. high and 54 in. wide. *Write in No. 718*

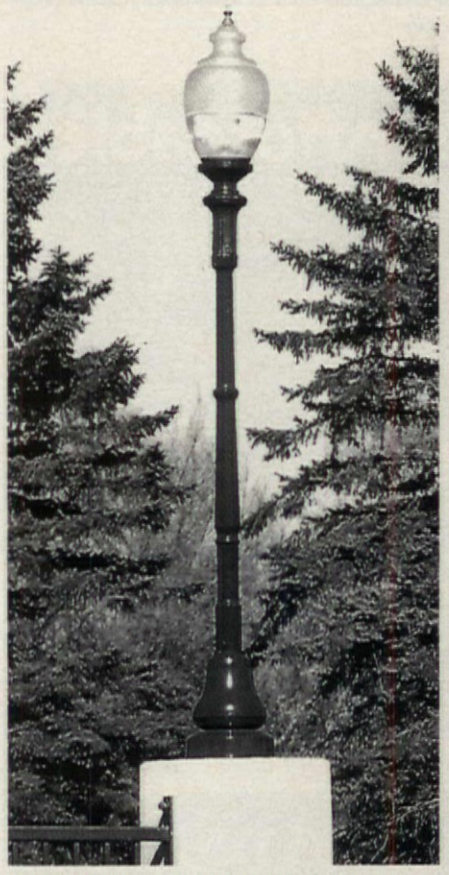
SCIABBARRASI's planters L-58, L-269, and L-258 are made of a resin/fiberglass combination. *Write in No. 4860*

J.H. BAXTER & CO. timber-wood light standards present the natural knots, grain, and characteristics of wood, but are laminated, waterproofed, and treated to prevent decay and damage. *Write in No. 860*

ALLEN-ROBBINS fabricated 580 decorative cast-aluminum bracket arms with custom-painted sign boxes for Chicago's Historic Boulevards project. *Write in No. 1005*



BLAKE INDUSTRIES' Chippendale benches are available in lengths of 4, 6, and 8 ft. *Write in No. 2160*



LEXINGTON STANDARD's Heritage series of spun-tapered aluminum light poles are an economical alternative to cast light poles. *Write in No. 199*

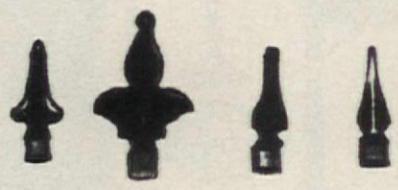
BECKWITH FORGE's capabilities include custom signage, like this sign guiding visitors to one of Atlanta's historic parks. *Write in No. 522*

LAKE CREEK GARDEN FEATURES' red-cedar gazing-globe stand #48 makes a dramatic statement and reflects the beauty of its surroundings. *Write in No. 3640*

The range of historically styled landscape products available from WALPOLE WOODWORKERS are evidenced in this front yard, which has a fence, lantern post, and window box manufactured by the company. *Write in No. 280*

Planters from A&M VICTORIAN are made of a lightweight concrete, just like the company's window surrounds, keystones, quoins, stair treads, and pool coping. *Write in No. 7470*

The Rothesay teak bench from BARLOW TYRIE is available in 6-ft. and 8-ft. lengths. *Write in No. 9540*



ALLOY CASTINGS manufactures metal components for a variety of uses, including these spear points which fit over 1/2-in. sq. elements. *Write in No. 4050*

PAVE EDGE

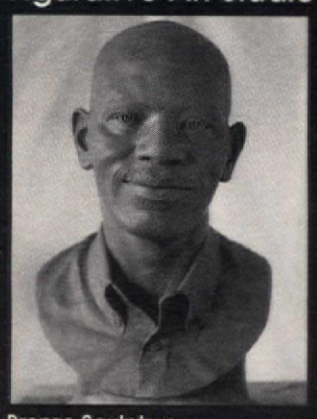
"Professional's Choice"

Both RIGID and FLEXIBLE
Make a Choice–Not a Compromise!

612/881-5773
Fax 612/881-2169
1-800-728-3832

WRITE IN NO. 3660

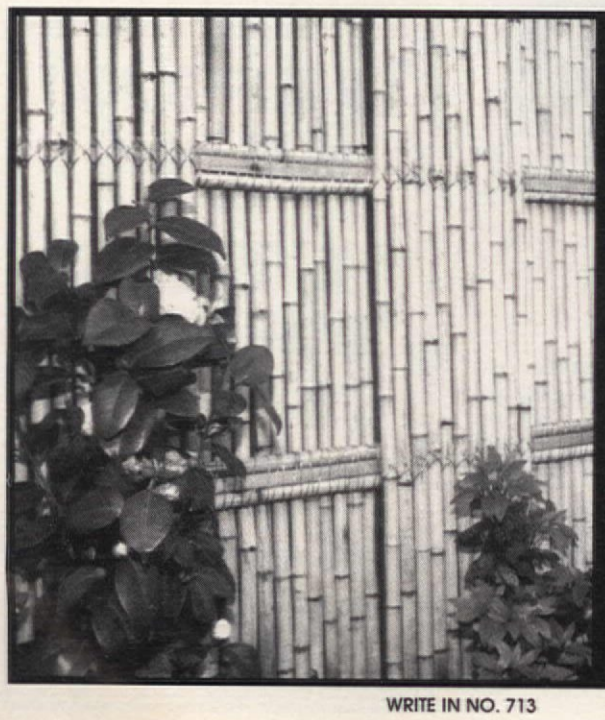
ERIK BLOME
Figurative Art Studio



Bronze Sculpture
Monuments
Portrait Busts
Bas Relief
Figurative Realism
Architectural Elements

2004 Colfax St. Evanston, IL 60201
Tel: 847-475-3216 Brochure, Information

WRITE IN NO. 478



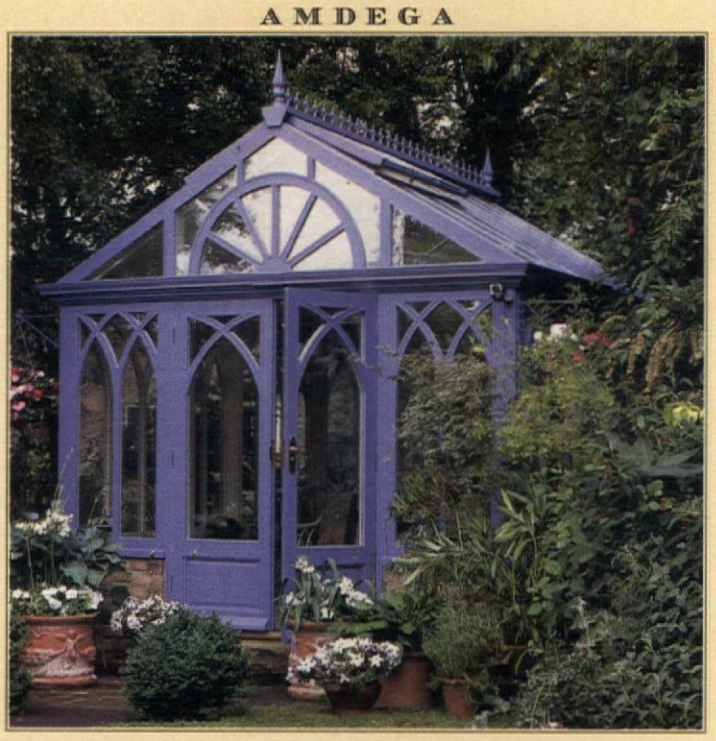
The Bamboo-smiths

Makers of Custom bamboo gates, fences, gazebos, and garden accessories. Prefabricated fences available.

P.O. Box 1801
Nevada City, CA 95959
Ph: 530 273-8818
or 530 292-9449

WRITE IN NO. 713

AMDEGA



MACHIN

SINCE 1874, we have designed and built the highest quality conservatories. Both Amdega and Machin Conservatories make elegant residential and commercial additions. Please call 1-800-922-0110 for your nearest design office, or send $10 for our color brochure to:

AMDEGA AND MACHIN CONSERVATORIES
DEPT.TB, 3535 LAKESHORE DRIVE, ST. JOSEPH, MI 49035

CALIFORNIA◆CONNECTICUT◆GEORGIA◆ILLINOIS◆MICHIGAN◆NEW JERSEY◆VIRGINIA◆CANADA

WRITE IN NO. 768

STORM & SCREEN COMBINATION
over 100 styles to choose from

WOODEN SCREEN DOOR CO.™
3542 U.S. RT. 1, WALDOBORO, ME 04572
207-832-0519

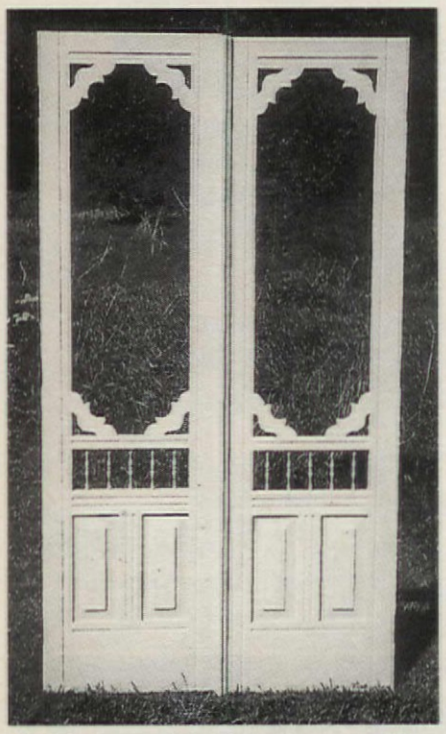
WRITE IN NO. 544

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

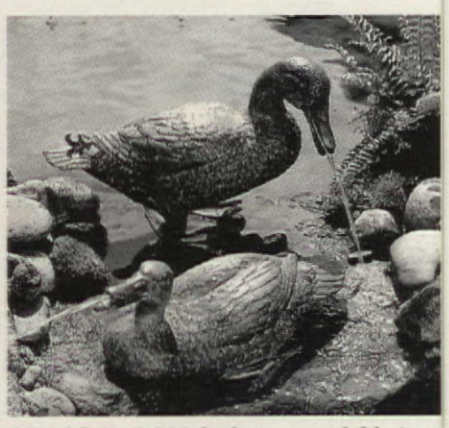
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

BOSTON TURNING WORKS' finials #F104 add character to this garden entryway. Standard woods for their finials are pine and mahogany. *Call 617-482-9085 for more information*

BUFFTECH railing systems in vinyl/steel construction feature top and bottom aluminum-reinforced rails for load-bearing strength. *Write in No. 66*



Double screen doors in mahogany with Victorian detailing from WOODEN SCREEN DOOR CO. come with charcoal aluminum screens to keep the great outdoors from coming inside. *Write in No. 544*



BRASS BARON ducks are available in a range of sizes, from birdbath-size to the lifesize fountain models shown here. *Write in No. 200*

The Oakmont full-circle bench from D.M. BRAUN has an interior diameter of 36 to 60 in., and is available in a wide variety of hardwoods and finishes. *Write in No. 512*

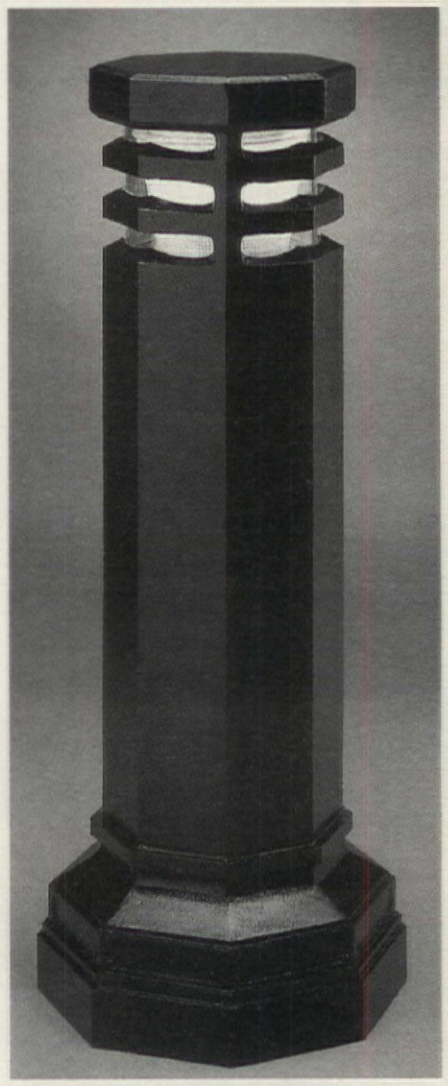
In addition to fountain products, CUSTOM CASCADES is now manufacturing faux boulders and rocks. *Write in No. 1550*

The grasspave porous paving system from INVISIBLE STRUCTURES is made from recycled plastics, and was used on this patterned field. *Write in No. 2310*

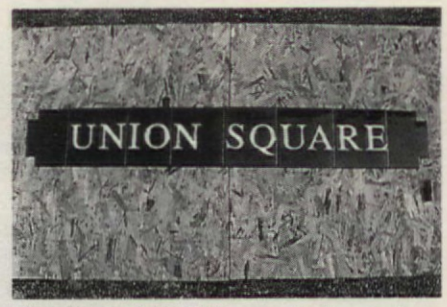
KEYSTONE RIDGE DESIGNS' McConnell series bench (patent pending) is made of steel, but designed to reflect the Arts & Crafts Movement. *Write in No. 728*

Handmade grape clusters and leaves forged by INDITAL were used to ornament this outdoor lantern. *Write in No. 6560*

Acorns, lantern tops, balls, and square caps are among the endless variety of post caps available from ISLAND POST CAP. *Write in No. 702*



The Pacific bollard from KING LUMINAIRE is highly vandal-resistant and can be outfitted with a choice of lighting sources. *Write in No. 3410*



TERRA DESIGNS' ceramic signage is installed in many high-traffic areas, including this "Union Square" subway station. *Write in No. 2790*

The Fiesta Cart from the TOOTERVILLE TROLLEY CO. creates an instant concession stand, with two stainless-steel-insulated liners and drains. *Write in No. 503*

Handsome cast-aluminum inserts in an X pattern, fabricated by J.G. BRAUN, complete the look of this railing. *Write in No. 1390*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the

205

Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

Award Winning Ironwork

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths has been forging entrance and garden gates, estate fences and railings for two decades.

Our clients include the Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Federal Reserve Bank of NY, and many private commissions.

We invite architects and traditional builders to visit our showroom in the "Forge at the Icehouse", just 70 miles north of Manhattan. To schedule an on-site visit or discuss a project please call 914.651.7550, e-mail iceforge@warwick.net, fax 914.651.7857, or write to us at: FAM, P.O. Box 80, Chester, NY 10918

WRITE IN NO. 2640

CARVED ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

DHS DESIGNS specializes in architectural and garden antiques, 18th and 19th century Continental Furniture and Decorative Art; also featuring significant 16th-18th century French limestone mantels, and unique reproduction garden pieces. Two locations open seven days a week.

86 MARYLAND AVENUE
ANNAPOLIS, MD 21401

410 280-3466
Fax: 410 280-8729

DHS DESIGNS

WRITE IN NO. 773

Classic Details *at* Affordable Prices

Beautifully crafted architecturally authentic columns and balustrades by Melton Classics, Inc. Quality products include: authentic wood columns for paint or stain, fiberglass columns, poly/marble columns, and synthetic stone balustrades and columns.

- *Interior/Exterior*
- *Custom Orders*
- *Jobsite Delivery*

For a free catalog call
1-800-963-3060
or see us in Sweet's Catalog (06400Mel-Columns) or (04720Mel-Balustrades)

Fax 770-962-6988

Melton™ Classics Incorporated
fine architectural millwork products

WRITE IN NO. 4100

HOME & GARDEN ORNAMENT

CLASSICALLY INSPIRED/ ORIGINALLY DESIGNED

CAST CEMENT SCULPTURE

Plaques, tiles, & freestanding designs in assorted colors and patinas

Custom inquiries welcomed.

CONTACT: RICHARD ABBOTT, RR 1 BOX 2434, WINDSOR, ME 04363
PHONE/FAX: 207 445-3598

WRITE IN NO. 699

PRECAST CONCRETE SITE FURNISHINGS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY

BENCHES
PLANTERS
BOLLARDS
TRASH & ASH RECEPTACLES

Environmental Features Inc.

QUALITY YOU CAN BELIEVE IN SCHEDULE YOU CAN BELIEVE

21095 Halsted Rd., Northville, MI 48167
PH: (248) 478-2775 FAX: (248) 476-5120

WRITE IN NO. 278

Dorothea

FIRST STREET SERVICES

We are now seeking stocking distributors for our complete line of cast iron and polymer street furniture and accessories. These products are manufactured in England and offer the highest quality in the industry. If interested contact Dorothea's North American licensee:

BUSCH INDUSTRIES, INC.

900 East Paris Avenue SE Suite 304
Grand Rapids, MI 49546
Phone: 616/957-3737
Fax: 616/957-9951

WRITE IN NO. 694

CAST ALUMINUM

CAST BRONZE

EARLY AMERICAN

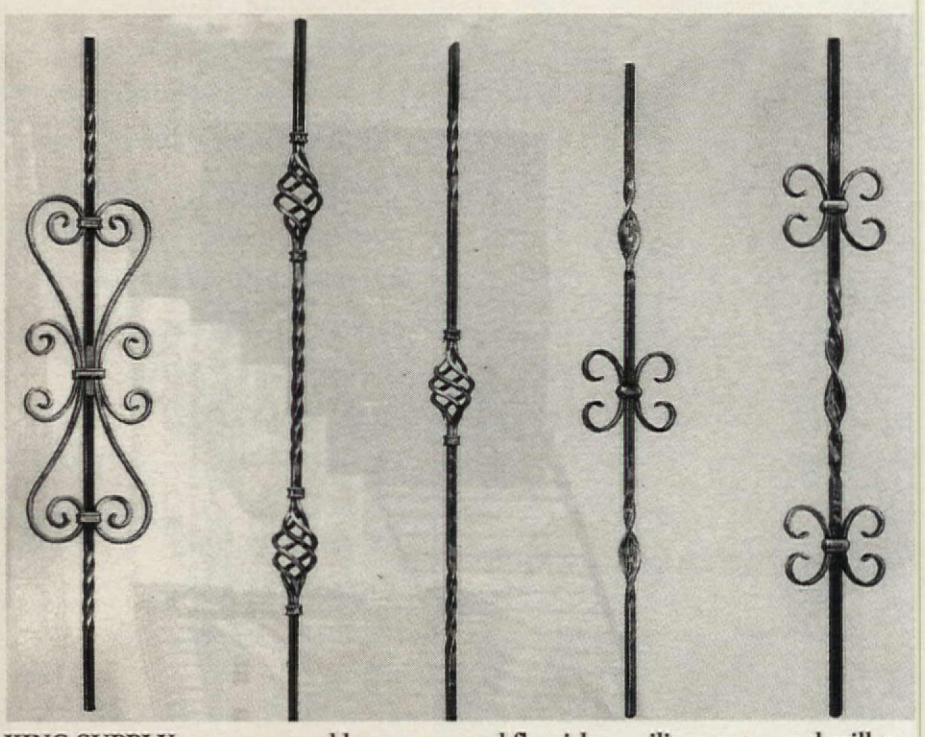
PLAQUES • DEDICATIONS • MEMORIALS • NAMEPLATES • EAGLES

GRANDVIEW ALUMINUM PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 687 110 W. FOURTH ST. GRANDVIEW, INDIANA 47615
PHONE 812 649-2569 FAX 812 649-2526
HOME PAGE www.gapalum.com E MAIL: gapalum@psci.net

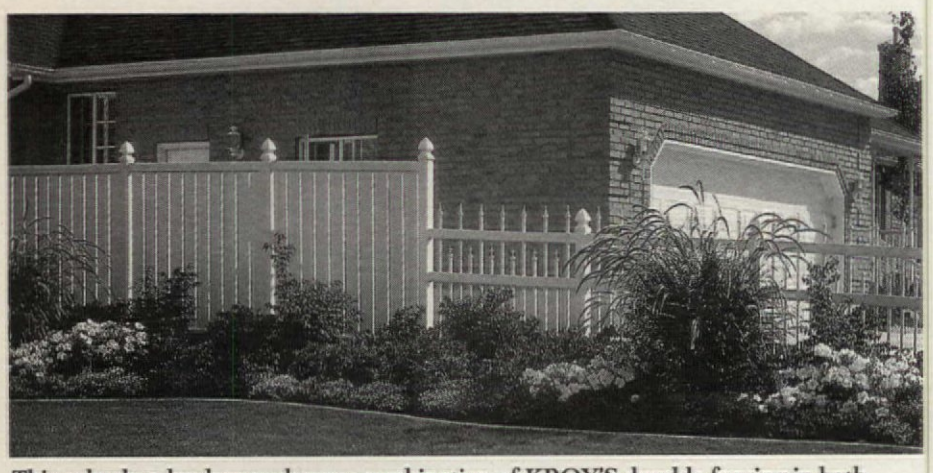
WRITE IN NO. 481

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

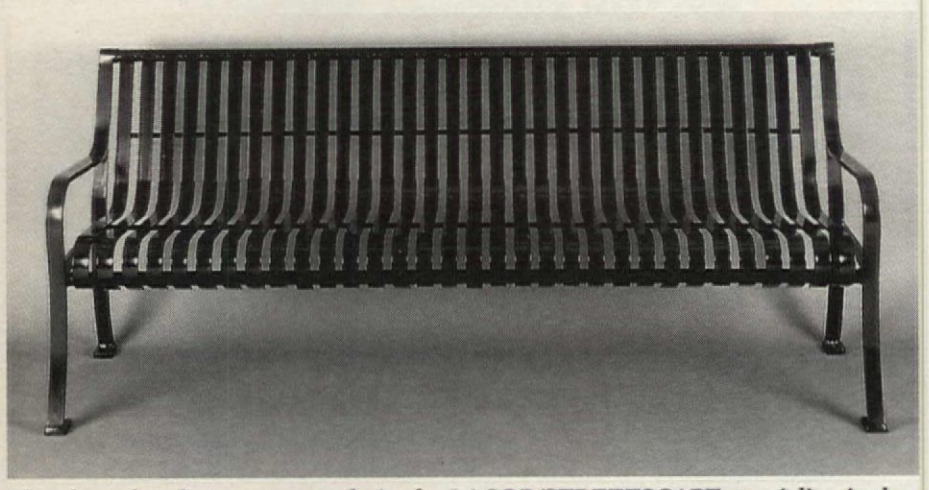
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.



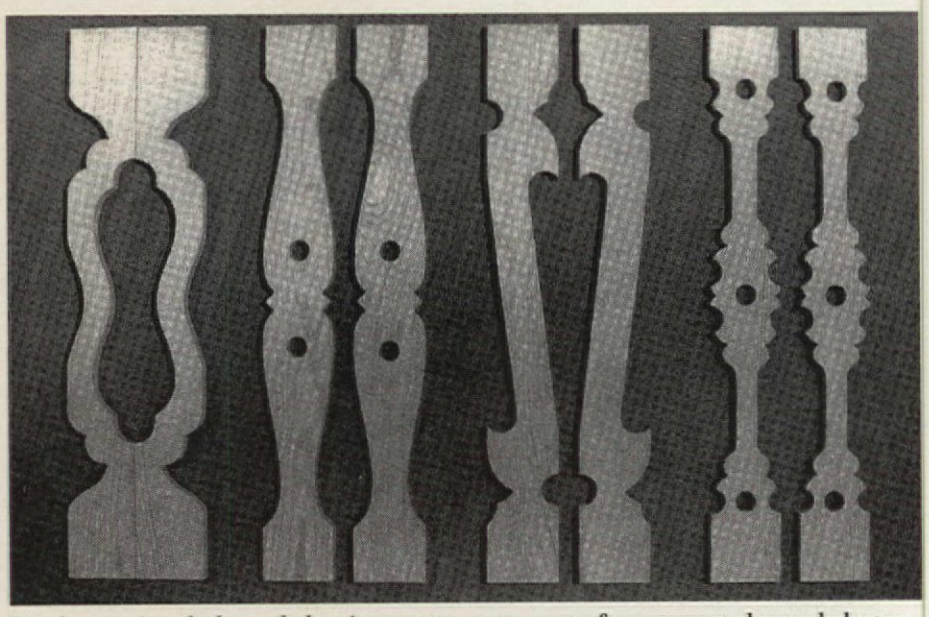
KING SUPPLY components add an ornamental flourish to railings, gates, and grilles. *Write in No. 418*



This suburban landscape shows a combination of KROY'S durable fencing in both privacy and ornamental styles. *Write in No. 82*

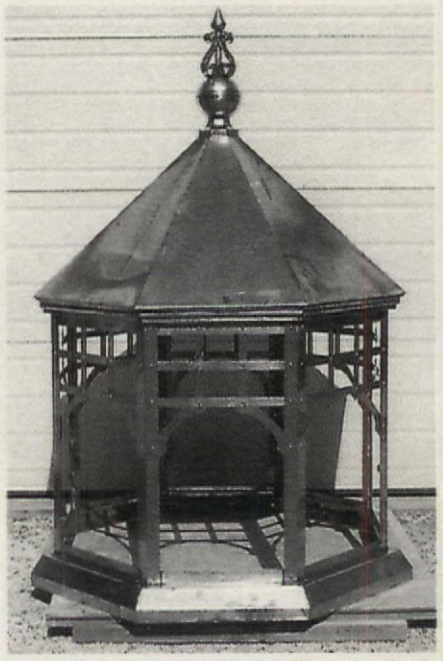


This classic bench was a custom design by LACOR/STREETSCAPE, specialists in the design and manufacture of transit, urban, and landscape furniture. *Write in No. 727*



Porches, patios, decks, or balconies are opportune spots for ornamental sawn balusters from ANTHONY WOOD PRODUCTS. Shown from left are models #s 102, 101, 106, and 104. *Write in No. 14*

The Fitchburg Savings Bank in Massachusetts gets noticed for its VERDIN CO. four-sided personalized street clock, with footer and clock face identifying the bank. *Write in No. 4350*

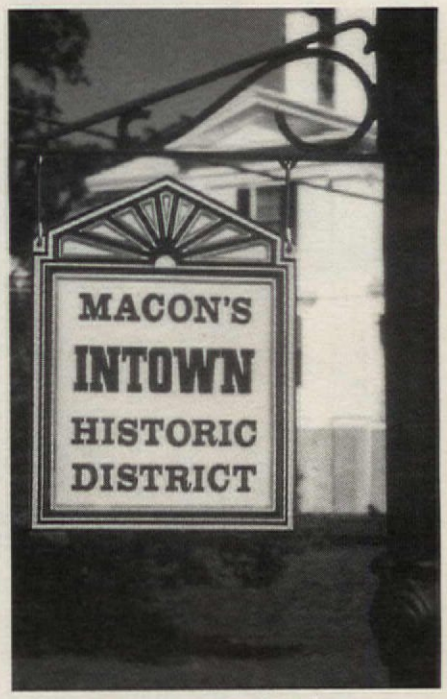


VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.'s 5-ft.-high lantern was created to illuminate a gazebo, and the design copies gazebo styling. *Write in No. 7212*

Large "Boston" street lights from LIGHTING BY HAMMERWORKS illuminate the path to this house of worship. *Write in No. 5090*

Ornamental castings and forgings from TEXAS METAL INDUSTRIES range from small parts to lighting, like this four-arm street lamp. *Write in No. 9430*

WARD GREENHOUSES can incorporate antique greenhouse and conservatory elements into its new custom designs. This one utilizes traditional materials like wood shakes. *Write in No. 766*



Historic street signs and markers are available from LAKE SHORE INDUSTRIES, who created this Victorian-influenced historic-district marker, located in Macon, Ga. *Write in No. 8730*

Bamboo Fencer inc.

BAMBOO FENCING

Variety, Durability, Craftsmanship,
Environmentally Friendly

Call **617-524-6137** or visit the
Web at www.bamboofencer.com

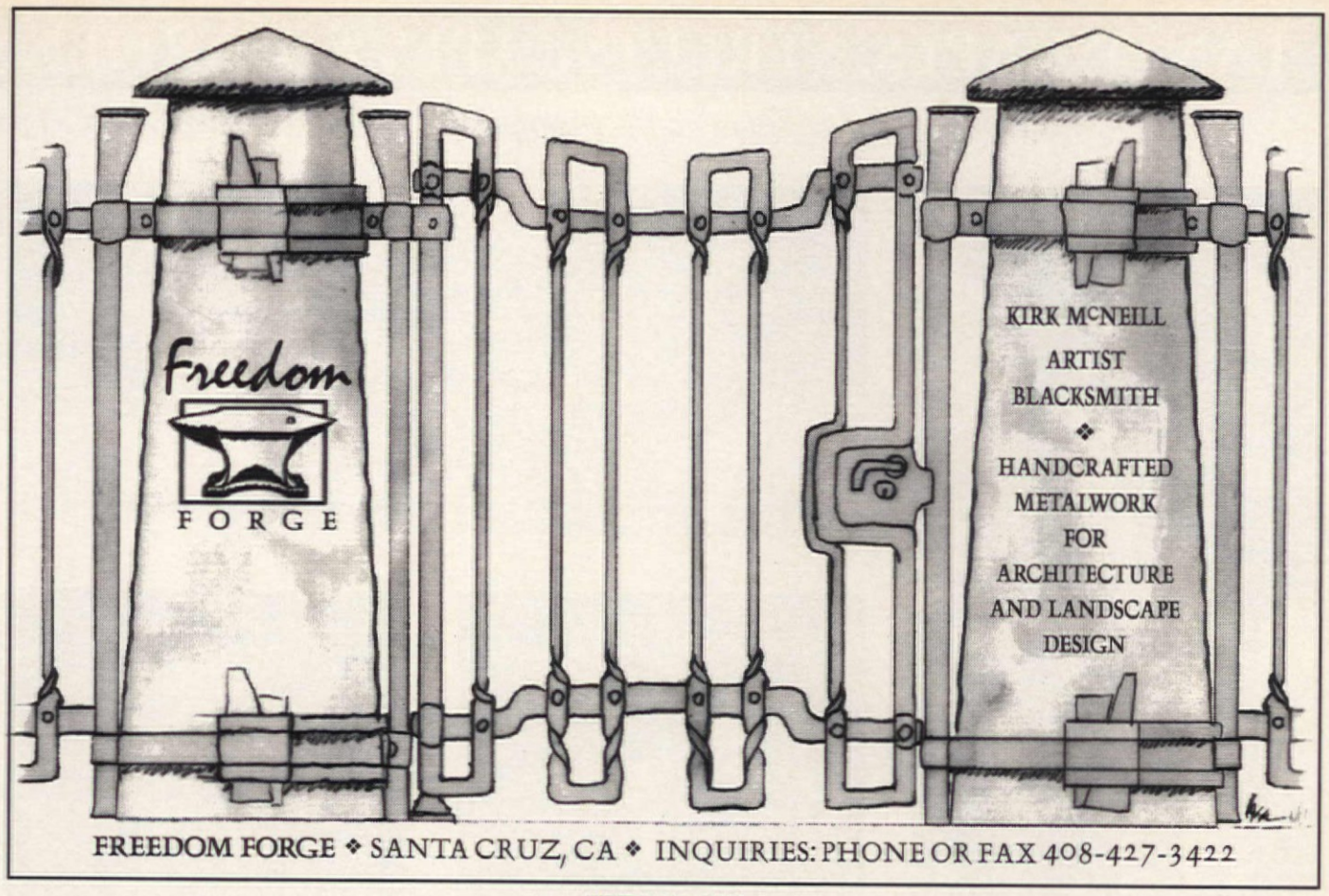
WRITE IN NO. 241

Authentic Cast Iron Garden Furniture & Ornaments

Decorative Victorian and Art Nouveau designs for the garden and home. We offer a wide variety of cast iron settees, chairs, planters, bird baths and other lawn ornaments. Our line also includes a variety of antique cast iron urn handles.
Brochure $1.00

Mountain Ornamental Iron Works
(Formerly Kramer Brothers)
Stone Mill Road • P.O. Box 568
Caryville, TN 37714
(423) 562-2701 • FAX (423) 562-6878

WRITE IN NO. 704

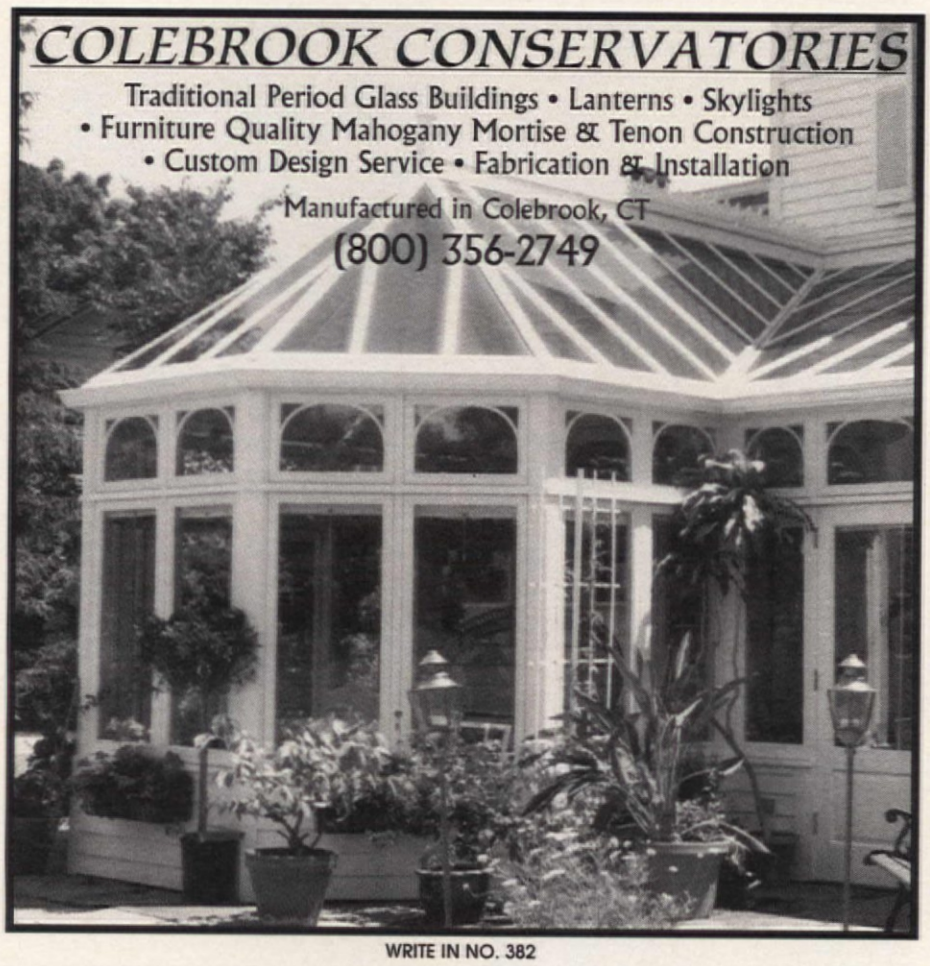


WRITE IN NO. 2650

COLEBROOK CONSERVATORIES

Traditional Period Glass Buildings • Lanterns • Skylights
• Furniture Quality Mahogany Mortise & Tenon Construction
• Custom Design Service • Fabrication & Installation

Manufactured in Colebrook, CT
(800) 356-2749

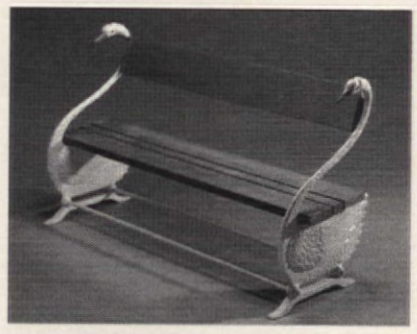


WRITE IN NO. 382

BLAKE INDUSTRIES
ARCHITECTURAL FURNISHINGS

Blake Industries introduces our Garden Estate Designs. Our fine Garden Furniture is elegant and made to last, using the best materials and finishes. We offer an Awlgrip finish which maintains its fine appearance longer than any ordinary finish.

Blake Industries • P.O. Box 155 • Abington, MA 02351
781-337-8772
fax 781-335-3004



WRITE IN NO. 2160

BRIDGING ANY SPACE

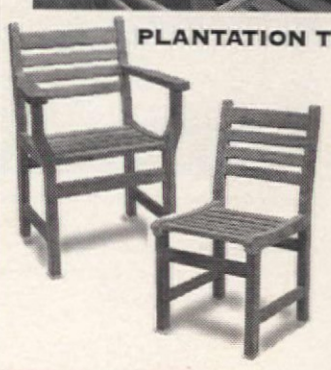
1-800-328-2047

CONTINENTAL™ BRIDGE

8301 State Highway 29 N, Alexandria, MN 56308 USA • Phone: 320-852-7500 Fax: 320-852-7067 • E-Mail: conbridg@continentalbridge.com Website: www.continentalbridge.com

WRITE IN NO. 689

PLANTATION TEAK CASUAL FURNITURE



EVERWOOD
1•888•228•9191

CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE
www.everwoodteak.com
e-mail: everwood@nantucket.net

WRITE IN NO. 696

LUNAFORM
HANDBUILT
EXCELLENCE
IN
CONCRETE
GARDEN VESSELS

P.O. BOX 189
W. SULLIVAN, ME
04664

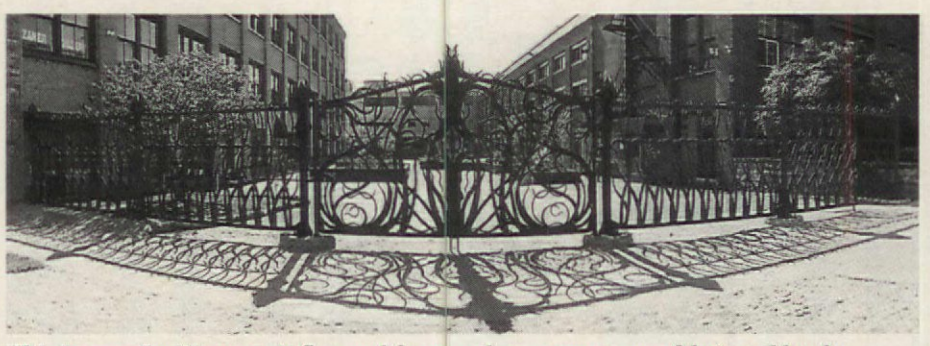
207-422-0923
lunaform@acadia.net

WRITE IN NO. 7620

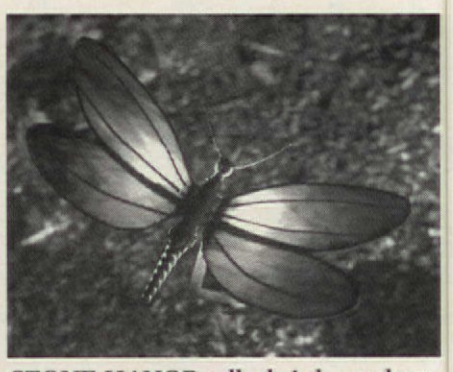
LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

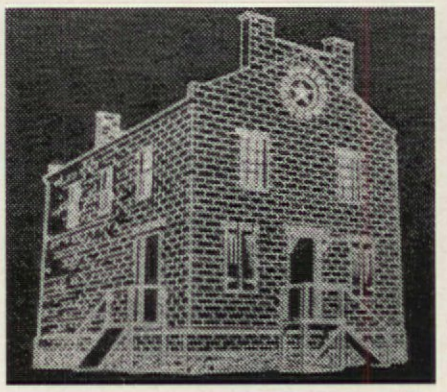
Porch sitting takes an elegant turn when done under grand Corinthian columns like these from MELTON CLASSICS. *Write in No. 4100*



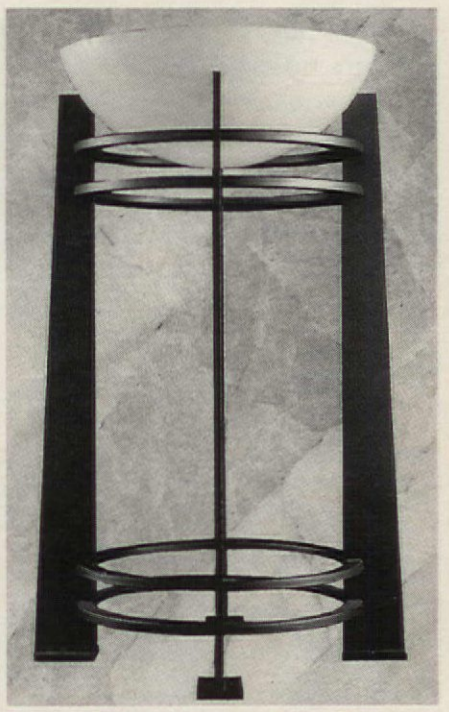
This impressive Nouveau-influenced fence and gate system was fabricated by the craftspeople at METALMORPHOSIS. *Write in No. 1190*



STONE MANOR calls their low-voltage brass and copper stained-glass lights "jewels for the garden." Designs include lanterns, flora, and fauna, including this dragonfly. *Write in No. 725*

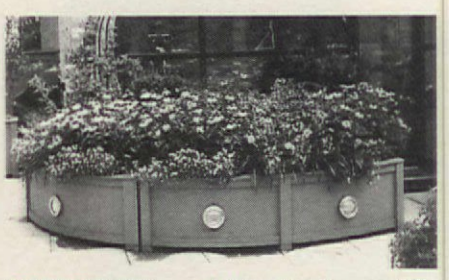


Historic-site plaques are a specialty of SMITH-CORNELL, like this one placed on the historic "Brick Store" in South Carolina. *Write in No. 460*



Custom lighting is a specialty of ST. LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING, who fabricated this geometric Art Deco plaza light for a corporation in Dallas, Tex. *Write in No. 6190*

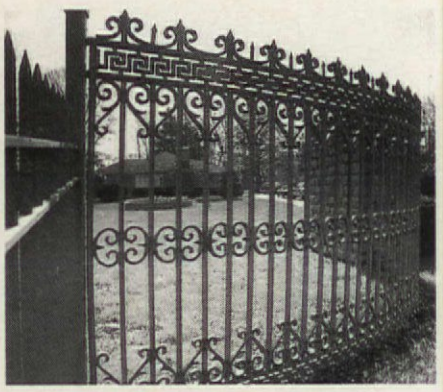
The Newburyport Street light from METAL SPECIALTIES OF BOSTON has been used in many cityscapes seeking colonial-American styling. *Write in No. 722*



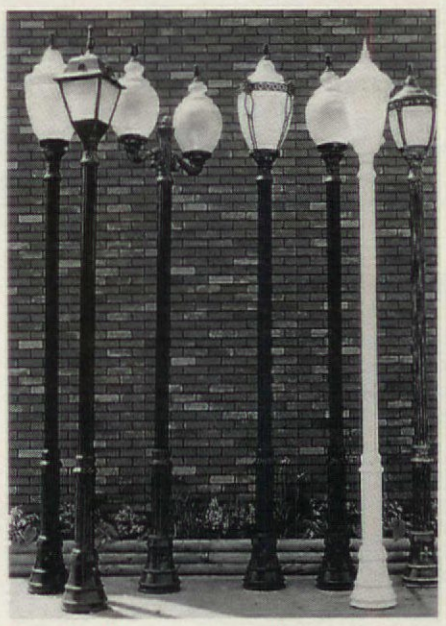
MILLS & CO. specializes in site-specific pergolas and planters. These planters on a rooftop garden include built-in outdoor lighting. *Write in No. 6670*

SWEEPSTER manufactures a range of landscape-maintenance products, like this vehicle. *Write in No. 238*

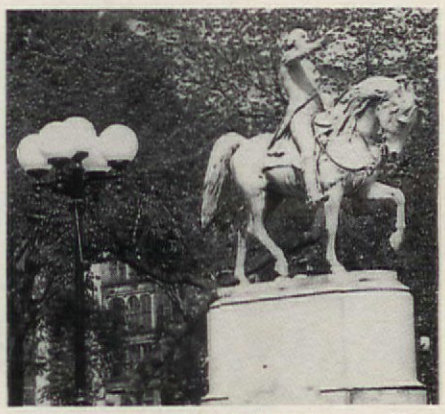
SEIBERT & RICE's Impruneta terra-cotta collection includes this large ornamental planter, with sirens and demons interspersed with garlands and rosettes. The piece measures 24 in. in dia. by 18 in. high. *Write in No. 5500*



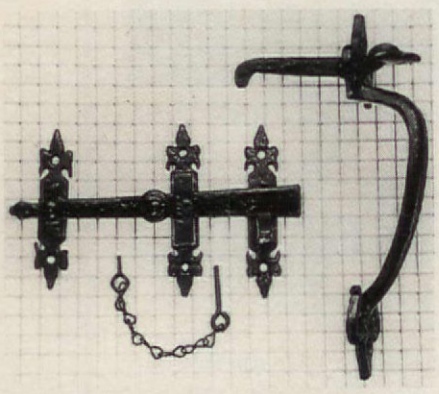
STEWART IRON WORKS manufactured and installed the iron railings on top of the retaining wall and widows' walk, and restored the carriage and walk gates in front of President William H. Taft's boyhood home. *Write in No. 9910*



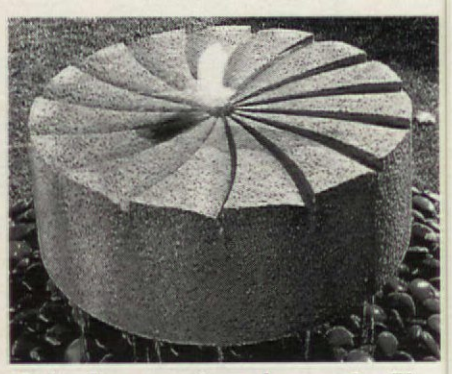
Looking like guards standing at attention, MEL NORTHEY'S historically styled lanterns provide streetscapes with the security of illumination and fit in with period-style settings. *Write in No. 55*



SENTRY ELECTRIC CORP. manufactured the "Battery Park" luminaire and pole, manufactured for New York City's Battery Park City. *Write in No. 497*



MAGUIRE IRON manufactures gate hardware with hand-forged character, including the front and back latch shown here. *Write in No. 7600*



Made of rose granite and measuring 30 in. wide by 10 in. thick, with a hand-carved granite base, STONE FOREST'S fountain is a novel use of the millstone form. *Write in No. 1108*

www.traditional-building.com

DATABASE OF THE
205 LEADING SUPPLIERS
OF HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

FINALLY, SOMETHING NEW TO OFFER YOUR OLD CUSTOMERS!

CREATE AN OUTDOOR OASIS FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS; KROY BUILDING PRODUCTS ARE THE FINISHING TOUCH TO A MAINTENANCE-FREE HOME.

Kroy Building Products offers the finishing touches to a maintenance free home. Whether it's a pergola, deck, fence, arbor or gazebo, almost any design you can dream up in wood, can now be built with vinyl from Kroy. Call us to inquire how you can offer your customers the hottest selling vinyl products since windows and siding, or to locate a licensed Kroy dealer in your area.

P.O. Box 636 York, NE 68467-0636 • Fax: 888-BUY-KROY • Visit our web site at www.kroybp.com

Kroy
Building Products, Inc.

For a free brochure or your nearest dealer, call:

800-933-KROY

WRITE IN NO. 82

Barbara Israel
Garden Antiques

296 Mt. Holly Rd. Katonah, NY 212-744-6281

WRITE IN NO. 697

GRANITE SPHERES
& NATURAL STONE CREATIONS

FOUNTAINS
PAVERS
COBBLES
LANTERNS
PAGODAS
WATER BASINS
TILE
COPING
BOLLARDS
BRIDGES
CURBING
GARDEN ORNAMENTS

MACDONALD & ASSOCIATES
DESIGN IMPORTS
1.800.969.4769

http://www.brmacdonaldassoc.com • Fx: 925.855.0382
For catalog send $5 to: 304 Merrilee Place, Danville, CA 94526

WRITE IN NO. 752

FLAGS & BANNERS & POLES

American, School, Foreign
Corporate Logo, Festival
Main Street, Streetscape

Attention Getting Color
Durable for many seasons
Economical in cost
Manufacturing for 92 years

Flag Factory · Monroe, NC
800-868-7111 · 704-283-2147
For Free Catalog
Invest 2 minutes for info!

WRITE IN NO. 479

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
on
THE WEB
Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products
http://www.traditional-building.com

Carolina Solar Structures
MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY SUNROOMS, GREENHOUSES & POOL ENCLOSURES

P.O. BOX 905, AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL PARK, 8 LOOP RD., ARDEN, NC 28704
PH: 828 684.9900 FAX: 828 684.9977

WRITE IN NO. 692

POLYMER STONE BALUSTRADE SYSTEMS & COLUMNS

At a cost less than marble or limestone, ROYAL CORINTHIAN™ can enhance the appearance of any building

- Low Maintenance
- Light enough to be installed on upper stories, balconies, etc.
- Assorted column sizes available
- Easily installed
- System conceals electrical wiring
- Custom columns & balusters available
- Wide range of installation possibilities

ROYAL CORINTHIAN ™

P.O. Box 1321 Wheaton, IL 60189
(630) 510-7240 Fax (630) 510-7241
1-888-COLUMN1 (Toll free)
(1-888-265-8661)
nyaeppvv@interaccess.com

WRITE IN NO. 76

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 126-140.

RED SUSPENDERS TIMBER FRAMES built the roof systems of pavilions located throughout the community of The Woodlands, Tex. *Write in No. 1025*

ROYALSTON ARTS FOUNDRY cast trumpeting putti in a range of finishes, used as garden adornments.

Artistic metal creations are the work of JEFFERSON MACK METAL, like this gate, which evokes both security and grace. *Write in No. 1079*

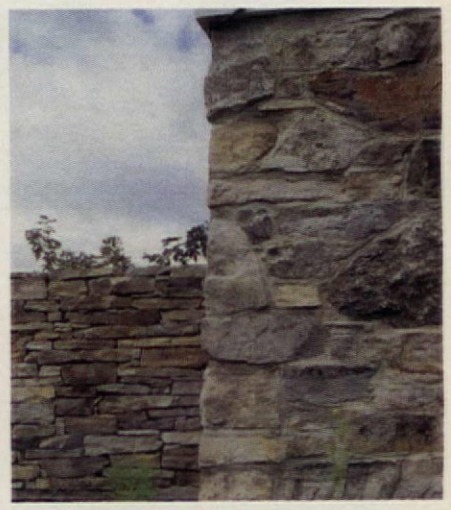
www.traditional-building.com

DATABASE OF THE
205 LEADING SUPPLIERS
OF HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

This park installation is paved with INCRETE stamped concrete that imitates the original brick, with a special tool that recreates the exact radial dimensions called for by the architects. *Write in No. 748*

BRIDGE BUILDERS specializes in walls and bridges for golf clubs, and built this elegant span for the Alaqua Country Club in Longwood, Fla. *Write in No. 3991*

REJUVENATION's Monterey Ceiling Mount lamp with Cloudlift design is UL-listed for damp locations, and illuminates the eaves of this Arts & Crafts-influenced location. *Write in No. 7630*



Over 118 tons of South Bay quartzite stone was used in the walls of this residence. The foreground walls are mortared, the background ones are dry stacked, and all from CHAMPLAIN STONE. *Write in No. 4270*

Instant Access to Product Literature for
LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES

If your office qualified to receive the 1998 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find prefiled and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for LANDSCAPES & STREETSCAPES:

• AGW Systems • Barlow Tyrie, Inc. • Beautiful Homes Supply • Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights • Blake Industries • Custom Home Accessories • Glass House• Herwig Lighting • Historical Arts & Casting• Ironsmith, Inc. • Kroy Building Products • Lake Shore Industries • Lynch & Sons, Inc. • Mel Northey Co. • OASE Pumps/Rainjet Fountains • Robinson Iron Corp. • Royal Conservatories, LLC • Schiff Architectural Detail • South Wood Corp. • Sternberg Vintage Lighting • Tennessee Fabricating Co. • Texas Metal Industries, Inc. • Tricon Enterprises, Inc • Verdin Co.

Crosswinds Gallery

CENTAUR
by DAVID FERRO

Celebrating the Art of Weathervanes

WITH THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND FINEST SELECTION

(401) 253-0344 • 29-T BUTTONWOOD ST. • BRISTOL, RI 02809

WRITE IN NO. 107

SEIBERT & RICE

FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

PERFECTION

The highest quality terra cotta.
Hand made in Italy. Frost proof. Custom capabilities.

We offer an extensive inventory of European and American designs ranging from the simple to the ornate, from the classic to the contemporary.

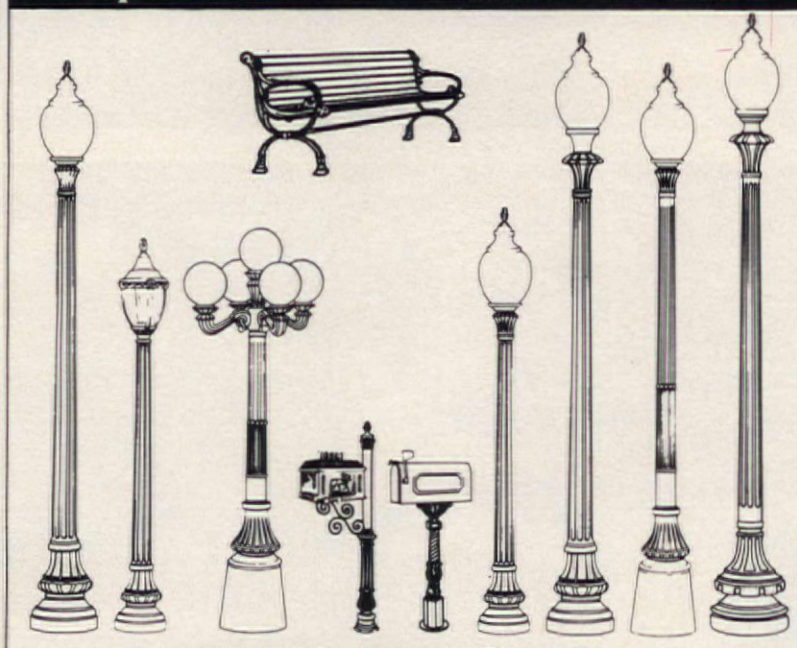
Color catalog $5.00

P.O. Box 365 Short Hills, NJ 07078
973•467•8266 Fax: 973•379•2536
www.seibert-rice.com

WRITE IN NO. 5500

AFFORDABLE VINTAGE

Lamp Posts Park Benches Mail Boxes



Mel Northey Co., Inc.
303 Gulf Bank Rd. • Houston, Texas 77037
Telephone: (281) 445-3485 • 1-800-828-0302
www.melnorthey.com

WRITE IN NO. 53

High Quality Garden & Indoor Items

Large variety of planters, statues, columns, animals & architectural pieces. Durable hand crafted fiberglass molded to appear as extraordinarily realistic surfaces of stone & masonry.

For information write or call:

SCIABBARRASI CORP.
P.O. Box 4815, Greenwich, CT 06830 • Tel: (914) 939-9246

WRITE IN NO. 4860

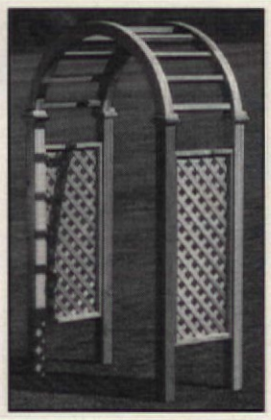
ARBORS • BRIDGES • WISHING WELLS
POST CAPS • TRELLISES • PLANTERS

AT WOOD INNOVATIONS, WE USE ONLY THE FINEST INLAND RED OR WESTERN RED CEDAR TO CREATE OUR LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS.

WE ALSO SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM WORK BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

BAMBOO PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE.

WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK, LTD.
P. O. Box 356, Medford, NY 11763
Tel: (516) 698-2345 Fax: (516) 698-2396
E-mail: post-cap@msn.com Web site: www.woodin.com



WRITE IN NO. 7160

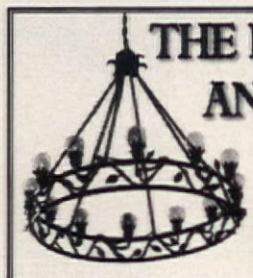
get swept away

Walk-Behind Sweeper

SWEEPSTER
1-800-456-7100

WRITE IN NO. 238

THE BROKEN ANVIL FORGE



FINE HOT FORGED IRONWORK

Liturgical Accessories, Railings, Gates, Lighting and Hardware

423/453-1933

AnvilForge @1stinternet.com

P.O. BOX 1321 • PIGEON FORGE, TN • 37868

WRITE IN NO. 523

Lacor STREETSCAPE

ELEGANT and DISTINCTIVELY CRAFTED SOLUTIONS

Our products include:
* Benches
* Transit Shelters
* Trash Receptacles
* Accessories
* Custom Designs

CALL or WRITE for FREE BROCHURE

LACOR/Streetscape
505 W. Dunlap, Suite 1A
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 371-3110 • FAX (602) 216-2772
Visit our Web site at: www.lacorss.com

WRITE IN NO. 727

dug out as well), I removed several small groups and clipped the rest back. This created open areas into which I later built stone-faced planters. Already the area seemed considerably larger, but much more was still possible. I wanted to divide the long axis into three separate-but-joined areas all of their own purpose and composition, yet all combining to form a unified whole. This combination of separation and unification is of great importance in creating a sense of expansion in limited spaces.

Creating another horizontal plane within an area (by terracing) lifts the eye and carries it further toward some remote point, especially if the termination of the vista is not completely apparent. The proportion of the vertical plane to the horizontal planes created is important. If too tall, it stops the eye, and thus the motion, creating a barrier rather than a transition and makes the horizontal plane seem smaller. If too low, it simply looks unnecessary and foolish. Likewise, the proportions of the two horizontal planes is important. Each area should be large enough to invite use, appear functional, and support the necessary aesthetic elements to render it beautiful (sufficient planting, for example). Further, one area should not be so large as to make the other look small.

To begin this division into separate rooms I built a (low) 18-in. wall in an arc, creating an upper platform. I made the upper plane about 20 ft. deep, giving it ample room to allow for a thicket of planting (to help screen traffic noise) and a fountain which would serve to catch the eye from the garden entrance, creating a very definite sense of extension upon entry from the deck or street. The falling water also serves to hide unwanted noise. The curve of the fountain wall harmonizes with the curve of the retaining wall, contributing to the sense of unity of place, an important consideration, especially when intentionally creating divisions. I could have made this plane a little larger without harm, but had I made it any smaller it would then have seemed too small and confined in comparison to its lower mate.

I further divided the lower patio created by this retaining wall with an arbor (soon to be covered in roses) creating an intimate sitting area near the deck which flows into the larger, more formal area allowing for the circulation of guests or simply inviting the visitor onward. These three separate-yet-joined spaces give the sense that the garden just goes on and on. Detailed with water gardens, flowing lines created by random placement of bluestone, and rich planting groups (as previously discussed), furthers this sense of expanding space, infinitely detailed. Here one is invited to enjoy the vista from the redwood deck, sit quietly in the intimate patio by the lower pool, throw a party with 40 guests, sit on the lawn in the upper terrace and dangle one's feet in the pond, pick flowers, dine, or tend to the garden. Limits to what one can do here have been lessened through design.

Go Down To Get Out

This next landscape **(Project VI)** doesn't appear to ever have had a size limitation, but it was, in fact, completely unusable. There was a somewhat level area off the deck, about 12 ft. wide and running the length of the house. This slightly sloping surface dropped suddenly in a slope that ran down to the rear property line about 40 ft. beyond. The edict from the owner to me was, "find a way to put a pool in here or I'm moving."

VI. BEFORE: A sloped site with a small level area offers little outdoor living. Here is where we placed the pool.

There are two ways to enlarge the living area of a slope. Build a wall at the bottom of the slope and fill with soil (thereby eliminating it) or terrace. Though others favored the first solution, proposing a $100,000 concrete wall, I felt a more aesthetic (and less expensive) approach appropriate. Cutting deeply into the slope with a nearly vertical slice and retaining the subsequent bank with large boulders allowed me to level out the grade at the base of the slope. This generated about 30 ft. of level area, which is where we put the pool, spa, cabana, gardens, water garden, and walkways.

These "after" images were taken eleven years after construction. The owner told me recently that he floats out on the water, looks around, and still cannot believe it. All the result of a little site planning with the purpose of enlarging through design. ■

Keith Davitt is a landscape designer/builder, writer, and photographer based in Park Slope, Brooklyn, N.Y., who works throughout the country. Contact him and/or receive a copy of his gardening newsletter at: Gardens, 56 Seventh Ave., #2, Brooklyn, NY 11217; phone (718) 857-1787; e-mail kpdav@aol.com.

VI. AFTER. Top to bottom: 1) Cutting down through the hillside and retaining the bank with stacked boulders allowed us to create a level area about 40 ft. wide and the full length of the property. 2) Keeping as many existing trees as possible, we nestled the cabana into the hill at the pool's shallow end. This newly created space is also home to a fish pond and terraced planting beds. 3) A waterfall spills into the spa from the wall and into the pool from the spa, helping to integrate the pool into the area that overlooks it. 4) Strong planting along the pool's edge heightens the sense of the natural and helps achieve a quality of mystery and discovery as the visitor follows the adjoining path. *(All photos: Keith Davitt)*

Largest Collection of Authenticated 18th & 19th C. Lanterns

Post Lantern w/ oil Font.
Made by Binney & Co.
Boston, MA c. 1862
Period Lighting Collection

Wall Mounted Lantern
Historic Deerfield
Deerfield, MA early 19th C.

Meticulously Reproduced Using Original Methods

For 25 years Period Lighting has made the finest lanterns for professionals, institutions and clients alike. We offer the most extensive collection of exterior and interior lanterns created from period originals. The collection includes over 50 styles, shapes and designs; sized from 8" to over 48". All are made to the highest standards of craftsmanship, and finished with the most authentic looking patinas. Every fixture is made to U.L. standards. We welcome custom work.

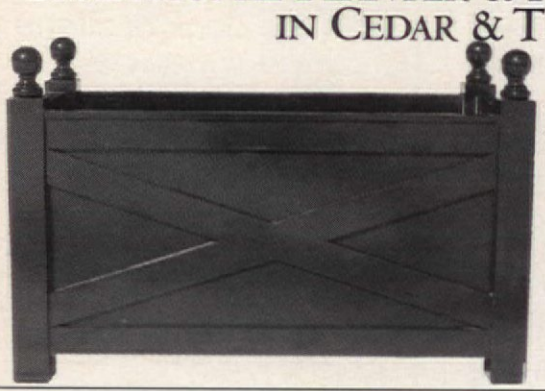
Our 25th year

Period Lighting Fixtures
167 River Road • Clarksburg, MA • 01247
413-664-7141 • Fax: 413-664-7142

15018

WRITE IN NO. 301

Traditional Planter & Pergola Designs in Cedar & Teak



Mills & Company
P.O. Box 9
Bovina Center, NY 13740
607-832-4361
Fax: 607-832-4608

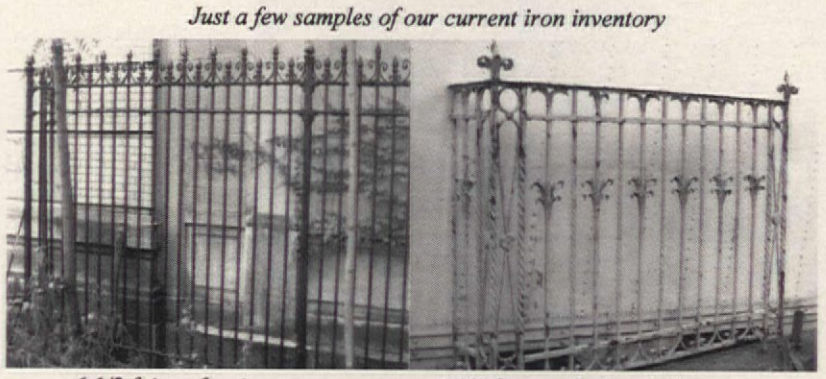
WRITE IN NO. 6670

Olde Good Things

"The Place of the Architecturolgists"
Leaders in Architectural salvage from historic buildings in NYC

- 1,000's of pieces of beautiful terracotta
- Specialists in original hardware
- Over 20,000 doorknobs in stock
- Ornamental Iron including fencing, gates, garden spears and posts
- Gothic Interiors - paneling
- Zinc, Copper & Wood Cornices
- Mantles - Marble & Wooden
- Antique Lighting
- Wood, Bronze & Iron Doors
- Large Quantity of wood molding
- Columns - Wood, Iron, Stone & Onyx
- Stained Glass & Ceramic Tile
- Ceiling & Wall Tin

Just a few samples of our current iron inventory



6 1/2 ft iron fencing *4 1/2 ft wrought iron balcony*

Everything Architectural Imaginable

A lot more we could even mention - you name it , we could even have it
Can be seen at all major U. S. Antique Markets – Call for calendar or better yet
Check us out at our website: www.oldegoodthings.com
Don't miss out on visiting our over 50,000 sq ft warehouse & iron lots
124 West 24th Street, New York, New York 10011
Phone: (212) 989-8401 - Fax: (212) 463-8005 - email: info@oldegoodthings.com
"The one believing into the Son has everlasting life..." (Jn 3:36)

WRITE IN NO. 494

Grasspave²

Introducing Grasspave² now in rolls for quick and easy installation for grass parking and driveways; nine sizes 10 m² to 125 m² (108 sf to 1346 sf). Clients range from private residential to the Orange Bowl in Miami. Details, drawings, and specs on CADD disks — no charge. Landscape Architecture support services.

20100 E. 35th Drive, Aurora, CO 80011
Call 1-800-233-1510
FAX 800-233-1522 • Overseas:
Country Code + 303-373-1234
FAX: 303-373-1223

Invisible Structures, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 2310

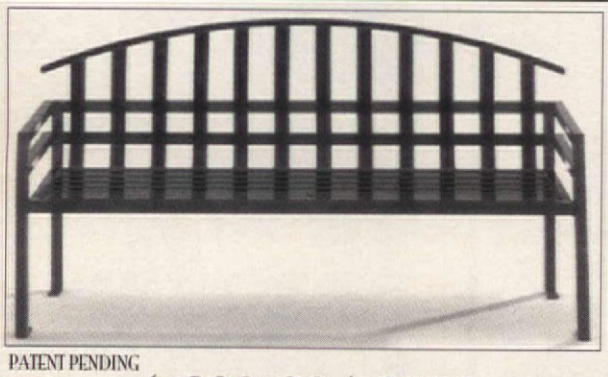
Quality Crafted Victorian Benches

- CAST ALUMINUM
- DURABLE HARDWOOD
- MADE IN AMERICA

Home of the finest Public Space Furniture

D. M. BRAUN & CO.
14028 MARQUARDT
SANTE FE SPRINGS
CALIFORNIA 90670
(562) 921-7344
FAX (562) 921-7959

WRITE IN NO. 512



PATENT PENDING

Unique by Design Distinctive by Comparison

1-800-284-8208

KEYSTONE RIDGE DESIGNS

WRITE IN NO. 728

Link the Past with the Present on Main Street

Since 1976, GS Images has produced high quality, custom made, outdoor exhibits which have proven to be:

- Design Versatile
- Inexpensive to Replace
- Vandal & Fade Resistant

GS IMAGES
Outdoor Exhibits

355 S. Potomac St. • P.O. Box 1288
Hagerstown, MD 21741-1288
(301) 791-6920
A Division of Advertising Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 482

Classic Drinking Fountains

Indoor/Outdoor & ADA Compliant

Aggregate Pedestal Drinking Fountain

ALSO:
- Wall-mounted—available in terrazzo finish or stainless steel
- Metal pedestal
- All purpose barrier-free

STERN WILLIAMS

P.O. Box 8004
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
913-362-5635
Fax: 913-362-6689

WRITE IN NO. 734

Leisure Woods Gazebos

Truly The Finest Gazebos Made™

Our kits are available with removable screens and sizes from 10 ft. - 28 ft.

For a custom look, the railing, valance & roof styles are interchangeable.

P.O. Box 177, Genoa, IL 60135
(815) 784-2497 Fax (815) 784-2499

WRITE IN NO. 735

Comfort in Quality

For beauty and relaxation, Alloy casting offers the perfect bench to compliment your outdoor or indoor seating areas.

Alloy's distinctive, quality benches are made of wood and rustproof aluminum for years of enjoyment. They can be custom designed to feature a company logo, family crest, or one of our many standard designs.

Alloy's benches feature a permanent, weather-resistant finish and pre-drilled oak slats make assembly a snap.

Call Alloy Casting at:
1.800.527.1318

or visit our website at:
www.alloynet.com
for a catalog and more information.

e-mail:
alloycasting@alloynet.com

3900 Peachtree Road
Mesquite, Texas 75180
Fax: 972.557.4727

WRITE IN NO. 4050

Quality, Comfort, Style and Value

Benches Chairs Porch Swings
Tables Adirondack Chairs

- Built to last of northern **white cedar**
- Quality construction **fully guaranteed**
- The best **quality** at the **lowest prices**
- Shipped factory **direct** from Barre, VT

Barre, Vermont
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
800-588-8834
FREE CATALOG

WRITE IN NO. 3860

FOR OVER **65** YEARS
Decorative **WESTERN REDCEDAR**
- LIGHTING STANDARDS
- GUIDERAILS • BOLLARDS
- FLAGPOLES • BENCHES
- SIGNAGE • TRASH RECEPTACLES
- CUSTOM MILLWORK

The **RYTHER-PURDY** Lumber Co., Inc.
174 Elm Street P.O. Box 622
Old Saybrook, CT 06475-0622
Phone (860) 388-4405 FAX (860) 388-9401
Write on your letterhead for catalog

WRITE IN NO. 91

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 205 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL METAL FABRICATIONS

For the Architect, Artist & Designer

- *Sculpture*
- *Railings*
- *Facades*
- *Lobbies*
- *Furniture*
- *Showrooms*
- *Technical Design*

MISON CONCEPTS, INC.
121 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501
516-739-0040 Fax:516-248-4361

Robert A. M. Stern, Architect

WRITE IN NO. 2740

Laguna Lightcraft

HANDCRAFTED SOLID COPPER LANDSCAPE LIGHTING

32241 AVENIDA LOS AMIGOS
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675
Phone (714) 496-0360

WRITE IN NO. 198

HUGE INVENTORY!

PLANTERS, URNS & GARDEN ORNAMENT
Terra Cotta, Marble, Cast Iron, Sandstone, Polymers

CONSUMER PRODUCTS
205 Armstrong Rd, Des Plaines, IL 60018
847 827-9030 • Fax 847 803-6953

WRITE IN NO. 732

Poured Concrete Walls with the Look of Stone

at a fraction of the cost!

•maintenance-free •incredibly realistic
•ideal for historical renovation

INCRETE SYSTEMS
1-800-752-4626

WRITE IN NO. 748

WARD GREENHOUSES

Since 1975, providing:
- *Custom greenhouses & conservatories from new & antique materials*
- *Greenhouse restoration & parts*
- *Design & consulting services*
- *Antique greenhouses available*

MARK WARD
345 Lexington Road
Concord, MA 01742
PHONE & FAX
(978)369-1354

WRITE IN NO. 766

Maxwell Art Studio

Finest Quality Bronze Sculptures

2004 Colfax St.
Evanston, IL 60201
Tel:
847-475-3216

WRITE IN NO. 753

Bridge Builders

- Custom On-site Timber Bridges
- Pedestrian to HS-20
- Parks, Recreation, Golf Course, Private
- Nationwide

800 874-9403

WRITE IN NO. 3991

WRITE IN NO. 764

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at
(718) 636-0750

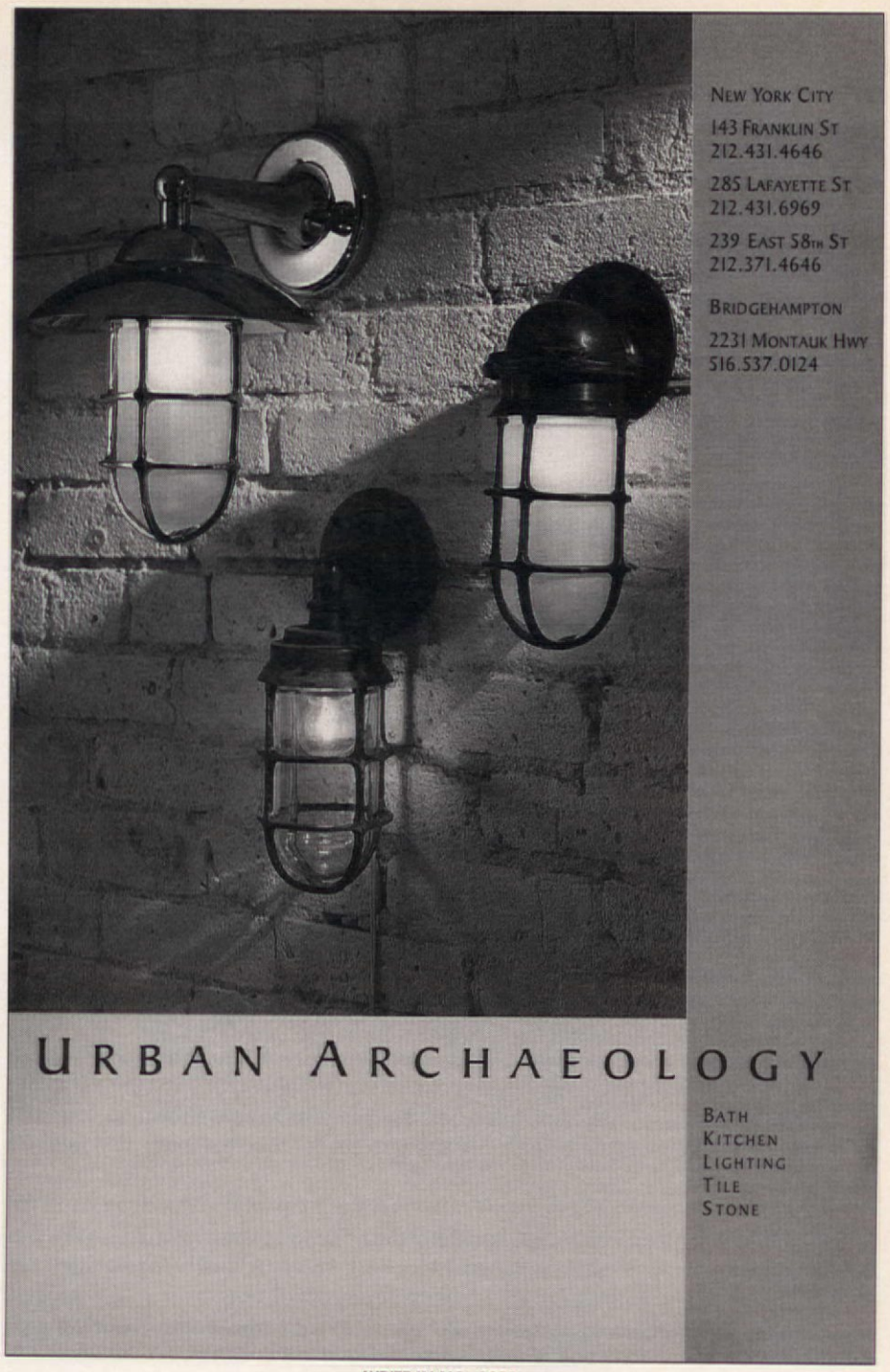
AUTHENTIC HAND CARVED GRANITE & MARBLE

For more information
Call or Write
for Catalog $5.00
7C Chris Court
Dayton, NJ 08810
(732) 274 - 2059

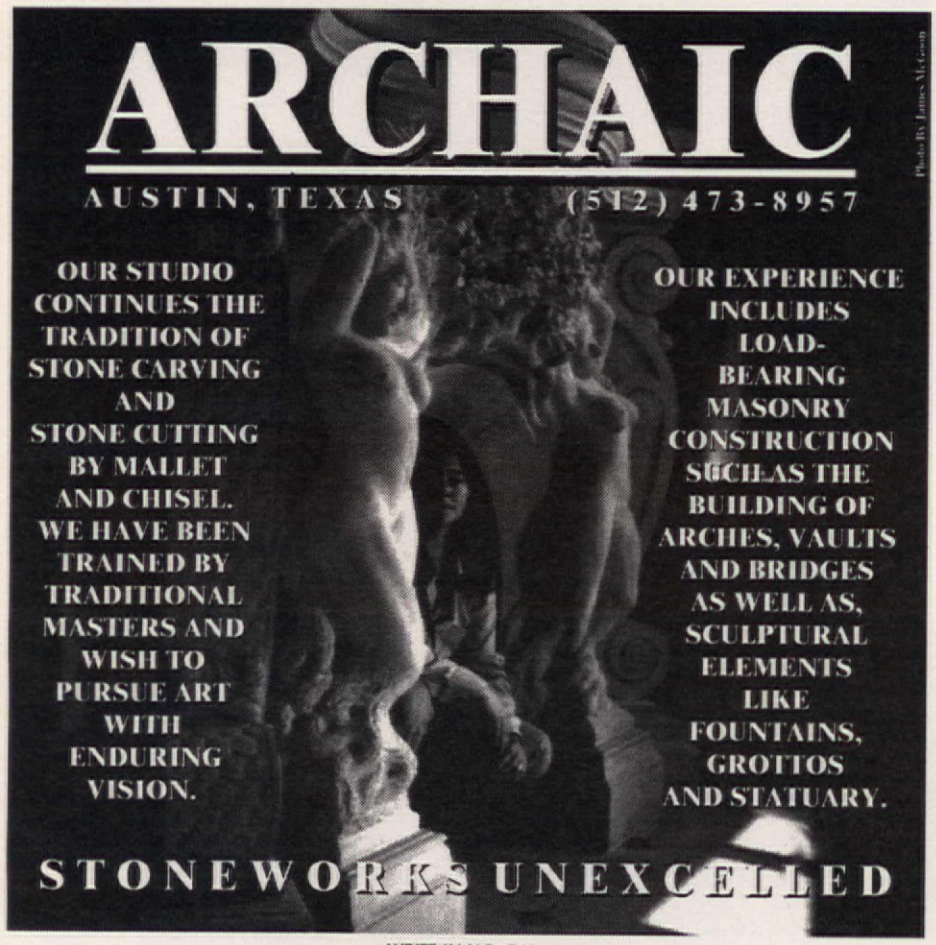
LANTERNS • BOWLS • GARDEN ORNAMENTS

WRITE IN NO. 757

WRITE IN NO. 95

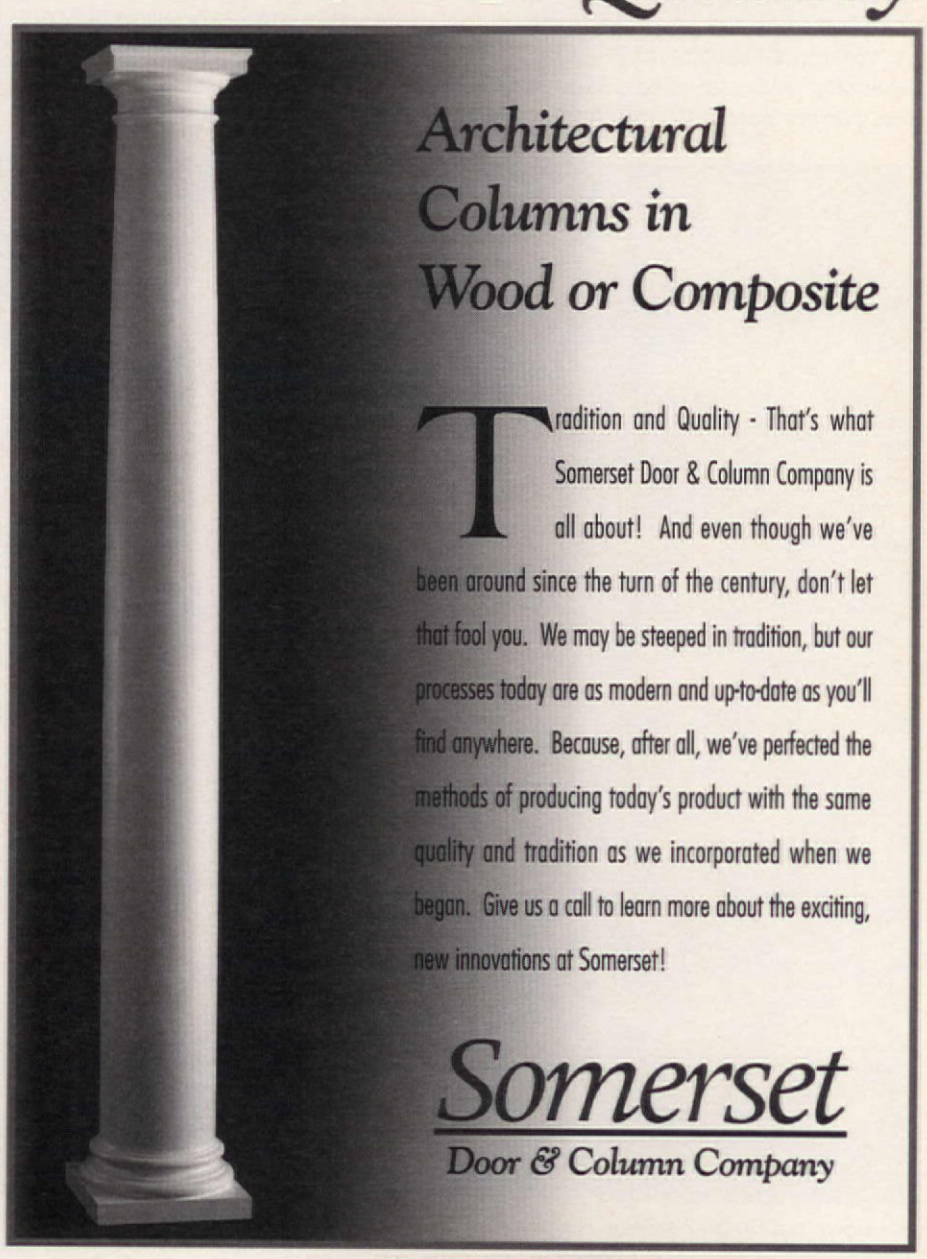


WRITE IN NO. 2990



WRITE IN NO. 741

WRITE IN NO. 761



P.O. Box 755 • Somerset, PA 15501
800-242-7916 • Inside PA 800-242-7915 • Fax 814-443-1658
WRITE IN NO. 660

ANN BEHA, continued from page 9

ing with the New England Conservatory of Music in Boston for almost 20 years. In a very demonstrable way, the firm's work on the Conservatory's four buildings (dating from 1890 to 1950) has helped the institution remake itself as a year-round cultural force. In 1995 the firm completed an extensive $8.2 million renovation of Jordan Hall, the conservatory's renowned concert hall. Through the stealth integration of air-conditioning equipment (the building's first), a summer season was born.

THIERIOT RESIDENCE HALL

The heart of St. Mark's School, a co-educational boarding school outside of Boston, is the Tudor-style main campus building of 1890. A chapel, cloisters, and a series of outdoor courtyards round out the core campus. ABA is designing a new residence facility — Thieriot Hall — that will nestle into this historic cluster. (A rendering of the interior, common-hall area is above.) Thieriot Hall's linear layout with perpendicular wings will reinforce the campus tradition of garden courtyards; Craftsman detailing and the exterior materials of brick, wood shingle, and slate will yield a level of craft compatible with the older buildings.

Brown University's Haffenreffer Museum of Anthropology is one of New England's leading centers for research on Native American material culture. Ann Beha Associates prepared a master plan that assessed the museum's existing collections and programs, evaluated a proposed new site in downtown Providence, R.I., and explored design alternatives and costs for moving the museum to the new site. This plan led to the purchase of the site and the selection of the firm as architects for the project — the first new Ivy League museum in decades.

After planning for a chapel restoration and expansion on the campus of St. Mark's School, a prep school in Southbourgh, Mass., Ann Beha Associates is now designing a new 33,000-sq.ft. residence hall. Thieriot Hall will provide four faculty apartments, rooms for 45 students, common living and study spaces, and a suite of administrative offices all within a brick-and-shingle building of a comfortable, homey scale. For this project the architects did extensive research on the experiences of other prep schools and the constantly shifting nuances of student lifestyles.

Moving Toward Modern

In addition to designing more new buildings, Ann Beha Associates is securing more commissions for projects that involve renovation and expansion of Modern movement architecture. At Restoration '98 this past March, Beha delivered a plenary address titled "Modernism and Renovation." Her remarks were refreshingly bold and judicious, starting with "Modernism is fascinating and

The Portland Art Museum, a simple but elegantly detailed two-story structure built in 1931, is a protected landmark. As such, ABA's exterior and mechanical upgrades had to be as close to invisible as possible — and they are. A slope was added to the roof, new copper gutters and flashing were installed, and two substantial HVAC units were placed on the roof with hardly a hint from the street. *(Photo: Hewitt-Garrison)*

ABA designed a 15-ft.-high painted stainless-steel and glass partition wall to isolate the Portland Art Museum's gallery space from the entry foyer and outdoor air. Mullions were designed to replicate those found on Belluschi's original entry doors, and the wall was fabricated by Hopes Architectural Products of Jamestown, N.Y., the same company that made the entry doors in 1931. *(Photo: Hewitt-Garrison)*

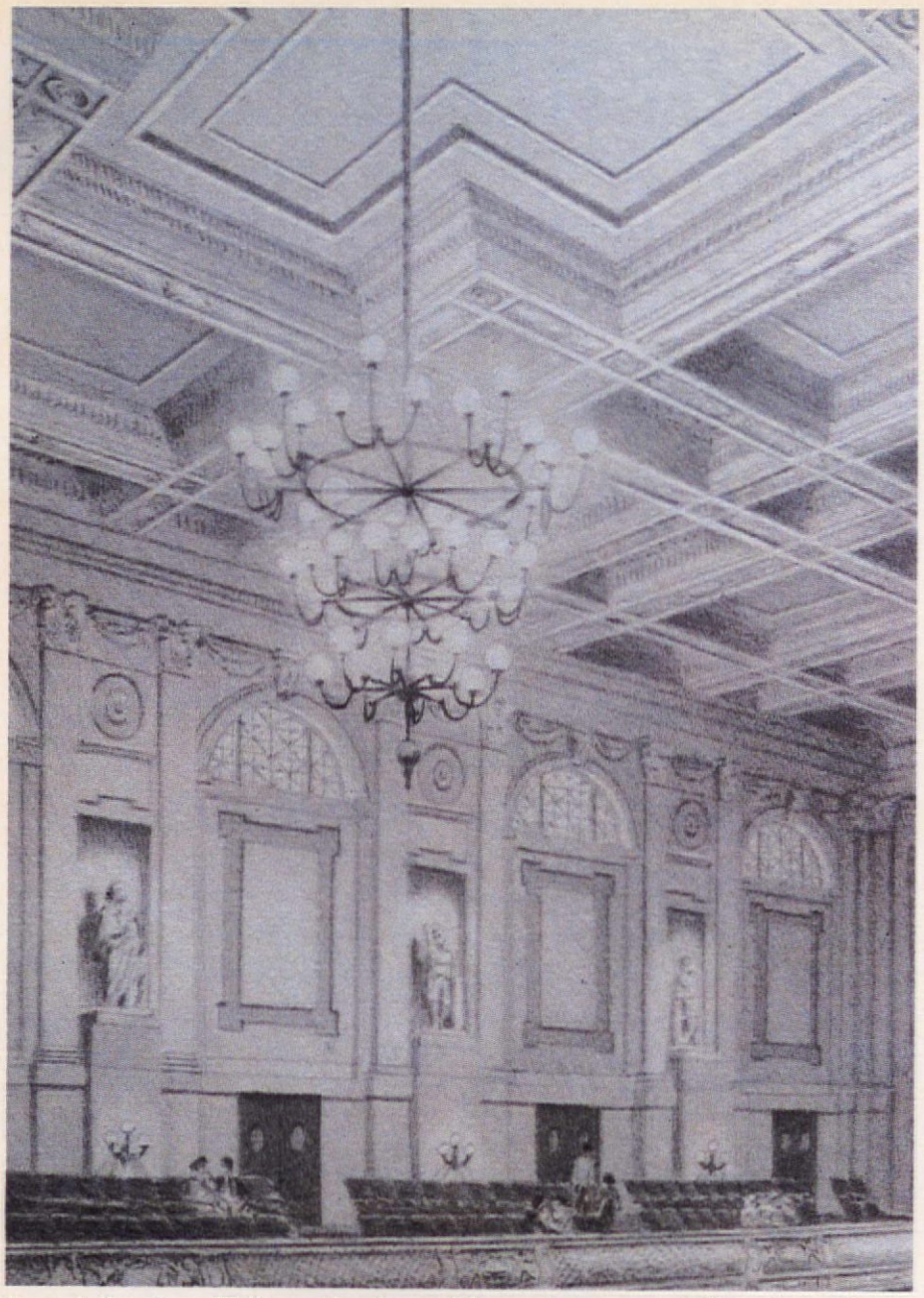
frustrating." Because we have a hard time making judgments about our immediate past, says Beha, "We will inevitably make some mistakes about what gets preserved, altered, or destroyed. What is powerful is that in regulatory and academic environments there is far more open dialog on this topic than there has been at other moments of alteration and destruction."

Beha says that they are always looking at the edge of culture and the architectural expressions associated with that edge. She expresses no fear of the edge, either. "I have no problem looking at Modernism or Post-Modernism. But I want to look at these buildings and the movements that created them in a deeper way. There are more profound messages and references in these structures than are immediately apparent." While Beha says she never wants to look at a building as a fixed piece with no alternative, she grants there are distinctions within the huge mass we call "Modern." Some buildings were extraordinary in their time and continue to be so. Call them icons, they merit a place in our protected collection. Even for the less-than-icons, Beha advocates to "go at the spirit of the work," and not dwell on feet and inches debates. Foremost, she says, "Our job is to make sure we don't change things for arbitrary reasons."

ABA directed the $8.2-million renovation of Jordan Hall, the New England Conservatory of Music's 1,000-seat concert hall. The project, completed in 1995, included improved mechanical systems, ADA upgrades, an overall refurbishing of seating and interior finishes, and a complete lighting overhaul. The 1903 hall, much celebrated for its acoustics, had grown dark and dirty. ABA started by repainting and refinishing the interior surfaces, including the gold-colored aluminum leaf of the proscenium arch, and bringing back the laylights in the center of the coffered ceiling. Beha and lighting designer Charles Cosler chose a white and amber glass for the lights, which are now illuminated during the day by a reopened skylight and at night by a wide flood lamp suspended above. *(Photo: Nick Wheeler)*

Designing for the Arts

While the firm's work with these buildings includes preserving them, more often than not it means designing new buildings and alterations that are complementary. For the Sterling & Francine Clark Institute of Art in Williamstown, Mass., it provided all three. The Institute's buildings were constructed in 1955 and 1973 to house a collection of 19th-century decorative arts and an art history research library. Ann Beha Associates' expansion and renovation included a new building of over 6,000 sq.ft. providing a special exhibition gallery, library facitlities and multi-purpose meeting space; underground library storage utilizing a compact stacks system; and a two-story addition to the 1973 building. Next on the docket at the Clark is a new conservation center and visiting-scholars residence. In Kalamazoo, Mich., construction is wrapping up on Ann Beha Associates' addition and renovation of the Kalamazoo Institute of Arts. The architects have preserved the design intent of the Institute's 1959 glass-and-steel pavilion while adding a new entrance and a 24,000-



Boston's Symphony Hall, considered one of the top three concert halls in the world, celebrates its centennial in 2000. In 1997 ABA was retained to develop a phased program of improvements for this McKim Mead and White masterpiece. The work, on target for a debut in 2000, will cover everything from restrooms to paint schemes. *(Rendering: F.M. Costantino, Inc.)*

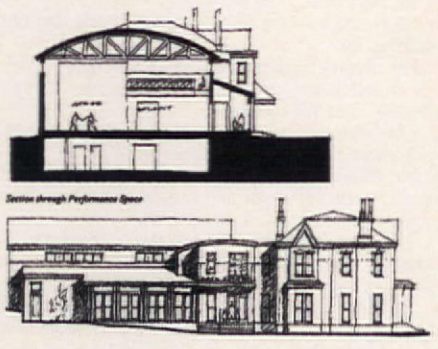
sq.ft. wing complete with all the trappings of a state-of-the-art cultural center. In Portland, Ore., a new director and an active board are undertaking a major expansion of the Portland Art Museum to reinvigorate its place in the city's cultural life and accommodate special exhibitions. Ann Beha Associates' ongoing work has played a key design role in the fundamental changes taking place within this institution.

The Portland Museum is a complex of four buildings and a sculpture mall on a full-block site. Three of the buildings were designed by the well-regarded Modern-movement architect Pietro Belluschi. (Born in 1899 and practicing until his death in 1994, Belluschi can literally be called an architect of the 20th century.) The initial project involved renovations to the original 1931 museum and its 1938 addition, both two-story buildings of brick and travertine — Belluschi's signature material — and the adjacent Masonic Temple structure, built in 1926. All three buildings are landmarks. The challenges were twofold: make sure new uses can cohabitate with the essential qualities of the landmarked buildings, and ensure that the building's significant features do not get lost in a sea of renovation. With this in mind, the project team set out to address the biggest problems: controlling light, temperature, and moisture in Belluschi's museum. Sensitively designed and strategically placed new glass-partition walls isolate galleries to allow independent climate control. New frames and glazing for the windows, including huge monitor-style skylights running the length of the gallery, reduced solar gain and artwork-unfriendly ultraviolet light, as did the walling over from inside of selected gallery windows.

The fine-tuning of simple but key design elements is registering with visitors who are expressing appreciation of these features for the first time in years. Phase Two of the $18-million project tackles converting an adjacent 45,000-sq.ft. art school designed by Belluschi in 1968 into gallery space and the design of a new 3,300-sq.ft. auditorium below a new sculpture garden.

ABA is currently involved in a five-year restoration of Ca' d'Zan, the centerpiece of the Ringling Museum complex in Sarasota, Fla. Built in 1926 as a fanciful and opulent house evoking the palazzos of Venice, the building's materials — stucco, terra cotta and Spanish tiles — had deteriorated severely in the humid, salty air of Florida's Gulf Coast. The first phase of the $5-million restoration, completed in 1997, included restoration of the exterior terra cotta and creation of new visitors facilities. Phase Two, currently underway, addresses interior finishes, life-safety upgrades, climate control, and restoration of the terrace and boat dock.

Working with Building Conservation Associates and Boston Valley Terra Cotta, ABA replaced a substantial amount of the terra cotta at Ca' d'Zan. Here, new replacement pieces await glazing and installation. *(Photo: Building Conservation Associates)*



The Cedar Street Arts Center in Corning, N.Y., provides classes in art, music, dance, and drama to more than 1,300 children and adults in the community. The Center had outgrown its current facility, a Victorian house in a residential neighborhood, and needed more professional and accessible performance spaces for its programs. ABA demonstrated how the Center could be expanded through the reuse of a partially burned landmark house on an adjacent site. The firm's design for the 14,000-sq.ft. addition will accommodate a gallery, administrative offices, art studios, and a 200-seat performance hall that doubles as two dance studios.

A cluster of prominent landmark buildings in Providence, R.I., will usher in the new century as the Haffenreffer Museum of Anthropology, part of Brown University. Since 1995, ABA has been working on the master plan, site selection, and new design for the 40,000-sq.ft. $15-million project. Two historic buildings, Old Stone Bank (1854) and the Benoni Cooke House (1828), will serve as the museum and public education center, respectively; ABA is designing a new wing for collections storage and special exhibitions. The challenge here was balancing preservation objectives with the new construction and renovations necessary for contemporary museum and educational use. *(Photo: David Bohl)*

Clear Thinking

Asked what she has learned from working with buildings of the recent past, Beha speaks of methodologies and satisfactions. There is a different kind of satisfaction with Modern movement buildings, she says. "The public perception and appreciation of your work is different. With a 19th-century restoration people marvel at the robust display of craft and the fact that such a building will likely never be built again. With 20th-century buildings there is public acknowledgment, but less often public awe." Methodologies, however, run true from one era to another. "If you are interested in understanding issues, precedent and design intent of 19th- or early-20th-century buildings, you should be looking at the same issues for mid-century buildings and your own new work."

Asked what guides her work, Beha offers a thoughtful, indirect answer. She believes that most people doing architecture have a great deal of difficulty standing back and verbalizing what makes them do what they do. Creative influences are so deeply imbedded in one's personality and background that they cannot always be distinguished. "It's who you are," she says, and who you are shows up all the time. Yet Beha is clear on certain principles. Her firm's work must be technically well-resolved, timeless in style, fundamentally maintainable, environmentally responsible, and beautiful . . . "arrestingly beautiful." What Beha cares about most, however, is making sure the architecture contributes significantly toward bringing about the desired change in an institution. "That's what architecture is supposed to do," she says. That's Beha wisdom at work. ■

PRODUCT LITERATURE

These suppliers will send free literature about historical products to TRADITIONAL BUILDING's professional readers. Write in the appropriate number on the enclosed postcard, or use the form below.

DIVISION 1 SERVICES

5470. Exterior Color Consultants — Consulting to Victorian homes and businesses. Also, lecture services. Free brochure. **The Color People**

3380. RESTORATION Show — After successes in Boston, San Francisco, Baltimore, Chicago, and Atlanta, RESTORATION moves to Washington, D.C. in December, and L.A. in 1999. **EGI Exhibitions**

749. Home Designer — Full-service architectural firm specializes in elegant, high-end, traditional homes. Call (407)539-0359 for more information. **John Henry Design**

536. House Moving — Restoration firm specializing in house moving, window restoration, wood carving, wood roofs, and any wood project. **Kronenberger & Sons Restoration**

1120. Moisture Meters — Manufacturers of wood moisture meters for lumber. Also, dry kiln controllers. **Lignomat USA, Ltd.**

3030. Preservation Books & Instruments — Books, instruments, and products for preservation and restoration of architecture and objects. Consulting and training services. Free brochure. **PRG, Inc.**

501. Selling To Historical Market — List broker has the most extensive file of design and building professionals working in the restoration and construction fields. Free flyer. **The Information Refinery**

1058. Stonework & Sculpture Tools — Manufactures tools including pneumatic chisels and carving hammers and also hand-carving tools for stone and wood. **Trow & Holden**

DIVISION 2 SITEWORK

7470. Pre-Cast Gazebos — As well as arbors, pergolas, balustrades, pavers, wall caps, columns, planters, stair treads, and fountains. Free brochure. **A&M Victorian Decorations**

771. Handcrafted Lighting — Residential and commercial lanterns and lighting fixtures crafted from brass or copper. Also, cast aluminum light poles. **A.J.P. Coppersmith & Co.**

459. Fountain Design & Restoration — Specialists in bringing antique water features back to working condition; designs new fountains, ponds, and streams. **Acquabella Fountains & Restorations**

95. Mailboxes & Site Furnishings — Antiques, Victorian Furniture, and a full line of cast-aluminum lighting. **Am-Dia Building, Inc.**

768. English Conservatories — Elegant imports, including summer houses, conservatories, and gazebos. **Amdega Machin/ Sporthill Enterprise**

741. Stonework — Fountains, statuary, and other carved architectural elements. Free brochure. **Archaic**

20. Planters & Sculpture — Imported terra cotta and sandstone works of art and site amenities. Also custom pieces done on site. Free brochure. **Architectural Pottery**

2140. Imprinted Concrete — Cast-in-place concrete in a variety of colors with templates that give the look of brick. **Artcrete, Inc.**

281. Gate Openers — Mechanisms for operating gates of all kinds, including monumental driveway gates. **Automatic Gate Wholesalers**

5830. Bamboo Fencing & Gates — Also, Japanese garden fixtures in bamboo. Traditional designs to custom creations. Free brochure. **Bamboo & Rattan Works**

241. Fences & Elements in Bamboo — Trellises, arbors, pergolas, and fencing, including the "Good Neighbor" privacy fence. **Bamboo Fencer**

713. Traditional Bamboo Products — Fences, gates, and garden structures in traditional Japanese and adapted styles. **Bamboo-Smiths**

697. Garden Antiques — Lead sculpture, carved fountains, garden furniture, and other antique ornament for the garden. **Barbara Israel Garden Antiques**

9540. Teak Furnishings — Fine teak outdoor furnishings made in England. Oldest and largest manufacturer of teak furnishings. Free brochure. **Barlow Tyrie**

860. Wood Lighting Poles — Wooden lighting poles direct from manufacturer. Free brochure. **J.H. Baxter & Co.**

466. Fountains — Array of fountains in cast iron, cast bronze, dry-cast stone, hand-carved sandstone, and limestone. Custom designs available. **Bellagio**

2160. Street Furnishings — Benches, street clocks, light poles, luminaires, trash receptacles, mall furnishings, gazebos, and restaurant furnishings in aluminum or cast iron. Free brochure. **Blake Industries**

Fence Post Finials — Custom turning of fence post finials, newels, etc. Fences a specialty. Works from drawings or samples; no minimum. Call (617) 482-9085. **Boston Turning Works**

73. Cast Aluminum Site Amenities — Lighting fixtures, posts, mailboxes, outdoor furniture, and more. Free brochure. **Brandon Industries, Inc.**

200. Brass Garden Ornaments — Statuary and fountains in the forms of figures, fish, frogs, swans, ducks, etc. Verdigris and bronze patinas. Free brochure. **Brass Baron**

512. Public-Space Furniture — Benches, tables, chairs, planters, and other custom and stock site furnishings. Free brochure. **D.M. Braun & Co.**

771. Bridges — On-site builders of custom solid timber bridges from Southern yellow pine, with galvanized hardware. Free brochure. **Bridge Builders**

66. Fences — Picket fences in PVC, many with traditional finials and posts, as well as trellises, arbors, and other PVC products. Free brochure. **Bufftech**

31. Carved Cantera Stone — Sculpture, table bases, mantels, fountains, garden ornament, and more carved in natural stone quarried in Mexico. **Cantera Especial**

692. Glass Structures — Roof systems, pool enclosures, and glass house systems. Free brochure. **Carolina Solar Structures**

1160. Classic Swings — Porch and garden swings in cedar, cypress, oak, teak, and redwood. Also, hammocks, rockers, and benches. Free brochure. **Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe**

9030. Garden Houses — Heritage garden houses, pavilions, pool houses, potting sheds, tool storage, and hot tub enclosures. Also colonnades, garden seats, and more. Free brochure. **City Visions**

769. Terra Cotta — Handmade terra-cotta urns, planters, bas-reliefs, and custom products. Free brochure. **Classic Terra Cotta**

382. Conservatories & Glass Roofs — Custom conservatories, lantern-roof systems, and other custom glass fabrications. **Colebrook Conservatories**

689. Bridges — Custom-built steel truss and laminated timber bridges for ornamental or industrial uses. **Continental Bridge**

300. Copper Works — Gas or electric lanterns, mailboxes, lettering, street signs, and custom designs. Free brochure. **Copper Sculptures**

7180. Zero-Maintenance Fencing — PVC fencing and gates, with traditional picket styles, require no painting. Free brochure. **Country Estate Fence**

173. Street Lighting — Cast aluminum street lighting, lanterns and garden accessories. **Crosswinds International**

1550. Water Features — Waterfall fountains ranging from glass-like sheets to raging cascades. Free brochure. **Custom Cascades**

773. Garden Ornament — Antique garden ornaments (18th to 20th century), benches, urns, and fountains. Also, reproductions in cast stone. **DHS Designs**

2350. Water Filtration Systems — For fountains, swimming pools, ponds, drinking water, and HVAC systems. Free brochure. **Diamond Water Systems, Inc.**

2090. Landscape Products — Concrete litter receptacles, benches, planters, bollards, and table sets. Free brochure. **Doty & Sons Concrete Products**

2180. Site Furnishings — Benches, waste receptacles, urn, and planters. Custom modifications for special needs. Free brochure. **DuMor, Inc.**

278. Site Furnishings — Architectural precast bollards, benches, planters, tables, and more. Free brochure. **Environmental Features, Inc.**

696. Teak Casual Furniture — Complete line of plantation teak furniture. Free brochure. **Everwood Teak**

531. Automatic Gate Operators — Source of automatic gate operators, enabling homeowners to enter and exit gates without having to leave their cars. **FAAC International, Inc.**

479. Flags & Poles — Durable flags and banners in many colors; all types of poles. Free brochure. **Flag Factory**

4390. Gazebos & Garden Ornament — Statuary, fountains, furniture, weathervanes, and accessories in metal and stone. Free brochure. **Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.**

910. Sun Rooms — Wide variety of sun rooms with flexible modular designs; glass options include insulated glass and UV-protection. Free brochure. **Four Seasons Sunrooms**

42. Engraved Brick, Tile & Stone — Custom engraved and infilled brick, tile, or stone for community fundraising. Free brochure. **FundRaisers Ltd.**

482. Outdoor Exhibits & Signs — Main street directories and outdoor exhibits. Free brochure. **GS Images**

582. Garden Furnishings — Benches, planters, fountains, urns, columns, trash receptacles, and balustrades in terra cotta, cast stone, and other materials. **Garden Art International**

1722. European Style Fountains & Statuary — Garden statuary and fountains in many styles; many styles of statuary can be cast as fountains. **Garden Statuary & Fountains**

1870. Conservatories — Wooden-framed conservatories in single-slope, gable, hip/valley, and octagonal shapes; lantern roofs and pyramidal skylights. Free brochure. **Glass House**

4160. Garden & Site Products — Benches, balustrades, fountains, and ornaments are among some of the furnishings available in Vincenza stone, terra cotta, and bronze. Free brochure. **Goodwin International**

481. Plaques & Letters — Cast-aluminum and -bronze plaques, logos, and letters. Free brochure. **Grandview Aluminum Products**

6750. Custom Gates & Operators — Gate system specialists with branches throughout the Northeast customize high-end entry gate systems. **Green Mountain Gate Co.**

4070. Lighting Poles & Flagpoles — Aluminum poles for street lighting and traffic control, and flagpoles. Free brochure. **HAPCO**

6195. Concrete Pavers — London Walk precast concrete pavers are extremely durable and come in a variety of sizes, shapes, colors, and textures. Free brochure. **Hastings Pavement & Tile**

699. Architectural Ornament — Garden ornament and plaques; also, custom installations and designs. Free brochure. **Home & Garden Ornaments**

748. Paving Systems — Stamped-in-place concrete system creates brick, stone, and other ornamental effects. **Increte Systems, Inc.**

2310. Porous Paving Rings — Grid-and-ring structures for creating grass or gravel drive- or walkways. **Invisible Structures**

9000. Landscape Metalwork — Tree grates, tree guards, bollards, and trench guards. Free brochure. **Ironsmith**

702. Redwood Post Caps — National distributor of post caps, finials, and plant stands; also, cedar arbors, pergolas, and gates. Free brochure. **Island Post Cap**

486. Fountains & Garden Ornament — Statuary, fountains, and urns in a wide variety of classical styles. **Italgarden**

728. Site Furniture — Benches, food court seating, ash/trash cans, and a wide range of outdoor furnishings. Custom products available. Free brochure. **Keystone Ridge Designs**

3410. Period Lighting — Available with cast iron poles and decorative concrete poles. Also bollards and acorn luminaires in polycarbonate or acrylic. Free brochure. **King Luminaire Co.**

82. Fencing & Accessories — Vinyl fencing and accessories; materials for custom fencing. Free brochure. **Kroy Building Products**

4990. Fountain Design & Materials — From prefabricated fiberglass bowls to complete fountain designs. Free brochure. **L.I. Fountain Supply Co.**

727. Streetscape Elements — Transit shelters, seating elements, and streetscape accessories. Custom work available. **Lacor/Streetscape**

3640. Production & Custom Features — Architectural features in cedar, including gazing globes, obelisks, and plant stands for gardens. Free brochure. **Lake Creek Garden Features**

735. Gazebo Kits — Western red cedar gazebo kits; many railing, valance, and roof options. Shipped in pre-assembled panels. Free brochure. **Leisure Woods, Inc.**

199. Lighting Standards — Exterior light poles in aluminum in a wide range of shapes and finishes. **Lexington Standard Corp.**

500. Clay Tile Pavers — Custom-matched clay tile and pavers; glazed and unglazed floor, wall, and counter tiles; residential & commercial. Free literature. **London Tile Co.**

7620. Handmade Planters & Bowls — All-weather planters, bowls, urns, and fountains; hand-turned, but made of a rugged steel-reinforced concrete; many finishes and textures. Free brochure. **Lunaform**

Garden & Landscape Ornament — Hand-crafted copper weathervanes in all sizes; large selection of landscape ornament, fountains, benches, urns, statuary, etc. Call (203) 762-8363. **Lynch & Sons**

752. Stone Site Products — Granite, marble, and sandstone products, including pavers, cobblestones, coping, fountains, and waterbasins. Free brochure. **MacDonald & Assoc.**

4440. Decorative Millstones — Granite millstones for use as landscape elements, decorative accents. Free brochure. **Maine Millstones**

203. Extra-Long Landscape Screws — Square-drive screws for landscape timber applications; company has over 350 screw types and tools in their catalog. **McFeely's Square Drive Screws**

54. Ceramic Quarry Tiles — Half-inch-thick tiles for indoor or outdoor use, available in a variety of warm, natural colors. **Metropolitan Ceramics**

6670. Traditional Wood Features — Teak, cedar, and mahogany trellises, planters, and pergolas in classic designs. Free brochure. **Mills and Co.**

3010. Paving System — 11 colors available in pre-mix or concentrate form for brush or spray application. Free brochure. **Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc.**

704. Cast Iron Furnishings — Garden furniture and ornament cast from original 19th century patterns. Free brochure. **Mountain Ornamental Iron Works**

3780. Outdoor Drinking Fountains — Period outdoor fountains and hydrants. Free brochure. **Murdock, Inc.**

5980. Sandstone and Dry-Cast Stone Planters — Manufacturer of sandstone and dry-cast cast-stone containers and planters. Free brochure. **Nichols Bros. Stoneworks**

6860. Bespoke Conservatories — Elegant English conservatories, custom-built and hand-crafted in glass, wood, and metals. Attention to details, including windows, roof-line, and fine materials. **Oak Leaf Conservatories**

3130. Hand-Molded Brick — For historically accurate restoration and new construction. Oversize and standard sizes. Fireplace profile kits. Free brochure. **Old Carolina Brick**

705. Fountain Controls — Manufacturers of floating aerators and fountains for ponds and lakes. Free brochure. **Otterbine Barebo, Inc.**

4520. Garden Structures — Hand-crafted iron arbors, trellises, and gates; catalog and custom fabrications. Free brochure. **Painted Garden**

3660. Paving Systems — Equipment for the paver and retaining wall industries: Rigid and flexible edge systems, installation tools, cleaners, sealers, and adhesives. Free brochure. **Pave Tech/Probst**

508. Imported Stone — Pavers and landscape stone imported from Europe. Free brochure. **Porphyry USA**

59. Hobby & Commercial Greenhouses — Conservatories, solariums, and greenhouses, including English Victorian styles. Also, conservatory renovation. Free brochure. **Private Garden**

4500. Blocks For Fund Raising — Custom-engraving in bricks, tiles, or stones allows personalization for community fund-raising. **Profit Resources**

378. Custom Conservatories — Sunrooms, conservatories, and greenhouses in redwood or mahogany; delivered pre-assembled; solid-brass hardware; double-insulated glazing and other glazing options. **Renaissance Conservatories**

757. Chinese Lanterns — Garden ornament hand carved in stone, including lanterns, bowls, fountains, and urns in classical and Asian-influenced styles. **Rising Sun Gardens**

732. Garden Containers — Urns, planters, pots, and troughs in materials including concrete, clay, plastic, and fiberglass. **Robinson Consumer Products**

9790. Flagstone Pavers — Cut flagstones provide a natural look for pavers, curbing, chimney caps, treads & risers, hearths and fireplace facings, etc. Free literature. **Robinson Flagstone**

5010. Rustic Garden & Woodland Structures — Eastern red cedar creations in the Romantic tradition, including benches, arbors, and bridges. Free brochure. **Romancing The Woods**

6110. Vicenza Stone Elements — Classic carved stone garden elements, including sculpture, urns, planters, and mantels. Free brochure. **Vicenza Stone Sculptures**

214. English Style Conservatories — Timber or thermally broken aluminum conservatories; dealer inquiries welcome. **Royal Conservatories**

91. Lighting Standards — Made of Western red cedar. Also, bollards, flagpoles, trash receptacles, and more. **Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co.**

4860. Classic Planters — Hand-cast fiberglass-and-resin planters, statuary, and urns. Free brochure. **Sciabbarrasi Planters**

5500. Imported Terra Cotta — Large variety of ornamented Italian urns, planters, flower boxes, and vases. Free brochure. **Seibert & Rice**

6730. Wooden Site Furnishings — Redwood, cedar, and other site improvements made of wood, including ash/trash receptacles, benches, and planters. Free brochure. **Sitecraft**

140. Landscape Furnishings — High-quality teak and cast-iron benches, chairs, planters, treillage, and other furniture. Trade sales; free brochure. **Smith & Hawken**

660. Columns — Colonial columns, custom or standard; hand-assembled to spec.; also balustrades, posts, and doors. **Somerset Door & Column Co.**

734. Drinking Fountains — Outdoor and indoor fountains in aggregate, painted metal, stainless steel, and terrazzo finishes. Freeze-proof models available. **Stern-Williams Co.**

9910. Ornamental Iron Fencing — Ornamental iron fences and gates are custom made. Company can match old fences using authentic Victorian patterns and castings. Complete catalog. **Stewart Manufacturing**

1108. Granite Garden Sculpture — Fountains, sculpture, plinths, and other garden ornament. Free brochure. **Stone Forest**

725. Low-Voltage Garden Lights — Handcrafted copper, brass, and leaded glass landscape lights. Custom designs available. Free brochure. **Stone Manor Lighting**

238. Outdoor Sweepers — Manufacturers of power rotary sweepers. **Sweepster, Inc.**

709. Copper Garden Elements — Arbors, trellises, and custom projects for gardens and landscapes. Free brochure. **Sycamore Creek**

711. Bronze Site Furnishings — Garden furniture and site furnishings; each piece is hand-cast in solid bronze. Custom work available. **Sylva Designs LLC**

8270. Period Conservatories & Glass Houses — Individually-designed, hand-crafted, and installed. Free brochure. **Tanglewood Conservatories**

503. Unusual Site Elements — Street clocks and old fashioned gas pumps, trolley trams and soda machines from days gone by. **Tooterville Trolley & Clock Co.**

739. English Conservatories — Roof lanterns, orangeries, and conservatories in custom and standard sizes. **Town & Country Conservatories**

4350. Street Clocks — A new line of post clocks and tower clocks carries a traditional look and appeal outside, combined with reliable low-maintenance electrical works inside. Free brochure. **Verdin Co.**

3860. White Cedar Furniture — Benches, tables, chairs, porch swings, and lounge chairs. Designs evoke English garden furniture. Free brochure. **Vermont Outdoor Furniture**

7100. Gazebos — Line of elegantly designed and carefully crafted gazebos lend a note of 19th-century graciousness to any landscape design. Engineered to meet all building codes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Gazebos**

280. Fences & Posts — High-quality wood fences, gates, arbors, and other exterior woodwork in a wide range of traditional designs. **Walpole Woodworkers**

766. Greenhouses — Custom greenhouses and conservatories. Also, greenhouse restorations. Antique greenhouses available. Free brochure. **Ward Greenhouses**

4120. Concrete Pavers & Furnishings — Color matching, coping, and special paver shapes. Site products include waste containers, bollards, benches, planters, and signs. Free brochure. **Wausau Tile**

505. Brick Pavers — Bevel-edged, dry-pressed brick pavers in earth tone colors; high freeze-thaw resistance. **Whitacre-Greer**

8670. Greenhouses — English greenhouses with period

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

Use this form to get catalogs of historical products in this issue. (Literature is free to qualified professionals.) We'll forward your request to the respective manufacturers. Allow 4-6 weeks for literature to arrive.

THIS FORM EXPIRES DECEMBER 15, 1998

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

❶ Your Business: ☐ Architect ☐ Contractor ☐ Interior Designer
☐ Engineer/Consultant ☐ Landscape Architect ☐ Government
☐ Other (specify): _____

❷ Is Your Need: ☐ Immediate Project? ☐ For Your Files?

For free product information, FILL IN the appropriate numbers:

❒ **PLEASE ENTER A 1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION, AND BILL ME $19.**

Mail or fax this to: Traditional Building, 69A Seventh Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217 ■ FAX: (718) 636-0750

detailing, including true divided glazing, hardwood construction. **Wintergarden Conservatories**

7160. Site Furnishings & Structures — High-quality Western red cedar: Arbors, post caps, bridges, planters, wishing wells, and more. Free brochure. **Wood Innovations of Suffolk**

767. Engraved Stone — Garden stones, boulders, and fund-raising bricks; also, address stones and markers. Free brochure. **Written in Stone**

DIVISION 4 MASONRY & STONE

2440. Chimney Flue Liner — Poured-in-place, two-liner system; no-mess one-day process. System strengthens, insulates, seals, and protects masonry. Dealers nationwide; free brochure. **Ahrens Chimney Technique**

120. Natural Granite Tile & Modular Panels — Limestone and granite flooring, pavers, wall pavers, and more. Free brochure. **Ancor Granite Tile**

400. Facade Restoration — Field specialist in cleaning, restoration, repair, and installation of terra cotta and all historic masonry materials. Free brochure. **Apple Restoration and Waterproofing**

7260. Molding Materials — Glass-fiber-reinforced modified gypsum system for interior or exterior ornament. Simple to use, non-toxic, and lightweight, with short mold cycles. Free brochure. **Ball Consulting, Ltd.**

160. Custom Terra Cotta — Specialist in moldmaking, ram pressing, and matching original pieces. Restorations or new installations. Duplicating color, texture, and detail. Free literature. **Boston Valley Terra Cotta**

3960. Antique Clinker Brick — Authentic, decades-old, unused clinker brick recovered from an abandoned brickyard. A unique building material available in limited quantities. Free brochure. **The Brickyard**

9580. Jahn Restoration Mortar — Supplies a full line of cementitious mortars for all types of masonry. Free brochure. **Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.**

4270. Natural Stone — Limestone, granite, and sandstone from six quarries, for landscaping, building veneer, wall stone, ashlars, and more. **Champlain Stone, Ltd.**

2530. Cast Stone Ornament — Columns, copings, wall caps, and a range of architectural ornament. Free brochure. **Classic Cast Stone of Dallas**

5190. Precast Architectural Elements — Over 1,600 precast concrete ornaments, including balustrades, columns, door & window trim. Free flyer. **Concrete Designs Inc.**

6940. Elements in Cast Stone — Replicate natural stones, like sandstone and granite, in cast stone. Custom casting. Free brochure. **Continental Cast Stone**

2030. Building & Monument Restoration — Specialist in conservation and restoration of historic buildings, monuments, sculpture, and fountains. Free brochure. **Creative Sculpture & Restoration**

3650. Architectural Cast Stone — Architectural molded ornament: pavers, steps, balustrades, flooring, caps, coping, and more. Free brochure. **Durastone**

2340. Precast Concrete Products — Lintels, keystones, and many varieties of copings. Free brochure. **Federal Stone Industries**

450. Historic Lime Putty — Lime putty of the type used to make "soft" historic masonry mortar is available for the first time in both drums and pails. Free brochure. **GenLime Group**

6010. Architectural Terra Cotta — Large supplier of custom architectural terra cotta, roof tile, clay piazza tile, and other clay products. **Gladding, McBean**

4020. Classical Cast Stone — British designers and manufacturers offer period reproductions of architectural and landscape products including follies, fountains, and fireplace mantels. Free brochure. **Haddonstone**

9740. Cambrian Period Black Marble — Quarrier and fabricator works ranging from religious furnishings and sculpture to flooring. Free brochure. **Imperial Black Marble Co.**

391. Hand-Carved Marble — Stonewright carves architectural ornament, statuary, baptistries, and more in marble; also works in limestone and slate. **Michael Fannin — Stonewright**

493. Cast Elements — Cast decorative elements, including columns, in GFRC, with antiqued finishes. Free brochure. **Milestone, Inc.**

9670. Molded Ornament — GRG, GFRC, FRP, and precast-concrete products, including cornice and trim moldings, columns and capitals, ceiling panels, domes, and light troughs. Free brochure. **Moonlight Molds, Inc.**

754. Architectural Cast Stone — Elements include balustrade systems, columns, and a range of exterior and interior cast stone. **North American Stone Company**

755. Custom Cabinetry — Casework, furniture, entry doors, and millwork packages. Free brochure. **Pacassa Studios**

5948. Masonry Restoration — Repair epoxy for masonry; used for patching, anchoring, sealing, and re-pointing. **Polymeric Systems — Masonry Restoration**

2190. Semi-Precious Stone Finishes — Exotic finishes for furniture, floors, countertops, and wall tile; malachite, lapis, jades, jaspers, and more. **Renaissance Stoneworks, Inc.**

239. Hand Carved Limestone — Indiana limestone carved for a full range of architectural elements and sculptural figures. **Shannon Stone Co.**

236. Dry-Cast Stone — Columns, pavers, balustrades, mantels, garden ornament, and architectural elements; free brochure. **Sierra Architectural Cast Stone**

8630. Architectural Cast Stone — Mantels, columns, fountains, pavers, garden ornaments, and more, handmade using precision tooling. Free brochure. **Stone Legends**

1055. Ornamental Limestone — Carving and restoration work in limestone: altars, pulpits, architectural ornament in any period style. **Texas Carved Stone, Inc.**

545. Molded Ornament — Custom fabricators of interior and exterior molded GRG, GFRC, and cast stone. Can duplicate existing elements, including terra cotta. **Towne House Restorations**

765. Waterstruck Brick — Traditional waterstruck brick, available through distributors. Free brochure. **Vermont Brick Manufacturing**

DIVISION 5 METALWORK

1005. Metal Foundry — Castings and metal fabrication; new work or replications in any historical style; variety of alloys. **Allen-Robbins Architectural Metal**

4050. Aluminum Castings — Grilles, cresting, furnishings, and Victorian pickets are among their castings; custom work. **Alloy Casting Co.**

9820. Registers & Grilles — Aluminum, brass, and steel. Standard and custom styles. Free brochure. **Architectural Grille**

8610. Metal Grilles — Steel radiator enclosures and baseboard covers; replacement covers for fan coil units. Custom metal cabinets. Free brochure. **Arsco Mfg. Co.**

522. Fine Wrought Metal — Blacksmith specializing in the design and execution of fine wrought metal for architectural applications. **Beckwith Designs**

1390. Ornamental & Architectural Metal — Supplier of aluminum & bronze extrusions, angles, tubes, etc., as well as stamped ornaments and steel wood-grain rods. Free brochure. **J.G. Braun & Co.**

523. Forged Metalwork — Fine wrought metalwork designed and executed by this expert blacksmith. **Broken Anvil Forge**

694. Gingerbread — Decorative spandrels, brackets, columns, and other period-style exterior ornament. **Busch Industries**

5050. Custom Brass Metalwork — High-quality custom brass metalwork, hardware, fittings, and architectural elements. Also restores and repairs old hardware. Free brochure. **Conant Custom Brass**

1490. Architectural Sheetmetal — Dormers, cupolas, finials, conductor heads, spires, chimney caps, and more, made with old-world skills and new technology. Free brochure. **CopperCraft**

2690. Architectural and Ornamental Metal — Custom casting in aluminum and bronze, including sculptural and ecclesiastical work. Free brochure. **Joseph Art Casting**

1023. Ornamental Ironwork — Restoration and fabrication of ornamental ironwork; all kinds of custom work. **DeAngelis Iron Work**

2640. Ornamental Metalwork — Custom and stock metalwork includes fences, gates, railings, grates, pergolas, planters, benches, brackets, and roof finials. Free brochure. **Fine Architectural Metalsmiths**

2650. Architectural Metalwork — Fine art metalwork using hand-forging and modern techniques. Free brochure. **Freedom Forge**

4840. Metal Design & Fabricating — Design and manufacture of forged railings, gates, lighting, and furniture. Free literature. **Graney & Assoc. Metal Design**

1020. Perforated Metal Panels — Hundreds of designs; custom-perforating capabilities. Free brochure. **Harrington & King Perforating Co.**

2470. Sheetmetal Specialists — Custom and reproduction ornaments, pressed-metal siding, metal shingles, canopies, cornices, cresting, and more. Free brochure. **Heather and Little**

1210. Custom Casting & Lighting — Custom-cast architectural ornament in iron, aluminum, and bronze. Works from your specs or will create designs for your approval. Free brochure. **Historical Arts & Casting**

6560. Wrought-Iron Components — Hundreds of elegant patterns for railings, gates, and other wrought-iron fabrications. All elements in stock, ready to ship. 64-pg. catalog free to architects and fabricators. **Indital, USA**

121. Silhouette Metal Images — Highly-detailed metal images with Western, wildlife, and custom themes; incorporated into lighting, decorative metalwork, and architectural elements. **J. Dub's**

1079. Hot Forged Metalwork — Hand-finished architectural metalwork, including grilles, gates, and lighting. Free brochure. **Jefferson Mack Metal**

7330. Metal Casting & Fabrication — Custom art and architectural products foundry offers a full range of metalwork services. Free brochure. **Johnson Atelier**

418. Metal Components — Wholesale distributor of steel tubing, forgings, fasteners, and other ornamental and component metalwork. **King Supply Co.**

271. Metal Components — Forgings in a variety of metals; more than 1,200 designs for fences, gates, and ornamental metal installations. **Lawler Foundry Corp.**

8440. Brass Turnings — All manner of balls, spacers, fittings, etc., from company with over 70 years of experience lathing parts for lighting, plumbing, heating, and other industries. Free brochure. **Liberty Brass Turning Co.**

5340. Decorative Metalwork — Ball tops, caps, spears, and other decorative elements for fences and gates. Free literature. **Liberty Ornamental Metal Products**

1190. Ornamental Ironwork — Forged, fabricated, and cast-bronze architectural metalwork created by a team of sculptor, metalsmiths, and staff. **Metalmorphosis**

2740. Custom Metal Fabrication — including stair rails, lobbies, facades, and commercial settings. Free brochure. **Mison Concepts, Inc.**

6060. Radiator Enclosures — Direct-from-the-factory all-steel radiator enclosures. Choose from many styles and colors, including wood grains. Free brochure. **Monarch**

6910. Fence Pickets & Gates — Galvanized steel with baked-on polyester finish, guaranteed 15 years. Swing or slide gates. Their piers can be used in place of stone or brick columns. Free brochure. **Monumental Iron Works**

1220. Ornamental Stamped Metal — Decorative stamped metal leaves, flowers, ornament, and trim. Free brochure. **Morrow Co.**

7960. Copper Dormers — Nationwide roofing and sheetmetal firm replicates historic copper dormers and other custom architectural sheetmetal. **NIKO Contracting**

5170. Metal Fabricators Assoc. — Provides member lists for specific geographical areas. Also publishes brochure of driveway-gate designs. Free brochure. **NOMMA - Nat'l. Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn.**

332. Wrought Iron Fixtures & Furnishings — Gateways, stairways, grilles, and custom ornamental iron. **Old World Iron**

5430. Ornamental Metal Consultation — Seminars on appearances, uses, and characteristics of ornamental metal. Free literature. **Ornamental Metal Institute of NY**

3240. Cast-Iron Specialists — Restoration and new construction. Extensive collection of historic patterns for casting architectural and landscape products. Free brochure. **Robinson Iron**

761. Ornamental Metalwork — Forged items; metalwork in iron, bronze, copper, and other metals. Free brochure. **Sargent's Forge**

7730. Foundry, Forge & Fabrication — Custom and restoration architectural metalwork, as well as work in glass, stone, & FRP. Free brochure. **Schiff Architectural Detail**

470. Cast-Iron Staircases — The Kensington revives tradition of using cast iron for straight porch steps. Modular components; bolt-together assembly. Also, circular stairs. Complete catalog. **Steptoe & Wife**

5180. Cast Iron & Aluminum Ornaments — French, Spanish, and Victorian scrolls, rosettes, cresting, finials, and gates. Free brochure. **Tennessee Fabricating Co.**

7212. Fabricated Metal — Custom copper finials, weathervanes, roof ornaments, cornices, leader boxes, etc. Restoration of copper & slate roofs. Consultation; free literature. **Vulcan Supply**

295. Registers & Grilles — Screens, grilles, registers, and a variety of custom metalwork. Free brochure. **Wainlands Mark II**

DIVISION 6 WOOD & PLASTICS

1300. Wood Restoration — Two-part epoxy system restores rotted wood; saves historically significant and hard-to-duplicate pieces. Repairs can be sawn, drilled, sanded, and painted. Free brochure. **Abatron**

610. Custom Oak Staircases — Complete millwork packages, staircases, and stair parts. Free brochure. **Adams Stair Works and Carpentry Inc.**

1002. Epoxies — Materials for the repair of damaged wood, along with technical assistance. **Advanced Repair Technology**

6780. Interior Woodwork — Prime source for embossed moldings, stairs, casework, detailed cornices, chair rails, and paneling in fine hardwoods like walnut, oak, cherry, and mahogany. Free brochure. **American Custom Millwork**

14. Victorian Gingerbread — Decorative wood trim, exterior and interior; porch products, gable trim, running trim, brackets, fretwork, and more. **Anthony Wood Products**

304. Custom Casts & Molds — Sculptor repairs, reproduces, casts, and molds elements in materials including GRG, plaster, and polymers. **Archicast**

1470. Cast Architectural Elements — Specialist in design and production of columns, balustrades, pool coping, pavers, stairs treads, moldings, wallcaps, and mantels. Free brochure. **Architectural Facades Unlimited**

6400. FRP Ornaments — Molded-fiberglass replicas of exterior ornaments originally made in other materials. Projects include cornices, balconies, balustrades, and planters. Free literature. **Architectural Fiberglass Corp.**

6490. Paneling, Casework, Carving — Architectural casework, mantels, paneling, and deep-sculpted moldings: Free flyer. **Architectural Paneling**

4939. Polymer Architectural Products — Huge stock of columns, moldings, ceiling medallions, chair rails, and more. Free brochure. **Architectural Products by Outwater**

6130. Molded Architectural Ornament — Manufacturer and installer of cast decorative elements for exterior and interior. Wide variety of materials. Free brochure. **Architectural Reproductions**

1080. Timber Supply & Milling — Timbers for bridge-building, construction, landscape, and marine use; one of largest suppliers on the East Coast. Free brochure. **Boro Lumber & Timber**

693. Solid Wood Floor Grilles — All wood species of solid wood grilles; also, flush- and surface-mounted grilles. Custom grilles a specialty. Free brochure. **Cape Cod Air Grilles**

1580. Fiberglass Columns — Wide selection of architectural fiberglass columns. Ready to prime and paint, easy to install, maintenance-free. Plain or fluted; interior or exterior. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

180. Classic Wood Columns — Full line of architectural wood columns: authentic replication to stock in variety of sizes, designs, and wood species. Interior & exterior; round, square, octagonal. Custom work. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

9220. Hardwood Paneling — A variety of paneling options and styles, including hardwoods, plywood, and hardwood/plywood. **Chesapeake Hardwood Products**

9780. Custom Millwork — Moldings, mantels, doors, flooring, bars, and built-ins. Work in hardwoods and antique woods. Free brochure. **Cochran's Lumber and Millwork**

33. Columns — Suppliers of wood, polymer composite, and metal columns to the building community. **Colonial Columns Mfg. Co.**

1310. Victorian Millwork — 19th-century designs in solid oak and poplar: fretwork, brackets, corbels, grilles, turnings, and gingerbread. Also, molded-polymer architectural elements. Free brochure. **Cumberland Woodcraft**

719. FRP — Columns, balustrades, moldings. Custom aggregate finishes. Free brochure. **DEC Associates**

565. Flooring & Millwork — Graded antique heart-pine flooring, millwork, and stair parts. Also, heart-pine timber for exposed beams. **Darien Millworks**

1107. Custom Stairbuilders — Straight, curved, circular, and spiral stair systems. Free brochure. **Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork**

7200. Mold & Pattern Work — Cast-stone and GFRC elements include columns and capitals. Also, terra cotta replacement. Free brochure. **Essex Works, Ltd.**

695. Exterior Molded Ornament — Full-service restoration firm works in cast stone, FRP, GFRC, or modified gypsum. **Estler & Foley Studios, Inc.**

8210. Columns & Turnings — Moldings, curved crowns, porch posts, capitals, and carvings. Fluting, spiral, and rope twist. Turned & stavework columns. Free brochure. **Fagan Design & Fabrications**

4140. Exterior Ornament — Foam with a hard-polymer finish, for cornices, cupolas, domes, and more. Available in a range of colors and finishes. **Foam Technologies/ Symmetry Products**

774. Architectural Elements — Designs, manufactures, and installs architectural elements for facades and themed environments. Website at: www.foamworks.com. Free brochure. **Foam Works, Inc.**

324. Quartersawn Lumber — Oak, walnut, cherry, ash, sycamore, poplar, hard maple, and beech quartersawn lumber. Free brochure. **Frank Miller Lumber Co.**

6170. Molded Millwork & Ornament — Architectural elements such as medallions, moldings, columns, and capitals molded from high-density, no-rot polymer. Free brochure. **Fypon Molded Millwork**

724. Wood Flooring & Planks — Custom flooring and planks for walls and ceilings in hardwood species. Free brochure. **Hardwoods Millworking**

Timber Frames — Designer, manufacturer, and builder of new oak timber-frame homes, Great Rooms, and roof systems. Also: Log homes. Call 800-247-4442. **Hearthstone Inc.**

6320. Rope Columns and Moldings — Also, custom wood turnings. Free brochure. **JMS Wood Products**

7990. Shutters — Shutters made in both movable-louver and raised-panel styles. Authentic pegged mortise-&-tenon joinery. Both custom and traditional designs. Free brochure. **Kestrel Mfg.**

196. Exterior Shutters — Mahogany exterior shutters with raised panel, louvered, and cut out styles. **Kingsland Co.**

452. Fiberglass Ecclesiastical Products — Baptistries, steeples, spires, and crosses; also church lighting. **Little Giant Mfg.**

Architectural Trim — Handcrafted custom-made interior & exterior 18th century architectural trim. Colonial doors & windows, shutters, wall panelling, pediments, etc. Call (203) 633-2383. **Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners**

4100. Classically-Correct Columns — Made of redwood, hardwood, marble composite, and poly-resin. Free brochure. **Melton Classics**

50. Architectural Woodturnings — All types of custom spirals and turnings, hollow spirals, flutes, reeds, balusters, posts, circular moldings, custom hand rails, and stairwork. Free brochure. **Mohamad Woodturning Corp.**

274. Embossed Moldings — Hardwood trim and moldings with embossed designs; wide selection of decorative styles and patterns. **Old World Moulding & Finishing**

516. Timber Frames & Antique Lumber — Firm designs & builds new timber frame buildings and restores antique ones. Also supplies antique boards and beams. **Pacific Post & Beam**

706. Ornament — Cast polyester ornament resembles carved wood; indoor and outdoor uses. Free brochure. **Pearlworks**

736. Hardwood Flooring — Species include oak, walnut, quartered oak, and cherry; shipped directly from the mill. Free brochure. **Pennington Hardwoods**

7340. Rubber-Mold Materials — Manufacturer and distributor of products for rubber-mold design. Free brochure. **Perma-Flex Mold Co.**

1047. Epoxy Repair Products — Wide range of epoxy products for repair of deteriorated wood and masonry. Free brochure. **Polymeric Systems**

756. Heart Pine — Longleaf pine interior products, including flooring, paneling, and moldings. **Red Hills Lumber**

1025. Custom Timber Frames — Park pavilions, gazebos, barns, steeples, and other timber frame structures. **Red Suspenders Timber Frames**

76. Balusters & Columns — For exterior uses, in a synthetic polymer/stone, appropriate for porches and balustrades. Free brochure. **Royal Corinthian**

759. Hardwoods — Strip and plank hardwood flooring; also, stair parts, moldings, millwork, doors, and cabinetry. Free brochure. **Sampson & Son**

1610. Classical Wood Columns — Wood columns from 4 to 50 in. in diameter and up to 35 ft. long. Matching pilasters and 14 styles of capitals. Maintenance-free aluminum bases available. Custom work. Free catalog. **Schwerd Mfg.**

4620. FRP Fabricator — Designs, engineers, and casts building components and architectural ornaments. On-site moldmaking. Free brochure. **Seal Reinforced Fiberglass**

6830. Movable Louver Shutters — For interiors and exteriors. Also, heart pine flooring. Free brochure. **Shutter Depot**

624. Shutters — Raised-panel or louvered shutters; sets or individual shutters. Free brochure. **Shutter Shop**

134. Timber Framing & Wood Supply — Kiln-dried Eastern white pine; 14- to 20-in. widths standard. Free brochure. **South County Post & Beam**

78. Custom Wood Interiors — Specialist features paneling and wood interiors for both historical and contemporary settings; all native and exotic woods. **St. John's Bridge.**

577. Wood Stairs — Manufacturer of straight, curved, and elliptical stairways. **Staircrafters Plus LLC**

553. Polymer Millwork — Rigid, high-density polyurethane millwork and building accents, interior and exterior. **Style-Mark, Inc.**

1056. Western Red Cedar Shutters — Manufacturer of fixed-louver, raised-panel, and recessed-panel shutters and shutter hardware. **Timberlane Woodcrafters**

716. Flooring & Paneling — Hardwood flooring in wide board, strip, and random width; baseboards, casing, and paneling also available. **Vermont Hardwoods**

1061. Victorian Woodworks — Gingerbread, porch parts, and other interior and exterior wood parts featured in their large catalog. **Vintage Wood Works**

1230. Cedar Shutters — Shutters are crafted from clear old-growth Western red cedar. Joints are mortise-and-tenon with teak locking pins. Five traditional styles in standard and custom sizes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Shutters**

1099. Custom Moldings — Over 100 embossed architectural profiles in stock. Curved and radius moldings. Free brochure. **White River Hardwoods**

1650. Classical Woodcarver — Specializes in architectural carving: mantels, capitals, signage, etc. Original or reproductions from samples. Free brochure. **Frederick Wilbur — Carver**

7120. Victorian Millwork — Screen doors, porch parts, custom woodwork, moldings, ornamental trim, and gingerbread of all types fabricated from original period patterns. Free catalog. **Wood Factory**

712. Heavy-Duty Lumber Tools — Timber framing tools. Free brochure. **Wood-Mizer**

5240. Wood Carvings — Architectural elements including stair parts, capitals, posts, corbels. Free brochure. **Woodline Company**

1632. Classical Balustrades — Sailing-yacht technology is used to make molded balustrades that replicate carved stone. Simple, rugged construction. **Worthington Group**

1630. Columns & Capitals — Standard and custom architectural wood columns and capitals. Also: Molded resin Lifestone and Lifestone granite rotproof columns, and other ornament. Free brochure. **Worthington Group**

DIVISION 7 ROOFING & SIDING

7830. Metal Roofing Products — Standing-seam panels, simulated S-tile, Spanish barrel tile, shake shingles, and period steel shingles for new and restoration roofing. Free brochure. **Berridge Mfg. Co.**

1280. Gutter Products — Seamless half-round gutters in copper and heavy aluminum; compatible with hidden nut & bolt hanging system. Free brochure. **Commercial Gutter Systems**

2000. Leader Boxes and Rain Gutters — Copper rain gutters, custom gutter profiles. Also, leader heads, bronze brackets, and patinas. Free brochure. **Copperworks of Don Miller**

3720. Slate & Copper Work — Specialist in restoration. Also offers wood-gutter restoration and sheetmetal roofing. Free brochure. **Durable Slate Co.**

7220. Slate Roofing & Flooring — Importer and distributor of roofing and flooring slate in about 50 different colors. Can ship on short notice. Free literature. **Echeguren Slate, Inc.**

6530. Cedar Shingles — Roofing, siding, decks, and trim in Western red cedar, Douglas fir, redwood, cypress, and mahogany. Roofing for historic projects. Custom orders. Free brochure. **Liberty Cedar**

560. Snow Guards — Beautiful and practical, cast-bronze eagle snow guards prevent avalanches of snow and ice from sliding off slate roofs. Other copper roofing specialties. Free brochure. **M.J. Mullane Co.**

8300. Metal Roof Restoration — Nationwide roofing contractor offers extensive experience in sheet metal fabrication and restoration. Free brochure. **NIKO Contracting**

3910. Roof Fasteners — Metal roofing specialties: bird-proofing, snow guards, sheet metal, hurricane clips, and fasteners for clay and concrete tile. Brochures in English and Spanish. **Newport Fastener**

6290. Rain Gutters — Fascia or roof mounted hanging systems; half-round gutters. Free brochure. **Plastmo, Inc.**

5945. Roofing Sealants — Full line of sealants for masonry repair as well as polymeric products for repair of leaking roofs. **Polymeric Systems**

8180. Weatherproof Membrane For Roofs — Acry-Max coating systems for preservation and restoration of metal roofs. Can be used on other substrate materials. Free brochure. **Preservation Products**

581. Roofing Restoration — Contractor specializing in the repair and restoration of roofs. **Roofing By Classic Restoration**

621. Tropical Roofing Products — Jungle-theme and tropical-thatch products, including thatch bamboo, rustic bamboo, and eucalyptus fencing. Also, ready-to-assemble thatch and bamboo kiosks, pavilions, and more. **Safari Thatch & Bamboo**

3870. Metal Roof Thatch — Easy-to-install metal shingles create the look of tropical thatch for structures in any climate. Free brochure. **Tropic Top**

145. Snow Guards — Variety of materials used for snow guards for all kinds of roofs; concealed roof vents. **Vermont Slate & Copper Services**

552. Cedar Siding — Atlantic and Northern white cedar siding; Eastern and Western red cedar. Also, millwork from deep-swamp cypress, recycled old-growth redwood. **Wood, Steel & Glas, Inc.**

3480. Steeplework — All exterior church restorations: Steeple rebuilds, roof replacements, metalwork, millwork, & painting. Free brochure. **Yankee Steeplejack Co.**

DIVISION 8 DOORS & WINDOWS

1004. Wood Window Restoration — Repair and remanufacturing of wood windows. Free brochure. **Allegheny Restoration**

690. Invisible Storm Windows — Match any window shape or color; removable storm windows available inside- or outside-mounted; screen and glass panels. Fixed, magnetic,

Website Addresses for Advertisers in this Issue

Aardvark Antiques	www.aardvarkantiques.com
Abatron, Inc.	www.abatron.com
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry	www.adamsstair.com
Aged Woods, Inc.	www.agedwoods.com
AGW Systems	www.agwaccess.inter.net
Ahrens Chimney Technique	www.ahrenschimney.com
Allegheny Rest.	www.mountain.net/hp/allegheny-restoration/
Allen-Robbins Arch. Metals	www.skyconsulting.com/armetals
Allied Window, Inc.	www.invisiblestorms.com
Alloy Casting Co.	www.alloynet.com
America Heart Pine, Inc.	www.americaheartpine.com
Ancor Granite Tile	www.ancor.ca
Apple Restoration	members.aol.com/arwny/index.htm
Architectural Grille	www.archgrille.com
Architectural Products by Outwater	www.outwater.com
Architectural Resource Center	www.aresource.com
Arsco Mfg. Co.	www.arscomfg.com
Artcrete, Inc.	www.artcrete.com
Ball & Ball Hardware	www.ballandball-us.com
Ball Consulting	www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Bamboo Fencer	www.bamboofencer.com
Barlow Tyrie, Inc.	www.teak.com
Baths from the Past/Besco	www.faucetfactory.com
Beckwith Designs	www.beckforge.com
Bellagio	www.bellagioatlanta.com
Berridge	www.dcd.com/specspot/berridge/product1.html
Bird-X, Inc.	www.bird-x.com
Bouvet, Inc.	www.bouvet.com
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers	www.bradbury.com
Brandon Industries, Inc.	www.brandonmail.com
Brandt, Sylvan	www.full-motion-net.com/sylvanbrandt/
Bufftech	www.bufftech.com
Cantera Especial	www.silicon.net/~zla
Carlisle Restoration Lumber	www.wideplankflooring.com
Carolina Solar Structures	www.nationsnet.com/carolinasolar
Cast Designs & Supply, LLC	www.castdesignsupply.com
Cathedral Stone Products	www.jahnmortars.com
CemcoLift/LGIS America, Inc.	www.cemcolift.com
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns	www.columns.com
Charleston Lighting & Mfg.	www.charlestonlighting.com
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.	www.thetinman.com
Chesapeake Hardwood Products	www.chpi.com
Chimney Pot Shoppe (MBE)	www.wpic.com/bentley/
Circle Redmont, Inc.	www.circleredmont.com
Color People	www.colorpeople.com
Conrad Schmitt Studios	www.conradschmitt.com
Continental Bridge	www.continentalbridge.com
Continental Cast Stone	www.continentalcaststone.com
Coppa Woodworking	www.coppawoodworking.com
Copper House	www.northwindnh.com/copper
CopperCraft, Inc.	www.coppercraft.com
Copperworks of Don Miller	members.aol.com/gutterarts
Craftsman Lumber Co.	www.craftsmanlumber.com
Crosswinds Gallery	www.crosswinds-gallery.com
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.	www.pa.net/cwc
Custom Cascades	www.natlnet.com/waterfalls.htm
Custom Home Accessories	www.custom-mailboxes.com
Cutler Mfg.	www.sweets.com/postal
DeAngelis Iron Work	www.deangelisiron.com
DEC Associates	www.decassociates.com
Designer Doors, Inc.	www.designerdoors.com
Designs in Tile	www.designsintile.com
DHS Designs	www.dhsdesigns.com
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble	www.dixiestone.com
Dodge-Regupol, Inc.	www.regupol.com
Doty & Sons Concrete Prod.	www.dotyconcrete.com
Duluth Timber Co.	www.duluthtimber.com
DuMor, Inc.	www.dumor.com
Durastone	www.durastone.com
Easy Leaf Products	www.easyleaf.com
Echeguren Slate, Inc.	www.echeguren.com
EGI Exhibitions	www.egiexhib.com
Environmental Features	www.wwnet.com/~efi
Everwood Teak	www.everwoodteak.com
Faubourg Lighting	www2.netdoor.com/~faubourg
Fishman Mosaics	www.netrox.net/~mosaics
Florentine Craftsmen	www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Foam Tech./Symmetry Prod.	www.foamtech.com
Foam Works, Inc.	www.foamworks.com
Four Seasons Sunrooms	www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com
Frank Miller Lumber Co.	www.frankmiller.com
Fund Raisers, Ltd.	www.fundraisersltd.com
Fypon, Ltd.	www.fypon.com
Gaby's Shoppe	www.gaby.com
GenLime Group, L.P.	www.genlime.com
Gerald Siciliano	www.concentric.net/~gsstudio
Gerber Hinge Co.	www.gerber-hinge.com
Gilders' Studio, Inc.	www.gilders.com
Gladding McBean	www.paccoast.com
Golden Lion, Inc.	www.goldenlion-hardware.com
Goodwin Heart Pine Co.	www.heartpine.com
Goodwin International	www.goodwininternational.com
Grandview Aluminum Prod.	www.gapalum.com
Great Gatsby's	www.gatsbys.com
Green Mountain Gate	www.entrancegates.com
Grill Works, Inc.	www.grillworksinc.com
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.	www.haddonstone.com
HAPCO, Inc.	www.hapcopoles.com
Harrington & King Perforating	www.hkperf.com
Harvey Millwork, Inc.	www.harveymillwork.com
Hearthstone, Inc.	www.hearthstonehomes.com
Heather & Little, Ltd.	www.heatherandlittle.com
Hennessy House Flag Poles	www.woodenflagpoles.com
Herwig Lighting	www.herwig.com
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.	www.historicalarts.com
Illahe Tileworks	www.illahetile.com
Increte Systems, Inc.	www.increte.com
Indital, USA	www.indital.com
Information Refinery	www.inforefinery.com
Invisible Structures	www.invisiblestructures.com
Island Post Cap	www.islandpostcap.com
J. Dub's	www.jdubs.com
Jancik Arts International	www.jancikarts.com
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc.	www.mackmetal.com
Johnson Atelier	www.atelier.org
Johnson, H&R	www.johnson-tiles.com
Joseph Franklin Interior Acces.	www.josephfranklin.com
Kaltech Industries Group, Inc.	www.kaltech.com
Kestrel Mfg.	www.diyshutters.com
King Luminaire Co.	www.kingluminaire.com
King Supply Co.	www.kingsupplyco.com
Kolson, Inc.	www.kolson.com
Kroy Building Products	www.kroybp.com
Landmark Studios	www.landmarkstudios.com
Langland, Tuck	www.oit.iusb.edu/~hlangland
Larsen Products Corp.	www.larsenproducts.com
LeQuire, Alan	www.mindspring.com/~lequire/
Liberty Brass Turning Co.	www.libertybrass.com
Lighting by Hammerworks	www.hammerworks.com
Limestone Concept, Inc.	www.limestoneconcept.com
Little Giant Mfg. Co.	www.little-giant.com
Long Island Fountain Supply Co.	www.lifountain.com
Lynch & Sons, Inc.	www.klynchandsons.com
MacDonald & Assoc.	www.brmacdonaldassoc.com
MacQueen Sculpture	www.macqueenfine art.com
Mel Northey Co.	www.melnorthey.com
Melton Classics, Inc.	www.meltonclassics.com
Michael Fannin, Stonewright	www.vermontel.com/~fannin
Mintec Corp.	www.bamtex.com
Modern Art Foundry	www.modernartfoundry.com
Monarch Products Co.	www.quickpage.com/monarchrad
Monumental Iron Works	www.mhfence.com
Morrow Company	www.frankmorrow.com
Murdock, Inc.	www.murdockfountains.com
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.	www.nanz.com
New Blue Moon Studio	www.bluemooniron.com
New West Furniture	www.newwest.com
Newport Fastener Co.	www.newportfastener.com
Nixalite of America, Inc.	www.nixalite.com
NOMMA	www.nomma.org/nomma/
Old World Stoneworks	www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Olde Good Things	www.oldegoodthings.com
Pacassa Studios	www.pacassa.qpg.com
Pacific Post & Beam	www.pacificpostbeam.com
PAVE TECH, Inc.	www.pavetech.com
Pennington Hardwoods	www.pennwood.com
Period Lighting Fixtures Inc.	www.periodlighting.com
Perma-Flex Mold Co., Inc.	www.perma-flex.com
Pioneer Millworks	www.newenergyworks.com
Plastmo, Inc.	www.plastmo-ltd.com
Polymeric Systems	www.polymerics.com
Polytek Development Corp.	www.polytek.com
Porphyry USA, Inc.	www.porphyryusa.com
PRG, Inc.	www.prginc.com
Profit Resources	www.donorbricks.com
Reggio Register Co.	www.reggioregister.com/~reggio/
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.	www.rejuvenation.com
Renaissance Conservatories	www.sunroomco.com
Rhodes Studio	www.buddyrhodes.com
Riverwood Heart Pine Co.	www.riverwoodheartpine.com
RK Manufacturing, Inc.	www.rkmfg.com
Robinson Consumer Products	www.pots.com
Robinson Iron Corp.	www.robinson-iron.com
Romancing The Woods	www.rtw-inc.com
Roy Electric Co.	www.westfieldnj.com/roy
Royal Conservatories, LLC	www.roycon.com
Safari Thatch & Bamboo	www.safarithatch.com
Sculpture Works, Inc.	www.sculptorjohnston.com
Seibert & Rice, Inc.	www.seibert-rice.com
Sentry Electric Corporation	www.sentrylighting.com
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.	www.seppleaf.com
Sierra Architectural Cast Stone	www.sierrastone.com
Simon's Hardware and Bath	www.simons-hardware.com
Smith & Hawken	www.smith-hawken.com
Smith-Cornell Impressions	www.smith-cornell.com
Smooth-On, Inc.	www.smooth-on.com
Specification Chemicals, Inc.	www.spec-chem.com
Stained Glass Overlay, Inc.	www.sgoinc.com
Staircrafters Plus LLC	www.staircrafters-plus.com
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.	www.steptoewife.com
Stewart Ironworks Co.	www.stewartironworks.com
Stone Forest	www.stoneforest.com
Stone Legends	www.stonelegends.com
Stone Manor Lighting	www.stonemanorlighting.com
Style-Mark, Inc.	www.style-mark.com
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.	www.instantweb.com/s/surfin
Sweepster, Inc.	www.sweepster.com
Tennessee Fabricating Co.	www.tnfab.com
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.	www.txmetal.com
Timberlane Woodcrafters	www.timberlane-wood.com
Verdin Co.	www.verdin.com
Vermont Hardwoods	www.vermont-hardwoods.com
Vintage Lumber Co.	www.vintagelumber.com
Vintage Wood Works	www.vintagewoodworks.com
Vixen Hill Gazebos	www.vixenhill.com
Wainlands Mark II	www.wainlands.com
Wausau Tile, Inc.	www.wausautile.com
Whitacre-Greer	www.wgpaver.com
White River Hardwoods	www.mouldings.com
Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver	www.esinet.net/ac.html
Wine Racks Unlimited	www.wineracks-unlimited.com
Wood, Steel & Glas, Inc.	www.whitecedar.com
Wood-Mizer	www.woodmizer.com
Woodstone Co.	www.woodstone.com
Worthington Group	www.architectural-details.com
Yankee Steeplejack Co.	www.yankeesteeplejack.com

sliding, or lift-out styles. Free brochure. **Allied Windows**

1670. Builders Hardware — Door, window, cabinet, and millwork hardware. Cast window pulleys in bronze, brass, or aluminum. **Architectural Resource Center**

2930. Authentic Restoration Hardware — Largest selection of authentic 18th- and 19th-century hardware: hinges, latches, pulls, shutter hardware, and much more. Also, custom work and repairs. Free mini-catalog. **Ball & Ball**

1620. Decorative Door Hardware — Unique designs for European-style iron knockers, latches, etc. Free brochure. **Bouvet, Inc.**

2260. Period Hardware — Plumbing, cabinet & furniture mounts, lighting, etc. All metals and all periods. Free brochure. **Butler Hardware Co.**

379. Skylights & Glass Enclosures — Specialty glass products include window walls and skylights. Glass bullet and cast iron panel system, glass block, and glass pavers, also. **Circle Redmont, Inc.**

9600. Wood Screen Doors — Available in many styles and any size. Choices of woods includes pine, Douglas fir, oak, and mahogany, stained or painted. Free brochure. **Coppa Woodworking**

6980. Arts & Crafts Style Hardware — Hand-hammered hardware; copper, bronze, and brass sash lifts; door knobs, handles, and more. Free brochure. **Craftsman Hardware Co.**

432. Historic Hardware — Door, window, cabinet, transom, and specialty hardware in period styles including Victorian, Arts & Crafts, Colonial, and Art Deco. **Crown City Hardware**

109. Overhead Garage Doors — Carriage- and vintage-style garage doors with overhead door operators. Also, matching entry doors. **Designer Doors, Inc.**

Replacement Sash — Any size or layout: circle, oval, round-top, Gothic. Sash or complete window unit. Custom moldings, doors, and millwork to specs. Call: 717-788-1145. **Drums Sash & Door**

2540. Hardware — Locks, hinges, escutcheons, pulls, pendants, and even decorative nails. Free brochure. **Gerber Hinge Co.**

115. Imported Hardware — Iron, brass, and bronze hardware; many rustic styles. **Golden Lion, Inc.**

1910. Custom & Historic Reproduction Windows — Styles include Prairie and leaded glass windows. Commercial and residential work. **Grabill Fine Wood Windows and Doors**

286. Hardware & Consulting — Distributors of door and window hardware with professional hardware consultants and specification writers on staff; also, commercial washroom specialties. **H.T. Sales**

6640. Traditional Garage Doors — Specialists in custom wood garage doors. Free brochure. **Hahn's Woodworking, Inc.**

3570. Custom Doors & Entryways — Circular moldings for interior or exterior applications. Also, historic restoration work. Free brochure. **Hendricks Woodworking**

1350. Wood Doors — Interior and exterior doors in Honduran mahogany and red oak. **Heritage Door**

Custom Forged Hardware — Full-service blacksmithing shop custom-produces hardware, fireplace tools, etc. Repair and restoration specialists. For catalog or details, call (704) 667-8868. **Kayne & Son**

269. Decorative Hardware — Distributors of a vast selection of hardware including door, window, transom, and cabinet hardware. **Kraft Hardware**

7600. Door & Window Hardware — Exclusive importer of a wide range of traditional house hardware; over 21,000 items available. Free brochure. **Maguire Iron**

9210. Custom Windows & Doors — Architectural millwork shop specializes in custom windows and doors for restoration and new construction. **Michael Reilly Design**

1460. Wood Windows — Wood sash in any size and shape: divided lite, round top, curved, double-hung, fixed, casement, or storm sash. Also, shutters, screen doors, and trim. Free brochure. **Midwest Architectural Wood Products**

1150. High-End Period Hardware — Manufacturers and suppliers of door hardware from 19th-c. European to Moderne and Deco styles. Free brochure. **Nanz Custom Hardware**

5110. Pintles, Hinges & Shutter Holdbacks — Forged hardware with forge or painted finishes. **Old Smithy Shop**

1240. Shutter Hardware — Specialist in shutter hinges, shutter dogs (holdbacks), shutter bolts, and shutter ring pulls. Free literature. **Peters & Son**

Sash Pulleys — Solid-brass and -steel, plain and ball-bearing sash pulleys; sash chain; and traditional brass window hardware. Call 802-257-4314. **Phelps Co./Architectural Specialties**

420. Decorative & Architectural Hardware — Door hardware, mail slots, and all types and periods of decorative hardware. Also has kitchen and bath hardware departments. **Simon's Hardware and Bath**

538. Metal Door Hardware — Wrought-iron door hardware in styles from colonial to 20th century. **Southwest Forge & Door**

9640. Wood Doors & Windows — Full range of millwork services from authentic restoration to custom design & production. Skilled at recreating historic windows and doors. Free flyer. **Wood Window Workshop**

544. Wood Screen Doors — Honduras mahogany screen doors made with mortise-&-tenon joinery. Styles include Victorian and rustic. **Wooden Screen Door Co.**

8430. Specialty Wood Windows — Palladians, straight, and fan transoms. Single-, double-, or triple-glazed, thin muntins. Also, solid-wood doors with insulating core. Free brochure. **Woodstone Co.**

1631. Carved Doors & Entries — Elegant classical carved doors and entries from one of the leading suppliers of architectural elements. Free brochure. **Worthington Group**

DIVISION 9 FINISHES

8920. Tin Ceilings — 26 Victorian and Art Deco tin-ceiling patterns. 2x8-, 2x4-, and 2x2-ft. panels for nail-up or lay-in. 13 cornices; pre-cut miters. 2x2-ft. center medallions. Free literature. **A.A. Abbingdon**

1320. Antique Wood Flooring — Premium quality flooring from recycled first-growth woods including chestnut, oak, heart pine, poplar, and more. Free brochure. **Aged Woods, Inc.**

4060. Antique Heart Pine — Flooring and large structural timbers; woods include heart pine, antique cypress, and Douglas fir. Free brochure. **America Heart Pine, Inc.**

99. Stone Flooring — Marble and semi-precious stone medallions, borders, and floor patterns; many based on ancient European designs. Also, table top designs. **Ancient Venetian Floor Co.**

3390. Antique Wood Flooring — Hardwood flooring in antique oak, chestnut, and heart pine. Free brochure. **Antique & Specialty Flooring**

8710. Architectural Sculpture Studio — Specialists in ornament in cast stone, plaster, and other materials for interior and exterior restoration work. **Artistic Architecture Corp.**

Victorian Roomset Wallpaper — Vast array of borders, fills, and patterns. Catalog shows 10 roomsets including Neo-Grec, Arts & Crafts, Morris, Aesthetic Movement. Catalog $10; call (707) 746-1900. **Bradbury & Bradbury**

5580. Custom Wood Flooring — Paneling and flooring in species including white pine, red oak, heart pine, Southern yellow pine, and cherry. Free brochure. **Carlisle Restoration Lumber**

451. Reinforced Plaster Elements — Moldings, medallions, niches, mantels, niches, and domes in reinforced plaster; also, custom restorations. **Cast Designs & Supply**

549. Stone Flooring — Supplier of antique stone and mosaic flooring; domestic stone and tile flooring; limestone and slate floors. **Charles Tiles, Inc.**

190. Tin Ceilings — 18 patterns of tin ceilings for Victorian homes and commercial interiors. Designs from Victorian to Art Deco. Several exclusive patterns; cornices in 4-ft. lengths. Free brochure. **Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.**

8780. Antique Wood Flooring — Original antique and remilled flooring from antique recycled lumber, in chestnut, oak, white pine, yellow pine, and sugar pine. **Chestnut Specialists**

412. Antique Flooring Source — Wide boards in woods including chestnut, oak, pine, and hemlock; flooring, paneling, and more. **Chestnut Woodworking**

8040. Decorative Commercial Interiors — Restoration and custom work for theaters, religious buildings, etc. Painting, plasterwork, glass work. Free brochure. **Conrad Schmitt Studios**

322. Flooring — Plank, parquet, inlaid, and antique flooring; also, prefinished cork flooring. **Cordts Flooring Co.**

7480. Wide Board Antique Flooring — Flooring, barnwood, and beams. Also, furniture made from 19th-century barnwood. Free brochure. **Country Road Associates, Ltd.**

4320. Extra-Wide Boards — Pine boards for flooring or paneling in widths from 12 to 24 in., kiln dried. Wide oak flooring from 4 to 9 in. Custom moldings & millwork; dual wainscoting. Free brochure. **Craftsman Lumber**

2320. Terrazzo — And seamless composition flooring installations throughout New England. Free brochure. **DePaoli Mosaic Co.**

691. Stone Flooring — Pavers, retaining walls, edging, and ornamental stonework in basalt. Free brochure. **Decorative Cast Basalt**

250. Historic Tiles — For fireplaces, kitchens, or bath: coordinated borders and patterns in any size. Victorian, Neoclassic, De Morgan, Art Nouveau, Arts & Crafts, and more. Period pavers. Colorful catalog. **Designs In Tile**

3420. Cork Flooring — Three shades of natural-cork floor tiles are suitable for commercial or residential use and enhance the natural Arts & Crafts interior. **Dodge-Regupol, Inc.**

1980. Gold Leaf Products — Genuine and imitation gold-leaf materials for interior and exterior uses. Free brochure. **Easy Leaf Products**

776. Waterjet-cut Metal — Complex designs cut or etched using water cutting, including grilles, signage, and decorative inlays. **Farrodyne USA, Inc.**

1960. Plaster Ornament — Hundreds of ornaments in fiber-reinforced plaster from Turn-of-the-Century molds. Also, custom duplication of ornament from your sample. Free flyer. **Fischer & Jirouch Co.**

4900. Flexible Molding — Also, rigid moldings, spot decorations, and simulated wood carvings for furniture, etc. Custom reproductions in polymers & polyesters available. Free brochure. **Flex Moulding, Inc.**

8980. Gilded Domes — Exterior and interior gilding and copper-patination projects nationally and overseas. Also, steeplejack services. Free brochure. **Gilders' Studio, Inc.**

5040. Large Wood Floor Grates — Wood registers, grilles, and grates; unfinished or prefinished. Free brochure. **Grate Vents**

7920. Wood Grilles — Accommodate a standard metal register and fit over the metal, for standard duct openings. Free brochure. **Grill Works**

9140. Parquet Floors — Classic hardwood parquet borders and full-room patterns are exact reproductions of floors found in homes built from 1880 to 1920. Free brochure. **Historic Floors of Oshkosh**

445. Relief & Hand Painted Tile — Handmade tile in Victorian, Arts & Crafts, and contemporary styles. **Illahe Tileworks**

275. Decorative Stonework — Flooring, tabletops, tiles, and accents in waterjet-cut polished stone. **Intarsia Co.**

9510. Interior Finish Work — Faux finishing, decorative plasterwork, decorative painting, and all aspects of historic interior work, as well as custom contemporary work. Free brochure. **Intl. Fine Art Conservation Studio**

5680. Victorian Tile — Authentic Victorian tile for fireplace surrounds and hearths, in both encaustic and lithographed patterns. Free brochure. **H & R Johnson**

751. Prefinished Hardwood — Flooring in 7/8-, 1/2-, and 3/4-in. thicknesses. Free brochure. **Junckers Hardwood, Inc.**

4910. Historic Pigments — Recreate the exact look of historic finishes through the use of authentic earth pigments and colors. **Kremer Pigments**

5000. Modeling, Moldmaking & Casting — Custom replication of terra cotta, stone, and plaster. Dutchman repairs. Field molds taken. **Landmark Studios**

226. Bonding Agents — Surface-applied bonding agents for exterior and interior uses; acrylic admixture to modify portland cement, mortar, and plaster. **Larsen Products Corp.**

272. Antique Heart Pine — Flooring and custom milling in heart pine; wide-plank and random-width boards. **Longleaf Lumber**

703. Exterior Elements — Cornices, balustrades, columns, capitals, brackets, and more in polymers and cast stone. **Manor Style, Inc.**

55. Bamboo Flooring & Veneer — "Bamtex" flooring features interesting natural blond patterns, durability, and the hardness of hard maple. Product can be used for fine cabinetry, too. **Mintec Corporation**

4210. Flooring & Millwork — Wholesale products, including stairs, molding, laser-cut flooring, and mantels. Free brochure. **National Hardwood Flooring & Molding**

570. Tile & Ceramics — Custom tile & glazes. Also Batchelder and Malibu tile reproductions. 10 years experience. Free brochure. **Native Tile and Ceramics**

6100. Ceramic Tile — Hand-painted and custom relief tile, friezes, and murals; reproductions and glaze matching. Also, terra-cotta tile. Free literature. **Nocera Art Tiles**

3260. Antique Wood Paneling & Flooring — Antique pine and Southern yellow pine in widths up to 24 in. Also, oak and chestnut up to 20 in. Beams, doors, and other salvaged materials. Free brochure. **North Fields Restorations**

738. Etched Stone — Indoor and outdoor etched stone; plaques, signage, paving, and more. Free brochure. **O'Sullivan Custom Etched Stone & Glass**

3150. Copper Coatings & Patinas — Four finish colors, including verdigris green, can be applied to copper or any metal, and to any interior or exterior material. Free brochure. **Patina Finishes & Copper Coats**

435. Moldmaking Materials — RTV silicones, polyurethanes, epoxies, fiberglass, and other moldmaking materials. **Plastic Tooling Supply Co.**

723. Wood Flooring — Hardwood and reclaimed pine flooring; wide board, random width, and strip flooring. **Plaza Hardwood, Inc.**

6360. Moldmaking & Casting Materials — Rubbers for flexible molds — brush-on or pourable. Fast durable molds for plaster, cements, and resins. Variety of casting resins. **Polytek Development Corp.**

5810. Brass & Iron Registers — Beautiful solid-brass and cast-iron registers are based on 19th- & early-20th-century originals. Free catalog. **Reggio Register Co.**

737. Integrally-Colored Concrete — Precast, integrally colored concrete tiles, furniture, and fireplace surrounds. **Rhodes Studio**

707. Tilework Studio — Architectural ceramics, including terra cotta, embossed tile and trim, mosaics, and fireplace tile. Free brochure. **Riverside Tile Works**

2980. Plaster Conservation — Restoration using traditional techniques and modern consolidants. Also, custom enrichment for new construction. Free brochure. **Rory Brennan**

2880. Gold Leaf Supplies — Gold leaf in booklets or rolls, oil sizes, Kolner burnishing clays for water gilding, imitation gold & aluminum leaves & rolls. Free brochure. **Sepp Leaf Products**

1660. Wood Flooring & Paneling — Hardwood flooring, paneling, and ceilings in a variety of species, such as cherry, ash, white oak, maple, walnut, and poplar. Free brochure. **Sheoga Hardwood Flooring & Paneling**

650. Architectural Molding Materials — Molding compounds can be used on-site, and are readily pourable or brushable for painting onto vertical surfaces. Free brochure. **Smooth-On**

1530. Plaster Wall Repair — System combines a saturant with a fiberglass fabric that can then be painted. Free brochure. **Specification Chemicals**

5620. Patinas & Chemicals — Chemicals for the coloring of metals. Large selection of colors available. Free literature. **Sur-Fin Chemicals**

2790. Custom Ceramics — for historic restoration, hearths, church work, and more. Relief tiles, mosaics, murals, and one-of-a-kind designs. Free brochure. **Terra Designs**

5600. Wide-Plank Flooring — Mills new and antique. Also, stair parts, molding, and associated specialty millwork products. Free brochure. **The Woods Co.**

311. Antique Wood Flooring — Flooring from reclaimed oak, chestnut, and other hardwoods; wide plank, random width, and tongue-and-groove flooring. Free brochure. **Vintage Lumber Co.**

520. Sheetmetal Ceilings & Ornament — Richly ornamented metal ceilings, from original Turn-of-the-Century dies. Also, exterior cornices and hundreds of sheetmetal ornaments. Free catalog. **W.F. Norman**

1633. Polyurethane Moldings — Cornice moldings, niches, and ceiling medallions in traditional styles are crafted in strong, lightweight high-density polyurethane. **Worthington Group**

DIV.ISION 10 SPECIALTIES

790. Wood & Metal — Complete selection of cupolas from painted white pine, redwood, red cedar, or metal with pagoda, bell, or hip roofs. **Allen Cupolas**

3230. Bird and Pest Repellants — Non-toxic chemical roost inhibitors, visual and sound pest inhibitors, barriers, and more. **Bird-X Inc.**

7130. New & Old Bells — Cast bronze bells are bought and sold by the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells for churches, towers, etc. Free brochure. **Brosamer's Bells**

1360. Copper Mailboxes — Timeless designs can be wall mounted; two types of poles available with torch-cut numbers. Free brochure. **Chaenomeles, Inc.**

107. Weathervanes, Cupolas, & Finials — Extensive catalog with a large selection of weathervanes and roof ornament; custom design and crafting available. **Crosswinds Gallery**

527. Exterior Accessories — Source of custom accessories such as mailboxes; weathervanes in copper or aluminum; address plaques in aluminum, bronze, or porcelain. Free literature. **Custom Home Accessories**

85. Letter and Parcel Mailboxes — Pedestal, surface, and drop mailboxes for letters and parcels. Commercial lobby installations a specialty. Free brochure. **Cutler Mfg.**

9100. Carved Stone — Skilled carvers and sculptors create statuary, ornament, mantels, entrances, and architectural moldings. Reproductions in marble, limestone, or bronze. Free brochure. **DMS Studios**

279. Carved Limestone — Fireplaces, balusters, columns, and more in limestone (Indiana buff, Texas cream, and Mankato gold). Free brochure. **Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc.**

4290. Flagpoles, Weathervanes & Cupolas — More than 50 stock weathervanes, with custom designs available. Free brochure. **Eder Flagpole Company**

5690. Carved-Wood Furniture & Mantels — Handcrafted custom and stock mantels in hardwoods and custom-cast stone. Furniture, including mirrors, tables, chairs, and architectural elements. **Edmon's Unique Furniture & Stone Gallery**

1180. Wooden Flagpoles — Handmade wooden flagpoles with classic square-to-octagon-to-tapered round design. Select Douglas Fir, turned on custom lathe with a white gloss finish. Free brochure. **Hennessy House Wooden Poles**

586. Traditional Mailboxes — Also, signs, lightposts, and other exterior elements. Free brochure. **Imperial Mailbox Systems**

729. Western Style — Furniture, kitchen cabinets, doors, and cabinetry in thick-plank cedar and knotty pine. Free brochure. **Jesse James Woodwork**

489. Signage — Custom signs in metals, woods, and plastics; cut-out letters, silkscreening, cast logos, and ADA-signage. **Kaltech Industries Group, Inc.**

9160. Historical Markers & Custom Casting — Foundry casts plaques in bronze, brass, aluminum, and nickel. Six styles of National Register markers. Custom casting; free brochure. **La Haye Bronze Architectural**

8730. Historic Markers & Castings — Many patterns and styles to choose from in cast aluminum and cast bronze. Also, custom ornamental castings. Free literature. **Lake Shore Industries**

5390. Architectural Mantels — French tradition, from Gothic to contemporary. Products include fountains, columns, moldings, benches, etc. Free brochure. **Limestone Concept**

53. Mailboxes & Exterior Lighting — Large selection of cast-aluminum mailboxes, mailbox posts, lanterns, street lighting, and light posts. Free brochure. **Mel Northey Company**

370. Pigeon Control — Get rid of bird pests with inconspicuous stainless-steel needles that eliminate roosts — without harming the building. Humane and practical. Free flyer. **Nixalite**

282. Cast Stone Mantels — New line of fireplace mantels; technical assistance for installations. **Old World Stoneworks**

268. Fender Seats — Importer of English fender seats that surround the fireplace, available with leather or upholstered seats. **Rockingham Fender**

460. Historic Markers — Historic markers in sand-cast bronze or aluminum. Also, anodized-aluminum markers with image permanently embedded in bronze or pewter finish. Custom work. Free catalog. **Smith-Cornell**

9067. Cast-Stone Mantels — That look and feel like cut limestone. Free brochure. **Stone Magic Mfg.**

9430. Cast-Aluminum Products — Outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, urns, and mailboxes. Free brochure. **Texas Metal Industries, Inc.**

5590. Period Style Mantels — Stock and custom sizes and designs. Carved ornaments. Free brochure. **Wohner's**

441. Kitchen Design & Cabinetry — Custom kitchen design and fabrication; styles include Arts & Crafts and contemporary work. **Corsi Cabinet Co.**

DIV. 12 FURNISHINGS/ARTWORK

1076. Figurative Sculpture — Representational sculpture, specializing in the human form. **Archer Design**

1502. Public Art — Venetian mosaics, murals, and artworks. Specializes in liturgical and public art projects. **Architectural Features**

1009. Carved Architectural Elements — Can replicate carving and sculpture, garden elements in any material and size. Free brochure. **B & H Art in Architecture, Ltd.**

721. Carving & Casting — Architectural ornament carved in limestone, marble, or wood. Also, rubber moldmaking and casting in resin or plaster of architectural elements. Free brochure. **DiLeo Studio**

478. Bronze Sculpture — Figurative bronze sculpture, from large public art projects to small busts. **Figurative Art Studio**

183. Mosaics — Glass, porcelain, and glazed tiles; ceramic murals; wall, floor, and pool mosaic projects; period and contemporary. **Fishman Mosaics**

6390. Restoration — Studio specializes in conservation and restoration of architectural elements, sculpture, and fine art. Custom moldings. Free brochure. **Freedman Studios**

2520. Wrought-Iron Furniture — And lighting: chairs, tables, chandeliers, and other fixtures. Free brochure. **Gaby's Shoppe**

185. Bronze Sculptor — Public and private commissions; monuments, garden sculpture, bas reliefs, architectural elements, and fountains. **Gareth Curtiss, Sculptor**

187. Bronze & Stone Sculpture — Cast and carved sculpture in cast bronze, cast aluminum, carved limestone, marble, granite, and more; sculptor works in the classical tradition. **Gerald Siciliano**

698. Figurative Sculpture — Reproductions taken from molds of 19th-century European masterpieces. Free brochure. **Giust Gallery**

264. Stained Glass Windows & Domes — Stained glass patterning, fabrication, shipping, and installation; dome capabilities include compound-curved, faceted flat-panel, and barrel vault designs. **Jancik Arts International**

764. Bronze Garden Figures — Allegorical figures in bronze; also, commissioned works, including portrait busts and monuments. **Tuck Langland**

5230. Sculptor — Figurative sculptor and portrait artist whose themes have included classical and Renaissance work, and monumental works. **LeQuire, Alan**

1034. Ornament & Sculpture — Firm designs interior and exterior artwork in metal, wood, and a variety of other materials. **LepoWorks, Inc.**

715. Garden Sculpture & Fountains — Sculpture studio incorporates figurative work into benches and water features. Free brochure. **MacQueen Sculpture**

753. Sculpture Studio — Figurative bronze sculpture, including birds and animals. Free brochure. **Maxwell Art Studio**

1810. Sculpture Foundry — Investment and sand casting, mold-making, retouching, finishing, mounting, reproductions, restoration, and maintenance services. Free brochure. **Modern Art Foundry**

726. Western Style — Casework and furnishings in the Western style for high-end residential, commercial, and contract furnishing markets. **New West Furniture**

763. Bronze Sculpture — Figurative bronze sculpture; commissioned work, also. Free flyers. **Sculpture Works**

6480. Decorative Overlay for Glass — Can be applied to safety glass, mirrors, and all types of glass to create a stained glass effect. Free brochure. **Stained Glass Overlay, Inc.**

Decorative Painting — Studio uses all decorative painting techniques; most finishes available on canvas. Works primarily in the tri-state area. Call: 914-698-1684. **Westman Decorative Painting**

2910. Wine Racks & Cellars — Custom work for hotels, restaurants, and custom homes. Free brochure. **Wine Racks Unlimited**

DIVISION 14 ELEVATORS/LIFTS

3250. Hydraulic Elevator Systems — Custom design, manufacture, and installation for residential applications. Free brochure. **CemcoLift/LGIS America, Inc.**

4430. Manual Dumbwaiter Kit — For assembly on site. Capacities range from 75 to 500 lbs. Also, handicap elevators and wheelchair lifts. Free brochure. **Gillespie Corp.**

DIVISION 15 PLUMBING

5860. Victorian Hardware — Turn-of-the-century door hardware and brass bathroom fixtures and accessories. Free catalog. **Bathroom Machineries**

2430. Period Plumbing Fixtures — Reproduction pedestal basins, kitchen and bath faucets, and more. Free brochure. **Baths From The Past**

3760. Hardware & Bath Accessories — Tubs, toilets, bidets, faucets, and other reproduction period hardware and plumbing accessories. Free brochure. **Kolson, Inc.**

708. Wood Registers — Wide variety of wall and floor registers; rimmed and flush-mount styles. Custom sizes available. Free brochure. **Ridgefield Industries Co.**

DIVISION 16 ELECTRIC

733. Garden Lights — Arts & Crafts-influenced, solid brass lighting. Custom work a specialty. **Arroyo Craftsman**

517. Lighting Restoration — Antique fixtures restored; retrofitting with more energy-efficient bulbs. Also, lighting design and fabrication. **Aurora Lampworks**

7660. Historic Lighting — Vast selection of highest quality lighting reproductions, from 18th through early-20th century: residential, commercial, and institutional. Standard and custom designs. Free catalog. **Ball & Ball**

772. Copper Lanterns — Handmade gas and electric lanterns in historical styles. Free brochure. **Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.**

620. Ceiling Fixtures — Solid brass ceiling fixture with hemispherical frosted glass globe looks like period Art Deco light. Also in polished chrome. Custom work. **Conant Custom Brass Lighting**

Copper and Brass Lighting — Lighting for interior & exterior, including sconces in Leadtex for the tin look in old designs. Copper weathervanes and cupolas also available. Call 800-281-9798. **Copper House**

424. Electric & Gas Lighting — Elegant historically-styled lighting for interiors and exteriors. Original designs and historic reproductions. **Faubourg Lighting**

9130. Lighting Fixtures & Accessories — Manufacturer of cast light fixtures, posts, bollards, street furniture, antique fence posts, and street clocks. Custom sand casting. Free brochure. **Herwig Lighting**

680. Lighting Fixtures — Interior and exterior fixtures including post lights, lanterns, and garden lighting in cast aluminum, wrought iron, and brass. Free brochure. **Hinkley Lighting**

401. Hand-Wrought Interior Accessories — Artist's designs are inspired by many cultures and periods, including Mediterranean styles. Hand-wrought soft copper is aged and finished with earthy patinas. **Joseph Franklin Interior Accessories**

198. Landscape Lighting — Exterior lighting, many Arts & Crafts influenced styles. **Laguna Lightcraft**

5090. Reproduction Lighting — Colonial reproduction light fixtures in copper, brass, tin, and iron. Post lanterns, wall lanterns, chandeliers, and candlestands. Custom work. Free brochure. **Lighting by Hammerworks**

722. Commercial Street Lighting — Solid copper and brass lighting; HID, metal halide, high-pressure sodium, and other lighting options. Free brochure. **Metal Specialties Co. of Boston**

5030. Arts & Crafts Fixtures — Custom-designed sconces, lamps, and chandeliers in hammered copper and mica. Residential and commercial. Free brochure. **Ashford Lighting & Furnishings**

3900. Hand-Forged Lighting — Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and Southwestern themes a specialty; lighting forged in iron, brass, and copper. Free brochure. **New Blue Moon Studios**

5380. Historic Lighting — Interior and exterior lighting in solid brass and bronze, in all traditional styles. Free brochure. **New York Gas Lighting Co.**

800. Lanterns & Sconces — Large selection of Early American lanterns, sconces, and chandeliers for indoor and outdoor use. Constructed from solid copper and brass. Catalog free to professionals. **Newstamp Lighting**

439. Decorative Lighting — Lanterns, sconces, and chandeliers in a wide range of historical styles. **Norwell Mfg.**

1045. Glass Lighting Shades — Wide range of shapes and styles of glass shades imported from France. Also works on custom projects. **Otteson Co.**

7530. Traditional Lighting — Brass fixtures handcrafted in classical and Arts & Crafts styles. Free brochure. **Palmer Hargrave Lamps**

301. Designs in 17th-19th Cen. Designs — Handmade chandeliers, sconces, and lanterns in styles from the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. **Period Lighting Fixtures Inc.**

940. Transitional Lighting — Designers and manufacturers of decorative lighting fixtures, many evoking Prairie, Mission, and Arts & Crafts styles. Commercial and residential, interior and exterior. **Frederick Ramond**

7630. Victorian & Craftsman Lighting — Reproduction chandeliers & sconces appropriate for residential, commercial, or government interiors. Historically accurate; solid brass or cast iron. Free brochure. **Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture**

430. Vintage Lighting — Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century chandeliers and sconces: Gas, oil, and electric. Antique and reproduction fixtures; replacement parts and glass shades. Free catalog. **Roy Electric**

497. Period Street Lighting — Luminaires in contemporary and period styles; cast iron and cast aluminum posts. **Sentry Electric Corp.**

6190. Period Lighting — Authentic handcrafted brass reproduction ceiling fixtures, sconces, and lamps. Gas, electric, and combination fixtures from 1880 to 1930. Custom work. Free catalog. **St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.**

2990. New Old Lighting — A new line of reproduction lighting fixtures includes wall-mounted torchieres, ceiling fixtures, and Turn-of-the-Century sconces. Free brochure. **Urban Archaeology**

3730. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works**

316. Belt-Driven Ceiling Fans — Hand cast ceiling fan designs with wooden blades; designs include a belt-driven model and classic two-blade design. **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**

DIV. 17 ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES

718. Architectural Antiques — Gates, fencing, fountains, urns, statuary and more. **Aardvark Antiques**

101. Timber Frames & Log Houses — Specialist in antique structures dismantles and re-erects antique frames and converts them to any use, employing antique materials throughout. **Antique Woods & Colonial Restoration**

8000. Antique Flooring & Beams — Chestnut, oak, and pine from resawn material; flooring, beams, paneling, molding, and wainscoting. **Authentic Wood Floors, Inc.**

3950. Antique Building Materials — Old floor boards, barn boards, antique glass, hardware, doors, and hand-hewn logs. Boards 4 to 16 in. Old log houses. Free brochure. **Sylvan Brandt**

3180. Farmhouses, Barns & Carriage Houses — Company has a supply of dismantled antique timberframe buildings. Structural restoration and frame altering with traditional joinery. **Brandy Hollow Restorations**

410. Chimney Pots — Antique chimney pots in English and American styles: terra cotta, glazed, and unglazed. Free brochure. **Chimney Pot Shoppe**

112. Resawn Planks & Beams — Flooring, paneling, and custom millwork from recycled timbers, shipped nationwide. **Duluth Timber Co.**

4310. Antique Hardware — Supplies original curtain tiebacks, door knockers, door hardware, furniture hardware, and twist bells. Free brochure. **Eugenia's Antique Hardware**

1330. Antique Heart Pine & Cypress — River-recovered logs newly sawn for custom flooring, moldings, paneling, and wainscoting. Free brochure. **Goodwin Heart Pine**

3270. Auction House & Retail Store — Ever-changing inventory of architectural and landscape antiques, and objets d'art. Free brochure. **Great Gatsby's**

3460. Heart Pine Specialists — Several species, longleaf heart pine a specialty; flooring, millwork, moldings, registers, and more. Free brochure. **Harvey Millwork**

564. Salvaged Wood — Source for antique and salvaged wood: pine, ash, oak, poplar, and hemlock for flooring, siding, and wainscoting. **Longwood Restoration**

568. French Architectural Salvage — Supplier of antique French building materials. **Normandy Imports**

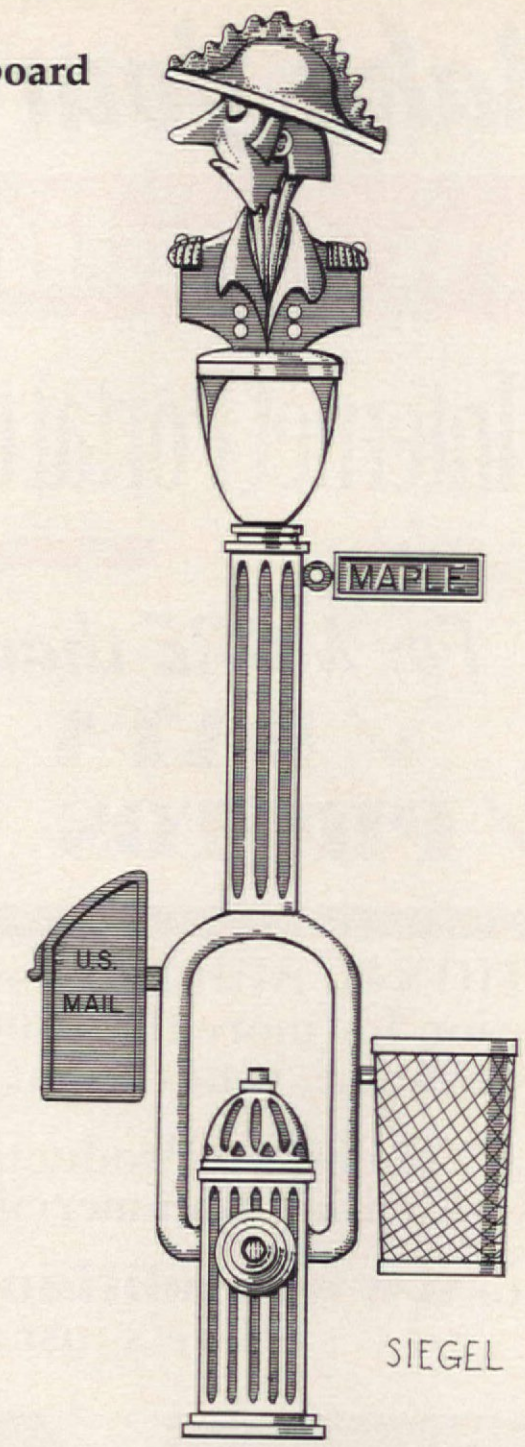
494. Antique Columns — Columns in onyx, bronze, iron, wood; granite columns with marble capitals from late 19th century; many other architectural antiques. **Olde Good Things**

569. Recycled Wood — Salvaged and recycled wood from old barns and outbuildings used to make flooring, wall paneling, and beams. **Patina Woods Co.**

6370. Heart Pine & Douglas Fir — Salvaged timbers in heart pine and Douglas fir, for trim, timbers, and board stock. Pioneer Millworks

539. Antique Wood — Heart pine and cypress, reclaimed from Southern river bottoms, used to make custom-molded flooring, paneling, trim, furniture. **Riverwood Heart Pine Co.** ■

siegel's scratchboard



ACME STREET FURNITURE CO.:
"For economy-minded city councils, we manufacture a combination fire-hydrant, mailbox, trash can, lamppost, street sign, and a bust of the local hero — all on a single base. Flagpole attachment optional."

Make Your Starting Point . . .

www.traditional-building.com

Your Internet Portal to the World of Historical Products

For MORE than 300 suppliers, you'll find:

✔ DATA ✔ DESCRIPTIONS
✔ PHOTOS ✔ LINKS ✔ INDEXES

TRADITIONAL BUILDING magazine maintains the Web gateway to product information for more than 300 leading suppliers of products and services for restoration, renovation, and traditionally styled new construction.

There are Products & Services for all types of projects:
Residential, Commercial, Institutional, and Religious Buildings.

Log onto **www.traditional-building.com**, and click on the buttons.
Here's just a fraction of what's available:

Suppliers On Line

Product-information pages with photographs, showcasing the products and services of 130 major suppliers. Indexed according to major CSI divisions; Links available to the home pages of most of the companies for even greater detail.

Search the Product Database

Pull-down menus in 13 major CSI divisions give you access to 196 companies indexed in 88 product categories. Submit your search, and you'll be shown a list of relevant suppliers, along with a brief description of their specialty, contact information, and links — when available.

Free Product Literature

Use the E-Mail form to submit your request for product literature from any of 196 companies. Literature is free to design and construction professionals.

Topics In Past & Future Issues

This button functions as an Index to Traditional Building's feature reports. At a glance, you'll see listings of the major topics in the issues of the past 3 years — most still available for purchase.

Product Report of the Month

Each month, the Editors delve into their database and assemble a list of the leading suppliers in a specific product category. Recent topics have included Period Mailboxes, Antique & Recycled Wood, Wood Shutters, Architectural Salvage Dealers, and Period Door Hardware.

Links to Related Sites

The Editors have assembled Links to the home pages of 148 major suppliers of historical products and services. They are indexed according to major CSI divisions; or, if you prefer, there's also a list in straight alphabetical order.

***Other information you'll find on* www.traditional-building.com:**

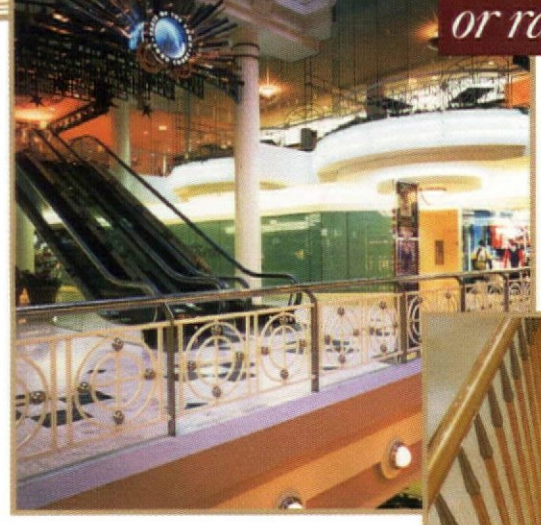
• ARTICLES ON LINE — The most popular articles from the pages of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are now available for downloading; • E-MAIL — Leave E-Mail messages and queries for the magazine staff; • CHANGE OF ADDRESS — If you need to notify us of a change of address, just fill out the Form on the website; • MARKETING INFORMATION — There's a button that leads to details on all the products and services TRADITIONAL BUILDING offers for suppliers who want to reach buyers in this marketplace; • CALENDAR — The Editors list the most significant upcoming events for professionals interested in traditional architecture.

The Editors of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are adding and updating information on the Website every month. So if you're trying to find products on the Internet for restoration, renovation, or traditionally styled new construction, make your starting point…

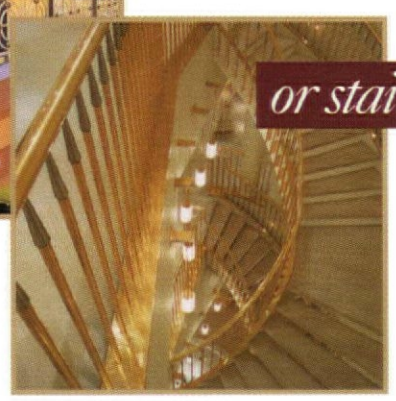
www.traditional-building.com

ORNAMENTAL METAL

Make a grand entrance



or railing



or staircase

Ornamental Metal satisfies more design goals than any other decorative material. And its abilities to enhance and embellish transcend the pure aesthetic to create tangible value in a property. From distinctive, sleek entranceways, to gracious, intricate railings and stairs, Ornamental Metal offers uncommon durability, design flexibility and enduring appeal.
For quality you can feel and beauty you can touch, Ornamental Metal is the singular choice.

For more information or consultation, please contact the Ornamental Metal Institute of New York.

OMI The Ornamental Metal Institute of New York
211 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017 212-697-5554

WRITE IN NO. 5430

Historic Lighting

Hand Crafted Authentic Reproduction Lighting

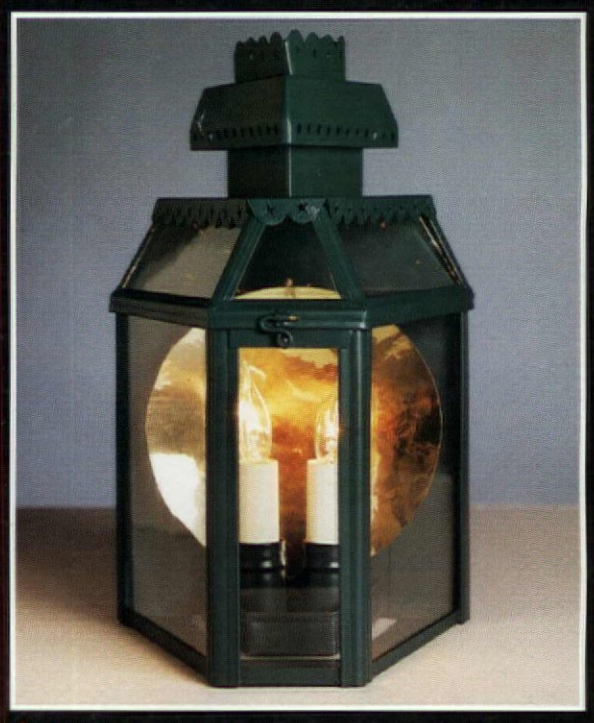
▲ 1005W 10-1/2 x 24 Satin nickel half round wall sconce. Other finishes available.

▲ W152 "Pumpkin" lantern, amber or clear glass; also available electrified.

▲ W429-003 11 x 25 copper or brass hanging lantern.

▲ W425-000 14 x 9 brass hanging lantern.

▲ W141-ES5 22 x 17 brass chandelier with shades.



▲ W425-002 8 x 12-1/2 painted copper wall sconce. Other materials and finishes available.

▲ 1031 12 x 30 Forged Iron pendant. Other sizes available.

The craftsmen at Ball and Ball have produced Historically accurate lighting for many important restoration projects, from Independence Hall to Capitol Hill. Our extensive library of fixture design drawings allows us to recreate historical lighting to exacting detail. Working in brass, bronze, copper, tin, or hand forged iron from your original fixtures or from custom designs, we produce lighting that is definitely not ordinary. We also offer restoration, refinishing and rewiring services for your "tired" lighting.

BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330
Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711
Visit our website at www.ballandball-us.com

▲ 1021 11 x 34 Forged Iron pendant. Other sizes available.

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING